



# CHARLOTTESVILLE REDEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING AUTHORITY

## Housing Choice Voucher Administrative Plan

November 14, 2020



**Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing  
Authority**

**Housing Choice Voucher Administrative Plan**

**Approved by CRHA  
Board of Commissioners : November 14, 2020  
Resolution #: 1417**

**Submitted to HUD: November 15, 2020**

**Introduction**  
**ABOUT THE REFERENCES CITED IN THE MODEL ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN**

**Chapter 1**  
**OVERVIEW OF THE PROGRAM AND PLAN**

PART I:	CRHA.....	39
	1-I.A. Overview.....	39
	1-I.B. Organization and Structure of CRHA.....	39
	1-I.C. CRHA Mission .....	40
	1-I.D. CRHA’s Programs.....	40
	1-I.E. CRHA’s Commitment to Ethics and Service.....	40
PART II:	THE HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER (HCV) PROGRAM .....	41
	1-II.A. Overview and History of the Program.....	42
	1-II.B. HCV Program Basics.....	42
	1-II.C. The HCV Partnerships .....	42
	The HCV Relationships: .....	43
	What Does HUD Do? .....	44
	What Does the CRHA Do? .....	44
	What Does the Owner Do? .....	44
	What Does the Family Do?.....	45
	1-II.D. Applicable Regulations .....	45
PART III:	THE HCV ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN .....	46
	1-III.A. Overview and Purpose of the Plan .....	46
	1-III.B. Contents of the Plan (24CFR 982.54) .....	46
	Mandatory vs. Discretionary Policy .....	47
	1-III.C. Organization of the Plan.....	47
	1-III.D. Updating and Revising the Plan.....	48

**Chapter 2**  
**FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY**

PART I:	NONDISCRIMINATION.....	49
	2-I.A. Overview.....	49
	2-I.B. Nondiscrimination .....	53
	Providing Information to Families and Owners .....	54
	Discrimination Complaints.....	54
PART II:	POLICIES RELATED TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES.....	56
	2-II.A. Overview.....	56
	2-II.B. Definition of Reasonable Accommodation.....	56
	Types of Reasonable Accommodations .....	57
	2-II.C. Request for an Accommodation.....	57
	2-II.D. Verification of Disability .....	58
	2-II.E. Approval/Denial of a Requested Accommodation [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act, Notice PIH 2010-26]. .....	58
	2-II.F. Program Accessibility for Persons with Hearing or Vision Impairments .....	59
	2-II.G. Physical Accessibility .....	60
	2-II.H. Denial or Termination of Assistance.....	60
PART III:	IMPROVING ACCESS TO SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY (LEP).....	61
	2-III.A. Overview.....	61
	2-III.B. Oral Interpretation .....	61
	2-III.C. Written Translation .....	62
	2-III.D. Implementation Plan .....	62
Exhibit 2-1:	Definition of a Person with a Disability Under Federal Civil Rights Laws [24 CFR Parts 8.3, and 100.201] .....	63

**Chapter 3**  
**ELIGIBILITY**

PART I: DEFINITIONS OF FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS..... 64

3-I.A. Overview..... 64

3-I.B. Family and Household [24 CFR 982.201(c); FR Notice 02/03/12;  
Notice PIH 2014-20] ..... 65

Family..... 65

Household ..... 65

3-I.C. Family Breakup and Remaining Member of Tenant Family ..... 65

Family Breakup [24 CFR 982.315; Notice PIH 2017-08] ..... 65

Remaining Member of a Tenant Family [24 CFR 5.403] ..... 66

3-I.D. Head of Household [24 CFR 5.504(b)] ..... 66

3-I.E. Spouse, Cohead, and Other Adult ..... 67

3-I.F. Dependent [24 CFR 5.603] ..... 67

Joint Custody of Dependents ..... 67

3-I.G. Full-Time Student [24 CFR 5.603, HVC GB, p. 5-29] ..... 67

3-I.H. Elderly and Near-Elderly Persons, and Elderly Family  
[24 CFR 5.100 and 5.403, FR Notice 02/03/12] ..... 68

Elderly Persons ..... 68

Near-Elderly Persons..... 68

Elderly Family ..... 68

3-I.I. Persons with Disabilities and Disabled Family [24 CFR 5.403,  
FR Notice 02/03/12] ..... 68

Persons with Disabilities ..... 68

Disabled Family ..... 68

3-I.J. Guests [24 CFR 5.100]..... 68

3-I.K. Foster Children and Foster Adults ..... 69

3-I.L. Absent Family Members..... 69

Definitions of Temporarily and Permanently Absent ..... 69

Absent Students..... 69

Absences Due to Placement in Foster Care [24 CFR 5.403]..... 70

Absent Head, Spouse, or Cohead..... 70

Family Members Permanently Confined for Medical Reasons  
[HCV GB, p. 5-22] ..... 70

Return of Permanently Absent Family Members ..... 70

3-I.M. Live-In Aide ..... 70

PART II:	BASIC ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA.....	71
3-II.A.	Income Eligibility and Targeting .....	71
	Income Limits.....	71
	Definitions of the Income Limits [24 CFR 5.603(b)] .....	72
	Using Income Limits for Eligibility [24 CFR 982.201].....	72
	Using Income Limits for Targeting [24 CFR 982.201].....	72
3-II.B.	Citizenship or Eligible Immigration Status [24 CFR 5, Subpart E] .....	72
	Declaration [24 CFR 5.508] .....	72
	U.S. Citizens and Nationals .....	73
	Eligible Noncitizens .....	73
	Ineligible Noncitizen .....	73
	Ineligible Families [24 CFR 5.514(d), (e), and (f)].....	74
	Timeframe for Determination of Citizenship Status [24 CFR 5.508(g)].....	74
3-II.C.	Social Security Numbers [24 CFR 5.216 and 5.218, Notice PIH 2018-24] .....	75
3-II.D.	Family Consent to Release of Information [24 CFR 5.230; HCV GB, p. 5-13] .....	75
3-II.E.	Students Enrolled In Institutions of Higher Education [24 CFR 5.612, FR Notice 4/10/06, FR Notice 9/21/16].....	75
	Definitions.....	76
	Determining Student Eligibility .....	77

PART III:	DENIAL OF ASSISTANCE.....	78
3-III.A.	Overview.....	78
	Forms of Denial [24 CFR 982.552(a)(2); HCV GB, p. 5-35] .....	79
	Prohibited Reasons for Denial of Program Assistance [24 CFR 982.202(b), 24 CFR 5.2005(b)] .....	79
3-III.B.	Mandatory Denial of Assistance [24 CFR 982.553(a)] .....	80
3-III.C.	Other Permitted Reasons for Denial of Assistance .....	80
	Criminal Activity [24 CFR 982.553].....	81
	Previous Behavior in Assisted Housing [24 CFR 982.552(c)].....	82
3-III.D.	Screening .....	83
	Screening for Eligibility.....	83
	Screening for Suitability as a Tenant [24 CFR 982.307] .....	83
3-III.E.	Criteria for Deciding to Deny Assistance .....	84
	Evidence [24 CFR 982.553(c)] .....	84
	Consideration of Circumstances [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)] .....	84
	Removal of a Family Member's Name from the Application.....	86
	Reasonable Accommodation [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)(iv)] .....	86
3-III.F.	Notice of Eligibility or Denial .....	86
3-III.G.	Prohibition Against Denial of Assistance to Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, and Stalking.....	87
	Notification .....	87
	Documentation .....	88
Exhibit 3-1:	Detailed Definitions Related to Disabilities.....	89
	Person with Disabilities [24 CFR 5.403] .....	89
	Individual with Handicaps [24 CFR 8.3].....	90
Exhibit 3-2:	Definition of Institution of Higher Education [20 U.S.C 1001 and 1002].....	91
	Eligibility of Students for Assisted Housing Under Section 8 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937; Supplementary Guidance; Notice [Federal Register, April 10, 2006] .....	91

**Chapter 4**  
**APPLICATIONS, WAITING LIST AND TENANT SELECTION**

PART I:	THE APPLICATION PROCESS .....	96
4-I.A.	Overview.....	97
4-I.B.	Applying for Assistance [HCV GB, pp. 4-11 – 4-16, Notice PIH 2009-36].....	97
4-I.C.	Accessibility of the Application Process .....	97
	Elderly and Disabled Populations [24 CFR 8 and HCV GB, pp. 4-11 – 4-13].....	97
	Limited English Proficiency .....	98
4-I.D.	Placement on the Waiting List.....	98
	Ineligible for Placement on the Waiting List.....	98
	Eligible for Placement on the Waiting List.....	98
PART II:	MANAGING THE WAITING LIST .....	99
4-II.A.	Overview.....	99
4-II.B.	Organization of the Waiting List [24 CFR 982.204 and 205] .....	99
4-II.C.	Opening and Closing the Waiting List [24 CFR 982.206] .....	100
	Closing the Waiting List.....	100
	Reopening the Waiting List.....	100
4-II.D.	Family Outreach [HCV GB, pp. 4-2 to 4-4].....	100
4-II.E.	Reporting Changes in Family Circumstances.....	101
4-II.F.	Updating the Waiting List [24 CFR 982.204].....	101
	Purging the Waiting List .....	101
	Removal from the Waiting List .....	102



PART III:	SELECTION FOR HCV ASSISTANCE .....	102
4-III.A.	Overview.....	102
4-III.B.	Selection and HCV Funding Sources.....	103
	Special Admissions [24 CFR 982.203].....	103
	Targeted Funding [24 CFR 982.204(e)] .....	103
	Regular HCV Funding .....	103
4-III.C.	Selection Method .....	103
	Local Preferences [24 CFR 982.207; HCV p. 4-16] .....	103
	Income Targeting Requirement [24 CFR 982.201(b)(2)].....	103
	Order of Selection .....	104
4-III.D.	Notification of Selection.....	104
4-III.E.	The Application Interview .....	105
4-III.F.	Completing the Application Process.....	106

**Chapter 5**  
**BRIEFINGS AND VOUCHER ISSUANCE**

PART I:	BRIEFINGS AND FAMILY OBLIGATIONS .....	107
	5-I.A. Overview.....	107
	5-I.B. Briefing [24 CFR 982.301] .....	108
	Notification and Attendance.....	108
	Oral Briefing [24 CFR 982.301(a)] .....	108
	Briefing Packet [24 CFR 982.301(b)] .....	109
	Additional Items to be Included in the Briefing Packet .....	110
	5-I.C. Family Obligations .....	110
	Time Frames for Reporting Changes Required by Family	
	Obligations .....	111
	Family Obligations [24 CFR 982.551] .....	111
PART II:	SUBSIDY STANDARDS AND VOUCHER ISSUANCE.....	113
	5-II.A. Overview.....	113
	5-II.B. Determining Family Unit (Voucher) Size [24 CFR 982.402] .....	113
	5-II.C. Exceptions to Subsidy Standards .....	114
	5-II.D. Voucher Issuance [24 CFR 982.302] .....	115
	5-II.E. Voucher Term and Extensions.....	115
	Voucher Term [24 CFR 982.303] .....	115
	Extensions of Voucher Term [24 CFR 982.303(b)] .....	116
	Suspensions of Voucher Term [24 CFR 982.303(c)] .....	117
	Expiration of Voucher Term .....	117

**Chapter 6**  
**INCOME AND SUBSIDY DETERMINATIONS**  
[24 CFR Part 5, Subparts E and F; 24 CFR 982]

PART I:	ANNUAL INCOME .....	119
	6-I.A. Overview.....	119
	6-I.B. Household Composition and Income .....	120
	Summary of Income Included and Excluded by Person.....	120
	Temporarily Absent Family Members.....	121
	Family Members Permanently Confined for Medical Reasons.....	121
	Joint Custody of Dependents .....	121
	Caretakers for a Child.....	122
	6-I.C. Anticipating Annual Income .....	122
	Basis of Annual Income Projection .....	122
	Projecting Income .....	124
	6-I.D. Earned Income.....	124
	Types of Earned Income Included in Annual Income.....	124
	Types of Earned Income <u>Not</u> Counted in Annual Income.....	124
	6-I.E. Earned Income Disallowance for Persons with Disabilities [24 CFR 5.617; Streamlining Final Rule (SFR) Federal Register 3/8/16].....	127
	Eligibility .....	127
	Calculation of the Disallowance.....	129
	Calculation Method.....	129
	6-I.F. Business Income [24 CFR 5.609(b)(2)].....	129
	Business Expenses.....	130
	Business Expansion .....	130
	Capital Indebtedness .....	130
	Negative Business Income .....	130
	Withdrawal of Cash or Assets from a Business.....	130
	Co-owned Businesses.....	131
	6-I.G. Assets [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3); 24 CFR 5.603(b)] .....	131
	Overview .....	131
	General Policies.....	131
	Types of Assets.....	135
	6-I.H. Periodic Payments .....	138
	Periodic Payments <u>Included</u> in Annual Income .....	138
	Lump-Sum Payments for the Delayed Start of a Periodic Payment .....	139
	Treatment of Overpayment Deductions from Social Security Benefits .....	139
	Periodic Payments <u>Excluded</u> from Annual Income .....	139
	6-I.I. Payments In Lieu of Earnings.....	140

6-I.J.	Welfare Assistance .....	140
	Overview .....	140
	Sanctions Resulting in the Reduction of Welfare Benefits [24 CFR 5.615] .....	140
6-I.K.	Periodic and Determinable Allowances [24 CFR 5.609(b)(7)] .....	141
	Alimony and Child Support .....	141
	Regular Contributions or Gifts .....	142
6-I.L.	Student Financial Assistance [24 CFR 5.609(b)(9); Notice PIH 2015-21] .....	142
	Student Financial Assistance <u>Included</u> in Annual Income [24 CFR 5.609(b)(9) ]; FR 4/10/06; Notice PIH 2015-21].....	142
	Student Financial Assistance <u>Excluded</u> from Annual Income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(6)] .....	143
6-I.M.	Additional Exclusions From Annual Income .....	143
PART II:	ADJUSTED INCOME .....	146
6-II.A.	Introduction.....	146
	Overview .....	146
	Anticipating Expenses .....	146
6-II.B.	Dependent Deduction .....	146
6-II.C.	Elderly or Disabled Family Deduction.....	147
6-II.D.	Medical Expenses Deduction [24 CFR 5.611(a)(3)(i)] .....	147
	Definition of <i>Medical Expenses</i> .....	147
	Summary of Allowable Medical Expenses from IRS Publication 502 .....	6-37
	Families That Qualify for Both Medical and Disability Assistance Expenses.....	148
6-II.E.	Disability Assistance Expenses Deduction [24 CFR 5.603(b) and 24 CFR 5.611(a)(3)(ii)].....	148
	Earned Income Limit on the Disability Assistance Expense Deduction .....	148
	Eligible Disability Expenses .....	148
	Necessary and Reasonable Expenses.....	149
	Families That Qualify for Both Medical and Disability Assistance Expenses.....	150
6-II.F.	Child Care Expense Deduction.....	150
	Clarifying the Meaning of <i>Child</i> for This Deduction .....	150
	Qualifying for the Deduction .....	150
	Earned Income Limit on Child Care Expense Deduction.....	151
	Eligible Child Care Expenses.....	152

PART III:	CALCULATING FAMILY SHARE AND CRHA SUBSIDY .....	153
6-III.A.	Overview of Rent and Subsidy Calculations .....	153
	TTP Formula [24 CFR 5.628] .....	153
	Family Share [24 CFR 982.305(a)(5)] .....	153
	CRHA Subsidy [24 CFR 982.505(b)] .....	153
	Utility Reimbursement [24 CFR 982.514(b); 982.514(c)] .....	154
6-III.B.	Financial Hardships Affecting Minimum Rent [24 CFR 5.630] .....	154
	Overview .....	154
	HUD-Defined Financial Hardship .....	155
	Implementation of Hardship Exemption .....	156
6-III.C.	Applying Payment Standards [24 CFR 982.505; 982.503(b)] .....	157
	Overview .....	157
	Changes in Payment Standards .....	158
	Reasonable Accommodation .....	159
6-III.D.	Applying Utility Allowances [24 CFR 982.517] .....	159
	Overview .....	159
	Reasonable Accommodation .....	159
	Utility Allowance Revisions .....	159
6-III.E.	Prorated Assistance for Mixed Families [24 CFR 5.520] .....	160
Exhibit 6-1:	Annual Income Inclusions .....	161
	HHS Definition of "Assistance" .....	162
Exhibit 6-2:	Annual Income Exclusions .....	164
Exhibit 6-3:	Treatment of Family Assets .....	166
Exhibit 6-4:	Earned Income Disallowance for Persons with Disabilities .....	167
Exhibit 6-5:	The Effect of Welfare Benefit Reduction .....	169

## Chapter 7

### VERIFICATION

[24 CFR 982.516, 24 CFR 982.551, 24 CFR 5.230, Notice PIH 2018-18]

PART I:	GENERAL VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS.....	172
7-I.A.	Family Consent to Release of Information [24 CFR 982.516 and 982.551, 24 CFR 5.230].....	172
	Consent Forms .....	172
	Penalties for Failing to Consent [24 CFR 5.232].....	172
7-I.B.	Overview of Verification Requirements .....	173
	HUD’s Verification Hierarchy [Notice PIH 2018-18].....	173
	Requirements for Acceptable Documents.....	173
	File Documentation.....	174
7-I.C.	Up-Front Income Verification (UIV).....	174
	Upfront Income Verification Using HUD’s Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System (Mandatory).....	174
	Upfront Income Verification Using Non-HUD Systems (Optional).....	176
7-I.D.	Third-Party Written and Oral Verification .....	176
	Written Third-Party Verification [Notice PIH 2018-18].....	176
	Written Third-Party Verification Form.....	177
	Oral Third-Party Verification [Notice PIH 2018-18] .....	177
	When Third-Party Verification is Not Required [Notice PIH 2018-18].....	177
7-I.E.	Self-Certification .....	178
PART II:	VERIFYING FAMILY INFORMATION .....	179
7-II.A.	Verification of Legal Identity .....	179
7-II.B.	Social Security Numbers [24 CFR 5.216, Notice PIH 2018-24] .....	180
7-II.C.	Documentation of Age .....	182
7-II.D.	Family Relationships.....	182
	Marriage.....	182
	Separation or Divorce .....	182
	Absence of Adult Member .....	183
	Foster Children and Foster Adults .....	183
7-II.E.	Verification of Student Status .....	183
	General Requirements .....	183
	Restrictions on Assistance to Students Enrolled in Institutions of Higher Education .....	184
7-II.F.	Documentation of Disability.....	185
	Family Members Receiving SSA Disability Benefits .....	186
	Family Members Not Receiving SSA Disability Benefits .....	186
7-II.G.	Citizenship or Eligible Immigration Status [24 CFR 5.508] .....	186

	Overview .....	186
	U.S. Citizens and Nationals .....	187
	Eligible Immigrants.....	187
	7-II.H. Verification of Preference Status .....	187
PART III:	VERIFYING INCOME AND ASSETS .....	188
	7-III.A. Earned Income.....	188
	Tips .....	188
	7-III.B. Business and Self Employment Income.....	188
	7-III.C. Periodic Payments and Payments In Lieu of Earnings.....	189
	Social Security/SSI Benefits.....	189
	7-III.D. Alimony or Child Support .....	189
	7-III.E. Assets and Income from Assets.....	190
	Assets Disposed of for Less than Fair Market Value .....	190
	7-III.F. Net Income from Rental Property.....	191
	7-III.G. Retirement Accounts.....	191
	7-III.H. Income from Excluded Sources .....	192
	7-III.I. Zero Annual Income Status .....	192
	7-III.J. Student Financial Assistance [Notice PIH 2015-21].....	193
	7-III.K. Parental Income of Students Subject to Eligibility Restrictions .....	193
PART IV:	VERIFYING MANDATORY DEDUCTIONS .....	194
	7-IV.A. Dependent and Elderly/Disabled Household Deductions .....	194
	Dependent Deduction.....	194
	Elderly/Disabled Family Deduction.....	194
	7-IV.B. Medical Expense Deduction .....	195
	Amount of Expense.....	195
	Eligible Household.....	195
	Qualified Expenses .....	195
	Unreimbursed Expenses .....	195
	Expenses Incurred in Past Years.....	196
	7-IV.C. Disability Assistance Expenses.....	196
	Amount of Expense .....	196
	Family Member is a Person with Disabilities .....	197
	Family Member(s) Permitted to Work.....	197
	Unreimbursed Expenses .....	198
	7-IV.D. Child Care Expenses.....	198
	Eligible Child .....	198
	Unreimbursed Expense.....	198

	Pursuing an Eligible Activity .....	199
	Allowable Type of Child Care .....	199
	Reasonableness of Expenses .....	200
Exhibit 7-1:	Summary of Documentation Requirements for Noncitizens	
	[HCV GB, pp. 5-9 and 5-10].....	201



**Chapter 8**  
**HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS AND RENT REASONABLENESS DETERMINATIONS**  
[24 CFR 982 Subpart I and 24 CFR 982.507]

PART I:	PHYSICAL STANDARDS .....	203
8-I.A.	General HUD Requirements .....	203
	HUD Performance and Acceptability Standards .....	203
	Tenant Preference Items .....	203
	Modifications to Provide Accessibility .....	203
8-I.B.	Additional Local Requirements .....	204
	Thermal Environment [HCV GB p.10-7] .....	204
	Clarifications of HUD Requirements .....	205
8-I.C.	Life-Threatening Conditions [24 CFR 982.404(a); FR Notice 1/18/17] .....	207
8-I.D.	Owner and Family Responsibilities [24 CFR 982.404] .....	209
	Family Responsibilities.....	209
	Owner Responsibilities.....	209
8-I.E.	Special Requirements for Children with Elevated Blood Lead Level [24 CFR 35.1225; FR Notice 1/13/17; Notice PIH 2017-13] .....	210
8-I.F.	Violation of HQS Space Standards [24 CFR 982.401, 24 CFR 982.403] .....	210
PART II:	THE INSPECTION PROCESS .....	211
8-II.A.	Overview [24 CFR 982.405] .....	211
	Types of Inspections.....	211
	Inspection of CRHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 982.352(b)] .....	211
	Inspection Costs [Notice PIH 2016-05] .....	211
	Notice and Scheduling .....	212
	Owner and Family Inspection Attendance.....	212
8-II.B.	Initial HQS Inspection [24 CFR 982.401(a)] .....	212
	Initial Inspections [FR Notice 1/18/17] .....	212
	Timing of Initial Inspections .....	213
	Inspection Results and Reinspection .....	213
	Utilities .....	213
	Appliances [Form HUD-52580] .....	214
8-II.C.	Annual/Biennial HQS Inspections [24 CFR 982.405 and 982.406; Notice PIH 2016-05] .....	214
	Scheduling the Inspection.....	214
8-II.D.	Special Inspections [24 CFR 982.405(g)].....	215
8-II.E.	Quality Control Inspections [24 CFR 982.405(b), HCV GB p. 10-32] .....	215

8-II.F.	Inspection Results and Reinspections for Units Under HAP Contract .....	215
	Notification of Corrective Actions.....	215
	Extensions .....	216
	Reinspections .....	216
8-II.G.	Enforcing Owner Compliance .....	217
	HAP Abatement.....	217
	HAP Contract Termination .....	217
8-II.H.	Enforcing Family Compliance with HQS [24 CFR 982.404(b)] .....	217
PART III:	RENT REASONABLENESS [24 CFR 982.507] .....	218
8-III.A.	Overview.....	218
	CRHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 982.352(b)] .....	218
8-III.B.	When Rent Reasonableness Determinations Are Required.....	218
	Owner-Initiated Rent Determinations .....	218
	CRHA- and HUD-Initiated Rent Reasonableness Determinations.....	219
	LIHTC- and HOME-Assisted Units [24 CFR 982.507(c)] .....	219
8-III.C.	How Comparability Is Established .....	219
	Factors to Consider .....	219
	Units that Must Not be Used as Comparable .....	220
	Rents Charged for Other Units on the Premises.....	220
8-III.D.	CRHA Rent Reasonableness Methodology .....	220
	How Market Data Is Collected .....	220
	How Rents Are Determined .....	220
Exhibit 8-1:	Overview of HUD Housing Quality Standards.....	224
Exhibit 8-2:	Summary of Tenant Preference Areas Related to Housing Quality .....	227

**Chapter 9  
GENERAL LEASING POLICIES**

9-I.A.	Tenant Screening .....	228
9-I.B.	Requesting Tenancy Approval [Form HUD-52517] .....	229
9-I.C.	Owner Participation .....	230
9-I.D.	Eligible Units .....	231
	Ineligible Units [24 CFR 982.352(a)].....	231
	CRHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 982.352(b)] .....	231
	Special Housing Types [24 CFR 982 Subpart M].....	231
	Duplicative Assistance [24 CFR 982.352(c)] .....	232
	Housing Quality Standards (HQS) [24 CFR 982.305 and 24 CFR 982.401] .....	232
	Unit Size .....	232
	Rent Reasonableness [24 CFR 982.305 and 24 CFR 982.507].....	232
	Rent Burden [24 CFR 982.508].....	233
9-I.E.	Lease and Tenancy Addendum.....	233
	Lease Form and Tenancy Addendum [24 CFR 982.308] .....	233
	Lease Information [24 CFR 982.308(d)] .....	234
	Term of Assisted Tenancy .....	234
	Security Deposit [24 CFR 982.313 (a) and (b)] .....	234
	Separate Non-Lease Agreements between Owner and Tenant .....	235
	CRHA Review of Lease.....	236
9-I.F.	Tenancy Approval [24 CFR 982.305].....	236
9-I.G.	HAP Contract Execution [24 CFR 982.305] .....	237
9-I.H.	Changes in Lease or Rent [24 CFR 982.308] .....	238

**Chapter 10**  
**MOVING WITH CONTINUED ASSISTANCE AND PORTABILITY**

PART I:	MOVING WITH CONTINUED ASSISTANCE .....	240
10-I.A.	Allowable Moves .....	240
10-I.B.	Restrictions on Moves .....	241
	Denial of Moves .....	241
	Restrictions on Elective Moves [24 CFR 982.354(c)].....	243
10-I.C.	Moving Process.....	243
	Notification .....	243
	Approval.....	244
	Reexamination of Family Income and Composition .....	244
	Voucher Issuance and Briefing.....	244
	Housing Assistance Payments [24 CFR 982.311(d)].....	244
	Zero HAP Families Who Wish to Move [24 CFR 982.455].....	244
PART II:	PORTABILITY.....	245
10-II.A.	Overview.....	245
10-II.B.	Initial PHA Role .....	246
	Allowable Moves under Portability.....	246
	Determining Income Eligibility .....	247
	Reexamination of Family Income and Composition .....	247
	Briefing.....	248
	Voucher Issuance and Term.....	248
	Voucher Extensions and Expiration .....	248
	Preapproval Contact with the Receiving PHA.....	249
	Initial Notification to the Receiving PHA.....	249
	Sending Documentation to the Receiving PHA.....	249
	Initial Billing Deadline [Notice PIH 2016-09].....	250
	Monthly Billing Payments [Notice PIH 2016-09].....	251
	Annual Updates of Form HUD-50058 .....	251
	Denial or Termination of Assistance [24 CFR 982.355(c)(17)] .....	252
10-II.C.	Receiving PHA Role.....	252
	Responding to Initial PHA’s Request [24 CFR 982.355(c)] .....	252
	Initial Contact with Family .....	252
	Briefing.....	253
	Income Eligibility and Reexamination.....	253
	Voucher Issuance .....	253
	Notifying the Initial PHA.....	255
	Administering a Portable Family’s Voucher .....	255
	Absorbing a Portable Family .....	258

**Chapter 11**  
**REEXAMINATIONS**

PART I:	ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS [24 CFR 982.516].....	259
	11-I.A. Overview.....	259
	11-I.B. Streamlined Annual Reexaminations [24 CFR 982.516(b)] .....	259
	11-I.C. Scheduling Annual Reexaminations .....	260
	Notification of and Participation in the Annual Reexamination Process.....	261
	11-I.D. Conducting Annual Reexaminations.....	261
	11-I.E. Determining Ongoing Eligibility of Certain Students [24 CFR 982.552(b)(5)].....	262
	11-I.F. Effective Dates.....	263
PART II:	INTERIM REEXAMINATIONS [24 CFR 982.516].....	264
	11-II.A. Overview.....	264
	11-II.B. Changes In Family and Household Composition .....	264
	New Family Members <u>Not</u> Requiring CRHA Approval .....	265
	New Family and Household Members Requiring Approval .....	265
	Departure of a Family or Household Member.....	266
	11-II.C. Changes Affecting Income or Expenses.....	266
	CRHA-Initiated Interim Reexaminations .....	266
	Family-Initiated Interim Reexaminations.....	267
	11-II.D. Processing the Interim Reexamination .....	268
	Method of Reporting .....	268
	Effective Dates .....	268
PART III:	RECALCULATING FAMILY SHARE AND SUBSIDY AMOUNT .....	269
	11-III.A. Overview.....	269
	11-III.B. Changes In Payment Standards and Utility Allowances .....	269
	Payment Standards [24 CFR 982.505].....	269
	Subsidy Standards [24 CFR 982.505(c)(4)] .....	270
	Utility Allowances [24 CFR 982.517(d)].....	270
	11-III.C. Notification of New Family Share and HAP Amount .....	270
	11-III.D. Discrepancies.....	271

**Chapter 12**  
**TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE AND TENANCY**

PART I:	<b>  </b> GROUND S FOR TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE.....	272
	12-I.A.  Overview.....	272
	12-I.B.  Family No Longer Requires Assistance [24 CFR 982.455].....	272
	12-I.C.  Family Chooses to Terminate Assistance .....	273
	12-I.D.  Mandatory Termination of Assistance .....	273
	Eviction [24 CFR 982.552(b)(2), 24 CFR 5.2005(c)(1)].....	273
	Failure to Provide Consent [24 CFR 982.552(b)(3)] .....	273
	Failure to Document Citizenship [24 CFR 982.552(b)(4) and 24 CFR 5.514(c)] .....	274
	Failure to Disclose and Document Social Security Numbers [24 CFR 5.218(c), Notice PIH 2018-24].....	274
	Methamphetamine Manufacture or Production [24 CFR 983.553(b)(1)(ii)].....	274
	Lifetime Registered Sex Offenders [Notice PIH 2012-28].....	274
	Failure of Students to Meet Ongoing Eligibility Requirements [24 CFR 982.552(b)(5) and FR 4/10/06] .....	275
	Death of the Sole Family Member [24 CFR 982.311(d) and Notice PIH 2010-9] .....	275
	12-I.E.  Mandatory Policies and Other Authorized Terminations .....	275
	Mandatory Policies [24 CFR 982.552(b) and 982.551(l)] .....	275
	Other Authorized Reasons for Termination of Assistance [24 CFR 982.552(c), 24 CFR 5.2005(c)].....	277
PART II:	<b>  </b> APPROACH TO TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE.....	279
	12-II.A.  Overview.....	279
	12-II.B.  Method of Termination [24 CFR 982.552(a)(3)].....	279
	12-II.C.  Alternatives to Termination of Assistance .....	279
	Change in Household Composition.....	279
	Repayment of Family Debts .....	279
	12-II.D.  Criteria for Deciding to Terminate Assistance.....	280
	Evidence.....	280
	Use of Criminal Conviction Records after Admission [24 CFR 5.903].....	280
	Consideration of Circumstances [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)(i)] .....	281
	Reasonable Accommodation [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)(iv)] .....	282
	12-II.E.  Terminations Related to Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault or Stalking .....	282
	VAWA Protections against Terminations.....	282
	Limitations on VAWA Protections [24 CFR 5.2005(d) and (e)] .....	283
	Documentation of Abuse [24 CFR 5.2007].....	284
	Terminating the Assistance of a Domestic Violence Perpetrator.....	285
	12-II.F.  Termination Notice.....	286

PART III:	TERMINATION OF TENANCY BY THE OWNER .....	287
12-III.A.	Overview.....	287
12-III.B.	Grounds for Owner Termination of Tenancy [24 CFR 982.310, 24 CFR 5.2005(c), and Form HUD-52641-A, Tenancy Addendum].....	287
	Serious or Repeated Lease Violations.....	287
	Violation of Federal, State, or Local Law.....	288
	Criminal Activity or Alcohol Abuse.....	288
	Other Good Cause.....	289
12-III.C.	Eviction [24 CFR 982.310(e) and (f) and Form HUD-52641-A, Tenancy Addendum] .....	289
12-III.D.	Deciding Whether to Terminate Tenancy [24 CFR 982.310(h), 24 CFR 982.310(h)(4)] .....	290
12-III.E.	Effect of Tenancy Termination on the Family's Assistance .....	290
Exhibit 12-1:	Statement of Family Obligations.....	291

**Chapter 13**  
**OWNERS**

PART I:	OWNERS IN THE HCV PROGRAM .....	294
13-I.A.	Owner Recruitment and Retention [HCV GB, pp. 2-4 to 2-6; HCV Landlord Strategy Guidebook for PHAs] .....	294
	Recruitment .....	294
	Retention .....	295
13-I.B.	Basic HCV Program Requirements .....	296
13-I.C.	Owner Responsibilities [24 CFR 982.452].....	297
13-I.D.	Owner Qualifications .....	298
	Owners Barred from Participation [24 CFR 982.306(a) and (b)].....	298
	Leasing to Relatives [24 CFR 982.306(d), HCV GB p. 11-2] .....	298
	Conflict of Interest [24 CFR 982.161; HCV GB p. 8-19] .....	298
	Owner Actions That May Result in Disapproval of a Tenancy Request [24 CFR 982.306(c)] .....	299
	Legal Ownership of Unit.....	300
13-I.E.	Non-Discrimination [HAP Contract – Form HUD-52641] .....	300
PART II:	HAP CONTRACTS .....	301
13-II.A.	Overview.....	301
13-II.B.	HAP Contract Contents.....	301
13-II.C.	HAP Contract Payments .....	302
	General.....	302
	Owner Certification of Compliance.....	303
	Late HAP Payments [24 CFR 982.451(a)(5)] .....	303
	Termination of HAP Payments [24 CFR 982.311(b)] .....	303
13-II.D.	Breach of HAP Contract [24 CFR 982.453].....	304
13-II.E.	HAP Contract Term and Terminations.....	305
13-II.F.	Change In Ownership / Assignment of the HAP Contract [HUD-52641].....	306
13-II.G.	Foreclosure [Notice PIH 2010-49] .....	307



**Chapter 14**  
**PROGRAM INTEGRITY**

PART I:	PREVENTING, DETECTING, AND INVESTIGATING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE .....	309
14-I.A.	Preventing Errors and Program Abuse .....	309
14-I.B.	Detecting Errors and Program Abuse .....	310
	Quality Control and Analysis of Data .....	310
	Independent Audits and HUD Monitoring.....	311
	Individual Reporting of Possible Errors and Program Abuse .....	311
14-I.C.	Investigating Errors and Program Abuse .....	311
	When CRHA Will Investigate .....	311
	Consent to Release of Information [24 CFR 982.516].....	311
	Analysis and Findings .....	312
	Consideration of Remedies .....	312
	Notice and Appeals .....	312
PART II:	CORRECTIVE MEASURES AND PENALTIES .....	313
14-II.A.	Subsidy Under- or Overpayments .....	313
	Corrections.....	313
	Reimbursement.....	313
14-II.B.	Family-Caused Errors and Program Abuse .....	313
	Family Reimbursement to CRHA [HCV GB pp. 22-12 to 22-13] .....	313
	CRHA Reimbursement to Family [HCV GB p. 22-12].....	314
	Prohibited Actions.....	314
	Penalties for Program Abuse .....	314
14-II.C.	Owner-Caused Error or Program Abuse .....	315
	Owner Reimbursement to the CRHA .....	315
	Prohibited Owner Actions.....	315
	Remedies and Penalties .....	316
14-II.D.	CRHA-Caused Errors or Program Abuse .....	316
	Repayment to the PHA.....	316
	CRHA Reimbursement to Family or Owner.....	316
	Prohibited Activities.....	317
14-II.E.	Criminal Prosecution .....	317
14-II.F.	Fraud and Program Abuse Recoveries .....	317

**Chapter 15**  
**SPECIAL HOUSING TYPES**  
[24 CFR 982 Subpart M]

PART I:	SINGLE ROOM OCCUPANCY [24 CFR 982.602 through 982.605].....	320
	15-I.A. Overview.....	320
	15-I.B. Payment Standard, Utility Allowance, and HAP Calculation .....	320
	15-I.C. Housing Quality Standards (HQS) .....	320
PART II:	CONGREGATE HOUSING [24 CFR 982.606 through 982.609] .....	321
	15-II.A. Overview.....	321
	15-II.B. Payment Standard, Utility Allowance, and HAP Calculation .....	321
	15-II.C. Housing Quality Standards .....	322
PART III:	GROUP HOME [24 CFR 982.610 through 982.614 and HCV GB p. 7-4] .....	322
	15-III.A. Overview.....	322
	15-III.B. Payment Standard, Utility Allowance, and HAP Calculation .....	322
	15-III.C. Housing Quality Standards .....	323
PART IV:	SHARED HOUSING [24 CFR 982.615 through 982.618].....	324
	15-IV.I. Overview.....	324
	15-IV.B. Payment Standard, Utility Allowance and HAP Calculation .....	324
	15-IV.C. Housing Quality Standards .....	325
PART V:	COOPERATIVE HOUSING [24 CFR 982.619].....	325
	15-V.A. Overview.....	325
	15-V.B. Payment Standard, Utility Allowance and HAP Calculation .....	325
	15-V.C. Housing Quality Standards .....	325
PART VI:	MANUFACTURED HOMES [24 CFR 982.620 through 982.624; FR Notice 1/18/17] .....	326
	15-VI.A. Overview.....	326
	15-VI.B. Special Policies for Manufactured Home Owners Who Lease A Space.....	326
	Family Income .....	326
	Lease and HAP Contract.....	326
	15-VI.C. Payment Standard, Utility Allowance and HAP Calculation [FR Notice 1/18/17] .....	326
	Payment Standards .....	326
	Utility Allowance .....	327
	Space Rent .....	327
	Amortization Costs.....	327
	Housing Assistance Payment .....	327
	Rent Reasonableness .....	327
	15-VI.D. Housing Quality Standards .....	328

PART VII:	HOMEOWNERSHIP [24 CFR 982.625 through 982.643].....	328
	15-VII.A. Overview [24 CFR 982.625] .....	328
	15-VII.B. Family Eligibility [24 CFR 982.627].....	329
	15-VII.C. Selection of Families [24 CFR 982.626] .....	330
	15-VII.D. Eligible Units [24 CFR 982.628].....	331
	15-VII.E. Additional CRHA Requirements for Search and Purchase [24 CFR 982.629] .....	332
	15-VII.F. Homeownership Counseling [24 CFR 982.630] .....	332
	15-VII.G. Home Inspections, Contract of Sale, and CRHA Disapproval of Seller [24 CFR 982.631].....	333
	Home Inspections .....	333
	Contract of Sale.....	334
	Disapproval of a Seller .....	335
	15-VII.H. Financing [24 CFR 982.632] .....	335
	15-VII.I. Continued Assistance Requirements; Family Obligations [24 CFR 982.633] .....	335
	15-VII.J. Maximum Term of Homeowner Assistance [24 CFR 982.634].....	336
	15-VII.K. Homeownership Assistance Payments and Homeownership Expenses [24 CFR 982.635].....	337
	15-VII.L. Portability [24 CFR 982.636, 982.637, 982.353(b) and (c), 982.552, 982.553].....	339
	15-VII.M. Moving with Continued Assistance [24 CFR 982.637].....	340
	15-VII.N. Denial or Termination of Assistance [24 CFR 982.638] .....	340

**Chapter 16**  
**PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION**

PART I:	ADMINISTRATIVE FEE RESERVE [24 CFR 982.155] .....	343
PART II:	SETTING PROGRAM STANDARDS AND SCHEDULES .....	343
16-II.A.	Overview.....	343
16-II.B.	Payment Standards [24 CFR 982.503; HCV GB, Chapter 7] .....	344
	Updating Payment Standards .....	344
	Exception Payment Standards [24 CFR 982.503(c)(5), Notice PIH 2018-01] .....	345
	Voluntary Use of Small Area FMRs [24 CFR 982.503, Notice PIH 2018-01].....	345
	Unit-by-Unit Exceptions [24 CFR 982.503(b), 24 CFR 982.505(d), Notice PIH 2010-26] .....	345
	"Success Rate" Payment Standard Amounts [24 CFR 982.503(e)].....	346
	Decreases in the Payment Standard below the Basic Range [24 CFR 982.503(d)] .....	346
16-II.C.	Utility Allowances [24 CFR 982.517].....	346
	Air Conditioning .....	347
	Reasonable Accommodation .....	347
	Utility Allowance Revisions .....	347
PART III:	INFORMAL REVIEWS AND HEARINGS .....	347
16-III.A.	Overview.....	347
16-III.B.	Informal Reviews .....	347
	Decisions Subject to Informal Review [24 CFR 982.554(a) and (c)].....	348
	Notice to the Applicant [24 CFR 982.554(a)] .....	348
	Scheduling an Informal Review.....	348
	Informal Review Procedures [24 CFR 982.554(b)] .....	349
	Remote Informal Reviews.....	349
	Conducting Remote Informal Reviews.....	349
	Informal Review Decision [24 CFR 982.554(b)].....	350
16-III.C.	Informal Hearings for Participants [24 CFR 982.555] .....	350
	Decisions Subject to Informal Hearing.....	351
	Remote Informal Hearings .....	352
	Conducting Informal Hearings Remotely .....	352
	Informal Hearing Procedures .....	352

16-III.D.	Hearing and Appeal Provisions for Noncitizens	
	[24 CFR 5.514].....	358
	Notice of Denial or Termination of Assistance	
	[24 CFR 5.514(d)] .....	359
	USCIS Appeal Process [24 CFR 5.514(e)].....	359
	Informal Hearing Procedures for Applicants	
	[24 CFR 5.514(f)] .....	360
	Informal Hearing Procedures for Residents	
	[24 CFR 5.514(f)] .....	361
	Retention of Documents [24 CFR 5.514(h)] .....	361
PART IV:	OWNER OR FAMILY DEBTS TO CRHA .....	362
16-IV.A.	Overview.....	362
16-IV.B.	Repayment Policy .....	362
	Owner Debts to CRHA.....	362
	Family Debts to CRHA .....	363
	Repayment Agreement [24 CFR 792.103] .....	363
	General Repayment Agreement Guidelines.....	363
	Repayment Agreements Involving Improper Payments.....	365
PART V:	SECTION 8 MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT PROGRAM (SEMAP) .....	365
16-V.A.	Overview.....	365
16-V.B.	SEMAP Certification [24 CFR 985.101] .....	365
	HUD Verification Method .....	366
16-V.C.	SEMAP Indicators [24 CFR 985.3 and form HUD-52648].....	366
	SEMAP Indicators Chart .....	366
PART VI:	RECORD KEEPING .....	369
16-VI.A.	Overview.....	369
16-VI.B.	Record Retention [24 CFR 982.158] .....	370
16-VI.C.	Records Management .....	370
	Privacy Act Requirements [24 CFR 5.212 and Form-9886].....	371
	Upfront Income Verification (UIV) Records .....	371
	Criminal Records .....	371
	Medical/Disability Records .....	372
	Documentation of Domestic Violence,	
	Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking .....	372
PART VII:	REPORTING AND RECORD KEEPING FOR CHILDREN W/ ELEVATED BLOOD LEAD LEVEL... 372	
16-VII.A.	Overview.....	372
16-VII.B.	Reporting Requirement [24 CFR 35.1225(e) );	
	Notice PIH 2017-13] .....	372
16-VII.C.	Data Collection and Record Keeping [24 CFR 35.1225(f)] .....	372
PART VIII:	DETERMINATION OF INSUFFICIENT FUNDING.....	373
16-VIII.A.	Overview.....	373
16-VIII.B.	Methodology .....	373

PART IX:	VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT (VAWA): NOTIFICATION, DOCUMENTATION, CONFIDENTIALITY .....	373
	16-IX.A. Overview.....	373
	16-IX.B. Definitions [24 CFR 5.2003] .....	374
	16-IX.C. Notification [24 CFR 5.2005(a), 42 USC 13925] .....	375
	Notification to Public .....	375
	Notification to Program Applicants and Participants [24 CFR 5.2005(a)(1)] .....	375
	Notification to Owners and Managers.....	376
	16-IX.D. Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007] .....	376
	Conflicting Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(e)] .....	377
	Discretion to Require No Formal Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(d)] .....	378
	Failure to Provide Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(c)] .....	378
	16-IX.E. CONFIDENTIALITY [24 CFR 5.2007(b)(4)] .....	378
Exhibit 16-1:	Sample Notice of Occupancy Rights Under the Violence Against Women Act, Form HUD-5380.....	379
Exhibit 16-2:	Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking and Alternate Documentation, Form HUD-5382 .....	385
Exhibit 16-3:	Emergency Transfer Plan for Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking (HCV Version) .....	388
Exhibit 16-4:	Emergency Transfer Request for Certain Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking, Form HUD-5383.....	392
Exhibit 16-5:	Model Owner Notification of Rights and Obligations.....	394

**Chapter 17**  
**PROJECT-BASED VOUCHERS**

PART I:	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS .....	401
17-I.A.	Overview [24 CFR 983.5; FR Notice 1/18/17; Notice PIH 2017-21] .....	401
	Additional Project-Based Units [FR Notice 1/18/17; Notice PIH 2017-21] .....	401
	Units Not Subject to the PBV Program Limitation [FR Notice 1/18/17; Notice PIH 2017-21] .....	402
17-I.B.	Tenant-Based vs. Project-Based Voucher Assistance [24 CFR 983.2].....	402
17-I.C.	Relocation Requirements [24 CFR 983.7].....	402
17-I.D.	Equal Opportunity Requirements [24 CFR 983.8] .....	402
PART II:	PBV OWNER PROPOSALS .....	403
17-II.A.	Overview.....	403
17-II.B.	Owner Proposal Selection Procedures [24 CFR 983.51(b)] .....	403
	Units Selected Non-Competitively [FR Notice 1/18/17; Notice PIH 2017-21; 24 CFR 983.51(b)] .....	403
	Solicitation and Selection of PBV Proposals [24 CFR 983.51(c)] .....	404
	CHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 983.51(e), 983.59, FR Notice 1/18/17 and Notice PIH 2017-21].....	406
	CRHA Notice of Owner Selection [24 CFR 983.51(d)] .....	407
17-II.C.	Housing Type [24 CFR 983.52].....	407
17-II.D.	Prohibition of Assistance for Certain Units .....	407
	Ineligible Housing Types [24 CFR 983.53] .....	407
	Subsidized Housing [24 CFR 983.54] .....	408
17-II.E.	Subsidy Layering Requirements [24 CFR 983.55, Notice PIH 2013-11, and FR Notice 2/28/20] .....	408
17-II.F.	Cap On Number of PBV Units in Each Project .....	409
	25 Percent per Project Cap [24 CFR 983.56, FR Notice 1/18/17, and Notice PIH 2017-21].....	409
	Exceptions to 25 Percent per Project Cap [FR Notice 1/18/17; Notice PIH 2017-21] .....	409
	Projects not Subject to a Project Cap [FR Notice 1/18/17; Notice PIH 2017-21] .....	410
	Promoting Partially Assisted Projects [24 CFR 983.56(c)] .....	410
17-II.G.	Site Selection Standards .....	410
	Compliance with PBV Goals, Civil Rights Requirements, and HQS Site Standards [24 CFR 983.57(b)] .....	410
	Existing and Rehabilitated Housing Site and Neighborhood Standards [24 CFR 983.57(d)] .....	411
	New Construction Site and Neighborhood Standards [24 CFR 983.57(e)].....	412
17-II.H.	Environmental Review [24 CFR 983.58] .....	412

PART III:	DWELLING UNITS .....	413
17-III.A.	Overview.....	413
17-III.B.	Housing Quality Standards [24 CFR 983.101].....	413
	Lead-based Paint [24 CFR 983.101(c)] .....	413
17-III.C.	Housing Accessibility for Persons with Disabilities.....	413
17-III.D.	Inspecting Units .....	413
	Pre-selection Inspection [24 CFR 983.103(a)].....	413
	Pre-HAP Contract Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(b), FR Notice 1/18/17, and Notice PIH 2017-20].....	414
	Turnover Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(c)] .....	414
	Annual/Biennial Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(d), FR Notice 6/25/14].....	414
	Other Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(e)] .....	414
	Inspecting CRHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 983.103(f)].....	414
PART IV:	REHABILITATED AND NEWLY CONSTRUCTED UNITS .....	415
17-IV.A.	Overview [24 CFR 983.151] .....	415
17-IV.B.	Agreement to Enter into HAP Contract.....	415
	Content of the Agreement [24 CFR 983.152(d)] .....	415
	Execution of the Agreement [24 CFR 983.153] .....	416
17-IV.C.	Conduct of Development Work.....	416
	Labor Standards [24 CFR 983.154(b)] .....	416
	Equal Opportunity [24 CFR 983.154(c)] .....	416
	Owner Disclosure [24 CFR 983.154(d) and (e)].....	416
17-IV.D.	Completion of Housing .....	417
	Evidence of Completion [24 CFR 983.155(b)] .....	417
	CRHA Acceptance of Completed Units [24 CFR 983.156] .....	417
PART V:	HOUSING ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS CONTRACT (HAP).....	418
17-V.A.	Overview.....	418
17-V.B.	HAP Contract Requirements.....	418
	Contract Information [24 CFR 983.203].....	418
	Execution of the HAP Contract [24 CFR 983.204] .....	418
	Term of HAP Contract [24 CFR 983.205, FR Notice 1/18/17, and Notice PIH 2017-21].....	419
	Statutory Notice Requirements: Contract Termination or Expiration [24 CFR 983.206; FR Notice 1/18/17, and Notice PIH 2017-21] .....	420
	Remedies for HQS Violations [24 CFR 983.208(b)] .....	420
17-V.C.	Amendments to the HAP Contract.....	421
	Substitution of Contract Units [24 CFR 983.207(a)].....	421
	Addition of Contract Units [FR Notice 1/18/17 and Notice PIH 2017-21] .....	421
17-V.D.	HAP Contract Year, Anniversary and Expiration Dates [24 CFR 983.207(b) and 983.302(e)].....	421
17-V.E.	Owner Responsibilities Under the HAP Contract [24 CFR 983.210] .....	421
17-V.F.	Additional HAP Requirements.....	422
	Housing Quality and Design Requirements [24 CFR 983.101(e) and 983.208(a)] .....	422
	Vacancy Payments [24 CFR 983.352(b)] .....	422



PART VI:	SELECTION OF PBV PROGRAM PARTICIPANTS.....	423
	17-VI.A. Overview.....	423
	17-VI.B. Eligibility for PBV Assistance [24 CFR 983.251(a) and (b)] .....	423
	In-Place Families [24 CFR 983.251(b)].....	423
	17-VI.C. Organization of the Waiting List [24 CFR 983.251(c)] .....	424
	17-VI.D. Selection From the Waiting List [24 CFR 983.251(c)] .....	424
	Income Targeting [24 CFR 983.251(c)(6)] .....	424
	Units with Accessibility Features [24 CFR 983.251(c)(7)] .....	424
	Preferences [24 CFR 983.251(d), FR Notice 11/24/08].....	424
	17-VI.E. Offer of PBV Assistance .....	425
	Refusal of Offer [24 CFR 983.251(e)(3)].....	425
	Disapproval by Landlord [24 CFR 983.251(e)(2)] .....	425
	Acceptance of Offer [24 CFR 983.252].....	425
	17-VI.F. Owner Selection of Tenants .....	426
	Leasing [24 CFR 983.253(a)].....	426
	Filling Vacancies [24 CFR 983.254(a)] .....	426
	Reduction in HAP Contract Units Due to Vacancies [24 CFR 983.254(b)] .....	426
	17-VI.G. Tenant Screening [24 CFR 983.255] .....	427
	CRHA Responsibility.....	427
	Owner Responsibility .....	427
PART VII:	OCCUPANCY .....	428
	17-VII.A. Overview.....	428
	17-VII.B. Lease [24 CFR 983.256] .....	428
	Form of Lease [24 CFR 983.256(b)].....	428
	Lease Requirements [24 CFR 983.256(c)] .....	428
	Tenancy Addendum [24 CFR 983.256(d)] .....	429
	Initial Term and Lease Renewal [24 CFR 983.256(f)] .....	429
	Changes in the Lease [24 CFR 983.256(e)].....	429
	Owner Termination of Tenancy [24 CFR 983.257].....	429
	Continuation of Housing Assistance Payments [24 CFR 983.258] .....	430
	Security Deposits [24 CFR 983.259] .....	430
	17-VII.C. Moves .....	431
	Overcrowded, Under-Occupied, and Accessible Units [24 CFR 983.260].....	431
	Family Right to Move [24 CFR 983.261].....	431
	Emergency Transfers under VAWA [Notice PIH 2017-08] .....	432
	17-VII.D. Exceptions to the Occupancy Cap [24 CFR 983.262] .....	433
PART VIII:	DETERMINING RENT TO OWNER .....	434
	17-VIII.A. Overview.....	434
	17-VIII.B. Rent Limits [24 CFR 983.301] .....	434
	Certain Tax Credit Units [24 CFR 983.301(c)].....	434
	Reasonable Rent [24 CFR 983.301(e) and 983.302(c)(2)] .....	435
	Use of FMRs, Exception Payment Standards, and Utility Allowances [24 CFR 983.301(f)] .....	436
	Use of Small Area FMRs (SAFMRs) [24 CFR 888.113(h)] .....	436
	Redetermination of Rent [24 CFR 983.302].....	436

	CRHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 983.301(g)] .....	437
17-VIII.C.	Reasonable Rent [24 CFR 983.303] .....	437
	When Rent Reasonable Determinations Are Required .....	438
	How to Determine Reasonable Rent .....	438
	CRHA-Owned Units .....	438
	Owner Certification of Reasonable Rent .....	438
17-VIII.D.	Effect of Other Subsidy and Rent Control .....	439
	Other Subsidy [24 CFR 983.304] .....	439
	Rent Control [24 CFR 983.305].....	439
PART IX:	PAYMENTS TO OWNER .....	439
17-IX.A.	Housing Assistance Payments [24 CFR 983.351] .....	439
17-IX.B.	Vacancy Payments [24 CFR 983.352] .....	440
17-IX.C.	Tenant Rent to Owner [24 CFR 983.353].....	441
	Tenant and CRHA Responsibilities .....	441
	Utility Reimbursements .....	441
17-IX.D.	Other Fees and Charges [24 CFR 983.354] .....	441
	Meals and Supportive Services .....	441
	Other Charges by Owner.....	442
Exhibit 17-1:	PBV Development Information.....	443
Exhibit 17-2:	Special Provisions Applying to TPVs Awarded as Part of a Voluntary Conversion of Public Housing Units in Projects that Include RAD PBV Units.....	445

## Introduction

### ABOUT THE REFERENCES CITED IN THE MODEL ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN

#### AUTHORITIES FOR POLICIES IN THE MODEL ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN

The authority for CRHA policies is derived from many sources. Primary among these sources are federal statutes, federal regulations, and guidance issued by HUD. State law also directs CRHA policy. State law must be followed where such law exists and does not conflict with federal regulations. Industry practice may also be used to develop policy as long as it does not conflict with federal requirements or prohibitions.

#### HUD

HUD provides the primary source of CRHA policy through federal regulations, HUD notices, and handbooks. Compliance with federal regulations, current HUD notices, and current HUD handbooks is mandatory.

HUD also provides guidance to CRHA through other means such as HUD-published guidebooks, expired HUD notices, and expired handbooks. Basing CRHA policy on HUD guidance is optional, as long as CRHA policies comply with federal law, federal regulations and mandatory policy. Because HUD has already determined that the guidance it provides is consistent with mandatory policies, CRHA reliance on HUD guidance provides CRHA with a “safe harbor.”

Material posted on the HUD website can provide further clarification of HUD policies. For example, FAQs on the HUD website can provide direction on the application of federal regulations in various aspects of the program.

#### State Law

Where there is no mandatory federal guidance, CRHA must comply with state law, if it exists. Where state law is more restrictive than federal law, but does not conflict with it, CRHA should follow the state law.

#### Industry Practice

Where no law or HUD authority exists on a particular subject, industry practice may support CRHA policy. Industry practice refers to a way of doing things or a policy that has been adopted by a majority of PHAs.

#### Resources Cited in the Model Administrative Plan

The model administrative plan cites several documents. Where a document or resource is cited frequently, it may be abbreviated. Where it is cited only once or twice, the model administrative plan may contain the entire name of the document or resource. Following is a key to abbreviations used for various sources that are frequently cited in the administrative plan and a list of references and document locations that are referenced in the model administrative plan or that may be helpful to you.

## Abbreviations

Throughout the model administrative plan, abbreviations are used to designate certain documents in citations. The following is a table of abbreviations of documents cited in the model administrative plan.

<b>Abbreviation</b>	<b>Document</b>
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
HCV GB	Housing Choice Voucher Program Guidebook (7420.10G), April 2001.
HUD-50058 IB	HUD-50058 Instruction Booklet
RHIIP FAQs	Rental Housing Integrity Improvement Program (RHIIP) Frequently Asked Questions.
VG	PIH Notice 2004-01 Verification Guidance, March 9, 2004.
HB 4350.3	Occupancy Requirements of Subsidized Multifamily Housing Programs

## Resources and Where to Find Them

Following is a list of resources helpful to CRHA or referenced in the model administrative plan, and the online location of each.

Document and Location
Code of Federal Regulations <a href="https://www.ecfr.gov/">https://www.ecfr.gov/</a>
Earned Income Disregard FAQ <a href="https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/public_indian_housing/phr/about/ao_faq_eid">https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/public_indian_housing/phr/about/ao_faq_eid</a>
Eligibility of Students for Assisted Housing Under Section 8 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937; Final Rule <a href="http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/2008/pdf/E8-19435.pdf">http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/2008/pdf/E8-19435.pdf</a>
Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System, Security Procedures for Upfront Income Verification data <a href="https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/EIVSECGUIDEPHA.PDF">https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/EIVSECGUIDEPHA.PDF</a>
Executive Order 11063 <a href="https://www.archives.gov/federal-register/codification/executive-order/11063.html">https://www.archives.gov/federal-register/codification/executive-order/11063.html</a>
Federal Register <a href="https://www.federalregister.gov/">https://www.federalregister.gov/</a>
Housing Choice Voucher Program Guidebook (7420.10G), Updated Chapters <a href="https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/public_indian_housing/programs/hcv/guidebook">https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/public_indian_housing/programs/hcv/guidebook</a>
HUD-50058 Instruction Booklet <a href="https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/FORM50058INSTRUCTBOOKLET.PDF">https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/FORM50058INSTRUCTBOOKLET.PDF</a>
Joint Statement of the Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Department of Justice, issued May 17, 2004 <a href="https://www.justice.gov/sites/default/files/crt/legacy/2010/12/14/joint_statement_ra.pdf">https://www.justice.gov/sites/default/files/crt/legacy/2010/12/14/joint_statement_ra.pdf</a>
Final Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons, published January 22, 2007 <a href="https://www.lep.gov/guidance/HUD_guidance_Jan07.pdf">https://www.lep.gov/guidance/HUD_guidance_Jan07.pdf</a>
Notice PIH 2010-26 (HA), Nondiscrimination and Accessibility Notice <a href="https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/DOC_8993.PDF">https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/DOC_8993.PDF</a>

Notice PIH 2017-12, Administrative Guidance for Effective and Mandated Use of the Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System

<https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/PIH2017-12EIVNOTICE.PDF>

Notice PIH 2018-24, Verification of Social Security Numbers (SSNs) and Social Security (SS) and Supplemental Security Income (SSI) Benefits; and Effective Use of the Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System's Identity Verification Report

[https://www.hud.gov/sites/dfiles/PIH/documents/PIH-2018-24\\_EIV\\_SSN\\_Notice\\_FINAL.pdf](https://www.hud.gov/sites/dfiles/PIH/documents/PIH-2018-24_EIV_SSN_Notice_FINAL.pdf)

OMB Circular A-133

<https://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/whitehouse.gov/files/omb/circulars/A133/a133.pdf>

Project-Based Voucher Program; Final Rule

<http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2005-10-13/pdf/05-20035.pdf>

VAWA Final Rule

<http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2010-10-27/pdf/2010-26914.pdf>

The HUD website is <https://www.hud.gov/>.

Guidebooks, handbooks and other HUD resources may be found at the HUDClips website:  
[https://www.hud.gov/program\\_offices/administration/hudclips](https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/administration/hudclips).

## Chapter 1

### OVERVIEW OF THE PROGRAM AND PLAN

#### INTRODUCTION

CRHA receives its funding for the Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) program from the Department of Housing and Urban Development. CRHA is not a federal department or agency. A public housing agency (PHA) is a governmental or public body, created and authorized by state law to develop and operate housing and housing programs for low-income families. CRHA enters into an Annual Contributions Contract with HUD to administer the program requirements on behalf of HUD. CRHA must ensure compliance with federal laws, regulations and notices and must establish policy and procedures to clarify federal requirements and to ensure consistency in program operation.

This chapter contains information about CRHA and its programs with emphasis on the HCV program. It also contains information about the purpose, intent and use of the plan and guide.

There are three parts to this chapter:

Part I: The Public Housing Agency (PHA). This part includes a description of CRHA, its jurisdiction, its programs, and its mission and intent.

Part II: The HCV Program. This part contains information about the Housing Choice Voucher program operation, roles and responsibilities, and partnerships.

Part III: The HCV Administrative Plan. This part discusses the purpose and organization of the plan and its revision requirements.

#### PART I: CRHA

##### 1-I.A. OVERVIEW

This part explains the origin of CRHA's creation and authorization, the general structure of the organization, and the relationship between CRHA Board and staff.

##### 1-I.B. ORGANIZATION AND STRUCTURE OF CRHA

The Section 8 tenant-based Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) assistance program is funded by the federal government and administered by the **Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority (CRHA)** for the jurisdiction of **City of Charlottesville City, VA; Albemarle County, VA; Fluvanna County, VA; Greene County, VA; and Nelson County, VA.**

The officials of CRHA are known as commissioners or, collectively, as the board of commissioners. Commissioners are appointed in accordance with state housing law and generally serve in the same capacity as the directors of a corporation, establishing policies under which CRHA conducts business, ensuring that policies are followed by CRHA staff and ensuring that CRHA is successful in its mission. The board is responsible for preserving and expanding the agency's resources and assuring the agency's continued viability.

Formal actions of CRHA are taken through written resolutions, adopted by the board of commissioners and entered into the official records of CRHA.

The principal staff member of CRHA is the executive director (ED), hired and appointed by the board of commissioners. The executive director is directly responsible for carrying out the policies established by



the board and is delegated the responsibility for hiring, training and supervising CRHA staff in order to manage the day-to-day operations of CRHA. The executive director is responsible for ensuring compliance with federal and state laws and directives for the programs managed. In addition, the executive director's duties include budgeting and financial planning for the agency.

### **1-1.C. CRHA MISSION**

The purpose of a mission statement is to communicate the purpose of the agency to people inside and outside of the agency. It provides guiding direction for developing strategy, defining critical success factors, searching out key opportunities, making resource allocation choices, satisfying clients and stakeholders, and making decisions.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA's mission is to provide safe, decent and sanitary housing conditions for very low-income families and to manage resources efficiently. is to promote personal, economic and social upward mobility to provide families the opportunity to make the transition from subsidized to non-subsidized housing.

### **1-1.D. CRHA'S PROGRAMS**

The following programs are included under this administrative plan:

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA's administrative plan is applicable to the operation of the Housing Choice Voucher program.

### **1-1.E. CRHA'S COMMITMENT TO ETHICS AND SERVICE**

As a public service agency, CRHA is committed to providing excellent service to HCV program participants, owners, and to the community. CRHA's standards include:

- Administer applicable federal and state laws and regulations to achieve high ratings in performance measurement indicators while maintaining efficiency in program operation to ensure fair and consistent treatment of clients served.
- Provide decent, safe, and sanitary housing – in compliance with program housing quality standards – for very low-income families while ensuring that family rents are fair, reasonable, and affordable.
- Encourage self-sufficiency of participant families and assist in the expansion of family opportunities which address educational, socio-economic, recreational and other human service needs.
- Promote fair housing and the equal opportunity for very low-income families of all ethnic backgrounds to experience freedom of housing choice.
- Promote a housing program which maintains quality service and integrity while providing an incentive to private property owners to rent to very low-income families.
- Promote a market-driven housing program that will help qualified low-income families be successful in obtaining affordable housing and increase the supply of housing choices for such families.
- Create positive public awareness and expand the level of family, owner, and community support in accomplishing CRHA's mission.
- Attain and maintain a high level of standards and professionalism in day-to-day management of all program components.

- Administer an efficient, high-performing agency through continuous improvement of CRHA's support systems and a high level of commitment to our employees and their development.

CRHA will make every effort to keep program participants informed of HCV program rules and regulations, and to advise participants of how the program rules affect them.

## **PART II: THE HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER (HCV) PROGRAM**

### **1-II.A. OVERVIEW AND HISTORY OF THE PROGRAM**

The intent of this section is to provide the public and staff with information related to the overall operation of the program. There have been many changes to the program since its inception in 1974 and a brief history of the program will assist the reader to better understand the program.

The United States Housing Act of 1937 (the "Act") is responsible for the birth of federal housing program initiatives. The Act was intended to provide financial assistance to states and cities for public works projects, slum clearance and the development of affordable housing developments for low-income residents.

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Act of 1974 created a new federally assisted housing program – the Section 8 Existing program (also known as the Section 8 Certificate program). The HCD Act represented a significant shift in federal housing strategy from locally owned public housing to privately owned rental housing.

Under the Certificate program, federal housing assistance payments were made directly to private owners of rental housing, where this housing was made available to lower-income families. Eligible families were able to select housing in the private rental market. Assuming that the housing met certain basic physical standards of quality ("housing quality standards") and was within certain HUD-established rent limitations ("fair market rents"), the family would be able to receive rental assistance in the housing unit. Family contribution to rent was generally set at 30 percent of the family's adjusted income, with the remainder of the rent paid by the program.

Another unique feature of the Certificate program was that the rental assistance remained with the eligible family, if the family chose to move to another privately-owned rental unit that met program requirements (in contrast to the public housing program where the rental assistance remains with the unit, should the family decide to move). Consequently, the Certificate program was characterized as tenant-based assistance, rather than unit-based assistance.

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Act of 1987 authorized a new version of tenant-based assistance – the Section 8 Voucher program. The Voucher program was very similar to the Certificate program in that eligible families were able to select housing in the private rental market and receive assistance in that housing unit.

However, the Voucher program permitted families more options in housing selection. Rental housing still had to meet the basic housing quality standards, but there was no fair market rent limitation on rent. In addition, family contribution to rent was not set at a limit of 30 percent of adjusted income. Consequently, depending on the actual rental cost of the unit selected, a family might pay more or less than 30 percent of their adjusted income for rent.

From 1987 through 1999, public housing agencies managed both the Certificate and Voucher tenant-based assistance programs, with separate rules and requirements for each. From 1994 through 1998,

HUD published a series of new rules, known as “conforming” rules, to more closely combine and align the two similar housing programs, to the extent permitted by the law.

In 1998, the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act (QHWRA) – also known as the Public Housing Reform Act – was signed into law. QHWRA eliminated all statutory differences between the Certificate and Voucher tenant-based programs and required that the two programs be merged into a single tenant-based assistance program, now known as the Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) program.

The HCV program was modeled closely on the pre-merger Voucher program. However, unlike the pre-merger Voucher program, the HCV program requires an assisted family to pay at least 30 percent of adjusted income for rent.

The transition of assistance from the Certificate and Voucher programs to the new HCV program began in October 1999. By October 2001, all families receiving tenant-based assistance were converted to the HCV program.

### **1-II.B. HCV PROGRAM BASICS**

The purpose of the HCV program is to provide rental assistance to eligible families. The rules and regulations of the HCV program are determined by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. CRHA is afforded choices in the operation of the program which are included in CRHA’s administrative plan, a document approved by the board of commissioners of CRHA.

The HCV program offers mobility to eligible families because they may search for suitable housing anywhere in CRHA’s jurisdiction and may also be eligible to move under portability to other PHAs’ jurisdictions.

When a family is determined to be eligible for the program and funding is available, CRHA issues the family a housing voucher. When the family finds a suitable housing unit and funding is available, CRHA will enter into a contract with the owner and the family will enter into a lease with the owner. Each party makes their respective payment to the owner so that the owner receives full rent.

Even though the family is determined to be eligible for the program, the owner has the responsibility of approving the family as a suitable renter. CRHA continues to make payments to the owner as long as the family is eligible, and the housing unit continues to qualify under the program.

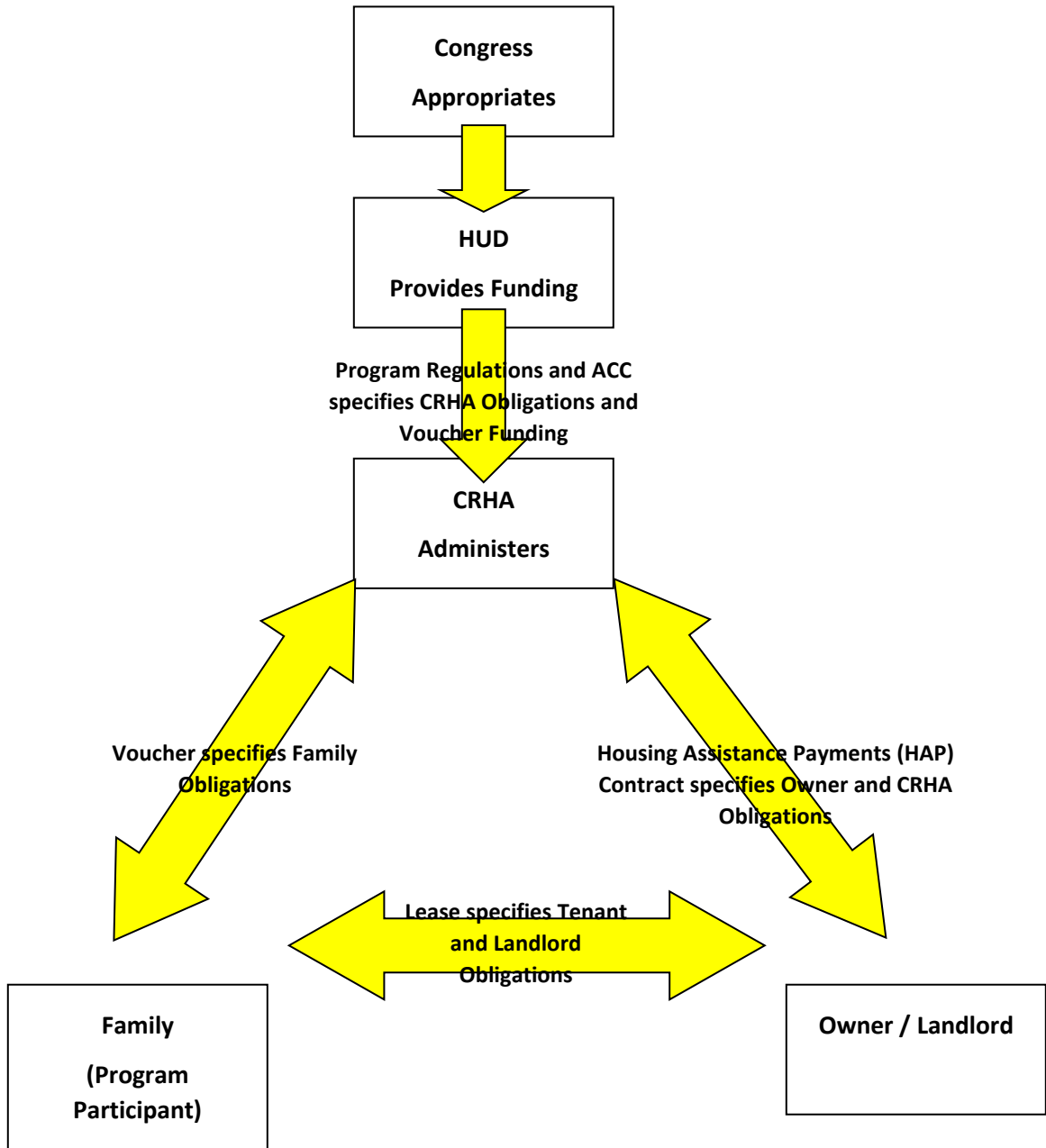
### **1-II.C. THE HCV PARTNERSHIPS**

To administer the HCV program, CRHA enters into a contractual relationship with HUD (Consolidated Annual Contributions Contract). CRHA also enters into contractual relationships with the assisted family and the owner or landlord of the housing unit.

For the HCV program to work and be successful, all parties involved – HUD, CRHA, the owner, and the family – have important roles to play. The roles and responsibilities of all parties are defined in federal regulations and in legal documents that parties execute to participate in the program.

The chart on the following page illustrates key aspects of these relationships.

**The HCV Relationships:**



## **What Does HUD Do?**

HUD has the following major responsibilities:

- Develop regulations, requirements, handbooks, notices and other guidance to implement HCV housing program legislation passed by Congress.
- Allocate HCV program funds to CRHA;
- Provide technical assistance to CRHA on interpreting and applying HCV program requirements;
- Monitor CRHA compliance with HCV program requirements and CRHA performance in program administration.

## **What Does CRHA Do?**

CRHA administers the HCV program under contract with HUD and has the following major responsibilities:

- Establish local policies to administer the program;
- Review applications from interested applicants to determine whether they are eligible for the program;
- Maintain a waiting list and select families for admission;
- Issue vouchers to eligible families and provide information on how to lease a unit;
- Conduct outreach to owners, with special attention to owners outside areas of poverty or minority concentration;
- Approve the rental unit (including assuring compliance with housing quality standards and rent reasonableness), the owner, and the tenancy;
- Make housing assistance payments to the owner in a timely manner;
- Recertify families for continued eligibility under the program;
- Ensure that owners and families comply with their contractual obligations;
- Provide families and owners with prompt, professional service;
- Comply with all fair housing and equal opportunity requirements, HUD regulations and requirements, the Annual Contributions Contract, HUD-approved applications for funding, CRHA's administrative plan, and other applicable federal, state and local laws.

## **What Does the Owner Do?**

The owner has the following major responsibilities:

- Screen families who apply for tenancy, to determine suitability as renters.
  - CRHA can provide some information to the owner, but the primary responsibility for tenant screening rests with the owner.
  - The owner should consider family background factors such as rent and bill-paying history, history of caring for property, respecting the rights of others to peaceful enjoyment of the property, compliance with essential conditions of tenancy, whether the family is engaging in drug-related criminal activity or other criminal activity that might threaten others.
- Comply with the terms of the Housing Assistance Payments contract executed with CRHA;
- Comply with all applicable fair housing laws and do not discriminate against anyone;
- Maintain the housing unit in accordance with Housing Quality Standards (HQS) and make necessary repairs in a timely manner;

- Collect rent due from the assisted family and otherwise comply with and enforce provisions of the dwelling lease.

### **What Does the Family Do?**

The family has the following responsibilities:

- Provide CRHA with complete and accurate information as determined by CRHA to be necessary for administration of the program;
- Make their best and most timely efforts to locate qualified and suitable housing;
- Attend all appointments scheduled by CRHA;
- Allow CRHA to inspect the unit at reasonable times and after reasonable notice;
- Take responsibility for care of the housing unit, including any violations of housing quality standards caused by the family;
- Comply with the terms of the lease with the owner;
- Comply with the family obligations of the voucher;
- Not commit serious or repeated violations of the lease;
- Not engage in drug-related or violent criminal activity;
- Notify CRHA and the owner before moving or terminating the lease;
- Use the assisted unit only for residence and as the sole residence of the family. Not sublet the unit, assign the lease, or have any interest in the unit;
- Promptly notify CRHA of any changes in family composition;
- Not commit fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any housing programs.

### **1-II.D. APPLICABLE REGULATIONS**

Applicable regulations include:

- 24 CFR Part 5: General Program Requirements
- 24 CFR Part 8: Nondiscrimination
- 24 CFR Part 35: Lead-Based Paint
- 24 CFR Part 100: The Fair Housing Act
- 24 CFR Part 982: Section 8 Tenant-Based Assistance: Housing Choice Voucher Program
- 24 CFR Part 983: Project-Based Vouchers
- 24 CFR Part 985: The Section 8 Management Assessment Program (SEMAP)

## **PART III: THE HCV ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN**

### **1-III.A. OVERVIEW AND PURPOSE OF THE PLAN**

The administrative plan is required by HUD. The purpose of the administrative plan is to establish policies for carrying out the programs in a manner consistent with HUD requirements and local goals and objectives contained in CRHA's agency plan. This administrative plan is a supporting document to CRHA agency plan and is available for public review as required by CFR 24 Part 903.

This administrative plan is set forth to define CRHA's local policies for operation of the housing programs in accordance with federal laws and regulations. All issues related to the HCV program not addressed in this document are governed by such federal regulations, HUD handbooks and guidebooks, notices, and other applicable law. The policies in this administrative plan have been designed to ensure compliance with the consolidated ACC and all HUD-approved applications for program funding.

CRHA is responsible for complying with all changes in HUD regulations pertaining to the HCV program. If such changes conflict with this plan, HUD regulations will have precedence.

Administration of the HCV program and the functions and responsibilities of CRHA staff shall be in compliance with CRHA's personnel policy and HUD regulations as well as all federal, state and local fair housing laws and regulations.

### **1-III.B. CONTENTS OF THE PLAN [24 CFR 982.54]**

The HUD regulations at 24 CFR 982.54 define the policies that must be included in the administrative plan. They are as follow:

- Selection and admission of applicants from CRHA waiting list, including any CRHA admission preferences, procedures for removing applicant names from the waiting list, and procedures for closing and reopening CRHA waiting list (Chapter 4);
- Issuing or denying vouchers, including CRHA policy governing the voucher term and any extensions of the voucher term. If CRHA decides to allow extensions of the voucher term, CRHA administrative plan must describe how CRHA determines whether to grant extensions, and how CRHA determines the length of any extension (Chapter 5);
- Any special rules for use of available funds when HUD provides funding to CRHA for a special purpose (e.g., desegregation), including funding for specified families or a specified category of families (Chapter 4);
- Occupancy policies, including definition of what group of persons may qualify as a 'family', definition of when a family is considered to be 'continuously assisted'; standards for denying admission or terminating assistance based on criminal activity or alcohol abuse in accordance with 982.553 (Chapters 3 and 12);
- Encouraging participation by owners of suitable units located outside areas of low income or minority concentration (Chapter 13);
- Assisting a family that claims that illegal discrimination has prevented the family from leasing a suitable unit (Chapter 2);
- Providing information about a family to prospective owners (Chapters 3 and 9);
- Disapproval of owners (Chapter 13);
- Subsidy standards (Chapter 5);

- Family absence from the dwelling unit (Chapter 12);
- How to determine who remains in the program if a family breaks up (Chapter 3);
- Informal review procedures for applicants (Chapter 16);
- Informal hearing procedures for participants (Chapter 16);
- The process for establishing and revising voucher payment standards, including policies on administering decreases in the payment standard during the HAP contract term (Chapter 16);
- The method of determining that rent to owner is a reasonable rent (initially and during the term of a HAP contract) (Chapter 8);
- Special policies concerning special housing types in the program (e.g., use of shared housing) (Chapter 15);
- Policies concerning payment by a family to CRHA of amounts the family owes CRHA (Chapter 16);
- Interim redeterminations of family income and composition (Chapter 11);
- Restrictions, if any, on the number of moves by a participant family (Chapter 10);
- Approval by the board of commissioners or other authorized officials to charge the administrative fee reserve (Chapter 16);
- Procedural guidelines and performance standards for conducting required housing quality standards inspections (Chapter 8); and
- CRHA screening of applicants for family behavior or suitability for tenancy (Chapter 3).

### **Mandatory vs. Discretionary Policy**

HUD makes a distinction between:

- Mandatory policies: those driven by legislation, regulations, current handbooks, notices, and legal opinions, and
- Optional, non-binding guidance, including guidebooks, notices that have expired and recommendations from individual HUD staff.

HUD expects CRHA to adopt local policies and procedures that are consistent with mandatory policies in areas where HUD gives CRHA discretion. CRHA's administrative plan is the foundation of those policies and procedures. HUD's directions require CRHA to make policy choices that provide sufficient guidance to staff and ensure consistency to program applicants and participants.

Creating policies based upon HUD guidance is not mandatory but provides CRHA with a "safe harbor." HUD has already determined that the recommendations and suggestions it makes are consistent with mandatory policies. If CRHA adopts an alternative strategy, it must make its own determination that the alternative approach is consistent with legislation, regulations, and other mandatory requirements. There may be very good reasons for adopting a policy or procedure that is different than HUD's safe harbor, but CRHA should carefully think through those decisions.

### **1-III.C. ORGANIZATION OF THE PLAN**

The plan is organized to provide information to users in particular areas of operation.



#### **1-III.D. UPDATING AND REVISING THE PLAN**

CRHA will revise this administrative plan as needed to comply with changes in HUD regulations. The original plan and any changes must be approved by the board of commissioners of the agency, the pertinent sections included in the Agency Plan, and a copy provided to HUD.

##### CRHA Policy

CRHA will review and update the plan as needed, to reflect changes in regulations, CRHA operations, or when needed to ensure staff consistency in operation.

## Chapter 2

### FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

#### INTRODUCTION

This chapter explains the laws and HUD regulations requiring CRHA to affirmatively further civil rights and fair housing in all federally assisted housing programs. The letter and spirit of these laws are implemented through consistent policy and processes. The responsibility to further nondiscrimination pertains to all areas of CRHA's housing choice voucher (HCV) operations.

This chapter describes HUD regulations and CRHA policies related to these topics in three parts:

Part I: Nondiscrimination. This part presents the body of laws and regulations governing the responsibilities of CRHA regarding nondiscrimination.

Part II: Policies Related to Persons with Disabilities. This part discusses the rules and policies of the housing choice voucher program related to reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities. These rules and policies are based on the Fair Housing Act (42.U.S.C.) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and incorporate guidance from the Joint Statement of The Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Department of Justice (DOJ), issued May 17, 2004.

Part III: Prohibition of Discrimination Against Limited English Proficiency Persons. This part details the obligations of CRHA to ensure meaningful access to the HCV program and its activities by persons with limited English proficiency (LEP). This part incorporates the Final Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons published January 22, 2007, in the *Federal Register*.

#### PART I: NONDISCRIMINATION

##### 2-I.A. OVERVIEW

Federal laws require CRHA to treat all applicants and participants equally, providing the same opportunity to access services, regardless of family characteristics and background. Federal law prohibits discrimination in housing on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, familial status, and disability. In addition, HUD regulations provide for additional protections regarding sexual orientation, gender identity, and marital status. CRHA will comply fully with all federal, state, and local nondiscrimination laws, and with rules and regulations governing fair housing and equal opportunity in housing and employment, including:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
- Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (as amended by the Community Development Act of 1974 and the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988)
- Executive Order 11063
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975

- Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (to the extent that it applies, otherwise Section 504 and the Fair Housing Amendments govern)
- The Equal Access to Housing in HUD Programs Regardless of Sexual Orientation or Gender Identity Final Rule, published in the *Federal Register* February 3, 2012 and further clarified in Notice PIH 2014-20
- Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013 (VAWA) and PIH Notice 2017-18 update.

When more than one civil rights law applies to a situation, the laws will be read and applied together.

Any applicable state laws or local ordinances and any legislation protecting individual rights of tenants, applicants, or staff that may subsequently be enacted will also apply.

#### CRHA Policy

It is the policy of CRHA to comply fully with all Federal, State, and local nondiscrimination laws and with the rules and regulations governing Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity in housing and employment.

CRHA shall not deny any family or individual the equal opportunity to apply for or receive assistance under the HCV program on the basis of race, color, sex, sexual orientation, religion, creed, national or ethnic origin, age, familial or marital status, handicap or disability.

To further its commitment to full compliance with applicable Civil Rights laws, CRHA will provide Federal/State/local information to applicants and participants regarding discrimination and any recourse available to families who believe they are victims of a discriminatory act. Such information will be made available during the family briefing session, and all applicable Fair Housing information, including Discrimination Complaint Forms, will be made a part of the HCV briefing packet, as well as available upon request.

To keep current with new developments, all CRHA staff will be required to attend fair housing trainings, such as those sponsored by HUD and other local organizations.

CRHA will inform employees of the importance of furthering fair housing and providing equal opportunity to all families. CRHA will provide reasonable accommodations to persons with disabilities, as a part of the overall commitment to quality customer service. Fair Housing posters shall be posted throughout CRHA offices, including in the lobby and interview rooms and the equal opportunity logo will be used on all outreach materials. Except as otherwise provided in 24 CFR 8.21(c)(1), 24 CFR 8.24(a), 24 CFR 8.25, and 24 CFR 8.31, no individual with disabilities shall be denied the benefits of, be excluded from participation in, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination because CRHA's facilities are inaccessible to or unusable by persons with disabilities. Posters and housing information are displayed in locations throughout CRHA's office in such a manner as to be easily readable from a wheelchair.

CRHA's offices are accessible to persons with disabilities. Accessibility for the hearing impaired will be accommodated through a Telephonic Device for the Deaf (TDD) or another similar device.

### CRHA Policy

Virginia's fair housing law prohibits the following practices

(Source: <http://www.dpor.virginia.gov>)

- Refusing to sell or rent after the making of a bona fide offer or refusing to negotiate for the sale or rental of, or otherwise make unavailable or deny, a dwelling to any person because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, elderliness, familial status, sexual orientation, gender identity or disability;
- Discriminating against any person in the terms, conditions, or privileges of sale or rental of a dwelling, or in the provision of services or facilities in connection therewith to any person because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, elderliness, familial status, sexual orientation, gender identity or disability;
- To make, print, or publish, or cause to be made, printed, or published any notice, statement, or advertisement, with respect to the sale or rental of a dwelling that indicates any preference, limitation, or discrimination or an intention to make any such preference, limitation or discrimination based on race, color, religion, sex, national origin, elderliness, familial status, sexual orientation, gender identity or disability. The use of words or symbols associated with a particular religion, national origin, sex or race shall be prima facie evidence of an illegal preference under this chapter which shall not be overcome by a general disclaimer;
- Representing to any person because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, elderliness, familial status, sexual orientation, gender identity or disability that any dwelling is not available for inspection, sale, or rental when such dwelling is in fact available;
- Denying any person access to membership or participation in any multiple listing service, real estate brokers' organization, or other service, organization or facility relating to the business of selling or renting dwellings, or to discriminate against such person in the terms or conditions of such access, membership, or participation because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, elderliness, familial status, sexual orientation, gender identity or disability;
- To include in any transfer, sale rental, or lease of housing, any restrictive covenant that discriminates because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, elderliness, familial status, sexual orientation, gender identity or disability or for any person to honor or exercise, or attempt to honor or exercise any such discriminatory covenant pertaining to housing;
- To induce or attempt to induce to sell or rent any dwelling by representations regarding the entry or prospective entry into the neighborhood of a person or persons of a particular race, color, religion, sex, national origin, elderliness, familial status, sexual orientation, gender identity or disability.

Virginia's Fair Housing regulations list additional actions that are prohibited. Some of the actions that the regulations prohibit on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, elderliness, familial status, sexual orientation, gender identity or disability include:

1. Failing or delaying maintenance or repairs of sales or rental dwellings;
2. Limiting the use of privileges, services or facilities associated with a dwelling;
3. Discouraging the purchase or rental of a dwelling or exaggerating drawbacks or failing to inform any person of desirable features of a dwelling or a community, neighborhood, or development;
4. Communicating to any prospective purchaser that they would not be comfortable or compatible with existing residents of a community neighborhood or development;
5. Assigning any person to a particular section of a community neighborhood or development or to a particular floor or section of a building;
6. Denying or limiting services or facilities in connection with the sale or rental of a dwelling, because a person failed or refused to provide sexual favors.

Virginia's Fair Housing Law applies to property managers, owners, landlords, real estate agents, banks, savings institutions, credit unions, insurance companies, mortgage lenders and appraisers. If you're working with a property manager or real estate agent to buy a home or locate a rental or if you're trying to get a mortgage or homeowner's insurance you cannot be treated differently because of your race, color, religion, sex, national origin, elderliness, familial status, sexual orientation, gender identity or disability.

Additional prohibited actions include but are not limited to:

1. Failing to accept, consider, negotiate, process or accurately communicate a bona fide offer;
2. Imposing different sales prices or rental charges for the sale or rental of a dwelling upon person;
3. Using different qualification criteria or applications, or sales or rental standards or procedures, such as income standards, application requirements, application fees, credit analysis, or sales or rental approval procedures or other requirements;
4. Denying or delaying the processing of an application made by a purchaser or renter or refusing to approve such a person for occupancy in a cooperative or condominium;
5. Employing codes or other devices to segregate or reject applicants, purchasers, or renters, refusing to take or to show listings of dwellings in certain areas because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, elderliness, familial status, sexual orientation, gender identity or disability or refusing to deal with certain brokers or agents because they or one of their clients are of a particular race, color, religion, sex, national origin, elderliness, familial status, sexual orientation, gender identity or disability;
6. Indicating through words or conduct that a dwelling, which is available for inspection, sale or rental, has been sold or rented;
7. Refusing to provide municipal services or property or hazard insurance for dwellings or providing such services differently;
8. Threatening, intimidating or interfering with persons in their enjoyment of a dwelling;
9. Intimidating or threatening any person because that person is engaged in activities designed to make other persons aware of or encouraging such other persons to exercise rights granted or protected by this part;

10. Retaliating against any person because that person has made a complaint, testified, assisted, or participated in any manner in a proceeding under the fair housing law.

Virginia's Fair Housing Law also applies to advertising. In this regard Virginia's Fair Housing regulations prohibit:

1. Using words, phrases, photographs, illustrations, symbols, or forms which convey that dwellings are available or are not available to a particular group because of race, color, religion, sex, handicap, familial status, elderliness or national origin;
2. Selective geographic advertisements. Such selective use may involve the strategic placement of billboards; brochure advertisements distributed within a limited geographic area by hand or in the mail; advertising in particular geographic coverage editions of major metropolitan newspapers or in newspapers of limited circulation which are mainly advertising vehicles for reaching a particular segment of the community; or displays or announcements available only in selected sales offices;
3. Selective use of human models when using an advertising campaign. Selective advertising may involve an advertising campaign using human models primarily in media that cater to one racial or national origin segment of the population without a complementary advertising campaign that is directed at other groups. Another example may involve use of racially mixed models by a developer to advertise one development and not others. Similar care must be exercised in advertising in publications or other media directed at one particular sex, or at persons without children. Such selective advertising may involve the use of human models of members of only one sex, or of adults only in displays, photographs, or drawings to indicate preferences for one sex or the other, or for adults to the exclusion of children.
4. If models are use in display advertising campaigns, the models should be clearly definable as reasonably representing majority and minority groups in the metropolitan area, both sexes and when appropriate, families with children. Models, if used, should portray persons in equal settings and indicate to the general public that the housing is open to all without regard to race, color, religion, sex, handicap, familial status, elderliness or national origin.
5. Publisher's notice. All publishers should publish at the beginning of the real estate advertising section a notice such as that appearing in Table III, Appendix I, to Part 109, 24 CFR, Ch. 1 (4-1-89 edition). The notice may include a statement regarding the coverage of any local fair housing or human rights ordinance prohibiting discrimination in the sale, rental or financing of dwellings.

Local government guidelines follow the state and federal discrimination laws.

## **2-I.B. NONDISCRIMINATION**

Federal regulations prohibit discrimination against certain protected classes and other groups of people. State and local requirements, as well as CRHA policies, can prohibit discrimination based on other factors.

CRHA shall not discriminate because of race, color, sex, religion, familial status, age, disability or national origin (called "protected classes")

Familial status includes children under the age of 18 living with parents or legal custodians, pregnant women, and people securing custody of children under the age of 18.

CRHA will not discriminate on the basis of marital status, gender identity, or sexual orientation [FR Notice 02/03/12].

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA does not identify any additional protected classes.

CRHA will not use any of these factors to:

- Deny to any family the opportunity to apply for housing, nor deny to any qualified applicant the opportunity to participate in the housing choice voucher program
- Provide housing that is different from that provided to others
- Subject anyone to segregation or disparate treatment
- Subject anyone to sexual harassment
- Restrict anyone's access to any benefit enjoyed by others in connection with the housing program
- Treat a person differently in determining eligibility or other requirements for admission
- Steer an applicant or participant toward or away from a particular area based any of these factors
- Deny anyone access to the same level of services
- Deny anyone the opportunity to participate in a planning or advisory group that is an integral part of the housing program
- Discriminate in the provision of residential real estate transactions
- Discriminate against someone because they are related to or associated with a member of a protected class
- Publish or cause to be published an advertisement or notice indicating the availability of housing that prefers or excludes persons who are members of a protected class

#### **Providing Information to Families and Owners**

CRHA must take steps to ensure that families and owners are fully aware of all applicable civil rights laws. As part of the briefing process, CRHA must provide information to HCV applicant families about civil rights requirements and the opportunity to rent in a broad range of neighborhoods [24 CFR 982.301]. The Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) contract informs owners of the requirement not to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, familial status, or disability in connection with the contract.

#### **Discrimination Complaints**

If an applicant or participant believes that any family member has been discriminated against by CRHA or an owner, the family should advise CRHA. CRHA should make every reasonable attempt to determine whether the applicant's or participant's assertions have merit and take any warranted corrective action. In addition, CRHA is required to provide the applicant or participant with information about how to file a discrimination complaint [24 CFR 982.304].

Upon receipt of a housing discrimination complaint, CRHA is required to:

- Provide written notice of the complaint to those alleged and inform the complainant that such notice was made

- Investigate the allegations and provide the complainant and those alleged with findings and either a proposed corrective action or an explanation of why corrective action is not warranted
- Keep records of all complaints, investigations, notices, and corrective actions  
[Notice PIH 2014-20]

CRHA Policy

Applicants or participants who believe that they have been subject to unlawful discrimination may notify CRHA either orally or in writing.

Within 10 business days of receiving the complaint, CRHA will provide a written notice to those alleged to have violated the rule. CRHA will also send a written notice to the complainant informing them that notice was sent to those alleged to have violated the rule, as well as information on how to complete and submit a housing discrimination complaint form to HUD's Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity (FHEO).

CRHA will attempt to remedy discrimination complaints made against CRHA and will conduct an investigation into all allegations of discrimination.

Within 10 business days following the conclusion of CRHA's investigation, CRHA will provide the complainant and those alleged to have violated the rule with findings and either a proposed corrective action plan or an explanation of why corrective action is not warranted.

CRHA will keep a record of all complaints, investigations, notices, and corrective actions. PIH notice 2014-20 and See chapter 16.

CRHA Policy

Applicants or participants who believe that they have been subject to unlawful discrimination may notify CRHA, the State of Virginia, or the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) either orally or in writing.

- (1) Virginia Fair Housing Office  
Orally: 1-888-551-3247 (toll free) or 1-804-367-8530  
Written: Virginia Fair Housing Office, 9960 Maryland Drive, Suite 400  
Richmond, VA 23233-1463  
Fax: 1-804-527-4400  
TDD: Call Virginia Relay: 7-1-1  
E-mail: [fairhousing@dpor.virginia.gov](mailto:fairhousing@dpor.virginia.gov).
- (2) Department of Housing and Urban Development  
Orally: 1-800-669-9777  
Written: Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity  
Department of Housing and Urban Development  
451 Seventh Street, SW, Room 5204  
Washington, DC 20410-2000  
TDD: 1-800-927-9275

Online Complaint:

[http://portal.hud.gov/portal/page/portal/HUD/topics/housing\\_discrimination](http://portal.hud.gov/portal/page/portal/HUD/topics/housing_discrimination)



CRHA will attempt to remedy discrimination complaints made against CRHA.

CRHA will provide a copy of a discrimination complaint form to the complainant and provide them with information on how to complete and submit the form to HUD's Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity (FHEO).

A copy of the Virginia State form may be downloaded via the Internet at:

[http://www.dpor.virginia.gov/uploadedFiles/MainSite/Content/FairHousing/VFHO\\_COMPLAINT\\_FRM.pdf](http://www.dpor.virginia.gov/uploadedFiles/MainSite/Content/FairHousing/VFHO_COMPLAINT_FRM.pdf)

A copy of the HUD form may be downloaded via the Internet at:

<http://www.hud.gov/offices/adm/hudclips/forms/files/903-1.pdf>

## **PART II: POLICIES RELATED TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES**

### **2-II.A. OVERVIEW**

One type of disability discrimination prohibited by the Fair Housing Act is the refusal to make reasonable accommodation in rules, policies, practices, or services when such accommodation may be necessary to afford a person with a disability the equal opportunity to use and enjoy a program or dwelling under the program.

CRHA must ensure that persons with disabilities have full access to CRHA's programs and services. This responsibility begins with the first contact by an interested family and continues through every aspect of the program.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will ask all applicants and participants if they require any type of accommodations, in writing, on the intake application, reexamination documents, and notices of adverse action by CRHA, by including the following language:

"If you or anyone in your family is a person with disabilities, and you require a specific accommodation in order to fully utilize our programs and services, please contact the housing authority at 434-326-4672."

A specific name and phone number of designated staff will be provided to process requests for accommodation.

CRHA will display posters and other housing information and signage in locations throughout CRHA's office in such a manner as to be easily readable from a wheelchair.

### **2-II.B. DEFINITION OF REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION**

A reasonable accommodation is an adjustment made to a rule, policy, practice, or service that allows a person with a disability to have equal access to the HCV program. For example, reasonable accommodations may include making home visits, extending the voucher term, or approving an exception payment standard in order for a participant to lease an accessible dwelling unit.

Federal regulations stipulate that requests for accommodations will be considered reasonable if they do not create an “undue financial and administrative burden” for CRHA, or result in a “fundamental alteration” in the nature of the program or service offered. A fundamental alteration is a modification that alters the essential nature of a provider’s operations.

### **Types of Reasonable Accommodations**

When needed, CRHA will modify normal procedures to accommodate the needs of a person with disabilities. Examples include:

- Permitting applications and reexaminations to be completed by mail
- Conducting home visits
- Using higher payment standards (either within the acceptable range or with HUD approval of a payment standard outside CRHA range) if CRHA determines this is necessary to enable a person with disabilities to obtain a suitable housing unit
- Providing time extensions for locating a unit when necessary because of lack of availability of accessible units or special challenges of the family in seeking a unit
- Permitting an authorized designee or advocate to participate in the application or certification process and any other meetings with CRHA staff
- Displaying posters and other housing information in location throughout CRHA’s office in such a manner as to be easily readable from a wheelchair.

### **2-II.C. REQUEST FOR AN ACCOMMODATION**

If an applicant or participant indicates that an exception, change, or adjustment to a rule, policy, practice, or service is needed because of a disability, HUD requires that CRHA treat the information as a request for a reasonable accommodation, even if no formal request is made [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act].

The family must explain what type of accommodation is needed to provide the person with the disability full access to CRHA’s programs and services.

If the need for the accommodation is not readily apparent or known to CRHA, the family must explain the relationship between the requested accommodation and the disability. There must be an identifiable connection, or nexus, between the requested accommodation and the individual’s disability.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will encourage the family to make its request in writing using a reasonable accommodation request form. However, CRHA will consider the accommodation any time the family indicates that an accommodation is needed whether or not a formal written request is submitted.

## **2-II.D. VERIFICATION OF DISABILITY**

The regulatory civil rights definition for persons with disabilities is provided in Exhibit 2-1 at the end of this chapter. The definition of a person with a disability for the purpose of obtaining a reasonable accommodation is much broader than the HUD definition of disability which is used for waiting list preferences and income allowances.

Before providing an accommodation, CRHA must determine that the person meets the definition of a person with a disability, and that the accommodation will enhance the family's access to CRHA's programs and services.

If a person's disability is obvious or otherwise known to CRHA, and if the need for the requested accommodation is also readily apparent or known, no further verification will be required [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act].

If a family indicates that an accommodation is required for a disability that is not obvious or otherwise known to CRHA, CRHA must verify that the person meets the definition of a person with a disability, and that the limitations imposed by the disability require the requested accommodation.

When verifying a disability, CRHA will follow the verification policies provided in Chapter 7. All information related to a person's disability will be treated in accordance with the confidentiality policies provided in Chapter 16. In addition to the general requirements that govern all verification efforts, the following requirements apply when verifying a disability:

- Third-party verification must be obtained from an individual identified by the family who is competent to make the determination. A doctor or other medical professional, a peer support group, a non-medical service agency, or a reliable third party who is in a position to know about the individual's disability may provide verification of a disability [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act]
- CRHA must request only information that is necessary to evaluate the disability-related need for the accommodation. CRHA will not inquire about the nature or extent of any disability.
- Medical records will not be accepted or retained in the participant file.
- In the event that CRHA does receive confidential information about a person's specific diagnosis, treatment, or the nature or severity of the disability, CRHA will dispose of it. In place of the information, CRHA will note in the file that the disability and other requested information have been verified, the date the verification was received, and the name and address of the knowledgeable professional who sent the information [Notice PIH 2010-26].

## **2-II.E. APPROVAL/DENIAL OF A REQUESTED ACCOMMODATION** [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act, Notice PIH 2010-26].

CRHA must approve a request for an accommodation if the following three conditions are met:

- The request was made by or on behalf of a person with a disability.
- There is a disability-related need for the accommodation.
- The requested accommodation is reasonable, meaning it would not impose an undue financial and administrative burden on CRHA, or fundamentally alter the nature of CRHA's HCV operations (including the obligation to comply with HUD requirements and regulations).

Requests for accommodations must be assessed on a case-by-case basis, taking into account factors such as the overall size of CRHA's program with respect to the number of employees, type of facilities and size of budget, type of operation including composition and structure of workforce, the nature and cost of the requested accommodation, and the availability of alternative accommodations that would effectively meet the family's disability-related needs.

Before making a determination whether to approve the request, CRHA may enter into discussion and negotiation with the family, request more information from the family, or may require the family to sign a consent form so that CRHA may verify the need for the requested accommodation.

#### CRHA Policy

After a request for an accommodation is presented, CRHA will respond in writing within 10 business days.

If CRHA denies a request for an accommodation because it is not reasonable (it would impose an undue financial and administrative burden or fundamentally alter the nature of CRHA's operations), CRHA will discuss with the family whether an alternative accommodation could effectively address the family's disability-related needs without a fundamental alteration to the HCV program and without imposing an undue financial and administrative burden.

If CRHA believes that the family has failed to identify a reasonable alternative accommodation after interactive discussion and negotiation, CRHA will notify the family in writing of its determination within 10 business days from the date of the most recent discussion or communication with the family.

## **2-II.F. PROGRAM ACCESSIBILITY FOR PERSONS WITH HEARING OR VISION IMPAIRMENTS**

HUD regulations require CRHA to ensure that persons with disabilities related to hearing and vision have reasonable access to CRHA's programs and services [24 CFR 8.6].

At the initial point of contact with each applicant, CRHA shall inform all applicants of alternative forms of communication that can be used other than plain language paperwork.

#### CRHA Policy

To meet the needs of persons with hearing impairments, TTD/TTY (text telephone display / teletype) communication will be available.

To meet the needs of persons with vision impairments, large-print and audio versions of key program documents will be made available upon request. When visual aids are used in public meetings or presentations, or in meetings CRHA staff, one-on-one assistance will be provided upon request.

Additional examples of alternative forms of communication are sign language interpretation; having material explained orally by staff; or having a third party representative (a friend, relative or advocate, named by the applicant) to receive, interpret and explain housing materials and be present at all meetings.

## **2-II.G. PHYSICAL ACCESSIBILITY**

CRHA must comply with a variety of regulations pertaining to physical accessibility, including the following:

- Notice PIH 2010-26
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
- The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990
- The Architectural Barriers Act of 1968
- The Fair Housing Act of 1988

CRHA's policies concerning physical accessibility must be readily available to applicants and participants. They can be found in three key documents:

- This plan describes the key policies that govern CRHA's responsibilities with regard to physical accessibility.
- Notice PIH 2010-26 summarizes information about pertinent laws and implementing regulations related to nondiscrimination and accessibility in federally funded housing programs.
- CRHA Plan provides information about self-evaluation, needs assessment, and transition plans.

The design, construction, or alteration of CRHA facilities must conform to the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (UFAS). Newly constructed facilities must be designed to be readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities. Alterations to existing facilities must be accessible to the maximum extent feasible, defined as not imposing an undue financial and administrative burden on the operations of the HCV program.

When issuing a voucher to a family that includes an individual with disabilities, CRHA will include a current list of available accessible units known to CRHA and will assist the family in locating an available accessible unit, if necessary.

In general, owners must permit the family to make reasonable modifications to the unit. However, the owner is not required to pay for the modification and may require that the unit be restored to its original state at the family's expense when the family moves.

## **2-II.H. DENIAL OR TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE**

CRHA's decision to deny or terminate the assistance of a family that includes a person with disabilities is subject to consideration of reasonable accommodation [24 CFR 982.552 (2)(iv)].

When applicants with disabilities are denied assistance, the notice of denial must inform them of CRHA's informal review process and their right to request an informal review. In addition, the notice must inform applicants with disabilities of their right to request reasonable accommodations to participate in the informal review process.

When a participant family's assistance is terminated, the notice of termination must inform them of CRHA's informal hearing process and their right to request a hearing and reasonable accommodation.

When reviewing reasonable accommodation requests, CRHA must consider whether any mitigating circumstances can be verified to explain and overcome the problem that led to CRHA's decision to deny

or terminate assistance. If a reasonable accommodation will allow the family to meet the requirements, CRHA must make the accommodation.

### **PART III: IMPROVING ACCESS TO SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY (LEP)**

#### **2-III.A. OVERVIEW**

Language for Limited English Proficiency Persons (LEP) can be a barrier to accessing important benefits or services, understanding and exercising important rights, complying with applicable responsibilities, or understanding other information provided by the HCV program. In certain circumstances, failure to ensure that LEP persons can effectively participate in or benefit from federally assisted programs and activities may violate the prohibition under Title VI against discrimination on the basis of national origin. This part incorporates the Final Guidance to Federal Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons, published January 22, 2007, in the *Federal Register*.

CRHA will take affirmative steps to communicate with people who need services or information in a language other than English. These persons will be referred to as Persons with Limited English Proficiency (LEP).

LEP is defined as persons who do not speak English as their primary language and who have a limited ability to read, write, speak or understand English. For the purposes of this administrative plan, LEP persons are HCV applicants and participants, and parents and family members of applicants and participants.

In order to determine the level of access needed by LEP persons, CRHA will balance the following four factors: (1) the number or proportion of LEP persons eligible to be served or likely to be encountered by the Housing Choice Voucher program; (2) the frequency with which LEP persons come into contact with the program; (3) the nature and importance of the program, activity, or service provided by the program to people's lives; and (4) the resources available to CRHA and costs. Balancing these four factors will ensure meaningful access by LEP persons to critical services while not imposing undue burdens on CRHA.

#### **2-III.B. ORAL INTERPRETATION**

CRHA will offer competent interpretation services free of charge, upon request, to the LEP person.

##### CRHA Policy

CRHA will utilize a language line for telephone interpreter services.

Where LEP persons desire, they will be permitted to use, at their own expense, an interpreter of their own choosing, in place of or as a supplement to the free language services offered by CRHA. The interpreter may be a family member or friend.

CRHA will analyze the various kinds of contacts it has with the public, to assess language needs and decide what reasonable steps should be taken. "Reasonable steps" may not be reasonable where the costs imposed substantially exceed the benefits.

Where feasible and possible, according to its language assistance plan (LAP), CRHA will train and hire bilingual staff to be available to act as interpreters and translators, will pool resources with other PHAs, and will standardize documents.

### **2-III.C. WRITTEN TRANSLATION**

Translation is the replacement of a written text from one language into an equivalent written text in another language.

#### CRHA Policy

In order to comply with written-translation obligations, CRHA will take the following steps:

CRHA will provide written translations of vital documents for each eligible LEP language group that constitutes 5 percent or 1,000 persons, whichever is less, of the population of persons eligible to be served or likely to be affected or encountered. Translation of other documents, if needed, can be provided orally; or

If there are fewer than 50 persons in a language group that reaches the 5 percent trigger, CRHA does not translate vital written materials, but provides written notice in the primary language of the LEP language group of the right to receive competent oral interpretation of those written materials, free of cost.

### **2-III.D. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN**

After completing the four-factor analysis and deciding what language assistance services are appropriate, CRHA shall determine whether it is necessary to develop a written implementation plan to address the identified needs of the LEP populations it serves.

If CRHA determines that it is not necessary to develop a written implementation plan, the absence of a written plan does not obviate the underlying obligation to ensure meaningful access by LEP persons to CRHA's Housing Choice Voucher program and services.

#### CRHA Policy

If it is determined that CRHA serves very few LEP persons, and CRHA has very limited resources, CRHA will not develop a written LEP plan, but will consider alternative ways to articulate in a reasonable manner a plan for providing meaningful access. Entities having significant contact with LEP persons, such as schools, grassroots and faith-based organizations, community groups, and groups working with new immigrants will be contacted for input into the process.

If CRHA determines it is appropriate to develop a written LEP plan, the following five steps will be taken: (1) Identifying LEP individuals who need language assistance; (2) identifying language assistance measures; (3) training staff; (4) providing notice to LEP persons; and (5) monitoring and updating the LEP plan.

**EXHIBIT 2-1: DEFINITION OF A PERSON WITH A DISABILITY UNDER  
FEDERAL CIVIL RIGHTS LAWS [24 CFR Parts 8.3 and 100.201]**

A person with a disability, as defined under federal civil rights laws, is any person who:

- Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of an individual, or
- Has a record of such impairment, or
- Is regarded as having such impairment

The phrase “physical or mental impairment” includes:

- Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic or disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genito-urinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine; or
- Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities. The term “physical or mental impairment” includes, but is not limited to: such diseases and conditions as orthopedic, visual, speech and hearing impairments, cerebral palsy, autism, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness, drug addiction and alcoholism.

“Major life activities” includes, but is not limited to, caring for oneself, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, breathing, learning, and/or working.

“Has a record of such impairment” means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.

“Is regarded as having an impairment” is defined as having a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit one or more major life activities but is treated by a public entity (such as CRHA) as constituting such a limitation; has none of the impairments defined in this section but is treated by a public entity as having such an impairment; or has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, only as a result of the attitudes of others toward that impairment.

The definition of a person with disabilities does not include:

- Current illegal drug users
- People whose alcohol use interferes with the rights of others
- Persons who objectively pose a direct threat or substantial risk of harm to others that cannot be controlled with a reasonable accommodation under the HCV program

The above definition of disability determines whether an applicant or participant is entitled to any of the protections of federal disability civil rights laws. Thus, a person who does not meet this disability is not entitled to a reasonable accommodation under federal civil rights and fair housing laws and regulations.

The HUD definition of a person with a disability is much narrower than the civil rights definition of disability. The HUD definition of a person with a disability is used for purposes of receiving the disabled family preference, the \$400 elderly/disabled household deduction, the \$480 dependent deduction, the allowance for medical expenses, or the allowance for disability assistance expenses.

The definition of a person with a disability for purposes of granting a reasonable accommodation request is much broader than the HUD definition of disability. Many people will not qualify as a disabled person under the HCV program, yet an accommodation is needed to provide equal opportunity.



## Chapter 3

### ELIGIBILITY

#### INTRODUCTION

CRHA is responsible for ensuring that every individual and family admitted to the HCV program meets all program eligibility requirements. This includes any individual approved to join the family after the family has been admitted to the program. The family must provide any information needed by CRHA to confirm eligibility and determine the level of the family's assistance.

To be eligible for the HCV program:

- The applicant family must:
  - Qualify as a family as defined by HUD and CRHA.
  - Have income at or below HUD-specified income limits.
  - Qualify on the basis of citizenship or the eligible immigrant status of family members.
  - Provide social security number information for household members as required.
  - Consent to CRHA's collection and use of family information as provided for in PHA-provided consent forms.
- CRHA must determine that the current or past behavior of household members does not include activities that are prohibited by HUD or CRHA.

This chapter contains three parts:

Part I: Definitions of Family and Household Members. This part contains HUD and CRHA definitions of family and household members and explains initial and ongoing eligibility issues related to these members.

Part II: Basic Eligibility Criteria. This part discusses income eligibility, and rules regarding citizenship, social security numbers, and family consent.

Part III: Denial of Assistance. This part covers factors related to an applicant's past or current conduct (e.g. criminal activity) that can cause CRHA to deny assistance.

#### **PART I: DEFINITIONS OF FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS**

##### **3-I.A. OVERVIEW**

Some eligibility criteria and program rules vary depending upon the composition of the family requesting assistance. In addition, some requirements apply to the family as a whole and others apply to individual persons who will live in the assisted unit. This part provides information that is needed to correctly identify family and household members, and to apply HUD's eligibility rules.

### **3-I.B. FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD [24 CFR 982.201(c); FR Notice 02/03/12; Notice PIH 2014-20]**

The terms *family* and *household* have different meanings in the HCV program.

#### **Family**

To be eligible for assistance, an applicant must qualify as a family. *Family* as defined by HUD includes, but is not limited to the following, regardless actual or perceived sexual orientation, gender identity, or marital status, a single person, who may be an elderly person, disabled person, near-elderly person, or any other single person; or a group of persons residing together. Such group includes, but is not limited to a family with or without children (a child who is temporarily away from the home because of placement in foster care is considered a member of the family), an elderly family, a near-elderly family, a disabled family, a displaced family, or the remaining member of a tenant family. CRHA has the discretion to determine if any other group of persons qualifies as a family.

*Gender Identity* means actual or perceived gender characteristics.

*Sexual orientation* means homosexuality, heterosexuality, or bisexuality.

#### CRHA Policy

A family also includes two or more individuals who are not related by blood, marriage, adoption, or other operation of law but who either can demonstrate that they have lived together previously or certify that each individual's income and other resources will be available to meet the needs of the family.

Each family must identify the individuals to be included in the family at the time of application and must notify CRHA if the family's composition changes.

#### **Household**

*Household* is a broader term that includes additional people who, with CRHA's permission, live in an assisted unit, such as live-in aides, foster children, and foster adults.

### **3-I.C. FAMILY BREAKUP AND REMAINING MEMBER OF TENANT FAMILY**

#### **Family Breakup [24 CFR 982.315; Notice PIH 2017-08]**

Except under the following conditions, CRHA has discretion to determine which members of an assisted family continue to receive assistance if the family breaks up:

- If the family breakup results from an occurrence of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, CRHA must ensure that the victim retains assistance. (For documentation requirements and policies related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking, see section 16-IX. D of this plan.)
- In accordance with Notice PIH 2017-08, for HUD–Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing (HUD–VASH) vouchers, when the veteran is the perpetrator of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, the victim must continue to be assisted. Upon termination of the perpetrator's HUD–VASH voucher, the victim should be given a regular HCV if one is available, and the perpetrator's HUD–VASH voucher should be used to serve another eligible family. If a regular HCV is not available, the victim will continue to use the HUD–VASH voucher, which must be issued to another eligible family upon the voucher's turnover.

- If a court determines the disposition of property between members of the assisted family, CRHA is bound by the court's determination of which family members continue to receive assistance.

#### CRHA Policy

When a family on the waiting list breaks up into two otherwise eligible families, only one of the new families may retain the original application date. Other former family members may make a new application with a new application date if the waiting list is open.

If a family breaks up into two otherwise eligible families while receiving assistance, only one of the new families will continue to be assisted.

In the absence of a judicial decision or an agreement among the original family members, CRHA will determine which family will retain their placement on the waiting list or continue to receive assistance. In making its determination, CRHA will take into consideration the following factors: (1) the interest of any minor children, including custody arrangements; (2) the interest of any ill, elderly, or disabled family members; (3) the interest of any family member who is the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, including a family member who was forced to leave an assisted unit as a result of such actual or threatened abuse; (4) any possible risks to family members as a result of criminal activity; and (5) the recommendations of social service professionals

#### **Remaining Member of a Tenant Family [24 CFR 5.403]**

The HUD definition of family includes the *remaining member of a tenant family*, which is a member of an assisted family who remains in the unit when other members of the family have left the unit. Household members such as live-in aides, foster children, and foster adults do not qualify as remaining members of a family.

If dependents are the only "remaining members of a tenant family" and there is no family member able to assume the responsibilities of the head of household, see Chapter 6, Section 6-I.B, for the policy on "Caretakers for a Child."

#### **3-I.D. HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD [24 CFR 5.504(b)]**

*Head of household* means the adult member of the family who is considered the head for purposes of determining income eligibility and rent. The head of household is responsible for ensuring that the family fulfills all of its responsibilities under the program, alone or in conjunction with a cohead or spouse.

#### CRHA Policy

The family may designate any qualified family member as the head of household.

The head of household must have the legal capacity to enter into a lease under state and local law. A minor who is emancipated under state law may be designated as head of household.

### **3-I.E. SPOUSE, COHEAD, AND OTHER ADULT**

A family may have a spouse or cohead, but not both [HUD-50058 IB, p. 13].

*Spouse* means the marriage partner of the head of household.

#### CRHA Policy

A *marriage partner* includes the partner in a "common law" marriage as defined in state law. The term "spouse" does not apply to friends, roommates, or significant others who are not marriage partners. A minor who is emancipated under state law may be designated as a spouse.

A *cohead* is an individual in the household who is equally responsible with the head of household for ensuring that the family fulfills all of its responsibilities under the program, but who is not a spouse. A family can have only one cohead.

#### CRHA Policy

Minors who are emancipated under state law may be designated as a cohead.

*Other adult* means a family member, other than the head, spouse, or cohead, who is 18 years of age or older. Foster adults and live-in aides are not considered other adults.

### **3-I.F. DEPENDENT [24 CFR 5.603]**

A *dependent* is a family member who is under 18 years of age or a person of any age who is a person with a disability or a full-time student, except that the following persons can never be dependents: the head of household, spouse, cohead, foster children/adults and live-in aides. Identifying each dependent in the family is important because each dependent qualifies the family for a dependent allowance as described in Chapter 6.

#### **Joint Custody of Dependents**

##### CRHA Policy

Dependents that are subject to a joint custody arrangement will be considered a member of the family, if they live with the applicant or participant family 50 percent or more of the time.

When more than one applicant or participant family is claiming the same dependents as family members, the family with primary custody at the time of the initial examination or reexamination will be able to claim the dependents. If there is a dispute about which family should claim them, CRHA will make the determination based on available documents such as court orders, or an IRS return showing which family has claimed the child for income tax purposes.

### **3-I.G. FULL-TIME STUDENT [24 CFR 5.603; HCV GB, p. 5-29]**

A *full-time student* (FTS) is a person who is attending school or vocational training on a full-time basis. The time commitment or subject load that is needed to be full-time is defined by the educational institution.

Identifying each FTS is important because: (1) each family member that is an FTS, other than the head, spouse, or cohead, qualifies the family for a dependent allowance, and (2) the earned income of such an FTS is treated differently from the income of other family members.

**3-I.H. ELDERLY AND NEAR-ELDERLY PERSONS, AND ELDERLY FAMILY  
[24 CFR 5.100 and 5.403, FR Notice 02/03/12]**

**Elderly Persons**

An *elderly person* is a person who is at least 62 years of age.

**Near-Elderly Persons**

A *near-elderly person* is a person who is 50-61 years of age.

**Elderly Family**

An *elderly family* is one in which the head, spouse, cohead, or sole member is an elderly person. Identifying elderly families is important because elderly families qualify for the elderly family allowance as described in Chapter 6.

**3-I.I. PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES AND DISABLED FAMILY [24 CFR 5.403,  
FR Notice 02/03/12]**

**Persons with Disabilities**

Under the HCV program, special rules apply to persons with disabilities and to any family whose head, spouse, or cohead is a person with disabilities. The technical definitions of individual with handicaps and persons with disabilities are provided in Exhibit 3-1 at the end of this chapter. These definitions are used for a number of purposes including ensuring that persons with disabilities are not discriminated against based upon disability.

As discussed in Chapter 2, CRHA must make all aspects of the HCV program accessible to persons with disabilities and consider reasonable accommodations requested based upon a person's disability.

**Disabled Family**

A *disabled family* is one in which the head, spouse, or cohead is a person with disabilities. Identifying disabled families is important because these families qualify for the disabled family allowance as described in Chapter 6.

Even though persons with drug or alcohol dependencies are considered persons with disabilities, this does not prevent CRHA from denying assistance for reasons related to alcohol and drug abuse in accordance with the policies found in Part III of this chapter, or from terminating assistance in accordance with the policies in Chapter 12.

**3-I.J. GUESTS [24 CFR 5.100]**

A *guest* is a person temporarily staying in the unit with the consent of a member of the household who has expressed or implied authority to so consent.

CRHA Policy

A guest can remain in the assisted unit no longer than 14 consecutive days or a total of 60 cumulative calendar days during any 12-month period.

Children who are subject to a joint custody arrangement or for whom a family has visitation privileges, that are not included as a family member because they live outside of the assisted

household more than 50 percent of the time, are not subject to the time limitations of guests as described above.

A family may request an exception to this policy for valid reasons (e.g., care of a relative recovering from a medical procedure is expected to last 40 consecutive days). An exception will not be made unless the family can identify and provide documentation of the residence to which the guest will return.

### **3-I.K. FOSTER CHILDREN AND FOSTER ADULTS**

*Foster adults* are usually persons with disabilities, unrelated to the tenant family, who are unable to live alone [24 CFR 5.609].

The term *foster child* is not specifically defined by the regulations.

Foster children and foster adults who are living with an applicant or who have been approved by CRHA to live with a participant family are considered household members but not family members. The income of foster children/adults is not counted in family annual income, and foster children/adults do not qualify for a dependent deduction [24 CFR 5.603; HUD-50058 IB, p. 13].

#### CRHA Policy

A *foster child* is a child that is in the legal guardianship or custody of a state, county, or private adoption or foster care agency, yet is cared for by foster parents in their own homes, under some kind of short-term or long-term foster care arrangement with the custodial agency.

A foster child or foster adult may be allowed to reside in the unit if their presence would not result in a violation of HQS space standards according to 24 CFR 982.401.

Children that are temporarily absent from the home as a result of placement in foster care are discussed in Section 3-I.L.

### **3-I.L. ABSENT FAMILY MEMBERS**

Individuals may be absent from the family, either temporarily or permanently, for a variety of reasons including educational activities, placement in foster care, employment, illness, incarceration, and court order.

#### **Definitions of Temporarily and Permanently Absent**

#### CRHA Policy

Generally, an individual who is or is expected to be absent from the assisted unit for 180 consecutive days or less is considered temporarily absent and continues to be considered a family member. Generally, an individual who is or is expected to be absent from the assisted unit for more than 180 consecutive days is considered permanently absent and no longer a family member. Exceptions to this general policy are discussed below.

#### **Absent Students**

#### CRHA Policy

When someone who has been considered a family member attends school away from home, the person will continue to be considered a family member unless information becomes

available to CRHA indicating that the student has established a separate household or the family declares that the student has established a separate household.

### **Absences Due to Placement in Foster Care [24 CFR 5.403]**

Children temporarily absent from the home as a result of placement in foster care are considered members of the family.

#### CRHA Policy

If a child has been placed in foster care, CRHA will verify with the appropriate agency whether and when the child is expected to be returned to the home. Unless the agency confirms that the child has been permanently removed from the home, the child will be counted as a family member.

### **Absent Head, Spouse, or Cohead**

#### CRHA Policy

An employed head, spouse, or cohead absent from the unit more than 180 consecutive days due to employment will continue to be considered a family member.

### **Family Members Permanently Confined for Medical Reasons [HCV GB, p. 5-22]**

If a family member is confined to a nursing home or hospital on a permanent basis, that person is no longer considered a family member and the income of that person is not counted [HCV GB, p. 5-22].

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will request verification of the family member's permanent absence from a responsible medical professional. If the responsible medical professional cannot provide a determination, the person will be considered temporarily absent. If the family certifies that the family member is confined on a permanent basis, they may present, and CRHA will consider, any additional documentation or evidence.

### **Return of Permanently Absent Family Members**

#### CRHA Policy

The family must request CRHA approval for the return of any adult family members that CRHA previously determined to be permanently absent. The individual is subject to the eligibility and screening requirements discussed elsewhere in this chapter.

### **3-I.M. LIVE-IN AIDE**

A *live-in aide* is a person who resides with **one** or more elderly persons, or near-elderly persons, or persons with disabilities, and who: **(1)** is determined to be essential to the care and well-being of the persons, **(2)** is not obligated for the support of the persons, and **(3)** would not be living in the unit except to provide the necessary supportive services [24 CFR 5.403].

CRHA must approve a live-in aide if needed as a reasonable accommodation in accordance with 24 CFR 8, to make the program accessible to and usable by the family member with disabilities.

The income of a live-in aide is not counted in the calculation of annual income for the family [24 CFR 5.609(b)]. Relatives may be approved as live-in aides if they meet all of the criteria defining a live-in aide.

Because live-in aides are not *family* members, a relative who serves as a live-in aide would not be considered a remaining member of a tenant family.

#### CRHA Policy

A family's request for a live-in aide must be made in writing. Written verification will be required from a reliable, knowledgeable professional, such as a doctor, social worker, or case worker, that the live-in aide is essential for the care and well-being of the elderly, near elderly, or disabled family member. For continued approval, the family must submit a new, written request-subject to CRHA verification-at each annual reexamination.

In addition, the family and live-in aide will be required to submit a certification stating that the live-in aide is (1) not obligated for the support of the person(s) needing the care, and (2) would not be living in the unit except to provide the necessary supportive services.

CRHA will not approve a particular person as a live-in aide, and may withdraw such approval if [24 CFR 982.316(b)]:

The person commits fraud, bribery or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program;

The person commits drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity; or

The person currently owes rent or other amounts to CRHA or to another PHA in connection with Section 8 or public housing assistance under the 1937 Act.

CRHA will notify the family of its decision in writing within 10 business days of receiving a request for a live-in aide, including all required documentation related to the request.

## **PART II: BASIC ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA**

### **3-II.A. INCOME ELIGIBILITY AND TARGETING**

#### **Income Limits**

HUD establishes income limits for all areas of the country and publishes them annually in the *Federal Register*. They are based upon estimates of median family income with adjustments for family size. The income limits are used to determine eligibility for the program and for income targeting purposes as discussed in this section.

#### **Definitions of the Income Limits [24 CFR 5.603(b)]**

*Low-income family.* A family whose annual income does not exceed 80 percent of the median income for the area, adjusted for family size.

*Very low-income family.* A family whose annual income does not exceed 50 percent of the median income for the area, adjusted for family size.

*Extremely low-income family.* A family whose annual income does not exceed the federal poverty level or 30 percent of the median income for the area, whichever number is higher.

Area median income is determined by HUD, with adjustments for smaller and larger families. HUD may establish income ceilings higher or lower than 30, 50, or 80 percent of the median income for an area if HUD finds that such variations are necessary because of unusually high or low family incomes.



### **Using Income Limits for Eligibility [24 CFR 982.201]**

Income limits are used for eligibility only at admission. Income eligibility is determined by comparing the annual income of an applicant to the applicable income limit for their family size. In order to be income eligible, an applicant family must be one of the following:

- A *very low-income* family
- A *low-income* family that has been "continuously assisted" under the 1937 Housing Act. A family is considered to be continuously assisted if the family is already receiving assistance under any 1937 Housing Act program at the time the family is admitted to the HCV program [24 CFR 982.4]

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will consider a family to be continuously assisted if the family was leasing a unit under any 1937 Housing Act program at the time, they were selected from CRHA's waiting list.

- A low-income family that qualifies for voucher assistance as a non-purchasing household living in HOPE 1 (public housing homeownership), HOPE 2 (multifamily housing homeownership) developments, or other HUD-assisted multifamily homeownership programs covered by 24 CFR 248.173
- A low-income or moderate-income family that is displaced as a result of the prepayment of a mortgage or voluntary termination of a mortgage insurance contract on eligible low-income housing as defined in 24 CFR 248.101

HUD permits CRHA to establish additional categories of low-income families that may be determined eligible. The additional categories must be consistent with CRHA plan and the consolidated plans for local governments within CRHA's jurisdiction.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA has not established any additional categories of eligible low-income families.

### **Using Income Limits for Targeting [24 CFR 982.201]**

At least 75 percent of the families admitted to CRHA's program during CRHA's fiscal year must be extremely low-income families. HUD may approve exceptions to this requirement if CRHA demonstrates that it has made all required efforts but has been unable to attract an adequate number of qualified extremely low-income families.

Families continuously assisted under the 1937 Housing Act and families living in eligible low-income housing that are displaced as a result of prepayment of a mortgage or voluntary termination of a mortgage insurance contract are not counted for income targeting purposes.

### **3-II.B. CITIZENSHIP OR ELIGIBLE IMMIGRATION STATUS [24 CFR 5, Subpart E]**

Housing assistance is available only to individuals who are U.S. citizens, U.S. nationals (herein referred to as citizens and nationals), or noncitizens that have eligible immigration status. At least one family member must be a citizen, national, or noncitizen with eligible immigration status in order for the family to qualify for any level of assistance.

All applicant families must be notified of the requirement to submit evidence of their citizenship status when they apply. Where feasible, and in accordance with CRHA's Limited English Proficiency Plan, the notice must be in a language that is understood by the individual if the individual is not proficient in English.

### **Declaration [24 CFR 5.508]**

HUD requires each family member to declare whether the individual is a citizen, a national, or an eligible noncitizen, except those members who elect not to contend that they have eligible immigration status. Those who elect not to contend their status are considered to be ineligible noncitizens. For citizens, nationals and eligible noncitizens the declaration must be signed personally by the head, spouse, cohead, and any other family member 18 or older, and by a parent or guardian for minors. The family must identify in writing any family members who elect not to contend their immigration status (see Ineligible Noncitizens below). No declaration is required for live-in aides, foster children, or foster adults.

### **U.S. Citizens and Nationals**

In general, citizens and nationals are required to submit only a signed declaration as verification of their status. However, HUD regulations permit CRHA to request additional documentation of their status, such as a passport.

#### CRHA Policy

Family members who declare citizenship or national status will not be required to provide additional documentation unless CRHA receives information indicating that an individual's declaration may not be accurate.

### **Eligible Noncitizens**

In addition to providing a signed declaration, those declaring eligible noncitizen status must sign a verification consent form and cooperate with CRHA efforts to verify their immigration status as described in Chapter 7. The documentation required for establishing eligible noncitizen status varies depending upon factors such as the date the person entered the U.S., the conditions under which eligible immigration status has been granted, the person's age, and the date on which the family began receiving HUD-funded assistance.

Lawful residents of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, and Palau, together known as the Freely Associated States, or FAS, are eligible for housing assistance under section 141 of the Compacts of Free Association between the U.S. Government and the Governments of the FAS [Public Law 106-504].

### **Ineligible Noncitizens**

Those noncitizens who do not wish to contend their immigration status are required to have their names listed on a noncontending family members listing, signed by the head, spouse, or cohead (regardless of citizenship status), indicating their ineligible immigration status. CRHA is not required to verify a family member's ineligible status and is not required to report an individual's unlawful presence in the U.S. to the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS).

Providing housing assistance to noncitizen students is prohibited [24 CFR 5.522]. This prohibition extends to the noncitizen spouse of a noncitizen student as well as to minor children who accompany or follow to join the noncitizen student. Such prohibition does not extend to the citizen spouse of a

noncitizen student or to the children of the citizen spouse and noncitizen student. Such a family is eligible for prorated assistance as a mixed family.

### **Mixed Families**

A family is eligible for assistance as long as at least one member is a citizen, national, or eligible noncitizen. Families that include eligible and ineligible individuals are considered *mixed families*. Such families will be given notice that their assistance will be prorated, and that they may request a hearing if they contest this determination. See Chapter 6 for a discussion of how rents are prorated, and Chapter 16 for a discussion of informal hearing procedures.

### **Ineligible Families [24 CFR 5.514(d), (e), and (f)]**

CRHA may elect to provide assistance to a family before the verification of the eligibility of the individual or one family member [24 CFR 5.512(b)]. Otherwise, no individual or family may be assisted prior to the affirmative establishment by CRHA that the individual or at least one family member is eligible. Verification of eligibility for this purpose occurs when the individual or family members have submitted documentation to CRHA in accordance with program requirements [24 CFR 5.512(a)].

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will not provide assistance to a family before the verification of at least one family member.

When CRHA determines that an applicant family does not include any citizens, nationals, or eligible noncitizens, following the verification process, the family will be sent a written notice within 10 business days of the determination.

The notice will explain the reasons for the denial of assistance, that the family may be eligible for proration of assistance, and will advise the family of its right to request an appeal to the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), or to request an informal hearing with CRHA. The informal hearing with CRHA may be requested in lieu of the USCIS appeal, or at the conclusion of the USCIS appeal process. The notice must also inform the applicant family that assistance may not be delayed until the conclusion of the USCIS appeal process, but that it may be delayed pending the completion of the informal hearing process.

Informal hearing procedures are contained in Chapter 16.

### **Timeframe for Determination of Citizenship Status [24 CFR 5.508(g)]**

For new occupants joining the assisted family, CRHA must verify status at the first interim or regular reexamination following the person's occupancy, whichever comes first.

If an individual qualifies for a time extension for the submission of required documents, CRHA must grant such an extension for no more than 30 days [24 CFR 5.508(h)].

Each family member is required to submit evidence of eligible status only one time during continuous occupancy.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will verify the citizenship status of applicants at the time other eligibility factors are determined.

### **3-II.C. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS [24 CFR 5.216 and 5.218, Notice PIH 2018-24]**

The applicant and all members of the applicant's household must disclose the complete and accurate social security number (SSN) assigned to each household member, and the documentation necessary to verify each SSN. If a child under age 6 has been added to an applicant family within 6 months prior to voucher issuance, an otherwise eligible family may be admitted to the program and must disclose and document the child's SSN within 90 days of the effective date of the initial HAP contract. A detailed discussion of acceptable documentation is provided in Chapter 7.

*Note:* These requirements do not apply to noncitizens who do not contend eligible immigration status.

In addition, each participant who has not previously disclosed an SSN, has previously disclosed an SSN that HUD or the SSA determined was invalid, or has been issued a new SSN must submit their complete and accurate SSN and the documentation required to verify the SSN at the time of the next interim or annual reexamination or recertification. Participants age 62 or older as of January 31, 2010, whose determination of eligibility was begun before January 31, 2010, are exempt from this requirement and remain exempt even if they move to a new assisted unit.

CRHA must deny assistance to an applicant family if they do not meet the SSN disclosure and documentation requirements contained in 24 CFR 5.216.

### **3-II.D. FAMILY CONSENT TO RELEASE OF INFORMATION [24 CFR 5.230; HCV GB, p. 5-13]**

HUD requires each adult family member, and the head of household, spouse, or cohead, regardless of age, to sign form HUD-9886, Authorization for the Release of Information/Privacy Act Notice, and other consent forms as needed to collect information relevant to the family's eligibility and level of assistance. Chapter 7 provides detailed information concerning the consent forms and verification requirements.

CRHA must deny admission to the program if any member of the applicant family fails to sign and submit the consent forms for obtaining information in accordance with 24 CFR 5, Subparts B and F [24 CFR 982.552(b)(3)].

### **3-II.E. STUDENTS ENROLLED IN INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION [24 CFR 5.612, FR Notice 4/10/06, FR Notice 9/21/16]**

Section 327 of Public Law 109-115 and the implementing regulation at 24 CFR 5.612 established new restrictions on the eligibility of certain students (both part- and full-time) who are enrolled in institutions of higher education.

If a student enrolled at an institution of higher education is under the age of 24, is not a veteran, is not married, does not have a dependent child, and is not a person with disabilities receiving HCV assistance as of November 30, 2005, the student's eligibility must be examined along with the income eligibility of the student's parents. In these cases, both the student and the student's parents must be income eligible for the student to receive HCV assistance. If, however, a student in these circumstances is determined independent from his/her parents in accordance with CRHA Policy, the income of the student's parents will not be considered in determining the student's eligibility.

The new law does not apply to students who reside with parents who are applying to receive HCV assistance. It is limited to students who are seeking assistance on their own, separately from their parents.

## Definitions

In determining whether and how the new eligibility restrictions apply to a student, CRHA will rely on the following definitions [FR Notice 4/10/06, FR Notice 9/21/16].

### ***Dependent Child***

In the context of the student eligibility restrictions, *dependent child* means a dependent child of a student enrolled in an institution of higher education. The dependent child must also meet the definition of *dependent* in 24 CFR 5.603, which states that the dependent must be a member of the assisted family, other than the head of household or spouse, who is under 18 years of age, or is a person with a disability, or is a full-time student. Foster children and foster adults are not considered dependents.

### ***Independent Student***

To be considered an *independent student* according to the Department of Education, a student must meet one or more of the following criteria:

- The individual is at least 24-year-old by December 31 of the award year for which aid is sought
- The individual is an orphan, in foster care, or a ward of the court, or was an orphan, in foster care, or ward of the court at any time when the individual was 13 years of age or older
- The individual is, or was immediately prior to attaining the age of majority, an emancipated minor or in legal guardianship as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in the individual's state of legal residence
- The individual is a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces or is currently serving on active duty in the Armed Forces for other than training purposes
- The individual is a graduate or professional student
- The individual is married
- The individual has one or more legal dependents other than a spouse (for example, dependent children or an elderly dependent parent)
- The individual has been verified during the school year in which the application is submitted as either an unaccompanied youth who is a homeless child or youth, or as unaccompanied, at risk of homelessness, and self-supporting by:
- If CRHA determines that an individual meets the definition of a *vulnerable youth* such a determination is all that is necessary to determine that the person is an *independent student* for the purposes of using only the student's income for determining eligibility for assistance.
- CRHA will verify that a student meets the above criteria in accordance with the policies in Section 7-II.E.

### CRHA Policy

CRHA will consider a student "independent" from his or her parents and the parents' income will not be considered when determining the student's eligibility if the following four criteria are all met:

The individual is of legal contract age under state law.

The individual has established a household separate from his/her parents for at least one year prior to application for occupancy or the individual meets the U.S. Department of Education's definition of independent student.

### ***Institution of Higher Education***

CRHA will use the statutory definition under section 102 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 to determine whether a student is attending an *institution of higher education* (see Exhibit 3-2).

## **Parents**

### CRHA Policy

For purposes of student eligibility restrictions, the definition of *parents* includes biological or adoptive parents, stepparents (as long as they are currently married to the biological or adoptive parent), and guardians (e.g., grandparents, aunt/uncle, godparents, etc.).

## **Person with Disabilities**

CRHA will use the statutory definition under section 3(b)(3)(E) of the 1937 Act to determine whether a student is a *person with disabilities* (see Exhibit 3-1).

## **Veteran**

### CRHA Policy

A *veteran* is a person who served in the active military, naval, or air service and who was discharged or released from such service under conditions other than dishonorable.

## **Vulnerable Youth**

### CRHA Policy

A *vulnerable youth* is an individual who meets the U.S. Department of Education's definition of *independent student* in paragraphs (b), (c), or (h), as adopted in Section II of FR Notice 9/21/16:

- The individual is an orphan, in foster care, or a ward of the court, or was an orphan, in foster care, or ward of the court at any time when the individual was 13 years of age or older
- The individual is, or was immediately prior to attaining the age of majority, an emancipated minor or in legal guardianship as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in the individual's state of legal residence
- The individual has been verified during the school year in which the application is submitted as either an unaccompanied youth who is a homeless child or youth, or as unaccompanied, at risk of homelessness, and self-supporting by:
  - A local educational agency homeless liaison
  - The director of a program funded under subtitle B of title IV of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act or a designee of the director
  - A financial aid administrator

## **Determining Student Eligibility**

If a student is applying for assistance on his/her own, apart from his/her parents, CRHA must determine whether the student is subject to the eligibility restrictions contained in 24 CFR 5.612. If the student is subject to those restrictions, CRHA must ensure that: (1) the student is individually eligible for the program, (2) either the student is independent from his/her parents or the student's parents are income eligible for the program, and (3) the "family" with which the student is applying is collectively eligible for the program.

### CRHA Policy

For any student who is subject to the 5.612 restrictions, CRHA will:

Follow its usual policies in determining whether the student individually and the student's "family" collectively are eligible for the program

Determine whether the student is independent from his/her parents in accordance with the definition of *independent student* in this section

Follow the policies below, if applicable, in determining whether the student's parents are income eligible for the program

If CRHA determines that the student, the student's parents (if applicable), or the student's "family" is not eligible, CRHA will send a notice of denial in accordance with the policies in Section 3-III.F, and the applicant family will have the right to request an informal review in accordance with the policies in Section 16-III.B.

### ***Determining Parental Income Eligibility***

#### CRHA Policy

For any student who is subject to the 5.612 restrictions and who does not satisfy the definition of *independent student* in this section, CRHA will determine the income eligibility of the student's parents as follows:

If the student's parents are married and living together, CRHA will obtain a joint income declaration and certification of joint income from the parents.

If the student's parent is widowed or single, CRHA will obtain an income declaration and certification of income from that parent.

If the student's parents are divorced or separated, CRHA will obtain an income declaration and certification of income from each parent.

If the student has been living with one of his/her parents and has not had contact with or does not know where to contact his/her other parent, CRHA will require the student to submit a certification under penalty of perjury describing the circumstances and stating that the student does not receive financial assistance from the other parent. CRHA will then obtain an income declaration and certification of income from the parent with whom the student has been living or had contact.

In determining the income eligibility of the student's parents, CRHA will use the income limits for the jurisdiction in which the parents live.

## **PART III: DENIAL OF ASSISTANCE**

### **3-III.A. OVERVIEW**

A family that does not meet the eligibility criteria discussed in Parts I and II, must be denied assistance. In this section we will discuss other situations and circumstances in which denial of assistance is mandatory for CRHA, and those in which denial of assistance is optional for CRHA.

While the regulations state that CRHA must prohibit admission for certain types of criminal activity and give CRHA the option to deny for other types of previous criminal history, more recent HUD rules and OGC guidance must also be taken into consideration when determining whether a particular individual's criminal history merits denial of admission.

When considering any denial of admission, CRHA may not use arrest records as the basis for the denial. Further, HUD does not require the adoption of “One Strike” policies and reminds CRHA of their obligation to safeguard the due process rights of applicants and tenants [Notice PIH 2015-19].

HUD’s Office of General Counsel issued a memo on April 4, 2016, regarding the application of Fair Housing Act standards to the use of criminal records. This memo states that CRHA violates the Fair Housing Act when their policy or practice has an unjustified discriminatory effect, even when CRHA had no intention to discriminate. Where a policy or practice that restricts admission based on criminal history has a disparate impact on a particular race, national origin, or other protected class, that policy or practice is in violation of the Fair Housing Act if it is not necessary to serve a substantial, legitimate, nondiscriminatory interest of CRHA, or if that interest could be served by another practice that has a less discriminatory effect [OGC Memo 4/4/16].

If CRHA who impose blanket prohibitions on any person with any conviction record, no matter when the conviction occurred, what the underlying conduct entailed, or what the convicted person has done since then will be unable to show that such policy or practice is necessary to achieve a substantial, legitimate, nondiscriminatory interest. Even a PHA with a more tailored policy or practice that excludes individuals with only certain types of convictions must still prove that its policy is necessary. To do this, CRHA must show that its policy accurately distinguishes between criminal conduct that indicates a demonstrable risk to resident safety and property and criminal conduct that does not.

#### **Forms of Denial [24 CFR 982.552(a)(2); HCV GB, p. 5-35]**

Denial of assistance includes any of the following:

- Not placing the family's name on the waiting list
- Denying or withdrawing a voucher
- Not approving a request for tenancy or refusing to enter into a HAP contract
- Refusing to process a request for or to provide assistance under portability procedures

#### **Prohibited Reasons for Denial of Program Assistance [24 CFR 982.202(b), 24 CFR 5.2005(b)]**

HUD rules prohibit denial of program assistance to the program based on any of the following criteria:

- Age, disability, race, color, religion, sex, or national origin (See Chapter 2 for additional information about fair housing and equal opportunity requirements.)
- Where a family lives prior to admission to the program
- Where the family will live with assistance under the program. Although eligibility is not affected by where the family will live, there may be restrictions on the family’s ability to move outside CRHA’s jurisdiction under portability. (See Chapter 10.)
- Whether members of the family are unwed parents, recipients of public assistance, or children born out of wedlock
- Whether the family includes children
- Whether a family decides to participate in a family self-sufficiency program
- Whether or not a qualified applicant is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking if the applicant is otherwise qualified for assistance (See section 3-III.G.)



### **3-III.B. MANDATORY DENIAL OF ASSISTANCE [24 CFR 982.553(a)]**

HUD requires CRHA to deny assistance in the following cases:

- Any member of the household has been evicted from federally assisted housing in the last three years for drug-related criminal activity. HUD permits, but does not require, CRHA to admit an otherwise-eligible family if the household member has completed a CRHA-approved drug rehabilitation program or the circumstances which led to eviction no longer exist (e.g., the person involved in the criminal activity no longer lives in the household).

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will admit an otherwise-eligible family who was evicted from federally assisted housing within the past three years for drug-related criminal activity, if CRHA is able to verify that the household member who engaged in the criminal activity has completed a supervised drug rehabilitation program approved by CRHA, or the person who committed the crime, is no longer living in the household.

- CRHA determines that any household member is currently engaged in the use of illegal drugs.

#### CRHA Policy

*Currently engaged in* is defined as any use of illegal drugs during the previous six months.

- CRHA has reasonable cause to believe that any household member's current use or pattern of use of illegal drugs, or current abuse or pattern of abuse of alcohol, may threaten the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

#### CRHA Policy

In determining reasonable cause, CRHA will consider all credible evidence, including but not limited to, any record of convictions, arrests, or evictions of household members related to the use of illegal drugs or the abuse of alcohol. A conviction will be given more weight than an arrest. A record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis of determining reasonable cause. CRHA will also consider evidence from treatment providers or community-based organizations providing services to household members.

- Any household member has ever been convicted of drug-related criminal activity for the production or manufacture of methamphetamine on the premises of federally assisted housing
- Any household member is subject to a lifetime registration requirement under a state sex offender registration program

### **3-III.C. OTHER PERMITTED REASONS FOR DENIAL OF ASSISTANCE**

HUD permits, but does not require, CRHA to deny assistance for the reasons discussed in this section.

## **Criminal Activity [24 CFR 982.553]**

HUD permits, but does not require, CRHA to deny assistance if CRHA determines that any household member is currently engaged in or has engaged in during a reasonable time before the family would receive assistance, certain types of criminal activity.

### CRHA Policy

If any household member is currently engaged in or has engaged in any of the following criminal activities, within the past three years, the family will be denied assistance.

*Drug-related criminal activity*, defined by HUD as the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, or use of a drug, or the possession of a drug with intent to manufacture, sell, distribute or use the drug [24 CFR 5.100].

*Violent criminal activity*, defined by HUD as any criminal activity that has as one of its elements the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force substantial enough to cause, or be reasonably likely to cause, serious bodily injury or property damage [24 CFR 5.100].

Criminal activity that may threaten the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents or persons residing in the immediate vicinity; or

Criminal activity that may threaten the health or safety of property owners, management staff, and persons performing contract administration functions or other responsibilities on behalf of CRHA (including a CRHA employee or a CRHA contractor, subcontractor, or agent).

*Immediate vicinity* means within a three-block radius of the premises.

Evidence of such criminal activity includes, but is not limited to:

Any conviction for drug-related or violent criminal activity within the past three years.

Records of arrests for drug-related or violent criminal activity within the past three years, although a record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for the denial or proof that the applicant engaged in disqualifying criminal activity.

A conviction for drug-related or violent criminal activity will be given more weight than an arrest for such activity.

In making its decision to deny assistance, CRHA will consider the factors discussed in Section 3-III.E. Upon consideration of such factors, CRHA may, on a case-by-case basis, decide not to deny assistance.

## Previous Behavior in Assisted Housing [24 CFR 982.552(c)]

HUD authorizes CRHA to deny assistance based on the family's previous behavior in assisted housing. Per the alternative requirements listed in the *Federal Register* notice dated December 29, 2014, CRHA is no longer permitted to deny assistance to a family because the family previously failed to meet its obligations under the Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS) program [FR Notice 12/29/14].

### CRHA Policy

CRHA **will** deny assistance to an applicant family if:

The family does not provide information that CRHA or HUD determines is necessary in the administration of the program.

The family does not provide complete and true information to CRHA.

Any family member has been evicted from federally assisted housing in the last three years.

Any family member has committed fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program.

The family owes rent or other amounts to any PHA in connection with Section 8 or other public housing assistance under the 1937 Act unless the family repays the full amount of the debt prior to being selected from the waiting list.

If the family has not reimbursed any PHA for amounts CRHA paid to an owner under a HAP contract for rent, damages to the unit, or other amounts owed by the family under the lease, unless the family repays the full amount of the debt prior to being selected from the waiting list.

The family has breached the terms of a repayment agreement entered into with CRHA, unless the family repays the full amount of the debt covered in the repayment agreement prior to being selected from the waiting list.

A family member has engaged in or threatened violent or abusive behavior toward CRHA personnel.

*Abusive or violent behavior towards CRHA personnel* includes verbal as well as physical abuse or violence. Use of racial epithets, or other language, written or oral, that is customarily used to intimidate may be considered abusive or violent behavior.

*Threatening* refers to oral or written threats or physical gestures that communicate intent to abuse or commit violence.

In making its decision to deny assistance, CRHA will consider the factors discussed in Section 3-III.E. Upon consideration of such factors, CRHA may, on a case-by-case basis, decide not to deny assistance.

### **3-III.D. SCREENING**

#### **Screening for Eligibility**

CRHA is authorized to obtain criminal conviction records from law enforcement agencies to screen applicants for admission to the HCV program. This authority assists CRHA in complying with HUD requirements and CRHA policies to deny assistance to applicants who are engaging in or have engaged in certain criminal activities. In order to obtain access to the records CRHA must require every applicant family to submit a consent form signed by each adult household member [24 CFR 5.903].

##### CRHA Policy

CRHA will perform a criminal background check through local law enforcement for every adult household member.

If the results of the criminal background check indicate that there may be past criminal activity, but the results are inconclusive, CRHA will request a fingerprint card and will request information from the National Crime Information center (NCIC).

While CRHA has regulatory authority to use criminal conviction records for the purpose of applicant screening for admission, there is no corresponding authority to use these records to check for criminal and illegal drug activity by participants, and therefore, CRHA may not use records for this purpose.

CRHA is required to perform criminal background checks necessary to determine whether any household member is subject to a lifetime registration requirement under a state sex offender program in the state where the housing is located, as well as in any other state where a household member is known to have resided [24 CFR 982.553(a)(2)(i)].

##### CRHA Policy

CRHA will use the Dru Sjodin National Sex Offender database to screen applicants for admission.

Additionally, CRHA must ask whether the applicant, or any member of the applicant's household, is subject to a lifetime registered sex offender registration requirement in any state [Notice PIH 2012-28].

If CRHA proposes to deny assistance based on a criminal record or on lifetime sex offender registration information, CRHA must notify the household of the proposed action and must provide the subject of the record and the applicant a copy of the record and an opportunity to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information prior to a denial of admission. [24 CFR 5.903(f) and 5.905(d)].

#### **Screening for Suitability as a Tenant [24 CFR 982.307]**

CRHA has no liability or responsibility to the owner for the family's behavior or suitability for tenancy. CRHA has the authority to conduct additional screening to determine whether an applicant is likely to be a suitable tenant.

##### CRHA Policy

CRHA will not conduct additional screening to determine an applicant family's suitability for tenancy.

The owner is responsible for screening and selection of the family to occupy the owner's unit. CRHA must inform the owner that screening and selection for tenancy is the responsibility of the owner. An owner may consider a family's history with respect to factors such as: payment of rent and utilities, caring for a unit and premises, respecting the rights of other residents to the peaceful enjoyment of their housing, criminal activity that is a threat to the health, safety or property of others, and compliance with other essential conditions of tenancy.

HUD requires CRHA to provide prospective owners with the family's current and prior address (as shown in CRHA records) and the name and address (if known) of the owner at the family's current and prior addresses. HUD permits CRHA to provide owners with additional information, as long as families are notified that the information will be provided, and the same type of information is provided to all owners.

CRHA may not disclose to the owner any confidential information provided to CRHA by the family in response to a CRHA request for documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking except at the written request or with the written consent of the individual providing the documentation

[24 CFR 5.2007(a)(4)].

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will inform owners of their responsibility to screen prospective tenants and will provide owners with the required known name and address information, at the time of the initial HQS inspection or before. CRHA will not provide any additional information to the owner, such as tenancy history or criminal history, etc.

### **3-III.E. CRITERIA FOR DECIDING TO DENY ASSISTANCE**

#### **Evidence [24 CFR 982.553(c)]**

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will use the concept of the preponderance of the evidence as the standard for making all admission decisions.

*Preponderance of the evidence* is defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence which as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than not. Preponderance of the evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence.

#### **Consideration of Circumstances [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)]**

HUD authorizes CRHA to consider all relevant circumstances when deciding whether to deny assistance based on a family's past history except in the situations for which denial of assistance is mandatory (see Section 3-III.B).

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will consider the following facts and circumstances prior to making its decision:

The seriousness of the case, especially with respect to how it would affect other residents' safety or property

The effects that denial of assistance may have on other members of the family who were not involved in the action or failure to act

The extent of participation or culpability of individual family members, including whether the culpable family member is a minor or a person with disabilities, or (as discussed further in section 3-III.G) a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking

The length of time since the violation occurred, including the age of the individual at the time of the conduct, as well as the family's recent history and the likelihood of favorable conduct in the future

While a record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for denial, an arrest may, however, trigger an investigation to determine whether the applicant actually engaged in disqualifying criminal activity. As part of its investigation, CRHA may obtain the police report associated with the arrest and consider the reported circumstances of the arrest. CRHA may also consider:

- Any statements made by witnesses or the applicant not included in the police report

- Whether criminal charges were filed

- Whether, if filed, criminal charges were abandoned, dismissed, not prosecuted, or ultimately resulted in an acquittal

- Any other evidence relevant to determining whether or not the applicant engaged in disqualifying activity

Evidence of criminal conduct will be considered if it indicates a demonstrable risk to safety and/or property

In the case of drug or alcohol abuse, whether the culpable household member is participating in or has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program or has otherwise been rehabilitated successfully

- CRHA will require the applicant to submit evidence of the household member's current participation in or successful completion of a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program, or evidence of otherwise having been rehabilitated successfully.

## **Removal of a Family Member's Name from the Application**

Should CRHA's screening process reveal that an applicant's household includes an individual subject to state lifetime registered sex offender registration, CRHA must offer the family the opportunity to remove the ineligible family member from the household. If the family is unwilling to remove that individual from the household, CRHA must deny admission to the family [Notice PIH 2012-28].

For other criminal activity, CRHA may permit the family to exclude the culpable family members as a condition of eligibility. [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)(ii)].

### CRHA Policy

As a condition of receiving assistance, a family may agree to remove the culpable family member from the application. In such instances, the head of household must certify that the family member will not be permitted to visit, stay as a guest, or reside in the assisted unit.

After admission to the program, the family must present evidence of the former family member's current address upon CRHA request.

## **Reasonable Accommodation [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)(iv)]**

If the family includes a person with disabilities, CRHA's decision concerning denial of admission is subject to consideration of reasonable accommodation in accordance with 24 CFR Part 8.

### CRHA Policy

If the family indicates that the behavior of a family member with a disability is the reason for the proposed denial of assistance, CRHA will determine whether the behavior is related to the stated disability. If so, upon the family's request, CRHA will determine whether admitting the family as a reasonable accommodation is appropriate. CRHA will only consider accommodations that can reasonably be expected to address the behavior that is the basis of the proposed denial of assistance. See Chapter 2 for a discussion of reasonable accommodation.

## **3-III.F. NOTICE OF ELIGIBILITY OR DENIAL**

If the family is eligible for assistance, CRHA will notify the family in writing and schedule a tenant briefing, as discussed in Chapter 5.

If CRHA determines that a family is not eligible for the program for any reason, the family must be notified promptly. The notice must describe: (1) the reasons for which assistance has been denied, (2) the family's right to an informal review, and (3) the process for obtaining the informal review [24 CFR 982.554 (a)]. See Chapter 16, for informal review policies and procedures.

### CRHA Policy

The family will be notified of a decision to deny assistance in writing within 10 business days of the determination.

If CRHA uses a criminal record or sex offender registration information obtained under 24 CFR 5, Subpart J, as the basis of a denial, a copy of the record must precede the notice to deny, with an opportunity for the applicant to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information before CRHA can move to deny the application. In addition, a copy of the record must be provided to the subject of the record [24 CFR 5.903(f) and 5.905(d)]. CRHA must give the family an opportunity to dispute the accuracy and relevance

of that record, in the informal review process in accordance with program requirements [24 CFR 982.553(d)].

#### CRHA Policy

If based on a criminal record or sex offender registration information, an applicant family appears to be ineligible CRHA will notify the family in writing of the proposed denial and provide a copy of the record to the applicant and to the subject of the record. The family will be given 10 business days to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information. If the family does not contact CRHA to dispute the information within that 10-day period, CRHA will proceed with issuing the notice of denial of admission. A family that does not exercise their right to dispute the accuracy of the information prior to issuance of the official denial letter will still be given the opportunity to do so as part of the informal review process.

Notice requirements related to denying assistance to noncitizens are contained in Section 3-II.B.

Notice policies related to denying admission to applicants who may be victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking are contained in Section 3-III.G.

### **3-III.G. PROHIBITION AGAINST DENIAL OF ASSISTANCE TO VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, AND STALKING**

The Violence against Women Act of 2013 (VAWA) and the HUD regulation at 24 CFR 5.2005(b) prohibit CRHA from denying an applicant admission to the HCV program on the basis or as a direct result of the fact that the applicant is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking, if the applicant otherwise qualifies for assistance or admission. Also, updated PIH Notice 2018-08.

Definitions of key terms used in VAWA are provided in section 16-IX of this plan, where general VAWA requirements and policies pertaining to notification, documentation, and confidentiality are also located.

#### **Notification**

VAWA 2013 expanded notification requirements to include the obligation for CRHA to provide applicants who are denied assistance with a VAWA Notice of Occupancy Rights (form HUD-5380) and a domestic violence certification form (HUD-5382) at the time the applicant is denied.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA acknowledges that a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking may have an unfavorable history (e.g., a poor credit history, poor rental history, a record of previous damage to an apartment, a prior arrest record) due to adverse factors that would warrant denial under CRHA's policies.

While CRHA is not required to identify whether adverse factors that resulted in the applicant's denial are a result of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, the applicant may inform CRHA that their status as a victim is directly related to the grounds for the denial. CRHA will request that the applicant provide enough information to CRHA to allow CRHA to make an objectively reasonable determination, based on all circumstances, whether the adverse factor is a direct result of their status as a victim.



CRHA will include in its notice of denial the VAWA information described in section 16-IX.C of this plan as well as including a copy of the form HUD-5382. CRHA will request in writing that an applicant wishing to claim protection under VAWA notify CRHA within 14 business days.

## **Documentation**

### ***Victim Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007]***

#### CRHA Policy

If an applicant claims the protection against denial of assistance that VAWA provides to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking, CRHA will request in writing that the applicant provide documentation supporting the claim in accordance with section 16-IX.D of this plan.

### ***Perpetrator Documentation***

#### CRHA Policy

If the perpetrator of the abuse is a member of the applicant family, the applicant must provide additional documentation consisting of one of the following:

A signed statement (1) requesting that the perpetrator be removed from the application and (2) certifying that the perpetrator will not be permitted to visit or to stay as a guest in the assisted unit

Documentation that the perpetrator has successfully completed, or is successfully undergoing, rehabilitation or treatment. The documentation must be signed by an employee or agent of a domestic violence service provider or by a medical or other knowledgeable professional from whom the perpetrator has sought or is receiving assistance in addressing the abuse. The signer must attest under penalty of perjury to his or her belief that the rehabilitation was successfully completed or is progressing successfully. The victim and perpetrator must also sign or attest to the documentation.

**Person with Disabilities [24 CFR 5.403]**

The term *person with disabilities* means a person who has any of the following types of conditions:

- Has a disability, as defined in 42 U.S.C. Section 423(d)(1)(A), which reads:  
  
Inability to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment which can be expected to result in death or which has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months; *or*  
  
In the case of an individual who has attained the age of 55 and is blind (within the meaning of “blindness” as defined in section 416(i)(1) of this title), inability by reason of such blindness to engage in substantial gainful activity, requiring skills or ability comparable to those of any gainful activity in which he has previously engaged with some regularity and over a substantial period of time.
- Has a developmental disability as defined in the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act of 2000 [42 U.S.C.15002(8)], which defines developmental disability in functional terms as follows:

**(A) In General**

The term “developmental disability” means a severe, chronic disability of an individual that:

- (i) is attributable to a mental or physical impairment or combination of mental and physical impairments;
- (ii) is manifested before the individual attains age 22;
- (iii) is likely to continue indefinitely;
- (iv) results in substantial functional limitations in 3 or more of the following areas of major life activity: (I) Self-care, (II) Receptive and expressive language, (III) Learning, (IV) Mobility, (V) Self-direction, (VI) Capacity for independent living, (VII) Economic self-sufficiency; and
- (v) reflects the individual’s need for a combination and sequence of special, interdisciplinary, or generic services, individualized supports, or other forms of assistance that are of lifelong or extended duration and are individually planned and coordinated.

**(B) Infants and Young Children**

An individual from birth to age 9, inclusive, who has a substantial developmental delay or specific congenital or acquired condition, may be considered to have a developmental disability without meeting 3 or more of the criteria described in clauses (i) through (v) of subparagraph (A) if the individual, without services and supports, has a high probability of meeting those criteria later in life.

- Has a physical, mental, or emotional impairment that is expected to be of long-continued and indefinite duration; substantially impedes his or her ability to live independently, and is of such a nature that the ability to live independently could be improved by more suitable housing conditions.

People with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) or any conditions arising from the etiologic agent for AIDS are not excluded from this definition.

A person whose disability is based solely on any drug or alcohol dependence does not qualify as a person with disabilities for the purposes of this program.

For purposes of reasonable accommodation and program accessibility for persons with disabilities, the term person with disabilities refers to an individual with handicaps.

**Individual with Handicaps [24 CFR 8.3]**

*Individual with handicaps* means any person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities; has a record of such an impairment; or is regarded as having such an impairment. The term does not include any individual who is an alcoholic or drug abuser whose current use of alcohol or drugs prevents the individual from participating in the program or activity in question, or whose participation, by reason of such current alcohol or drug abuse, would constitute a direct threat to property or the safety of others. As used in this definition, the phrase:

(1) Physical or mental impairment includes:

- (a) Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genito-urinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine; or
- (b) Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities. The term physical or mental impairment includes, but is not limited to, such diseases and conditions as orthopedic, visual, speech and hearing impairments, cerebral palsy, autism, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness, drug addiction and alcoholism.

(2) *Major life activities* mean functions such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning and working.

(3) Has a record of such an impairment means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.

(4) *Is regarded as having an impairment* means:

- (a) Has a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit one or more major life activities but that is treated by a recipient as constituting such a limitation;
- (b) Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities only as a result of the attitudes of others toward such impairment; or
- (c) Has none of the impairments defined in paragraph (1) of this section but is treated by a recipient as having such an impairment.

## **EXHIBIT 3-2: DEFINITION OF INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION**

**[20 U.S.C. 1001 and 1002]**

### **Eligibility of Students for Assisted Housing Under Section 8 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937; Supplementary Guidance; Notice [Federal Register, April 10, 2006]**

*Institution of Higher Education* shall have the meaning given this term in the Higher Education Act of 1965 in 20 U.S.C. 1001 and 1002.

#### *Definition of "Institution of Higher Education" From 20 U.S.C. 1001*

- (a) Institution of higher education. For purposes of this chapter, other than subchapter IV and part C of subchapter I of chapter 34 of Title 42, the term "institution of higher education" means an educational institution in any State that
  - (1) Admits as regular students only persons having a certificate of graduation from a school providing secondary education, or the recognized equivalent of such a certificate;
  - (2) Is legally authorized within such State to provide a program of education beyond secondary education;
  - (3) Provides an educational program for which the institution awards a bachelor's degree or provides not less than a 2-year program that is acceptable for full credit toward such a degree;
  - (4) Is a public or other nonprofit institution; and
  - (5) Is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association, or if not so accredited, is an institution that has been granted preaccreditation status by such an agency or association that has been recognized by the Secretary for the granting of preaccreditation status, and the Secretary has determined that there is satisfactory assurance that the institution will meet the accreditation standards of such an agency or association within a reasonable time.
- (b) Additional institutions included. For purposes of this chapter, other than subchapter IV and part C of subchapter I of chapter 34 of Title 42, the term "institution of higher education" also includes—
  - (1) Any school that provides not less than a 1-year program of training to prepare students for gainful employment in a recognized occupation and that meets the provision of paragraphs (1), (2), (4), and (5) of subsection (a) of this section; and
  - (2) A public or nonprofit private educational institution in any State that, in lieu of the requirement in subsection (a)(1) of this section, admits as regular students persons who are beyond the age of compulsory school attendance in the State in which the institution is located.
- (c) List of accrediting agencies. For purposes of this section and section 1002 of this title, the Secretary shall publish a list of nationally recognized accrediting agencies or associations that the Secretary determines, pursuant to subpart 2 of part G of subchapter IV of this chapter, to be reliable authority as to the quality of the education or training offered.

*Definition of "Institution of Higher Education" From 20 U.S.C. 1002*

- (a) Definition of institution of higher education for purposes of student assistance programs
- (1) Inclusion of additional institutions. Subject to paragraphs (2) through (4) of this subsection, the term "institution of higher education" for purposes of subchapter IV of this chapter and part C of subchapter I of chapter 34 of title 42 includes, in addition to the institutions covered by the definition in section 1001 of this title—
- (A) A proprietary institution of higher education (as defined in subsection (b) of this section);
- (B) A postsecondary vocational institution (as defined in subsection (c) of this section); and
- (C) Only for the purposes of part B of subchapter IV of this chapter, an institution outside the United States that is comparable to an institution of higher education as defined in section 1001 of this title and that has been approved by the Secretary for the purpose of part B of subchapter IV of this chapter.
- (2) Institutions outside the United States
- (A) In general. For the purpose of qualifying as an institution under paragraph (1)(C), the Secretary shall establish criteria by regulation for the approval of institutions outside the United States and for the determination that such institutions are comparable to an institution of higher education as defined in section 1001 of this title (except that a graduate medical school, or a veterinary school, located outside the United States shall not be required to meet the requirements of section 1001 (a)(4) of this title). Such criteria shall include a requirement that a student attending such school outside the United States is ineligible for loans made, insured, or guaranteed under part B of subchapter IV of this chapter unless—
- (i) In the case of a graduate medical school located outside the United States—
- (aa) At least 60 percent of those enrolled in, and at least 60 percent of the graduates of, the graduate medical school outside the United States were not persons described in section 1091(a)(5) of this title in the year preceding the year for which a student is seeking a loan under part B of subchapter IV of this chapter; and
- (bb) At least 60 percent of the individuals who were students or graduates of the graduate medical school outside the United States or Canada (both nationals of the United States and others) taking the examinations administered by the Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates received a passing score in the year preceding the year for which a student is seeking a loan under part B of subchapter IV of this chapter; or
- (cc) The institution has a clinical training program that was approved by a State as of January 1, 1992; or

- (dd) In the case of a veterinary school located outside the United States that does not meet the requirements of section 1001(a)(4) of this title, the institution's students complete their clinical training at an approved veterinary school located in the United States.
- (B) Advisory panel
  - (i) In general. For the purpose of qualifying as an institution under paragraph (1)(C) of this subsection, the Secretary shall establish an advisory panel of medical experts that shall—
    - (aa) Evaluate the standards of accreditation applied to applicant foreign medical schools; and
    - (bb) Determine the comparability of those standards to standards for accreditation applied to United States medical schools.
  - (ii) Special rule if the accreditation standards described in clause (i) are determined not to be comparable, the foreign medical school shall be required to meet the requirements of section 1001 of this title.
- (C) Failure to release information. The failure of an institution outside the United States to provide, release, or authorize release to the Secretary of such information as may be required by subparagraph (A) shall render such institution ineligible for the purpose of part B of subchapter IV of this chapter.
- (D) Special rule. If, pursuant to this paragraph, an institution loses eligibility to participate in the programs under subchapter IV of this chapter and part C of subchapter I of chapter 34 of title 42, then a student enrolled at such institution may, notwithstanding such loss of eligibility, continue to be eligible to receive a loan under part B while attending such institution for the academic year succeeding the academic year in which such loss of eligibility occurred.
- (3) Limitations based on course of study or enrollment. An institution shall not be considered to meet the definition of an institution of higher education in paragraph (1) if such institution—
  - (A) Offers more than 50 percent of such institution's courses by correspondence, unless the institution is an institution that meets the definition in section 2471 (4)(C) of this title;
  - (B) Enrolls 50 percent or more of the institution's students in correspondence courses, unless the institution is an institution that meets the definition in such section, except that the Secretary, at the request of such institution, may waive the applicability of this subparagraph to such institution for good cause, as determined by the Secretary in the case of an institution of higher education that provides a 2-or 4-year program of instruction (or both) for which the institution awards an associate or baccalaureate degree, respectively;
  - (C) Has a student enrollment in which more than 25 percent of the students are incarcerated, except that the Secretary may waive the limitation contained in this subparagraph for a nonprofit institution that provides a 2-or 4-year program of instruction (or both) for which the institution awards a bachelor's degree, or an associate's degree or a postsecondary diploma, respectively; or

- (D) Has a student enrollment in which more than 50 percent of the students do not have a secondary school diploma or its recognized equivalent, and does not provide a 2-or 4-year program of instruction (or both) for which the institution awards a bachelor's degree or an associate's degree, respectively, except that the Secretary may waive the limitation contained in this subparagraph if a nonprofit institution demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Secretary that the institution exceeds such limitation because the institution serves, through contracts with Federal, State, or local government agencies, significant numbers of students who do not have a secondary school diploma or its recognized equivalent.
- (4) Limitations based on management. An institution shall not be considered to meet the definition of an institution of higher education in paragraph (1) if—
- (A) The institution, or an affiliate of the institution that has the power, by contract or ownership interest, to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of the institution, has filed for bankruptcy, except that this paragraph shall not apply to a nonprofit institution, the primary function of which is to provide health care educational services (or an affiliate of such an institution that has the power, by contract or ownership interest, to direct or cause the direction of the institution's management or policies) that files for bankruptcy under chapter 11 of title 11 between July 1, 1998, and December 1, 1998; or
  - (B) The institution, the institution's owner, or the institution's chief executive officer has been convicted of, or has pled nolo contendere or guilty to, a crime involving the acquisition, use, or expenditure of funds under subchapter IV of this chapter and part C of subchapter I of chapter 34 of title 42, or has been judicially determined to have committed fraud involving funds under subchapter IV of this chapter and part C of subchapter I of chapter 34 of title 42.
- (5) Certification. The Secretary shall certify an institution's qualification as an institution of higher education in accordance with the requirements of subpart 3 of part G of subchapter IV of this chapter.
- (6) Loss of eligibility. An institution of higher education shall not be considered to meet the definition of an institution of higher education in paragraph (1) if such institution is removed from eligibility for funds under subchapter IV of this chapter and part C of subchapter I of chapter 34 of title 42 as a result of an action pursuant to part G of subchapter IV of this chapter.
- (b) Proprietary institution of higher education
- (1) Principal criteria. For the purpose of this section, the term "proprietary institution of higher education" means a school that—
- (A) Provides an eligible program of training to prepare students for gainful employment in a recognized occupation;
  - (B) Meets the requirements of paragraphs (1) and (2) of section 1001 (a) of this title;
  - (C) Does not meet the requirement of paragraph (4) of section 1001 (a) of this title;
  - (D) Is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association recognized by the Secretary pursuant to part G of subchapter IV of this chapter;
  - (E) Has been in existence for at least 2 years; and

- (F) Has at least 10 percent of the school’s revenues from sources that are not derived from funds provided under subchapter IV of this chapter and part C of subchapter I of chapter 34 of title 42, as determined in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary.
  - (2) Additional institutions. The term “proprietary institution of higher education” also includes a proprietary educational institution in any State that, in lieu of the requirement in paragraph (1) of section 1001 (a) of this title, admits as regular students persons who are beyond the age of compulsory school attendance in the State in which the institution is located.
- (c) Postsecondary vocational institution.
- (1) Principal criteria. For the purpose of this section, the term “postsecondary vocational institution” means a school that—
    - (A) Provides an eligible program of training to prepare students for gainful employment in a recognized occupation;
    - (B) Meets the requirements of paragraphs (1), (2), (4), and (5) of section 1001 (a) of this title; and
    - (C) Has been in existence for at least 2 years.
  - (2) Additional institutions. The term “postsecondary vocational institution” also includes an educational institution in any State that, in lieu of the requirement in paragraph (1) of section 1001 (a) of this title, admits as regular students persons who are beyond the age of compulsory school attendance in the State in which the institution is located.



## Chapter 4

### APPLICATIONS, WAITING LIST AND TENANT SELECTION

#### INTRODUCTION

When a family wishes to receive assistance under the HCV program, the family must submit an application that provides CRHA with the information needed to determine the family's eligibility. HUD requires CRHA to place all families that apply for assistance on a waiting list. When HCV assistance becomes available, CRHA must select families from the waiting list in accordance with HUD requirements and CRHA policies as stated in the administrative plan and the annual plan.

CRHA is required to adopt clear policies and procedures for accepting applications, placing families on the waiting list, and selecting families from the waiting list, and must follow these policies and procedures consistently. The actual order in which families are selected from the waiting list can be affected if a family has certain characteristics designated by HUD or CRHA that justify their selection. Examples of this are the selection of families for income targeting and the selection of families that qualify for targeted funding.

HUD regulations require that all families have an equal opportunity to apply for and receive housing assistance, and that CRHA affirmatively further fair housing goals in the administration of the program [24 CFR 982.53, HCV GB p. 4-1]. Adherence to the selection policies described in this chapter ensures that CRHA will be in compliance with all relevant fair housing requirements, as described in Chapter 2.

This chapter describes HUD and CRHA policies for taking applications, managing the waiting list and selecting families for HCV assistance. The policies outlined in this chapter are organized into three sections, as follows:

Part I: The Application Process. This part provides an overview of the application process and discusses how applicants can obtain and submit applications. It also specifies how CRHA will handle the applications it receives.

Part II: Managing the Waiting List. This part presents the policies that govern how CRHA's waiting list is structured, when it is opened and closed, and how the public is notified of the opportunity to apply for assistance. It also discusses the process CRHA will use to keep the waiting list current.

Part III: Selection for HCV Assistance. This part describes the policies that guide CRHA in selecting families for HCV assistance as such assistance becomes available. It also specifies how in-person interviews will be used to ensure that CRHA has the information needed to make a final eligibility determination.

#### PART I: THE APPLICATION PROCESS

##### 4-I.A. OVERVIEW

This part describes CRHA policies for making applications available, accepting applications making preliminary determinations of eligibility, and the placement of applicants on the waiting list. This part also describes CRHA's obligation to ensure the accessibility of the application process to elderly persons, people with disabilities, and people with limited English proficiency (LEP).

#### **4-I.B. APPLYING FOR ASSISTANCE [HCV GB, pp. 4-11 – 4-16, Notice PIH 2009-36]**

Any family that wishes to receive HCV assistance must apply for admission to the program. HUD permits CRHA to determine the format and content of HCV applications, as well how such applications will be made available to interested families and how applications will be accepted by CRHA. CRHA must include Form HUD-92006, Supplement to Application for Federally Assisted Housing, as part of CRHA's application.

##### CRHA Policy

Depending upon the length of time that applicants may need to wait to receive assistance, CRHA may use a one- or two-step application process.

A one-step process will be used when it is expected that a family will be selected from the waiting list within 60 days of the date of application. At application, the family must provide all of the information necessary to establish family eligibility and level of assistance.

A two-step process will be used when it is expected that a family will not be selected from the waiting list for at least 60 days from the date of application. Under the two-step application process, CRHA initially will require families to provide only the information needed to make an initial assessment of the family's eligibility, and to determine the family's placement on the waiting list. The family will be required to provide all of the information necessary to establish family eligibility and level of assistance when the family is selected from the waiting list.

Families may access the application online at the agency's website at [www.cvillerha.com](http://www.cvillerha.com) and at other advertised locations that have been designated as application sites. Families requesting special accommodations may obtain application forms from CRHA's office during normal business hours. Families may also request – by telephone or by mail – that an application be mailed to them via first class mail.

Completed applications must be returned to CRHA by mail, electronically, by fax, or submitted in person during normal business hours. Applications must be complete in order to be accepted by CRHA for processing. If an application is incomplete, CRHA will notify the family of the additional information required.

#### **4-I.C. ACCESSIBILITY OF THE APPLICATION PROCESS**

##### **Elderly and Disabled Populations [24 CFR 8 and HCV GB, pp. 4-11 – 4-13]**

CRHA must take steps to ensure that the application process is accessible to those people who might have difficulty complying with the normal, standard CRHA application process. This could include people with disabilities, certain elderly individuals, as well as persons with limited English proficiency (LEP). CRHA must provide reasonable accommodation to the needs of individuals with disabilities. The application-taking facility and the application process must be fully accessible, or CRHA must provide an alternate approach that provides full access to the application process. Chapter 2 provides a full discussion of CRHA's policies related to providing reasonable accommodations for people with disabilities.

## **Limited English Proficiency**

CRHA is required to take reasonable steps to ensure equal access to their programs and activities by persons with limited English proficiency [24 CFR 1]. Chapter 2 provides a full discussion on CRHA's policies related to ensuring access to people with limited English proficiency (LEP).

### **4-I.D. PLACEMENT ON THE WAITING LIST**

CRHA must review each complete application received and make a preliminary assessment of the family's eligibility. CRHA must accept applications from families for whom the list is open unless there is good cause for not accepting the application (such as denial of assistance) for the grounds stated in the regulations [24 CFR 982.206(b)(2)]. Where the family is determined to be ineligible, CRHA must notify the family in writing [24 CFR 982.201(f)]. Where the family is not determined to be ineligible, the family will be placed on a waiting list of applicants.

No applicant has a right or entitlement to be listed on the waiting list, or to any particular position on the waiting list [24 CFR 982.202(c)].

#### **Ineligible for Placement on the Waiting List**

##### CRHA Policy

If CRHA can determine from the information provided that a family is ineligible, the family will not be placed on the waiting list. Where a family is determined to be ineligible, CRHA will send written notification of the ineligibility determination within 10 business days of receiving a complete application. The notice will specify the reasons for ineligibility and will inform the family of its right to request an informal review and explain the process for doing so (see Chapter 16).

#### **Eligible for Placement on the Waiting List**

##### CRHA Policy

CRHA will send written notification of the preliminary eligibility determination within 10 business days of receiving a complete application.

Placement on the waiting list does not indicate that the family is, in fact, eligible for assistance. A final determination of eligibility will be made when the family is selected from the waiting list.

Applicants will be placed on the waiting list according to any preference(s) for which they qualify, and the date and time their complete application is received by CRHA.

## PART II: MANAGING THE WAITING LIST

### 4-II.A. OVERVIEW

CRHA must have policies regarding various aspects of organizing and managing the waiting list of applicant families. This includes opening the list to new applicants, closing the list to new applicants, notifying the public of waiting list openings and closings, updating waiting list information, purging the list of families that are no longer interested in or eligible for assistance, as well as conducting outreach to ensure a sufficient number of applicants.

In addition, HUD imposes requirements on how CRHA may structure its waiting list and how families must be treated if they apply for assistance from CRHA that administers more than one assisted housing program.

### 4-II.B. ORGANIZATION OF THE WAITING LIST [24 CFR 982.204 and 205]

CRHA's HCV waiting list must be organized in such a manner to allow CRHA to accurately identify and select families for assistance in the proper order, according to the admissions policies described in this plan.

The waiting list must contain the following information for each applicant listed:

- Applicant name;
- Family unit size;
- Date and time of application;
- Qualification for any local preference;
- Racial or ethnic designation of the head of household.

HUD requires CRHA to maintain a single waiting list for the HCV program unless it serves more than one county or municipality. CRHA is permitted, but not required, to maintain a separate waiting list for each county or municipality served.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will maintain a single waiting list for the HCV program.

HUD directs that a family that applies for assistance from the HCV program must be offered the opportunity to be placed on the waiting list for any public housing, project-based voucher or moderate rehabilitation program CRHA operates if 1) the other programs' waiting lists are open, and 2) the family is qualified for the other programs.

HUD permits, but does not require, that CRHA maintain a single merged waiting list for their public housing, Section 8, and other subsidized housing programs.

A family's decision to apply for, receive, or refuse other housing assistance must not affect the family's placement on the HCV waiting list, or any preferences for which the family may qualify.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA **will not** merge the HCV waiting list with the waiting list for any other program CRHA operates.

#### **4-II.C. OPENING AND CLOSING THE WAITING LIST [24 CFR 982.206]**

##### **Closing the Waiting List**

CRHA is permitted to close the waiting list if it has an adequate pool of families to use its available HCV assistance. Alternatively, CRHA may elect to continue to accept applications only from certain categories of families that meet particular preferences or funding criteria.

##### CRHA Policy

CRHA will close the waiting list when the estimated waiting period for housing assistance for applicants on the list reaches 24 months for the most current applicants. Where CRHA has particular preferences or funding criteria that require a specific category of family, CRHA may elect to continue to accept applications from these applicants while closing the waiting list to others.

##### **Reopening the Waiting List**

If the waiting list has been closed, it cannot be reopened until CRHA publishes a notice in local newspapers of general circulation, minority media, and other suitable media outlets. The notice must comply with HUD fair housing requirements and must specify who may apply, and where and when applications will be received.

##### CRHA Policy

CRHA will announce the reopening of the waiting list at least 10 business days prior to the date applications will first be accepted. If the list is only being reopened for certain categories of families, this information will be contained in the notice.

CRHA will give public notice by publishing the relevant information in suitable media outlets including, but not limited to:

***Daily Progress***

***Cville Tomorrow***

***NBC 29***

***CBS 19***

#### **4-II.D. FAMILY OUTREACH [HCV GB, pp. 4-2 to 4-4]**

CRHA must conduct outreach as necessary to ensure that CRHA has a sufficient number of applicants on the waiting list to use the HCV resources it has been allotted.

Because HUD requires CRHA to admit a specified percentage of extremely low-income families to the program (see Chapter 4, Part III), CRHA may need to conduct special outreach to ensure that an adequate number of such families apply for assistance [HCV GB, p. 4-20 to 4-21].

CRHA outreach efforts must comply with fair housing requirements. This includes:

- Analyzing the housing market area and the populations currently being served to identify underserved populations
- Ensuring that outreach efforts are targeted to media outlets that reach eligible populations that are underrepresented in the program
- Avoiding outreach efforts that prefer or exclude people who are members of a protected class

CRHA outreach efforts must be designed to inform qualified families about the availability of assistance under the program. These efforts may include, as needed, any of the following activities:

- Submitting press releases to local newspapers, including minority newspapers
- Developing informational materials and flyers to distribute to other agencies
- Providing application forms to other public and private agencies that serve the low-income population
- Developing partnerships with other organizations that serve similar populations, including agencies that provide services for persons with disabilities

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will monitor the characteristics of the population being served and the characteristics of the population as a whole in CRHA's jurisdiction. Targeted outreach efforts will be undertaken if a comparison suggests that certain populations are being underserved.

#### **4-II.E. REPORTING CHANGES IN FAMILY CIRCUMSTANCES**

##### CRHA Policy

While the family is on the waiting list, the family must immediately inform CRHA of changes in contact information, including current residence, mailing address, and phone number. The changes must be submitted in writing.

#### **4-II.F. UPDATING THE WAITING LIST [24 CFR 982.204]**

HUD requires CRHA to establish policies to use when removing applicant names from the waiting list.

##### **Purging the Waiting List**

The decision to withdraw an applicant family that includes a person with disabilities from the waiting list is subject to reasonable accommodation. If the applicant did not respond to a CRHA request for information or updates, and CRHA determines that the family did not respond because of the family member's disability, CRHA must reinstate the applicant family to their former position on the waiting list [24 CFR 982.204(c)(2)].

##### CRHA Policy

The waiting list will be updated as needed to ensure that all applicants and applicant information is current and timely.

To update the waiting list, CRHA will send an update request via first class mail to each family on the waiting list to determine whether the family continues to be interested in, and to qualify for,

the program. This update request will be sent to the last address that CRHA has on record for the family. The update request will provide a deadline by which the family must respond and will state that failure to respond will result in the applicant's name being removed from the waiting list.

The family's response must be in writing and may be delivered in person, by mail, by email, or by fax. Responses should be postmarked or received by CRHA not later than 15 business days from the date of the letter.

If the family fails to respond within 15 business days, the family will be removed from the waiting list without further notice.

If the notice is returned by the post office with no forwarding address, the applicant will be removed from the waiting list without further notice.

If the notice is returned by the post office with a forwarding address, the notice will be re-sent to the address indicated. The family will have 15 business days to respond from the date the letter was re-sent.

If a family is removed from the waiting list for failure to respond, CRHA may reinstate the family if it is determined that the lack of response was due CRHA error, or to circumstances beyond the family's control.

### **Removal from the Waiting List**

#### CRHA Policy

If at any time an applicant family is on the waiting list, CRHA determines that the family is not eligible for assistance (see Chapter 3), the family will be removed from the waiting list.

If a family is removed from the waiting list because CRHA has determined the family is not eligible for assistance, a notice will be sent to the family's address of record as well as to any alternate address provided on the initial application. The notice will state the reasons the family was removed from the waiting list and will inform the family how to request an informal review regarding CRHA's decision (see Chapter 16) [24 CFR 982.201(f)].

## **PART III: SELECTION FOR HCV ASSISTANCE**

### **4-III.A. OVERVIEW**

As vouchers become available, families on the waiting list must be selected for assistance in accordance with the policies described in this part.

The order in which families are selected from the waiting list depends on the selection method chosen by CRHA and is impacted in part by any selection preferences for which the family qualifies. The availability of targeted funding also may affect the order in which families are selected from the waiting list.

CRHA must maintain a clear record of all information required to verify that the family is selected from the waiting list according to CRHA's selection policies [24 CFR 982.204(b) and 982.207(e)].

#### **4-III.B. SELECTION AND HCV FUNDING SOURCES**

##### **Special Admissions [24 CFR 982.203]**

HUD may award funding for specifically named families living in specified types of units (e.g., a family that is displaced by demolition of public housing; a non-purchasing family residing in a HOPE 1 or 2 projects). In these cases, CRHA may admit such families whether or not they are on the waiting list, and, if they are on the waiting list, without considering the family's position on the waiting list. These families are considered non-waiting list selections. CRHA must maintain records showing that such families were admitted with special program funding.

##### **Targeted Funding [24 CFR 982.204(e)]**

HUD may award CRHA funding for a specified category of families on the waiting list. CRHA must use this funding only to assist the families within the specified category. In order to assist families within a targeted funding category, CRHA may skip families that do not qualify within the targeted funding category. Within this category of families, the order in which such families are assisted is determined according to the policies provided in Section 4-III.C.

##### CRHA Policy

CRHA does not currently administer any type of targeted funding.

##### **Regular HCV Funding**

Regular HCV funding may be used to assist any eligible family on the waiting list. Families are selected from the waiting list according to the policies provided in Section 4-III.C.

#### **4-III.C. SELECTION METHOD**

CRHA must describe the method for selecting applicant families from the waiting list, including the system of admission preferences that CRHA will use [24 CFR 982.202(d)].

##### **Local Preferences [24 CFR 982.207; HCV p. 4-16]**

CRHA is permitted to establish local preferences, and to give priority to serving families that meet those criteria. HUD specifically authorizes and places restrictions on certain types of local preferences. HUD also permits CRHA to establish other local preferences, at its discretion. Any local preferences established must be consistent with CRHA plan and the consolidated plan and must be based on local housing needs and priorities that can be documented by generally accepted data sources.

##### CRHA Policy

CRHA will use the following local preferences:

##### **1. Charlottesville residents**

##### **Income Targeting Requirement [24 CFR 982.201(b)(2)]**

HUD requires that extremely low-income (ELI) families make up at least 75 percent of the families admitted to the HCV program during CRHA's fiscal year. ELI families are those with annual incomes at or below the federal poverty level or 30 percent of the area median income, whichever number is higher. To ensure this requirement is met, CRHA may skip non-ELI families on the waiting list in order to select an ELI family.



Low-income families admitted to the program that are “continuously assisted” under the 1937 Housing Act [24 CFR 982.4(b)], as well as low-income or moderate-income families admitted to the program that are displaced as a result of the prepayment of the mortgage or voluntary termination of an insurance contract on eligible low-income housing, are not counted for income targeting purposes [24 CFR 982.201(b)(2)(v)].

CRHA Policy

CRHA will monitor progress in meeting the income targeting requirement throughout the fiscal year. Extremely low-income families will be selected ahead of other eligible families on an as-needed basis to ensure the income targeting requirement is met.

**Order of Selection**

CRHA system of preferences may select families based on local preferences according to the date and time of application or by a random selection process (lottery) [24 CFR 982.207(c)]. If CRHA does not have enough funding to assist the family at the top of the waiting list, it is not permitted to skip down the waiting list to a family that it can afford to subsidize when there are not sufficient funds to subsidize the family at the top of the waiting list [24 CFR 982.204(d) and (e)].

CRHA Policy

Families will be selected from the waiting list based on the targeted funding or selection preference(s) for which they qualify, and in accordance with CRHA’s hierarchy of preferences, if applicable. Within each targeted funding or preference category, families will be selected on a first-come, first-served basis according to the date and time their complete application is received by CRHA. Documentation will be maintained by CRHA as to whether families on the list qualify for and are interested in targeted funding. If a higher placed family on the waiting list is not qualified or not interested in targeted funding, there will be a notation maintained so that CRHA does not have to ask higher placed families each time targeted selections are made.

**4-III.D. NOTIFICATION OF SELECTION**

When a family has been selected from the waiting list, CRHA must notify the family [24 CFR 982.554(a)].

CRHA Policy

CRHA will notify the family by first class mail when it is selected from the waiting list. The notice will inform the family of the following:

Date, time, and location of the scheduled application interview, including any procedures for rescheduling the interview

Who is required to attend the interview

All documents that must be provided at the interview, including information about what constitutes acceptable documentation

If a notification letter is returned to CRHA with no forwarding address, the family will be removed from the waiting list. A notice of denial (see Chapter 3) will be sent to the family’s address of record, as well as to any known alternate address.

#### 4-III.E. THE APPLICATION INTERVIEW

HUD recommends that CRHA obtain the information and documentation needed to make an eligibility determination through a face-to-face interview with a CRHA representative [HCV GB, pg. 4-16]. Being invited to attend an interview does not constitute admission to the program.

Assistance cannot be provided to the family until all SSN documentation requirements are met. However, if CRHA determines that an applicant family is otherwise eligible to participate in the program, the family may retain its place on the waiting list for a period of time determined by CRHA [Notice PIH 2018-24].

Reasonable accommodation must be made for persons with disabilities who are unable to attend an interview due to their disability.

##### CRHA Policy

Families selected from the waiting list are required to participate in an eligibility interview.

The head of household and the spouse/cohead will be strongly encouraged to attend the interview together. However, either the head of household or the spouse/cohead may attend the interview on behalf of the family. Verification of information pertaining to adult members of the household not present at the interview will not begin until signed release forms are returned to CRHA.

The head of household or spouse/cohead must provide acceptable documentation of legal identity. (Chapter 7 provides a discussion of proper documentation of legal identity.) If the family representative does not provide the required documentation at the time of the interview, he or she will be required to provide it within 5 business days.

Pending disclosure and documentation of social security numbers, CRHA will allow the family to retain its place on the waiting list for *14 days*. If not, all household members have disclosed their SSNs at the next time CRHA is issuing vouchers, CRHA will issue a voucher to the next eligible applicant family on the waiting list.

The family must provide the information necessary to establish the family's eligibility and determine the appropriate level of assistance, and must complete required forms, provide required signatures, and submit required documentation. If any materials are missing, CRHA will provide the family with a written list of items that must be submitted.

Any required documents or information that the family is unable to provide at the interview must be provided within 10 business days of the interview (Chapter 7 provides details about longer submission deadlines for particular items, including documentation of eligible noncitizen status). If the family is unable to obtain the information or materials within the required time frame, the family may request an extension. If the required documents and information are not provided within the required time frame (plus any extensions), the family will be sent a notice of denial (See Chapter 3).

An advocate, interpreter, or other assistant may assist the family with the application and the interview process.

Interviews will be conducted in English. For limited English proficient (LEP) applicants, CRHA will provide translation services in accordance with CRHA's LEP plan.

If the family is unable to attend a scheduled interview, the family should contact CRHA in advance of the interview to schedule a new appointment. In all circumstances, if a family does not attend a scheduled interview, CRHA will send another notification letter with a new interview appointment time. Applicants who fail to attend two scheduled interviews without CRHA approval will be denied assistance based on the family's failure to supply information needed to determine eligibility. A notice of denial will be issued in accordance with policies contained in Chapter 3.

#### **4-III.F. COMPLETING THE APPLICATION PROCESS**

CRHA must verify all information provided by the family (see Chapter 7). Based on verified information, CRHA must make a final determination of eligibility (see Chapter 3) and must confirm that the family qualified for any special admission, targeted funding admission, or selection preference that affected the order in which the family was selected from the waiting list.

##### CRHA Policy

If CRHA determines that the family is ineligible, CRHA will send written notification of the ineligibility determination within 10 business days of the determination. The notice will specify the reasons for ineligibility and will inform the family of its right to request an informal review (Chapter 16).

If a family fails to qualify for any criteria that affected the order in which it was selected from the waiting list (e.g. targeted funding, extremely low-income), the family will be returned to its original position on the waiting list. CRHA will notify the family in writing that it has been returned to the waiting list and will specify the reasons for it.

If CRHA determines that the family is eligible to receive assistance, CRHA will invite the family to attend a briefing in accordance with the policies in Chapter 5.

## Chapter 5

### BRIEFINGS AND VOUCHER ISSUANCE

#### INTRODUCTION

This chapter explains the briefing and voucher issuance process. When a family is determined to be eligible for the Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) program, CRHA must ensure that the family fully understands the way the program operates and the family's obligations under the program. This is accomplished through both an oral briefing and provision of a briefing packet containing the HUD-required documents and other information the family needs to know in order to lease a unit under the program. Once the family is fully informed of the program's requirements, CRHA issues the family a voucher. The voucher includes the unit size for which the family qualifies based on CRHA's subsidy standards, as well as the issue and expiration date of the voucher. The voucher is the document that authorizes the family to begin its search for a unit and limits the amount of time the family has to successfully locate an acceptable unit.

This chapter describes HUD regulations and CRHA policies related to these topics in two parts:

Part I: Briefings and Family Obligations. This part details the program's requirements for briefing families orally, and for providing written materials describing the program and its requirements. It includes a particular focus on the family's obligations under the program.

Part II: Subsidy Standards and Voucher Issuance. This part discusses CRHA's standards for determining how many bedrooms a family of a given composition qualifies for, which in turn affects the amount of subsidy the family can receive. It also discusses the policies that dictate how vouchers are issued, and how long families have to locate a unit.

#### PART I: BRIEFINGS AND FAMILY OBLIGATIONS

##### 5-I.A. OVERVIEW

HUD regulations require CRHA to conduct mandatory briefings for applicant families who qualify for a voucher. The briefing provides a broad description of owner and family responsibilities, explains CRHA's procedures, and includes instructions on how to lease a unit. This part describes how oral briefings will be conducted, specifies what written information will be provided to families, and lists the family's obligations under the program.

### **5-I.B. BRIEFING [24 CFR 982.301]**

CRHA must give the family an oral briefing and provide the family with a briefing packet containing written information about the program. Families may be briefed individually or in groups. At the briefing, CRHA must ensure effective communication in accordance with Section 504 requirements (Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973) and ensure that the briefing site is accessible to individuals with disabilities. For a more thorough discussion of accessibility requirements, refer to Chapter 2.

#### CRHA Policy

Briefings will be conducted in group meetings.

Generally, the head of household is required to attend the briefing. If the head of household is unable to attend, CRHA may approve another adult family member to attend the briefing.

Families that attend group briefings and still need individual assistance will be referred to an appropriate CRHA staff person.

Briefings will be conducted in English. For limited English proficient (LEP) applicants, CRHA will provide translation services in accordance with CRHA's LEP plan (See Chapter 2).

### **Notification and Attendance**

#### CRHA Policy

Families will be notified of their eligibility for assistance at the time they are invited to attend a briefing. The notice will identify who is required to attend the briefing, as well as the date and time of the scheduled briefing.

If the notice is returned by the post office with no forwarding address, the applicant will be denied, and their name will not be placed back on the waiting list. If the notice is returned by the post office with a forwarding address, the notice will be re-sent to the address indicated.

Applicants who fail to attend a scheduled briefing will be scheduled for another briefing automatically. CRHA will notify the family of the date and time of the second scheduled briefing. Applicants who fail to attend two scheduled briefings, without prior CRHA approval, will be denied assistance (see Chapter 3).

### **Oral Briefing [24 CFR 982.301(a)]**

Each briefing must provide information on the following subjects:

- How the Housing Choice Voucher program works;
- Family and owner responsibilities;
- Where the family can lease a unit, including renting a unit inside or outside CRHA's jurisdiction;
- An explanation of how portability works. CRHA may not discourage the family from choosing to live anywhere in CRHA jurisdiction or outside CRHA jurisdiction under portability, unless otherwise expressly authorized by statute, regulation, PIH Notice, or court order;
- CRHA must inform the family of how portability may affect the family's assistance through screening, subsidy standards, payment standards, and any other elements of the portability process which may affect the family's assistance;

- The advantages of areas that do not have a high concentration of low-income families; and
- For families receiving welfare-to-work vouchers, a description of any local obligations of a welfare-to-work family and an explanation that failure to meet the obligations is grounds for denial of admission or termination of assistance.

**Briefing Packet [24 CFR 982.301(b)]**

Documents and information provided in the briefing packet must include the following:

- The term of the voucher, voucher suspensions, and CRHA's policies on any extensions of the term. If CRHA allows extensions, the packet must explain how the family can request an extension.
- A description of the method used to calculate the housing assistance payment for a family, including how CRHA determines the payment standard for a family, how CRHA determines total tenant payment for a family, and information on the payment standard and utility allowance schedule.
- An explanation of how CRHA determines the maximum allowable rent for an assisted unit.
- Where the family may lease a unit and an explanation of how portability works, including information on how portability may affect the family's assistance through screening, subsidy standards, payment standards, and any other elements of the portability process that may affect the family's assistance.
- The HUD-required tenancy addendum, which must be included in the lease.
- The form the family must use to request approval of tenancy, and a description of the procedure for requesting approval for a tenancy.
- A statement of CRHA policy on providing information about families to prospective owners.
- CRHA subsidy standards including when and how exceptions are made.
- Materials (e.g., brochures) on how to select a unit and any additional information on selecting a unit that HUD provides.
- Information on federal, state and local equal opportunity laws and a copy of the housing discrimination complaint form.
- A list of landlords known to CRHA who may be willing to lease a unit to the family or other resources (e.g., newspapers, organizations, online search tools) known to CRHA that may assist the family in locating a unit. CRHA must ensure that the list of landlords or other resources covers areas outside of poverty or minority concentration.
- Notice that if the family includes a person with disabilities, the family may request a list of available accessible units known to CRHA.
- The family obligations under the program, including any obligations of a welfare-to-work family.
- The grounds on which CRHA may terminate assistance for a participant family because of family action or failure to act.
- CRHA informal hearing procedures including when CRHA is required to offer a participant family the opportunity for an informal hearing, and how to request the hearing.
- An explanation of the advantages of moving to an area that does not have a high concentration of low-income families.

If CRHA is located in a metropolitan area, the following additional information must be included in the briefing packet in order to receive full points under SEMAP Indicator 7, Expanding Housing Opportunities [24 CFR 985.3(g)]:

- Maps showing areas with housing opportunities outside areas of poverty or minority concentration, both within its jurisdiction and its neighboring jurisdiction
- Information about the characteristics of these areas including job opportunities, schools, transportation, and other services
- An explanation of how portability works, including a list of portability contact persons for neighboring PHAs with names, addresses, and telephone numbers

#### **Additional Items to Be Included in the Briefing Packet**

In addition to items required by the regulations, CRHA may wish to include supplemental materials to help explain the program to both participants and owners [HCV GB p. 8-7, Notice PIH 2017-12].

##### CRHA Policy

CRHA will provide the following additional materials in the briefing packet:

The HUD pamphlet on lead-based paint entitled *Protect Your Family from Lead in Your Home*

Information on how to fill out and file a housing discrimination complaint form

The form HUD-5380 domestic violence certification form and the form HUD-5382 notice of occupancy rights, which contains information on VAWA protections for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking

“Is Fraud Worth It?” (form HUD-1141-OIG), which explains the types of actions a family must avoid and the penalties for program abuse

“What You Should Know about EIV,” a guide to the Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system published by HUD as an attachment to Notice PIH 2017-12

#### **5-I.C. FAMILY OBLIGATIONS**

Obligations of the family are described in the housing choice voucher (HCV) regulations and on the voucher itself. These obligations include responsibilities the family is required to fulfill, as well as prohibited actions. CRHA must inform families of these obligations during the oral briefing, and the same information must be included in the briefing packet. When the family’s unit is approved and the HAP contract is executed, the family must meet those obligations in order to continue participating in the program. Violation of any family obligation may result in termination of assistance, as described in Chapter 12.

## Time Frames for Reporting Changes Required by Family Obligations

### CRHA Policy

Unless otherwise noted below, when family obligations require the family to respond to a request or notify CRHA of a change, notifying CRHA of the request or change within 10 business days is considered prompt notice.

When a family is required to provide notice to CRHA, the notice must be in writing.

### **Family Obligations [24 CFR 982.551]**

The family obligations of the voucher are listed as follows:

- The family must supply any information that CRHA or HUD determines to be necessary, including submission of required evidence of citizenship or eligible immigration status.
- The family must supply any information requested by CRHA or HUD for use in a regularly scheduled reexamination or interim reexamination of family income and composition.
- The family must disclose and verify social security numbers and sign and submit consent forms for obtaining information.
- Any information supplied by the family must be true and complete.
- The family is responsible for any Housing Quality Standards (HQS) breach by the family caused by failure to pay tenant-provided utilities or appliances, or damages to the dwelling unit or premises beyond normal wear and tear caused by any member of the household or guest.

### CRHA Policy

Damages beyond normal wear and tear will be considered to be damages which could be assessed against the security deposit.

- The family must allow CRHA to inspect the unit at reasonable times and after reasonable notice, as described in Chapter 8 of this plan.
- The family must not commit any serious or repeated violation of the lease.

### CRHA Policy

CRHA will determine if a family has committed serious or repeated violations of the lease based on available evidence, including but not limited to, a court-ordered eviction or an owner's notice to evict, police reports, and affidavits from the owner, neighbors, or other credible parties with direct knowledge.

*Serious and repeated lease violations* will include, but not be limited to, nonpayment of rent, disturbance of neighbors, destruction of property, living or housekeeping habits that cause damage to the unit or premises, and criminal activity. Generally, the criterion to be used will be whether or not the reason for the eviction was the fault of the tenant or guests. Any incidents of, or criminal activity related to, domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking will not be construed as serious or repeated lease violations by the victim [24 CFR 5.2005(c)(1)].



- The family must notify CRHA and the owner before moving out of the unit or terminating the lease.

CRHA Policy

The family must comply with lease requirements regarding written notice to the owner. The family must provide written notice to CRHA at the same time the owner is notified.

- The family must promptly give CRHA a copy of any owner eviction notice.
- The family must use the assisted unit for residence by the family. The unit must be the family's only residence.
- The composition of the assisted family residing in the unit must be approved by CRHA. The family must promptly notify CRHA in writing of the birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody of a child. The family must request CRHA approval to add any other family member as an occupant of the unit.

CRHA Policy

The request to add a family member must be submitted in writing and approved prior to the person moving into the unit. CRHA will determine eligibility of the new member in accordance with the policies in Chapter 3.

- The family must promptly notify CRHA in writing if any family member no longer lives in the unit.
- If CRHA has given approval, a foster child or a live-in aide may reside in the unit. CRHA has the discretion to adopt reasonable policies concerning residency by a foster child or a live-in aide, and to define when CRHA consent may be given or denied. For policies related to the request and approval/disapproval of foster children, foster adults, and live-in aides, see Chapter 3 (sections I.K and I.M), and Chapter 11 (section II.B). The family must not sublease the unit, assign the lease, or transfer the unit.

CRHA Policy

Subleasing includes receiving payment to cover rent and utility costs by a person living in the unit who is not listed as a family member.

- The family must supply any information requested by CRHA to verify that the family is living in the unit or information related to family absence from the unit.
- The family must promptly notify CRHA when the family is absent from the unit.

CRHA Policy

Notice is required under this provision only when all family members will be absent from the unit for an extended period. An extended period is defined as any period greater than 30 calendar days. Written notice must be provided to CRHA at the start of the extended absence.

- The family must pay utility bills and provide and maintain any appliances that the owner is not required to provide under the lease [Form HUD-52646, Voucher].
- The family must not own or have any interest in the unit, (other than in a cooperative and owners of a manufactured home leasing a manufactured home space).
- Family members must not commit fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with the program. (See Chapter 14, Program Integrity for additional information).

- Family members must not engage in drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity or other criminal activity that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of other residents and persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises. See Chapter 12 for HUD and CRHA policies related to drug-related and violent criminal activity.
- Members of the household must not engage in abuse of alcohol in a way that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the other residents and persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises. See Chapter 12 for a discussion of HUD and CRHA policies related to alcohol abuse.
- An assisted family or member of the family must not receive HCV program assistance while receiving another housing subsidy, for the same unit or a different unit under any other federal, state or local housing assistance program.
- A family must not receive HCV program assistance while residing in a unit owned by a parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister or brother of any member of the family, unless CRHA has determined (and has notified the owner and the family of such determination) that approving rental of the unit, notwithstanding such relationship, would provide reasonable accommodation for a family member who is a person with disabilities. [Form HUD-52646, Voucher]

## **PART II: SUBSIDY STANDARDS AND VOUCHER ISSUANCE**

### **5-II.A. OVERVIEW**

CRHA must establish subsidy standards that determine the number of bedrooms needed for families of different sizes and compositions. This part presents the policies that will be used to determine the family unit size (also known as the voucher size) a particular family should receive, and the policies that govern making exceptions to those standards. CRHA must also establish policies related to the issuance of the voucher, to the voucher term, and to any extensions of the voucher term.

### **5-II.B. DETERMINING FAMILY UNIT (VOUCHER) SIZE [24 CFR 982.402]**

For each family, CRHA determines the appropriate number of bedrooms under CRHA subsidy standards and enters the family unit size on the voucher that is issued to the family. The family unit size does not dictate the size of unit the family must actually lease, nor does it determine who within a household will share a bedroom/sleeping room.

The following requirements apply when CRHA determines family unit size:

- The subsidy standards must provide for the smallest number of bedrooms needed to house a family without overcrowding.
- The subsidy standards must be consistent with space requirements under the housing quality standards.
- The subsidy standards must be applied consistently for all families of like size and composition.
- A child who is temporarily away from the home because of placement in foster care is considered a member of the family in determining the family unit size.
- A family that consists of a pregnant woman (with no other persons) must be treated as a two-person family.
- Any live-in aide (approved by CRHA to reside in the unit to care for a family member who is disabled or is at least 50 years of age) must be counted in determining the family unit size;

- Unless a live-in-aide resides with a family, the family unit size for any family consisting of a single person must be either a zero- or one-bedroom unit, as determined under CRHA subsidy standards.

CRHA Policy

CRHA will assign one bedroom for HOH and an additional bedroom for each two persons within the household.

Foster children will be including in determining unit only if they will be in the unit for more than 6 months.

CRHA will reference the following chart in determining the appropriate voucher size for a family:

<b>Voucher Size</b>	<b>Persons in Household (Minimum – Maximum)</b>
1 Bedroom	1-2
2 Bedrooms	3-4
3 Bedrooms	5-6
4 Bedrooms	7-8
5 Bedrooms	9-10

**5-II.C. EXCEPTIONS TO SUBSIDY STANDARDS**

In determining family unit size for a particular family, CRHA may grant an exception to its established subsidy standards if CRHA determines that the exception is justified by the age, sex, health, handicap, or relationship of family members or other personal circumstances [24 CFR 982.402(b)(8)].

Reasons may include, but are not limited to:

- A need for an additional bedroom for medical equipment
- A need for a separate bedroom for reasons related to a family member’s disability, medical or health condition

For a single person who is not elderly, disabled, or a remaining family member, an exception cannot override the regulatory limit of a zero or one bedroom [24 CFR 982.402(b)(8)].

CRHA Policy

CRHA will consider granting an exception for any of the reasons specified in the regulation: the age, sex, health, handicap, or relationship of family members or other personal circumstances.

The family must request any exception to the subsidy standards in writing. The request must explain the need or justification for a larger family unit size and must include appropriate documentation. Requests based on health-related reasons must be verified by a knowledgeable professional source (e.g., doctor or health professional), unless the disability and the disability-related request for accommodation is readily apparent or otherwise known. The family’s continued need for an additional bedroom due to special medical equipment must be re-verified at annual reexamination.

CRHA will notify the family of its determination within 10 business days of receiving the family's request. If a participant family's request is denied, the notice will inform the family of their right to request an informal hearing.

#### **5-II.D. VOUCHER ISSUANCE [24 CFR 982.302]**

When a family is selected from the waiting list (or as a special admission as described in Chapter 4), or when a participant family wants to move to another unit, CRHA issues a Housing Choice Voucher, form HUD-52646. This chapter deals only with voucher issuance for applicants. For voucher issuance associated with moves of program participants, please refer to Chapter 10.

The voucher is the family's authorization to search for housing. It specifies the unit size for which the family qualifies and includes both the date of voucher issuance and date of expiration. It contains a brief description of how the program works and explains the family obligations under the program. The voucher is evidence that CRHA has determined the family to be eligible for the program, and that CRHA expects to have money available to subsidize the family if the family finds an approvable unit. However, CRHA does not have any liability to any party by the issuance of the voucher, and the voucher does not give the family any right to participate in CRHA's housing choice voucher program [Voucher, form HUD-52646]

A voucher can be issued to an applicant family only after CRHA has determined that the family is eligible for the program based on verification of information received within the 60 days prior to issuance [24 CFR 982.201(e)] and after the family has attended an oral briefing [HCV 8-1].

##### CRHA Policy

Vouchers will be issued to eligible applicants immediately following the mandatory briefing.

CRHA should have sufficient funds to house an applicant before issuing a voucher. If funds are insufficient to house the family at the top of the waiting list, CRHA must wait until it has adequate funds before it calls another family from the list [HCV GB p. 8-10].

##### CRHA Policy

Prior to issuing any vouchers, CRHA will determine whether it has sufficient funding in accordance with the policies in Part VIII of Chapter 16.

If CRHA determines that there is insufficient funding after a voucher has been issued, CRHA may rescind the voucher and place the affected family back on the waiting list.

#### **5-II.E. VOUCHER TERM AND EXTENSIONS**

##### **Voucher Term [24 CFR 982.303]**

The initial term of a voucher must be at least 60 calendar days. The initial term must be stated on the voucher [24 CFR 982.303(a)].

##### CRHA Policy

The initial voucher term will be 60 calendar days.

The family must submit a Request for Tenancy Approval and proposed lease within the 60-day period unless CRHA grants an extension.

## **Extensions of Voucher Term [24 CFR 982.303(b)]**

CRHA has the authority to grant extensions of search time, to specify the length of an extension, and to determine the circumstances under which extensions will be granted. There is no limit on the number of extensions that CRHA can approve. Discretionary policies related to extension and expiration of search time must be described in CRHA's administrative plan [24 CFR 982.54].

CRHA must approve additional search time if needed as a reasonable accommodation to make the program accessible to and usable by a person with disabilities. The extension period must be reasonable for the purpose.

The family must be notified in writing of CRHA's decision to approve or deny an extension. CRHA's decision to deny a request for an extension of the voucher term is not subject to informal review [24 CFR 982.554(c)(4)].

### CRHA Policy

CRHA will automatically approve two 30-day extension upon written request from the family.

CRHA will approve additional extensions only in the following circumstances:

It is necessary as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities.

It is necessary due to reasons beyond the family's control, as determined by CRHA.

Following is a list of extenuating circumstances that CRHA may consider in making its decision. The presence of these circumstances does not guarantee that an extension will be granted:

Serious illness or death in the family

Other family emergency

Obstacles due to employment

Whether the family has already submitted requests for tenancy approval that were not approved by CRHA

Whether family size or other special circumstances make it difficult to find a suitable unit

Any request for an additional extension must include the reason(s) an additional extension is necessary. CRHA may require the family to provide documentation to support the request or obtain verification from a qualified third party.

All requests for extensions to the voucher term must be made in writing and submitted to CRHA prior to the expiration date of the voucher (or extended term of the voucher).

CRHA will decide whether to approve or deny an extension request within 10 business days of the date the request is received and will immediately provide the family written notice of its decision.

### **Suspensions of Voucher Term [24 CFR 982.303(c)]**

CRHA must provide for suspension of the initial or any extended term of the voucher from the date the family submits a request for CRHA approval of the tenancy until the date CRHA notifies the family in writing whether the request has been approved or denied.

### **Expiration of Voucher Term**

Once a family's housing choice voucher term (including any extensions) expires, the family is no longer eligible to search for housing under the program. If the family still wishes to receive assistance, CRHA may require that the family reapply, or may place the family on the waiting list with a new application date but without requiring reapplication. Such a family does not become ineligible for the program on the grounds that it was unable to locate a unit before the voucher expired [HCV GB p. 8-13].

#### CRHA Policy

If an applicant family's voucher term or extension expires before CRHA has approved a tenancy, CRHA will require the family to reapply for assistance.

Within 10 business days after the expiration of the voucher term or any extension, CRHA will notify the family in writing that the voucher term has expired and that the family must reapply when the waiting list is open in order to be placed on the waiting list.

## Chapter 6

### INCOME AND SUBSIDY DETERMINATIONS

[24 CFR Part 5, Subparts E and F; 24 CFR 982]

#### INTRODUCTION

A family's income determines eligibility for assistance and is also used to calculate the family's payment and CRHA's subsidy. CRHA will use the policies and methods described in this chapter to ensure that only eligible families receive assistance and that no family pays more or less than its obligation under the regulations. This chapter describes HUD regulations and CRHA policies related to these topics in three parts as follows:

- Part I: Annual Income. HUD regulations specify the sources of income to include and exclude to arrive at a family's annual income. These requirements and CRHA policies for calculating annual income are found in Part I.
- Part II: Adjusted Income. Once annual income has been established HUD regulations require CRHA to subtract from annual income any of five mandatory deductions for which a family qualifies. These requirements and CRHA policies for calculating adjusted income are found in Part II.
- Part III: Calculating Family Share and CRHA Subsidy. This part describes the statutory formula for calculating total tenant payment (TTP), the use of utility allowances, and the methodology for determining CRHA subsidy and required family payment.

## PART I: ANNUAL INCOME

### 6-I.A. OVERVIEW

The general regulatory definition of *annual income* shown below is from 24 CFR 5.609.

5.609 Annual income.

(a) Annual income means all amounts, monetary or not, which:

(1) Go to, or on behalf of, the family head or spouse (even if temporarily absent) or to any other family member; or

(2) Are anticipated to be received from a source outside the family during the 12-month period following admission or annual reexamination effective date; and

(3) Which are not specifically excluded in paragraph [5.609(c)].

(4) Annual income also means amounts derived (during the 12-month period) from assets to which any member of the family has access.

In addition to this general definition, HUD regulations establish policies for treating specific types of income and assets. The full texts of those portions of the regulations are provided in exhibits at the end of this chapter as follows:

- Annual Income Inclusions (Exhibit 6-1)
- Annual Income Exclusions (Exhibit 6-2)
- Treatment of Family Assets (Exhibit 6-3)
- Earned Income Disallowance for Persons with Disabilities (Exhibit 6-4)
- The Effect of Welfare Benefit Reduction (Exhibit 6-5)

Sections 6-I.B and 6-I.C discuss general requirements and methods for calculating annual income. The rest of this section describes how each source of income is treated for the purposes of determining annual income. HUD regulations present income inclusions and exclusions separately [24 CFR 5.609(b) and 24 CFR 5.609(c)]. In this plan, however, the discussions of income inclusions and exclusions are integrated by topic (e.g., all policies affecting earned income are discussed together in section 6-I.D). Verification requirements for annual income are discussed in Chapter 7.



**6-I.B. HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION AND INCOME**

Income received by all family members must be counted unless specifically excluded by the regulations. It is the responsibility of the head of household to report changes in family composition. The rules on which sources of income are counted vary somewhat by family member. The chart below summarizes how family composition affects income determinations.

<b>Summary of Income Included and Excluded by Person</b>	
Live-in aides	Income from all sources is excluded [24 CFR 5.609(c)(5)].
Foster child or foster adult	Income from all sources is excluded [24 CFR 5.609(c)(2)].
Head, spouse, or cohead Other adult family members	All sources of income not specifically excluded by the regulations are included.
Children under 18 years of age	Employment income is excluded [24 CFR 5.609(c)(1)].  All other sources of income, except those specifically excluded by the regulations, are included.
Full-time students 18 years of age or older (not head, spouse, or cohead)	Employment income above \$480/year is excluded [24 CFR 5.609(c)(11)].  All other sources of income, except those specifically excluded by the regulations, are included.

**Temporarily Absent Family Members**

The income of family members approved to live in the unit will be counted, even if the family member is temporarily absent from the unit [HCV GB, p. 5-18].

CRHA Policy

Generally, an individual who is or is expected to be absent from the assisted unit for 180 consecutive days or less is considered temporarily absent and continues to be considered a family member. Generally, an individual who is or is expected to be absent from the assisted unit for more than 180 consecutive days is considered permanently absent and no longer a family member. Exceptions to this general policy are discussed below.

***Absent Students***

CRHA Policy

When someone who has been considered a family member attends school away from home, the person will continue to be considered a family member unless information becomes available to CRHA indicating that the student has established a separate household or the family declares that the student has established a separate household.

### ***Absences Due to Placement in Foster Care***

Children temporarily absent from the home as a result of placement in foster care are considered members of the family [24 CFR 5.403].

#### CRHA Policy

If a child has been placed in foster care, CRHA will verify with the appropriate agency whether and when the child is expected to be returned to the home. Unless the agency confirms that the child has been permanently removed from the home, the child will be counted as a family member.

### ***Absent Head, Spouse, or Cohead***

#### CRHA Policy

An employed head, spouse, or cohead absent from the unit more than 180 consecutive days due to employment will continue to be considered a family member.

### **Family Members Permanently Confined for Medical Reasons**

If a family member is confined to a nursing home or hospital on a permanent basis, that person is no longer considered a family member and the income of that person is not counted [HCV GB, p. 5-22].

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will request verification from a responsible medical professional and will use this determination. If the responsible medical professional cannot provide a determination, the person generally will be considered temporarily absent. The family may present evidence that the family member is confined on a permanent basis and request that the person not be considered a family member.

When an individual who has been counted as a family member is determined permanently absent, the family is eligible for the medical expense deduction only if the remaining head, spouse, or cohead qualifies as an elderly person or a person with disabilities.

### **Joint Custody of Dependents**

#### CRHA Policy

Dependents that are subject to a joint custody arrangement will be considered a member of the family, if they live with the applicant or participant family 50 percent or more of the time.

When more than one applicant or participant family is claiming the same dependents as family members, the family with primary custody at the time of the initial examination or reexamination will be able to claim the dependents. If there is a dispute about which family should claim them, CRHA will make the determination based on available documents such as court orders, school records, or an IRS return showing which family has claimed the child for income tax purposes.

## Caretakers for a Child

### CRHA Policy

The approval of a caretaker is at the owner and CRHA's discretion and subject to the owner and CRHA's screening criteria. If neither a parent nor a designated guardian remains in a household receiving HCV assistance, CRHA will take the following actions.

- (1) If a responsible agency has determined that another adult is to be brought into the assisted unit to care for a child for an indefinite period, the designated caretaker will not be considered a family member until a determination of custody or legal guardianship is made.
- (2) If a caretaker has assumed responsibility for a child without the involvement of a responsible agency or formal assignment of custody or legal guardianship, the caretaker will be treated as a visitor for 90 days. After the 90 days has elapsed, the caretaker will be considered a family member unless information is provided that would confirm that the caretaker's role is temporary. In such cases CRHA will extend the caretaker's status as an eligible visitor.
- (3) At any time that custody or guardianship legally has been awarded to a caretaker, the housing choice voucher will be transferred to the caretaker.
- (4) During any period that a caretaker is considered a visitor, the income of the caretaker is not counted in annual income and the caretaker does not qualify the family for any deductions from income.

### **6-I.C. ANTICIPATING ANNUAL INCOME**

CRHA is required to count all income "anticipated to be received from a source outside the family during the 12-month period following admission or annual reexamination effective date" [24 CFR 5.609(a)(2)]. Policies related to anticipating annual income are provided below.

#### **Basis of Annual Income Projection**

CRHA generally will use current circumstances to determine anticipated income for the coming 12-month period. HUD authorizes CRHA to use other than current circumstances to anticipate income when:

- An imminent change in circumstances is expected [HCV GB, p. 5-17]
- It is not feasible to anticipate a level of income over a 12-month period (e.g., seasonal or cyclic income) [24 CFR 5.609(d)]
- CRHA believes that past income is the best available indicator of expected future income [24 CFR 5.609(d)]

CRHA is required to use HUD's Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system in its entirety as a third party source to verify employment and income information, and to reduce administrative subsidy payment errors in accordance with HUD administrative guidance [24 CFR 5.233(a)(2)].

HUD allows CRHA to use tenant-provided documents (pay stubs) to project income once EIV data has been received in such cases where the family does not dispute the EIV employer data and where CRHA does not determine it is necessary to obtain additional third-party data.

### CRHA Policy

When EIV is obtained and the family does not dispute the EIV employer data, CRHA will use current tenant-provided documents to project annual income. When the tenant-provided documents are pay stubs, CRHA will make every effort to obtain current and consecutive pay stubs dated within the last 60 days.

CRHA will obtain written and/or oral third-party verification in accordance with the verification requirements and policy in Chapter 7 in the following cases:

If EIV or other UIV data is not available,

If the family disputes the accuracy of the EIV employer data, and/or

If CRHA determines additional information is needed.

In such cases, CRHA will review and analyze current data to anticipate annual income. In all cases, the family file will be documented with a clear record of the reason for the decision, and a clear audit trail will be left as to how CRHA annualized projected income.

When CRHA cannot readily anticipate income based upon current circumstances (e.g., in the case of seasonal employment, unstable working hours, or suspected fraud), CRHA will review and analyze historical data for patterns of employment, paid benefits, and receipt of other income and use the results of this analysis to establish annual income.

Any time current circumstances are not used to project annual income, a clear rationale for the decision will be documented in the file. In all such cases the family may present information and documentation to CRHA to show why the historic pattern does not represent the family's anticipated income.

### ***Known Changes in Income***

If CRHA verifies an upcoming increase or decrease in income, annual income will be calculated by applying each income amount to the appropriate part of the 12-month period.

**Example:** An employer reports that a full-time employee who has been receiving \$8/hour will begin to receive \$8.25/hour in the eighth week after the effective date of the reexamination. In such a case CRHA would calculate annual income as follows:  $(\$8/\text{hour} \times 40 \text{ hours} \times 7 \text{ weeks}) + (\$8.25 \times 40 \text{ hours} \times 45 \text{ weeks})$ .

The family may present information that demonstrates that implementing a change before its effective date would create a hardship for the family. In such cases CRHA will calculate annual income using current circumstances and then require an interim reexamination when the change actually occurs. This requirement will be imposed even if CRHA's policy on reexaminations does not require interim reexaminations for other types of changes.

When tenant-provided third-party documents are used to anticipate annual income, they will be dated within the last 60 days of the reexamination interview date.

## **Projecting Income**

In HUD's EIV webcast of January 2008, HUD made clear that CRHA is not to use EIV quarterly wages to project annual income.

### **6-I.D. EARNED INCOME**

#### **Types of Earned Income Included in Annual Income**

##### ***Wages and Related Compensation***

The full amount, before any payroll deductions, of wages and salaries, overtime pay, commissions, fees, tips and bonuses, and other compensation for personal services is included in annual income [24 CFR 5.609(b)(1)].

##### CRHA Policy

For persons who regularly receive bonuses or commissions, CRHA will verify and then average amounts received for the two years preceding admission or reexamination. If only a one-year history is available, CRHA will use the prior year amounts. In either case the family may provide, and CRHA will consider, a credible justification for not using this history to anticipate future bonuses or commissions. If a new employee has not yet received any bonuses or commissions, CRHA will count only the amount estimated by the employer. The file will be documented appropriately.

##### ***Some Types of Military Pay***

All regular pay, special pay and allowances of a member of the Armed Forces are counted [24 CFR 5.609(b)(8)] except for the special pay to a family member serving in the Armed Forces who is exposed to hostile fire [24 CFR 5.609(c)(7)].

#### **Types of Earned Income Not Counted in Annual Income**

##### ***Temporary, Nonrecurring, or Sporadic Income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(9)]***

This type of income (including gifts) is not included in annual income. Sporadic income includes temporary payments from the U.S. Census Bureau for employment lasting no longer than 180 days [Notice PIH 2009-19].

##### CRHA Policy

Sporadic income is income that is not received periodically and cannot be reliably predicted. For example, the income of an individual who works occasionally as a handyman would be considered sporadic if future work could not be anticipated and no historic, stable pattern of income existed.

##### ***Children's Earnings***

Employment income earned by children (including foster children) under the age of 18 years is not included in annual income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(1)]. (See Eligibility chapter for a definition of *foster children*.)

### ***Certain Earned Income of Full-Time Students***

Earnings in excess of \$480 for each full-time student 18 years old or older (except for the head, spouse, or cohead) are not counted [24 CFR 5.609(c)(11)]. To be considered “full-time,” a student must be considered “full-time” by an educational institution with a degree or certificate program [HCV GB, p. 5-29].

### ***Income of a Live-in Aide***

Income earned by a live-in aide, as defined in [24 CFR 5.403], is not included in annual income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(5)]. (See Eligibility chapter for a full discussion of live-in aides.)

### ***Income Earned under Certain Federal Programs***

Income from some federal programs is specifically excluded from consideration as income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)], including:

- Payments to volunteers under the Domestic Volunteer Services Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 5044(g), 5058)
- Awards under the federal work-study program (20 U.S.C. 1087 uu)
- Payments received from programs funded under Title V of the Older Americans Act of 1985 (42 U.S.C. 3056(f))
- Allowances, earnings, and payments to AmeriCorps participants under the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12637(d))
- Allowances, earnings, and payments to participants in programs funded under the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (29 U.S.C. 2931)

### ***Resident Service Stipend***

Amounts received under a resident service stipend are not included in annual income. A resident service stipend is a modest amount (not to exceed \$200 per individual per month) received by a resident for performing a service for CRHA or owner, on a part-time basis, that enhances the quality of life in the development. Such services may include, but are not limited to, fire patrol, hall monitoring, lawn maintenance, resident initiatives coordination, and serving as a member of CRHA’s governing board. No resident may receive more than one such stipend during the same period of time [24 CFR 5.600(c)(8)(iv)].

### **State and Local Employment Training Programs**

Incremental earnings and benefits to any family member resulting from participation in qualifying state or local employment training programs (including training programs not affiliated with a local government) and training of a family member as resident management staff are excluded from annual income. Amounts excluded by this provision must be received under employment training programs with clearly defined goals and objectives and are excluded only for the period during which the family member participates in the training program [24 CFR 5.609(c)(8)(v)].

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA defines *training program* as “a learning process with goals and objectives, generally having a variety of components, and taking place in a series of sessions over a period to time. It is designed to lead to a higher level of proficiency, and it enhances the individual’s ability to obtain employment. It may have performance standards to measure proficiency. Training may include but is not limited to: (1) classroom training in a specific occupational skill, (2) on-the-job training with wages subsidized by the program, or (3) basic education” [expired Notice PIH 98-2, p. 3].

CRHA defines *incremental earnings and benefits* as the difference between: (1) the total amount of welfare assistance and earnings of a family member prior to enrollment in a training program, and (2) the total amount of welfare assistance and earnings of the family member after enrollment in the program [expired Notice PIH 98-2, pp. 3–4].

In calculating the incremental difference, CRHA will use as the pre-enrollment income the total annualized amount of the family member’s welfare assistance and earnings reported on the family’s most recently completed HUD-50058.

End of participation in a training program must be reported in accordance with CRHA's interim reporting requirements.

### **HUD-Funded Training Programs**

Amounts received under training programs funded in whole or in part by HUD [24 CFR 5.609(c)(8)(i)] are excluded from annual income. Eligible sources of funding for the training include operating subsidy, Section 8 administrative fees, and modernization, Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), HOME program, and other grant funds received from HUD.

#### CRHA Policy

To qualify as a training program, the program must meet the definition of *training program* provided above for state and local employment training programs.

### **Earned Income Tax Credit**

Earned income tax credit (EITC) refund payments received on or after January 1, 1991 (26 U.S.C. 32(j)), are excluded from annual income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)]. Although many families receive the EITC annually when they file taxes, an EITC can also be received throughout the year. The prorated share of the annual EITC is included in the employee’s payroll check.

### **Earned Income Disallowance**

The earned income disallowance for persons with disabilities is discussed in section 6-I.E below.

**6-I.E. EARNED INCOME DISALLOWANCE FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES**  
**[24 CFR 5.617; Streamlining Final Rule (SFR) Federal Register 3/8/16]**

The earned income disallowance (EID) encourages people with disabilities to enter the work force by not including the full value of increases in earned income for a period of time. The full text of 24 CFR 5.617 is included as Exhibit 6-4 at the end of this chapter. Eligibility criteria and limitations on the disallowance are summarized below.

**Eligibility**

This disallowance applies only to individuals in families already participating in the HCV program (not at initial examination). To qualify, the family must experience an increase in annual income that is the result of one of the following events:

Employment of a family member who is a person with disabilities and who was previously unemployed for one or more years prior to employment. *Previously unemployed* includes a person who annually has earned not more than the minimum wage applicable to the community multiplied by 500 hours. The applicable minimum wage is the federal minimum wage unless there is a higher state or local minimum wage.

Increased earnings by a family member who is a person with disabilities and whose earnings increase during participation in an economic self-sufficiency or job-training program. A self-sufficiency program includes a program designed to encourage, assist, train, or facilitate the economic independence of HUD-assisted families or to provide work to such families [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

New employment or increased earnings by a family member who is a person with disabilities and who has received benefits or services under Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or any other state program funded under Part A of Title IV of the Social Security Act within the past six months. If the benefits are received in the form of monthly maintenance, there is no minimum amount. If the benefits or services are received in a form other than monthly maintenance, such as one-time payments, wage subsidies, or transportation assistance, the total amount received over the six-month period must be at least \$500.

***Calculation of the Disallowance***

Calculation of the earned income disallowance for an eligible member of a qualified family begins with a comparison of the member's current income with his or her "baseline income." The family member's baseline income is his or her income immediately prior to qualifying for the EID. The family member's baseline income remains constant throughout the period that he or she is participating in the EID. While qualification for the disallowance is the same for all families, calculation of the disallowance will differ depending on when the family member qualified for the EID. Participants qualifying prior to May 9, 2016, will have the disallowance calculated under the "Original Calculation Method" described below which requires a maximum lifetime disallowance period of up to 48 consecutive months. Participants qualifying on or after May 9, 2016, will be subject to the "Revised Calculation Method" Which shortens the lifetime disallowance period to 24 consecutive months.

Under both the original and new methods, the EID eligibility criteria, the benefit amount, the single lifetime eligibility requirement and the ability of the applicable family member to stop and restart employment during the eligibility period are the same.



### ***Original Calculation Method***

#### ***Initial 24-Month Exclusion***

During the initial 24-month exclusion period, the full amount (100 percent) of any increase in income attributable to new employment or increased earnings is excluded. The 24 months are cumulative and need not be consecutive.

##### CRHA Policy

The initial EID exclusion period will begin on the first of the month following the date an eligible member of a qualified family is first employed or first experiences an increase in earnings.

#### ***Second 24-Month Exclusion and Phase-In***

During the second 24-month exclusion period, the exclusion is reduced to half (50 percent) of any increase in income attributable to employment or increased earnings. The 24 months are cumulative and need not be consecutive.

#### ***Lifetime Limitation***

The EID has a four-year (48-month) lifetime maximum. The four-year eligibility period begins at the same time that the initial exclusion period begins and ends 48 months later. The one-time eligibility for the EID applies even if the eligible individual begins to receive assistance from another housing agency, if the individual moves between public housing and Section 8 assistance, or if there are breaks in assistance.

##### CRHA Policy

During the 48-month eligibility period, CRHA will schedule and conduct an interim reexamination each time there is a change in the family member's annual income that affects or is affected by the EID (e.g., when the family member's income falls to a level at or below his/her prequalifying income, when one of the exclusion periods ends, and at the end of the lifetime maximum eligibility period).

### ***Revised Calculation Method***

#### ***Initial 12-Month Exclusion***

During the initial exclusion period of 12 consecutive months, the full amount (100 percent) of any increase in income attributable to new employment or increased earnings is excluded.

##### CRHA Policy

The initial EID exclusion period will begin on the first of the month following the date an eligible member of a qualified family is first employed or first experiences an increase in earnings.

#### ***Second 12-Month Exclusion***

During the second exclusion period of 12 consecutive months, CRHA must exclude at least 50 percent of any increase in income attributable to employment or increased earnings.

##### CRHA Policy

During the second 12-month exclusion period, CRHA will exclude 100 percent of any increase in income attributable to new employment or increased earnings.

### ***Lifetime Limitation***

The EID has a two-year (24-month) lifetime maximum. The two-year eligibility period begins at the same time that the initial exclusion period begins and ends 24 months later. During the 24-month period, an individual remains eligible for EID even if they begin to receive assistance from a different housing agency, move between public housing and Section 8 assistance, or have breaks in assistance.

### **Calculation of the Disallowance**

Calculation of the earned income disallowance for an eligible member of a qualified family begins with a comparison of the member's current income with his or her "baseline income." The family member's baseline income is his or her income immediately prior to qualifying for the EID. The family member's baseline income remains constant throughout the period that he or she is participating in the EID.

### **Calculation Method**

#### ***Initial 12-Month Exclusion***

During the initial exclusion period of 12 consecutive months, the full amount (100 percent) of any increase in income attributable to new employment or increased earnings is excluded.

#### CRHA Policy

The initial EID exclusion period will begin on the first of the month following the date an eligible member of a qualified family is first employed or first experiences an increase in earnings.

#### ***Second 12-Month Exclusion***

During the second exclusion period of 12 consecutive months, CRHA must exclude at least 50 percent of any increase in income attributable to employment or increased earnings.

#### CRHA Policy

During the second 12-month exclusion period, CRHA will exclude 100 percent of any increase in income attributable to new employment or increased earnings.

### ***Lifetime Limitation***

The EID has a two-year (24-month) lifetime maximum. The two-year eligibility period begins at the same time that the initial exclusion period begins and ends 24 months later. During the 24-month period, an individual remains eligible for EID even if they begin to receive assistance from a different housing agency, move between public housing and Section 8 assistance, or have breaks in assistance.

### **6-I.F. BUSINESS INCOME [24 CFR 5.609(b)(2)]**

Annual income includes "the net income from the operation of a business or profession. Expenditures for business expansion or amortization of capital indebtedness shall not be used as deductions in determining net income. An allowance for depreciation of assets used in a business or profession may be deducted, based on straight line depreciation, as provided in Internal Revenue Service regulations. Any withdrawal of cash or assets from the operation of a business or profession will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested in the operation by the family" [24 CFR 5.609(b)(2)].

## **Business Expenses**

Net income is “gross income less business expense” [HCV GB, p. 5-19].

### CRHA Policy

To determine business expenses that may be deducted from gross income, CRHA will use current applicable Internal Revenue Service (IRS) rules for determining allowable business expenses [see IRS Publication 535], unless a topic is addressed by HUD regulations or guidance as described below.

## **Business Expansion**

HUD regulations do not permit CRHA to deduct from gross income expenses for business expansion.

### CRHA Policy

*Business expansion* is defined as any capital expenditures made to add new business activities, to expand current facilities, or to operate the business in additional locations. For example, purchase of a street sweeper by a construction business for the purpose of adding street cleaning to the services offered by the business would be considered a business expansion. Similarly, the purchase of a property by a hair care business to open at a second location would be considered a business expansion.

## **Capital Indebtedness**

HUD regulations do not permit CRHA to deduct from gross income the amortization of capital indebtedness.

### CRHA Policy

*Capital indebtedness* is defined as the principal portion of the payment on a capital asset such as land, buildings, and machinery. This means CRHA will allow as a business expense interest, but not principal, paid on capital indebtedness.

## **Negative Business Income**

If the net income from a business is negative, no business income will be included in annual income; a negative amount will not be used to offset other family income.

## **Withdrawal of Cash or Assets from a Business**

HUD regulations require CRHA to include in annual income the withdrawal of cash or assets from the operation of a business or profession unless the withdrawal reimburses a family member for cash or assets invested in the business by the family.

### CRHA Policy

Acceptable investments in a business include cash loans and contributions of assets or equipment. For example, if a member of an assisted family provided an up-front loan of \$2,000 to help a business get started, CRHA will not count as income any withdrawals from the business up to the amount of this loan until the loan has been repaid. Investments do not include the value of labor contributed to the business without compensation.

## Co-owned Businesses

### CRHA Policy

If a business is co-owned with someone outside the family, the family must document the share of the business it owns. If the family's share of the income is lower than its share of ownership, the family must document the reasons for the difference.

## 6-I.G. ASSETS [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3); 24 CFR 5.603(b)]

### Overview

There is no asset limitation for participation in the HCV program. However, HUD requires that CRHA include in annual income the anticipated "interest, dividends, and other net income of any kind from real or personal property" [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3)]. This section discusses how the income from various types of assets is determined. For most types of assets, CRHA must determine the value of the asset in order to compute income from the asset. Therefore, for each asset type, this section discusses:

- How the value of the asset will be determined
- How income from the asset will be calculated

Exhibit 6-1 provides the regulatory requirements for calculating income from assets [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3)], and Exhibit 6-3 provides the regulatory definition of *net family assets*. This section begins with a discussion of general policies related to assets and then provides HUD rules and CRHA policies related to each type of asset.

Optional policies for family self-certification of assets are found in Chapter 7.

### General Policies

#### *Income from Assets*

CRHA generally will use current circumstances to determine both the value of an asset and the anticipated income from the asset. As is true for all sources of income, HUD authorizes CRHA to use other than current circumstances to anticipate income when (1) an imminent change in circumstances is expected (2) it is not feasible to anticipate a level of income over 12 months or (3) CRHA believes that past income is the best indicator of anticipated income. For example, if a family member owns real property that typically receives rental income, but the property is currently vacant, CRHA can take into consideration past rental income along with the prospects of obtaining a new tenant.

### CRHA Policy

Anytime current circumstances are not used to determine asset income, a clear rationale for the decision will be documented in the file. In such cases the family may present information and documentation to CRHA to show why the asset income determination does not represent the family's anticipated asset income.

## ***Valuing Assets***

The calculation of asset income sometimes requires CRHA to make a distinction between an asset's market value and its cash value.

- The market value of an asset is its worth in the market (e.g., the amount a buyer would pay for real estate or the total value of an investment account).
- The cash value of an asset is its market value less all reasonable amounts that would be incurred when converting the asset to cash.

### CRHA Policy

Reasonable costs that would be incurred when disposing of an asset include, but are not limited to, penalties for premature withdrawal, broker and legal fees, and settlement costs incurred in real estate transactions [HCV GB, p. 5-28].

## ***Lump-Sum Receipts***

Payments that are received in a single lump sum, such as inheritances, capital gains, lottery winnings, insurance settlements, and proceeds from the sale of property, are generally considered assets, not income. However, such lump-sum receipts are counted as assets only if they are retained by a family in a form recognizable as an asset (e.g., deposited in a savings or checking account) [RHIIP FAQs]. (For a discussion of lump-sum payments that represent the delayed start of a periodic payment, most of which are counted as income, see sections 6-I.H and 6-I.I.)

## ***Imputing Income from Assets [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3), Notice PIH 2012-29]***

When net family assets are \$5,000 or less, CRHA will include in annual income the actual income anticipated to be derived from the assets. When the family has net family assets in excess of \$5,000, CRHA will include in annual income the greater of (1) the actual income derived from the assets or (2) the imputed income. Imputed income from assets is calculated by multiplying the total cash value of all family assets by an average passbook savings rate as determined by CRHA.

- Note: The HUD field office no longer provides an interest rate for imputed asset income. The "safe harbor" is now for CRHA to establish a passbook rate within 0.75 percent of a national average.
- CRHA must review its passbook rate annually to ensure that it remains within 0.75 percent of the national average.

### CRHA Policy

CRHA initially set the imputed asset passbook rate at the national rate established by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC).

CRHA will review the passbook rate annually. The rate will not be adjusted unless the current CRHA rate is no longer within 0.75 percent of the national rate. If it is no longer within 0.75 percent of the national rate, the passbook rate will be set at the current national rate.

The effective date of changes to the passbook rate will be determined at the time of the review.

### ***Determining Actual Anticipated Income from Assets***

It may or may not be necessary for CRHA to use the value of an asset to compute the actual anticipated income from the asset. When the value is required to compute the anticipated income from an asset, the market value of the asset is used. For example, if the asset is a property for which a family receives rental income, the anticipated income is determined by annualizing the actual monthly rental amount received for the property; it is not based on the property's market value. However, if the asset is a savings account, the anticipated income is determined by multiplying the market value of the account by the interest rate on the account.

### ***Withdrawal of Cash or Liquidation of Investments***

Any withdrawal of cash or assets from an investment will be included in income except to the extent that the withdrawal reimburses amounts invested by the family. For example, when a family member retires, the amount received by the family from a retirement investment plan is not counted as income until the family has received payments equal to the amount the family member deposited into the retirement investment plan.

### ***Jointly Owned Assets***

The regulation at 24 CFR 5.609(a)(4) specifies that annual income includes "amounts derived (during the 12-month period) from assets to which any member of the family has access."

#### CRHA Policy

If an asset is owned by more than one person and any family member has unrestricted access to the asset, CRHA will count the full value of the asset. A family member has unrestricted access to an asset when he or she can legally dispose of the asset without the consent of any of the other owners.

If an asset is owned by more than one person, including a family member, but the family member does not have unrestricted access to the asset, CRHA will prorate the asset according to the percentage of ownership. If no percentage is specified or provided for by state or local law, CRHA will prorate the asset evenly among all owners.

### ***Assets Disposed of for Less than Fair Market Value [24 CFR 5.603(b)]***

HUD regulations require CRHA to count as a current asset any business or family asset that was disposed of for less than fair market value during the two years prior to the effective date of the examination/reexamination, except as noted below.

### ***Minimum Threshold***

The *HCV Guidebook* permits CRHA to set a threshold below which assets disposed of for less than fair market value will not be counted [HCV GB, p. 5-27].

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will not include the value of assets disposed of for less than fair market value unless the cumulative fair market value of all assets disposed of during the past two years exceeds the gross amount received for the assets by more than \$1,000.

When the two-year period expires, the income assigned to the disposed asset(s) also expires. If the two-year period ends between annual recertifications, the family may request an interim recertification to eliminate consideration of the asset(s).

Assets placed by the family in nonrevocable trusts are considered assets disposed of for less than fair market value except when the assets placed in trust were received through settlements or judgments.

### ***Separation or Divorce***

The regulation also specifies that assets are not considered disposed of for less than fair market value if they are disposed of as part of a separation or divorce settlement and the applicant or tenant receives important consideration not measurable in dollar terms.

#### CRHA Policy

All assets disposed of as part of a separation or divorce settlement will be considered assets for which important consideration not measurable in monetary terms has been received. In order to qualify for this exemption, a family member must be subject to a formal separation or divorce settlement agreement established through arbitration, mediation, or court order.

### ***Foreclosure or Bankruptcy***

Assets are not considered disposed of for less than fair market value when the disposition is the result of a foreclosure or bankruptcy sale.

### ***Family Declaration***

#### CRHA Policy

Families must sign a declaration form at initial certification and each annual recertification identifying all assets that have been disposed of for less than fair market value or declaring that no assets have been disposed of for less than fair market value. CRHA may verify the value of the assets disposed of if other information available to CRHA does not appear to agree with the information reported by the family.

## **Types of Assets**

### ***Checking and Savings Accounts***

For regular checking accounts and savings accounts, *cash value* has the same meaning as *market value*. If a checking account does not bear interest, the anticipated income from the account is zero.

#### CRHA Policy

In determining the value of checking account and savings accounts, CRHA will use the current balance.

In determining the anticipated income from an interest-bearing checking or savings account, CRHA will multiply the value of the account by the current rate of interest paid on the account.

### ***Investment Accounts Such as Stocks, Bonds, Saving Certificates, and Money Market Funds***

Interest or dividends earned by investment accounts are counted as actual income from assets even when the earnings are reinvested. The cash value of such an asset is determined by deducting from the market value any broker fees, penalties for early withdrawal, or other costs of converting the asset to cash.

#### CRHA Policy

In determining the market value of an investment account, CRHA will use the value of the account on the most recent investment report.

How anticipated income from an investment account will be calculated depends on whether the rate of return is known.

For assets that are held in an investment account with a known rate of return (e.g., savings certificates), asset income will be calculated based on that known rate (market value multiplied by rate of earnings).

When the anticipated rate of return is not known (e.g., stocks), CRHA will calculate asset income based on the earnings for the most recent reporting period.

### ***Equity in Real Property or Other Capital Investments***

Equity (cash value) in a property or other capital asset is the estimated current market value of the asset less the unpaid balance on all loans secured by the asset and reasonable costs (such as broker fees) that would be incurred in selling the asset [HCV GB, p. 5-25].

#### CRHA Policy

In determining the equity, CRHA will determine market value by examining recent sales of at least three properties in the surrounding or similar neighborhood that possess comparable factors that affect market value.

CRHA will first use the payoff amount for the loan (mortgage) as the unpaid balance to calculate equity. If the payoff amount is not available, CRHA will use the basic loan balance information to deduct from the market value in the equity calculation.



Equity in real property and other capital investments is considered in the calculation of asset income **except** for the following types of assets:

- Equity accounts in HUD homeownership programs [24 CFR 5.603(b)]
- The value of a home currently being purchased with assistance under the HCV program Homeownership Option for the first 10 years after the purchase date of the home [24 CFR 5.603(b), Notice PIH 2012-3]
- Equity in owner-occupied cooperatives and manufactured homes in which the family lives [HCV GB, p. 5-25]
- Equity in real property when a family member's main occupation is real estate [HCV GB, p. 5-25]. This real estate is considered a business asset, and income related to this asset will be calculated as described in section 6-I.F.
- Interests in Indian Trust lands [24 CFR 5.603(b)]
- Real property and capital assets that are part of an active business or farming operation [HCV GB, p. 5-25]

CRHA must also deduct from the equity the reasonable costs for converting the asset to cash. Using the formula for calculating equity specified above, the net cash value of real property is the market value minus the balance of the loan (mortgage) minus the expenses to convert to cash [Notice PIH 2012-3].

#### CRHA Policy

For the purposes of calculating expenses to convert to cash for real property, CRHA will use ten percent of the market value of the home.

A family may have real property as an asset in two ways: (1) owning the property itself and (2) holding a mortgage or deed of trust on the property. In the case of a property owned by a family member, the anticipated asset income generally will be in the form of rent or other payment for the use of the property. If the property generates no income, actual anticipated income from the asset will be zero.

In the case of a mortgage or deed of trust held by a family member, the outstanding balance (unpaid principal) is the cash value of the asset. The interest portion only of payments made to the family in accordance with the terms of the mortgage or deed of trust is counted as anticipated asset income.

#### CRHA Policy

In the case of capital investments owned jointly with others not living in a family's unit, a prorated share of the property's cash value will be counted as an asset unless CRHA determines that the family receives no income from the property and is unable to sell or otherwise convert the asset to cash.

## **Trusts**

A *trust* is a legal arrangement generally regulated by state law in which one party (the creator or grantor) transfers property to a second party (the trustee) who holds the property for the benefit of one or more third parties (the beneficiaries).

### *Revocable Trusts*

If any member of a family has the right to withdraw the funds in a trust, the value of the trust is considered an asset [HCV GB, p. 5-25]. Any income earned as a result of investment of trust funds is counted as actual asset income, whether the income is paid to the family or deposited in the trust.

### *Nonrevocable Trusts*

In cases where a trust is not revocable by, or under the control of, any member of a family, the value of the trust fund is not considered an asset. However, any income distributed to the family from such a trust is counted as a periodic payment or a lump-sum receipt, as appropriate [24 CFR 5.603(b)]. (Periodic payments are covered in section 6-I.H. Lump-sum receipts are discussed earlier in this section.)

## **Retirement Accounts**

### *Company Retirement/Pension Accounts*

In order to correctly include or exclude as an asset any amount held in a company retirement or pension account by an employed person, CRHA must know whether the money is accessible before retirement [HCV GB, p. 5-26].

While a family member is employed, only the amount the family member can withdraw without retiring or terminating employment is counted as an asset [HCV GB, p. 5-26].

After a family member retires or terminates employment, any amount distributed to the family member is counted as a periodic payment or a lump-sum receipt, as appropriate [HCV GB, p. 5-26], except to the extent that it represents funds invested in the account by the family member. (For more on periodic payments, see section 6-I.H.) The balance in the account is counted as an asset only if it remains accessible to the family member.

### *IRA, Keogh, and Similar Retirement Savings Accounts*

IRA, Keogh, and similar retirement savings accounts are counted as assets even though early withdrawal would result in a penalty [HCV GB, p. 5-25].

## ***Personal Property***

Personal property held as an investment, such as gems, jewelry, coin collections, antique cars, etc., is considered an asset [HCV GB, p. 5-25].

### CRHA Policy

In determining the value of personal property held as an investment, CRHA will use the family's estimate of the value. CRHA may obtain an appraisal to confirm the value of the asset if there is reason to believe that the family's estimated value is off by \$50 or more. The family must cooperate with the appraiser but cannot be charged any costs related to the appraisal.

Generally, personal property held as an investment generates no income until it is disposed of. If regular income is generated (e.g., income from renting the personal property), the amount that is expected to be earned in the coming year is counted as actual income from the asset.

Necessary items of personal property are not considered assets [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

### CRHA Policy

Necessary personal property consists of only those items not held as an investment, and may include clothing, furniture, household furnishings, jewelry, and vehicles, including those specially equipped for persons with disabilities.

## ***Life Insurance***

The cash value of a life insurance policy available to a family member before death, such as a whole life or universal life policy, is included in the calculation of the value of the family's assets [HCV GB 5-25]. The cash value is the surrender value. If such a policy earns dividends or interest that the family could elect to receive, the anticipated number of dividends or interest is counted as income from the asset whether or not the family actually receives it.

## **6-I.H. PERIODIC PAYMENTS**

Periodic payments are forms of income received on a regular basis. HUD regulations specify periodic payments that are and are not included in annual income.

### **Periodic Payments Included in Annual Income**

- Periodic payments from sources such as social security, unemployment and welfare assistance, annuities, insurance policies, retirement funds, and pensions. However, periodic payments from retirement accounts, annuities, and similar forms of investments are counted only after they exceed the amount contributed by the family [24 CFR 5.609(b)(4) and (b)(3)].
- Disability or death benefits and lottery receipts paid periodically, rather than in a single lump sum [24 CFR 5.609(b)(4) and HCV, p. 5-14].

## **Lump-Sum Payments for the Delayed Start of a Periodic Payment**

Most lump-sums received as a result of delays in processing periodic payments, such as unemployment or welfare assistance, are counted as income. However, lump-sum receipts for the delayed start of periodic social security or supplemental security income (SSI) payments are not counted as income. Additionally, any deferred disability benefits that are received in a lump-sum or in prospective monthly amounts from the Department of Veterans Affairs are to be excluded from annual income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(14)].

### CRHA Policy

When a delayed-start payment is received and reported during the period in which CRHA is processing an annual reexamination, CRHA will adjust the family share and CRHA subsidy retroactively for the period the payment was intended to cover. The family may pay in full any amount due or request to enter into a repayment agreement with CRHA.

## **Treatment of Overpayment Deductions from Social Security Benefits**

CRHA must make a special calculation of annual income when the Social Security Administration (SSA) overpays an individual, resulting in a withholding or deduction from his or her benefit amount until the overpayment is paid in full. The amount and duration of the withholding will vary depending on the amount of the overpayment and the percent of the benefit rate withheld. Regardless of the amount withheld or the length of the withholding period, CRHA must use the reduced benefit amount after deducting only the amount of the overpayment withholding from the gross benefit amount [Notice PIH 2018-24].

## **Periodic Payments Excluded from Annual Income**

- Payments received for the care of foster children or foster adults (usually persons with disabilities, unrelated to the assisted family, who are unable to live alone) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(2)]. Kinship guardianship assistance payments (Kin-GAP) and other similar guardianship payments are treated the same as foster care payments and are likewise excluded from annual income [Notice PIH 2012-1].

### CRHA Policy

CRHA will exclude payments for the care of foster children and foster adults only if the care is provided through an official arrangement with a local welfare agency [HCV GB, p. 5-18].

- Amounts paid by a state agency to a family with a member who has a developmental disability and is living at home to offset the cost of services and equipment needed to keep the developmentally disabled family member at home [24 CFR 5.609(c)(16)].
- Amounts received under the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (42 U.S.C. 1626(c)) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)].
- Amounts received under the Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 9858q) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)].
- Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC) refund payments (26 U.S.C. 32(j)) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)]. *Note:* EITC may be paid periodically if the family elects to receive the amount due as part of payroll payments from an employer.
- Lump-sums received as a result of delays in processing Social Security and SSI payments (see section 6-I.H.) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(14)].

- Lump-sums or prospective monthly amounts received as deferred disability benefits from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(14)].

### **6-I.I. PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF EARNINGS**

Payments in lieu of earnings, such as unemployment and disability compensation, worker's compensation, and severance pay, are counted as income [24 CFR 5.609(b)(5)] if they are received either in the form of periodic payments or in the form of a lump-sum amount or prospective monthly amounts for the delayed start of a periodic payment. If they are received in a one-time lump sum (as a settlement, for instance), they are treated as lump-sum receipts [24 CFR 5.609(c)(3)]. (See also the discussion of periodic payments in section 6-I.H and the discussion of lump-sum receipts in section 6-I.G.)

### **6-I.J. WELFARE ASSISTANCE**

#### **Overview**

Welfare assistance is counted in annual income. Welfare assistance includes Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) and any payments to individuals or families based on need that are made under programs funded separately or jointly by federal, state, or local governments [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

#### **Sanctions Resulting in the Reduction of Welfare Benefits [24 CFR 5.615]**

CRHA must make a special calculation of annual income when the welfare agency imposes certain sanctions on certain families. The full text of the regulation at 24 CFR 5.615 is provided as Exhibit 6-5. The requirements are summarized below. This rule applies only if a family was receiving HCV assistance at the time the sanction was imposed.

#### ***Covered Families***

The families covered by 24 CFR 5.615 are those "who receive welfare assistance or other public assistance benefits ('welfare benefits') from a State or other public agency ('welfare agency') under a program for which Federal, State or local law requires that a member of the family must participate in an economic self-sufficiency program as a condition for such assistance" [24 CFR 5.615(b)]

#### ***Imputed Income***

When a welfare agency imposes a sanction that reduces a family's welfare income because the family commits fraud or fails to comply with the agency's economic self-sufficiency program or work activities requirement, CRHA must include in annual income "imputed" welfare income. CRHA must request that the welfare agency provide the reason for the reduction of benefits and the amount of the reduction of benefits. The imputed welfare income is the amount that the benefits were reduced as a result of the sanction.

This requirement does not apply to reductions in welfare benefits: (1) at the expiration of the lifetime or other time limit on the payment of welfare benefits, (2) if a family member is unable to find employment even though the family member has complied with the welfare agency economic self-sufficiency or work activities requirements, or (3) because a family member has not complied with other welfare agency requirements [24 CFR 5.615(b)(2)].

## **Offsets**

The amount of the imputed welfare income is offset by the amount of additional income the family begins to receive after the sanction is imposed. When the additional income equals or exceeds the imputed welfare income, the imputed income is reduced to zero [24 CFR 5.615(c)(4)].

### **6-I.K. PERIODIC AND DETERMINABLE ALLOWANCES [24 CFR 5.609(b)(7)]**

Annual income includes periodic and determinable allowances, such as alimony and child support payments, and regular contributions or gifts received from organizations or from persons not residing with an assisted family.

#### **Alimony and Child Support**

CRHA must count alimony or child support amounts awarded as part of a divorce or separation agreement.

##### CRHA Policy

CRHA will count court-awarded amounts for alimony and child support unless CRHA verifies that: (1) the payments are not being made, and (2) the family has made reasonable efforts to collect amounts due, including filing with courts or agencies responsible for enforcing payments [HCV GB, pp. 5-23 and 5-47].

Families who do not have court-awarded alimony and child support awards are not required to seek a court award and are not required to take independent legal action to obtain collection.

If the amount of child support or alimony received is less than the amount awarded by the court, CRHA will use the amount awarded by the court. However, if the court ordered amount is being received, actual payments received for the last twelve months will be used. Including payments that vary from month to month, irregular payments, and lump sums.

For child support or alimony not being paid through a government agency, CRHA will accept the following documents as proof of payment: court documents, notarized statement from the payee stating the amount and frequency of payment, and/or self-certification from the resident responsible for the children.

It is the family's responsibility to supply a certified copy of the divorce decree.

All unusual cases involving child support will be dealt with on a case by case basis and approved by the HCV Coordinator.

## Regular Contributions or Gifts

CRHA must count as income regular monetary and nonmonetary contributions or gifts from persons not residing with an assisted family [24 CFR 5.609(b)(7)]. Temporary, nonrecurring, or sporadic income and gifts are not counted [24 CFR 5.609(c)(9)].

### CRHA Policy

Examples of regular contributions include: (1) regular payment of a family's bills (e.g., utilities, telephone, rent, credit cards, and car payments), (2) cash or other liquid assets provided to any family member on a regular basis, and (3) "in-kind" contributions such as groceries and clothing provided to a family on a regular basis.

Nonmonetary contributions will be valued at the cost of purchasing the items, as determined by CRHA. For contributions that may vary from month to month (e.g., utility payments), CRHA will include an average amount based upon past history.

## **6-I.L. STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE [24 CFR 5.609(b)(9); Notice PIH 2015-21]**

In 2005, Congress passed a law (for Section 8 programs only) requiring that certain student financial assistance be included in annual income. Prior to that, the full amount of student financial assistance was excluded. For some students, the full exclusion still applies.

### **Student Financial Assistance Included in Annual Income [24 CFR 5.609(b)(9); FR 4/10/06; Notice PIH 2015-21]**

The regulation requiring the inclusion of certain student financial assistance applies only to students who satisfy all of the following conditions:

- They are enrolled in an institution of higher education, as defined under the Higher Education Act (HEA) of 1965.
- They are seeking or receiving Section 8 assistance on their own—that is, apart from their parents—through the HCV program, the project-based voucher program, or the moderate rehabilitation program.
- They are under 24 years of age **OR** they have no dependent children.

For students who satisfy these three conditions, any financial assistance in excess of tuition and any other required fees and charges received: (1) under the 1965 HEA, (2) from a private source, or (3) from an institution of higher education, as defined under the 1965 HEA, must be included in annual income.

To determine annual income in accordance with the above requirements, CRHA will use the definitions of *dependent child*, *institution of higher education*, and *parents* in section 3-II.E, along with the following definitions [FR 4/10/06, pp. 18148-18150]:

- *Assistance under the Higher Education Act of 1965* includes Pell Grants, Federal Supplement Educational Opportunity Grants, Academic Achievement Incentive Scholarships, State Assistance under the Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership Program, the Robert G. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program, and Federal Work Study programs.
- *Assistance from private sources* means assistance from nongovernmental sources, including parents, guardians, and other persons not residing with the student in an HCV assisted unit.

- *Tuition and fees* are defined in the same manner in which the Department of Education defines *tuition and fees* [Notice PIH 2015-21].
  - This is the amount of tuition and required fees covering a full academic year most frequently charged to students.
  - The amount represents what a typical student would be charged and may not be the same for all students at an institution.
  - If tuition is charged on a per-credit-hour basis, the average full-time credit hour load for an academic year is used to estimate average tuition.
  - Required fees include all fixed-sum charges that are required of a large proportion of all students. Examples include, but are not limited to, writing and science lab fees and fees specific to the student's major or program (i.e., nursing program).
  - Expenses related to attending an institution of higher education must **not** be included as tuition. Examples include, but are not limited to, room and board, books, supplies, meal plans, transportation and parking, student health insurance plans, and other non-fixed-sum charges.

**Student Financial Assistance Excluded from Annual Income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(6)]**

Any student financial assistance not subject to inclusion under 24 CFR 5.609(b)(9) is fully excluded from annual income under 24 CFR 5.609(c)(6), whether it is paid directly to the student or to the educational institution the student is attending. This includes any financial assistance received by:

- Students residing with parents who are seeking or receiving Section 8 assistance
- Students who are enrolled in an educational institution that does **not** meet the 1965 HEA definition of *institution of higher education*
- Students who are over 23 **AND** have at least one dependent child, as defined in section 3-II.E
- Students who are receiving financial assistance through a governmental program not authorized under the 1965 HEA.

**6-I.M. ADDITIONAL EXCLUSIONS FROM ANNUAL INCOME**

Other exclusions contained in 24 CFR 5.609(c) that have not been discussed earlier in this chapter include the following:

- Reimbursement of medical expenses [24 CFR 5.609(c)(4)]
- Amounts received by participants in other publicly assisted programs which are specifically for or in reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred and which are made solely to allow participation in a specific program [24 CFR 5.609(c)(8)(iii)]
- Amounts received by a person with a disability that are disregarded for a limited time for purposes of Supplemental Security Income eligibility and benefits because they are set aside for use under a Plan to Attain Self-Sufficiency (PASS) [(24 CFR 5.609(c)(8)(ii)]
- Reparation payments paid by a foreign government pursuant to claims filed under the laws of that government by persons who were persecuted during the Nazi era [24 CFR 5.609(c)(10)]
- Adoption assistance payments in excess of \$480 per adopted child [24 CFR 5.609(c)(12)]
- Refunds or rebates on property taxes paid on the dwelling unit [24 CFR 5.609(c)(15)]



- Amounts paid by a state agency to a family with a member who has a developmental disability and is living at home to offset the cost of services and equipment needed to keep the developmentally disabled family member at home [24 CFR 5.609(c)(16)]
- Amounts specifically excluded by any other federal statute [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17), FR Notice 5/20/14]. HUD publishes an updated list of these exclusions periodically. It includes:
  - (a) The value of the allotment provided to an eligible household under the Food Stamp Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 2017 (b))
  - (b) Benefits under Section 1780 of the School Lunch Act and Child Nutrition Act of 1966, including WIC
  - (c) Payments to volunteers under the Domestic Volunteer Services Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 5044(g), 5058)
  - (d) Payments received under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1626(c))
  - (e) Income derived from certain submarginal land of the United States that is held in trust for certain Indian tribes (25 U.S.C. 459e)
  - (f) Payments or allowances made under the Department of Health and Human Services' Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (42 U.S.C. 8624(f))
  - (g) Payments received under programs funded in whole or in part under the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (29 U.S.C. 2931)
  - (h) Deferred disability benefits from the Department of Veterans Affairs, whether received as a lump sum or in monthly prospective amounts
  - (i) Income derived from the disposition of funds to the Grand River Band of Ottawa Indians (Pub. L. 94-540, 90 Stat. 2503-04)
  - (j) Payments, funds, or distributions authorized, established, or directed by the Seneca Nation Settlement Act of 1990 (25 U.S.C. 1774f(b))
  - (k) A lump sum or periodic payment received by an individual Indian pursuant to the Class Action Settlement Agreement in the United States District Court case entitled *Elouise Cobell et al. v. Ken Salazar et al.*, for a period of one year from the time of receipt of that payment as provided in the Claims Resolution Act of 2010
  - (l) The first \$2,000 of per capita shares received from judgment funds awarded by the Indian Claims Commission or the U. S. Claims Court, the interests of individual Indians in trust or restricted lands, including the first \$2,000 per year of income received by individual Indians from funds derived from interests held in such trust or restricted lands (25 U.S.C. 1407-1408)
  - (m) Benefits under the Indian Veterans Housing Opportunity Act of 2010 (only applies to Native American housing programs)
  - (n) Payments received from programs funded under Title V of the Older Americans Act of 1985 (42 U.S.C. 3056(f))
  - (o) Payments received on or after January 1, 1989, from the Agent Orange Settlement Fund or any other fund established pursuant to the settlement in *In Re Agent Orange* product liability litigation, M.D.L. No. 381 (E.D.N.Y.)

- (p) Payments received under 38 U.S.C. 1833(c) to children of Vietnam veterans born with spinal bifida, children of women Vietnam veterans born with certain birth defects, and children of certain Korean service veterans born with spinal bifida
- (q) Payments received under the Maine Indian Claims Settlement Act of 1980 (25 U.S.C. 1721)
- (r) The value of any childcare provided or arranged (or any amount received as payment for such care or reimbursement for costs incurred for such care) under the Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 9858q)
- (s) Earned income tax credit (EITC) refund payments received on or after January 1, 1991 (26 U.S.C. 32(j))
- (t) Payments by the Indian Claims Commission to the Confederated Tribes and Bands of Yakima Indian Nation or the Apache Tribe of Mescalero Reservation (Pub. L. 95-433)
- (u) Amounts of scholarships funded under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965j, including awards under federal work-study programs or under the Bureau of Indian Affairs student assistance programs (20 U.S.C. 1087uu). For Section 8 programs, the exception found in § 237 of Public Law 109–249 applies and requires that the amount of financial assistance in excess of tuition and mandatory fees shall be considered income in accordance with the provisions codified at 24 CFR 5.609(b)(9), except for those persons with disabilities as defined by 42 U.S.C. 1437a(b)(3)(E) (Pub. L. 109–249) (See Section 6-I.L. for exceptions.)
- (v) Allowances, earnings and payments to AmeriCorps participants under the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12637(d))
- (w) Any amount of crime victim compensation (under the Victims of Crime Act) received through crime victim assistance (or payment or reimbursement of the cost of such assistance) as determined under the Victims of Crime Act because of the commission of a crime against the applicant under the Victims of Crime Act (42 U.S.C. 10602)
- (x) Any amounts in an "individual development account" as provided by the Assets for Independence Act, as amended in 2002
- (y) Payments made from the proceeds of Indian tribal trust cases as described in Notice PIH 2013–30, "Exclusion from Income of Payments under Recent Tribal Trust Settlements" (25 U.S.C. 117b(a))
- (z) Major disaster and emergency assistance received under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act and comparable disaster assistance provided by states, local governments, and disaster assistance organizations
- (aa) Distributions from an ABLÉ account, and actual or imputed interest on the ABLÉ account balance

## PART II: ADJUSTED INCOME

### 6-II.A. INTRODUCTION

#### Overview

HUD regulations require CRHA to deduct from annual income any of five mandatory deductions for which a family qualifies. The resulting amount is the family's adjusted income. Mandatory deductions are found in 24 CFR 5.611.

5.611(a) Mandatory deductions. In determining adjusted income, the responsible entity [PHA] must deduct the following amounts from annual income:

- (1) \$480 for each dependent;
- (2) \$400 for any elderly family or disabled family;
- (3) The sum of the following, to the extent the sum exceeds three percent of annual income:
  - (i) Unreimbursed medical expenses of any elderly family or disabled family;
  - (ii) Unreimbursed reasonable attendant care and auxiliary apparatus expenses for each member of the family who is a person with disabilities, to the extent necessary to enable any member of the family (including the member who is a person with disabilities) to be employed. This deduction may not exceed the earned income received by family members who are 18 years of age or older and who are able to work because of such attendant care or auxiliary apparatus; and
- (4) Any reasonable childcare expenses necessary to enable a member of the family to be employed or to further his or her education.

This part covers policies related to these mandatory deductions. Verification requirements related to these deductions are found in Chapter 7.

#### Anticipating Expenses

##### CRHA Policy

Generally, CRHA will use current circumstances to anticipate expenses. When possible, for costs that are expected to fluctuate during the year (e.g., childcare during school and non-school periods and cyclical medical expenses), CRHA will estimate costs based on historic data and known future costs.

If a family has an accumulated debt for medical or disability assistance expenses, CRHA will include as an eligible expense the portion of the debt that the family expects to pay during the period for which the income determination is being made. However, amounts previously deducted will not be allowed even if the amounts were not paid as expected in a preceding period. CRHA may require the family to provide documentation of payments made in the preceding year.

### 6-II.B. DEPENDENT DEDUCTION

An allowance of \$480 is deducted from annual income for each dependent [24 CFR 5.611(a)(1)].

*Dependent* is defined as any family member other than the head, spouse, or cohead who is under the

age of 18 or who is 18 or older and is a person with disabilities or a full-time student. Foster children, foster adults, and live-in aides are never considered dependents [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

**6-II.C. ELDERLY OR DISABLED FAMILY DEDUCTION**

A single deduction of \$400 is taken for any elderly or disabled family [24 CFR 5.611(a)(2)]. An *elderly family* is a family whose head, spouse, cohead, or sole member is 62 years of age or older, and a *disabled family* is a family whose head, spouse, cohead, or sole member is a person with disabilities [24 CFR 5.403].

**6-II.D. MEDICAL EXPENSES DEDUCTION [24 CFR 5.611(a)(3)(i)]**

Unreimbursed medical expenses may be deducted to the extent that, in combination with any disability assistance expenses, they exceed three percent of annual income.

The medical expense deduction is permitted only for families in which the head, spouse, or cohead is at least 62 or is a person with disabilities. If a family is eligible for a medical expense deduction, the medical expenses of all family members are counted [VG, p. 28].

**Definition of *Medical Expenses***

HUD regulations define *medical expenses* at 24 CFR 5.603(b) to mean “medical expenses, including medical insurance premiums, that are anticipated during the period for which annual income is computed, and that are not covered by insurance.”

CRHA Policy

The most current IRS Publication 502, *Medical and Dental Expenses*, will be used as a reference to determine the costs that qualify as medical expenses.

<b>Summary of Allowable Medical Expenses from IRS Publication 502</b>	
Services of medical professionals	Psychiatric treatment
Surgery and medical procedures that are necessary, legal, noncosmetic	Ambulance services and some costs of transportation related to medical expenses
Services of medical facilities	The cost and care of necessary equipment related to a medical condition (e.g., eyeglasses/lenses, hearing aids, crutches, and artificial teeth)
Hospitalization, long-term care, and in-home nursing services	Cost and continuing care of necessary service animals
Prescription medicines and insulin, but <u>not</u> nonprescription medicines even if recommended by a doctor	Medical insurance premiums or the cost of a health maintenance organization (HMO)
Improvements to housing directly related to medical needs (e.g., ramps for a wheelchair, handrails)	
Substance abuse treatment programs	
<p><b>Note:</b> This chart provides a summary of eligible medical expenses only. Detailed information is provided in IRS Publication 502. Medical expenses are considered only to the extent they are not reimbursed by insurance or some other source.</p>	

## **Families That Qualify for Both Medical and Disability Assistance Expenses**

### CRHA Policy

This policy applies only to families in which the head, spouse, or cohead is 62 or older or is a person with disabilities.

When expenses anticipated by a family could be defined as either medical or disability assistance expenses, CRHA will consider them medical expenses unless it is clear that the expenses are incurred exclusively to enable a person with disabilities to work.

### **6-II.E. DISABILITY ASSISTANCE EXPENSES DEDUCTION [24 CFR 5.603(b) and 24 CFR 5.611(a)(3)(ii)]**

Reasonable expenses for attendant care and auxiliary apparatus for a disabled family member may be deducted if they: (1) are necessary to enable a family member 18 years or older to work, (2) are not paid to a family member or reimbursed by an outside source, (3) in combination with any medical expenses, exceed three percent of annual income, and (4) do not exceed the earned income received by the family member who is enabled to work.

#### **Earned Income Limit on the Disability Assistance Expense Deduction**

A family can qualify for the disability assistance expense deduction only if at least one family member (who may be the person with disabilities) is enabled to work [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

The disability expense deduction is capped by the amount of “earned income received by family members who are 18 years of age or older and who are able to work” because of the expense [24 CFR 5.611(a)(3)(ii)]. The earned income used for this purpose is the amount verified before any earned income disallowances or income exclusions are applied.

### CRHA Policy

The family must identify the family members enabled to work as a result of the disability assistance expenses. In evaluating the family’s request, CRHA will consider factors such as how the work schedule of the relevant family members relates to the hours of care provided, the time required for transportation, the relationship of the family members to the person with disabilities, and any special needs of the person with disabilities that might determine which family members are enabled to work.

When CRHA determines that the disability assistance expenses enable more than one family member to work, the expenses will be capped by the sum of the family members’ incomes.

#### **Eligible Disability Expenses**

Examples of auxiliary apparatus are provided in the *HCV Guidebook* as follows: “Auxiliary apparatus are items such as wheelchairs, ramps, adaptations to vehicles, or special equipment to enable a blind person to read or type, but only if these items are directly related to permitting the disabled person or other family member to work” [HCV GB, p. 5-30].

HUD advises CRHA to further define and describe auxiliary apparatus [VG, p. 30].

### ***Eligible Auxiliary Apparatus***

#### CRHA Policy

Expenses incurred for maintaining or repairing an auxiliary apparatus are eligible. In the case of an apparatus that is specially adapted to accommodate a person with disabilities (e.g., a vehicle or computer), the cost to maintain the special adaptations (but not maintenance of the apparatus itself) is an eligible expense. The cost of service animals trained to give assistance to persons with disabilities, including the cost of acquiring the animal, veterinary care, food, grooming, and other continuing costs of care, will be included.

### ***Eligible Attendant Care***

The family determines the type of attendant care that is appropriate for the person with disabilities.

#### CRHA Policy

Attendant care includes, but is not limited to, reasonable costs for home medical care, nursing services, in-home or center-based care services, interpreters for persons with hearing impairments, and readers for persons with visual disabilities.

Attendant care expenses will be included for the period that the person enabled to work is employed plus reasonable transportation time. The cost of general housekeeping and personal services is not an eligible attendant care expense. However, if the person enabled to work is the person with disabilities, personal services necessary to enable the person with disabilities to work are eligible.

If the care attendant also provides other services to the family, CRHA will prorate the cost and allow only that portion of the expenses attributable to attendant care that enables a family member to work. For example, if the care provider also cares for a child who is not the person with disabilities, the cost of care must be prorated. Unless otherwise specified by the care provider, the calculation will be based upon the number of hours spent in each activity and/or the number of persons under care.

### ***Payments to Family Members***

No disability assistance expenses may be deducted for payments to a member of an assisted family [24 CFR 5.603(b)]. However, expenses paid to a relative who is not a member of the assisted family may be deducted if they are not reimbursed by an outside source.

### ***Necessary and Reasonable Expenses***

The family determines the type of care or auxiliary apparatus to be provided and must describe how the expenses enable a family member to work. The family must certify that the disability assistance expenses are necessary and are not paid or reimbursed by any other source.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA determines the reasonableness of the expenses based on typical costs of care or apparatus in the locality. To establish typical costs, CRHA will collect information from organizations that provide services and support to persons with disabilities. A family may present, and CRHA will consider, the family's justification for costs that exceed typical costs in the area.

## **Families That Qualify for Both Medical and Disability Assistance Expenses**

### CRHA Policy

This policy applies only to families in which the head or spouse is 62 or older or is a person with disabilities.

When expenses anticipated by a family could be defined as either medical or disability assistance expenses, CRHA will consider them medical expenses unless it is clear that the expenses are incurred exclusively to enable a person with disabilities to work.

## **6-II.F. CHILD CARE EXPENSE DEDUCTION**

HUD defines *child care expenses* at 24 CFR 5.603(b) as “amounts anticipated to be paid by the family for the care of children under 13 years of age during the period for which annual income is computed, but only where such care is necessary to enable a family member to actively seek employment, be gainfully employed, or to further his or her education and only to the extent such amounts are not reimbursed. The amount deducted shall reflect reasonable charges for childcare. In the case of childcare necessary to permit employment, the amount deducted shall not exceed the amount of employment income that is included in annual income.”

### **Clarifying the Meaning of *Child* for This Deduction**

Childcare expenses do not include child support payments made to another on behalf of a minor who is not living in an assisted family’s household [VG, p. 26]. However, childcare expenses for foster children that are living in the assisted family’s household are included when determining the family’s childcare expenses [HCV GB, p. 5-29].

### **Qualifying for the Deduction**

#### ***Determining Who Is Enabled to Pursue an Eligible Activity***

### CRHA Policy

The family must identify the family member(s) enabled to pursue an eligible activity. The term *eligible activity* in this section means any of the activities that may make the family eligible for a childcare deduction (seeking work, pursuing an education, or being gainfully employed).

In evaluating the family’s request, CRHA will consider factors such as how the schedule for the claimed activity relates to the hours of care provided, the time required for transportation, the relationship of the family member(s) to the child, and any special needs of the child that might help determine which family member is enabled to pursue an eligible activity.

### ***Seeking Work***

### CRHA Policy

If the childcare expense being claimed is to enable a family member to seek employment, the family must provide evidence of the family member’s efforts to obtain employment at each reexamination. The deduction may be reduced or denied if the family member’s job search efforts are not commensurate with the childcare expense being allowed by CRHA.

## ***Furthering Education***

### CRHA Policy

If the childcare expense being claimed is to enable a family member to further his or her education, the member must be enrolled in school (academic or vocational) or participating in a formal training program. The family member is not required to be a full-time student, but the time spent in educational activities must be commensurate with the childcare claimed.

## ***Being Gainfully Employed***

### CRHA Policy

If the childcare expense being claimed is to enable a family member to be gainfully employed, the family must provide evidence of the family member's employment during the time that childcare is being provided. Gainful employment is any legal work activity (full- or part-time) for which a family member is compensated.

## **Earned Income Limit on Child Care Expense Deduction**

When a family member looks for work or furthers his or her education, there is no cap on the amount that may be deducted for childcare – although the care must still be necessary and reasonable. However, when childcare enables a family member to work, the deduction is capped by “the amount of employment income that is included in annual income” [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

The earned income used for this purpose is the amount of earned income verified after any earned income disallowances or income exclusions are applied.

When the person who is enabled to work is a person with disabilities who receives the earned income disallowance (EID) or a full-time student whose earned income above \$480 is excluded, child care costs related to enabling a family member to work may not exceed the portion of the person's earned income that actually is included in annual income. For example, if a family member who qualifies for the EID makes \$15,000 but because of the EID only \$5,000 is included in annual income, childcare expenses are limited to \$5,000.

CRHA must not limit the deduction to the least expensive type of childcare. If the care allows the family to pursue more than one eligible activity, including work, the cap is calculated in proportion to the amount of time spent working [HCV GB, p. 5-30].

### CRHA Policy

When the childcare expense being claimed is to enable a family member to work, only one family member's income will be considered for a given period of time. When more than one family member works during a given period, CRHA generally will limit allowable childcare expenses to the earned income of the lowest-paid member. The family may provide information that supports a request to designate another family member as the person enabled to work.



## **Eligible Child Care Expenses**

The type of care to be provided is determined by the assisted family. CRHA may not refuse to give a family the childcare expense deduction because there is an adult family member in the household that may be available to provide childcare [VG, p. 26].

### ***Allowable Child Care Activities***

#### CRHA Policy

For school-age children, costs attributable to public or private school activities during standard school hours are not considered. Expenses incurred for supervised activities after school or during school holidays (e.g., summer day camp, after-school sports league) are allowable forms of childcare.

The costs of general housekeeping and personal services are not eligible. Likewise, childcare expenses paid to a family member who lives in the family's unit are not eligible; however, payments for childcare to relatives who do not live in the unit are eligible.

If a child care provider also renders other services to a family or child care is used to enable a family member to conduct activities that are not eligible for consideration, CRHA will prorate the costs and allow only that portion of the expenses that is attributable to child care for eligible activities. For example, if the care provider also cares for a child with disabilities who is 13 or older, the cost of care will be prorated. Unless otherwise specified by the childcare provider, the calculation will be based upon the number of hours spent in each activity and/or the number of persons under care.

### ***Necessary and Reasonable Costs***

Child care expenses will be considered necessary if: (1) a family adequately explains how the care enables a family member to work, actively seek employment, or further his or her education, and (2) the family certifies, and the child care provider verifies, that the expenses are not paid or reimbursed by any other source.

#### CRHA Policy

Childcare expenses will be considered for the time required for the eligible activity plus reasonable transportation time. For childcare that enables a family member to go to school, the time allowed may include not more than one study hour for each hour spent in class.

To establish the reasonableness of childcare costs, CRHA will use the schedule of childcare costs from a qualified local entity that either subsidizes childcare costs or licenses childcare providers. Families may present, and CRHA will consider, justification for costs that exceed typical costs in the area.

## PART III: CALCULATING FAMILY SHARE AND CRHA SUBSIDY

### 6-III.A. OVERVIEW OF RENT AND SUBSIDY CALCULATIONS

#### **TTP Formula [24 CFR 5.628]**

HUD regulations specify the formula for calculating the total tenant payment (TTP) for an assisted family. TTP is the highest of the following amounts, rounded to the nearest dollar:

- 30 percent of the family's monthly adjusted income (adjusted income is defined in Part II)
- 10 percent of the family's monthly gross income (annual income, as defined in Part I, divided by 12)
- The welfare rent (in as-paid states only)
- A minimum rent between \$0 and \$50 that is established by CRHA

CRHA has authority to suspend and exempt families from minimum rent when a financial hardship exists, as defined in section 6-III.B.

The amount that a family pays for rent and utilities (the family share) will never be less than the family's TTP but may be greater than the TTP depending on the rent charged for the unit the family selects.

#### **Welfare Rent [24 CFR 5.628]**

##### CRHA Policy

Welfare rent does not apply in this locality.

#### **Minimum Rent [24 CFR 5.630]**

##### CRHA Policy

The minimum rent for this locality is \$35.

#### **Family Share [24 CFR 982.305(a)(5)]**

If a family chooses a unit with a gross rent (rent to owner plus an allowance for tenant-paid utilities) that exceeds CRHA's applicable payment standard: (1) the family will pay more than the TTP, and (2) at initial occupancy CRHA may not approve the tenancy if it would require the family share to exceed 40 percent of the family's monthly adjusted income. The income used for this determination must have been verified no earlier than 60 days before the family's voucher was issued. (For a discussion of the application of payment standards, see section 6-III.C.)

#### **CRHA Subsidy [24 CFR 982.505(b)]**

CRHA will pay a monthly housing assistance payment (HAP) for a family that is equal to the lower of (1) the applicable payment standard for the family minus the family's TTP or (2) the gross rent for the family's unit minus the TTP. (For a discussion of the application of payment standards, see section 6-III.C.)

### **Utility Reimbursement [24 CFR 982.514(b); 982.514(c)]**

When CRHA subsidy for a family exceeds the rent to owner, the family is due a utility reimbursement. HUD permits CRHA to pay the reimbursement to the family or directly to the utility provider.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will make utility reimbursements to the family.

CRHA may make all utility reimbursement payments to qualifying families on a monthly basis or may make quarterly payments when the monthly reimbursement amount is \$15.00 or less. Reimbursements must be made once per calendar-year quarter and must be prorated if the family leaves the program in advance of its next quarterly reimbursement. CRHA must also adopt hardship policies for families for whom receiving quarterly reimbursement would create a financial hardship.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will issue all utility reimbursements monthly.

### **6-III.B. FINANCIAL HARDSHIPS AFFECTING MINIMUM RENT [24 CFR 5.630]**

#### CRHA Policy

The financial hardship rules described below do not apply in this jurisdiction because CRHA has established a minimum rent of \$0.

#### **Overview**

If CRHA establishes a minimum rent greater than zero, CRHA must grant an exemption from the minimum rent if a family is unable to pay the minimum rent because of financial hardship.

The financial hardship exemption applies only to families required to pay the minimum rent. If a family's TTP is higher than the minimum rent, the family is not eligible for a hardship exemption. If CRHA determines that a hardship exists, the family share is the highest of the remaining components of the family's calculated TTP.

## HUD-Defined Financial Hardship

Financial hardship includes the following situations:

- (1) The family has lost eligibility for or is awaiting an eligibility determination for a federal, state, or local assistance program. This includes a family member who is a noncitizen lawfully admitted for permanent residence under the Immigration and Nationality Act who would be entitled to public benefits but for Title IV of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Act of 1996.

### CRHA Policy

A hardship will be considered to exist only if the loss of eligibility has an impact on the family's ability to pay the minimum rent.

For a family waiting for a determination of eligibility, the hardship period will end as of the first of the month following: (1) implementation of assistance, if approved, or (2) the decision to deny assistance. A family whose request for assistance is denied may request a hardship exemption based upon one of the other allowable hardship circumstances.

- (2) The family would be evicted because it is unable to pay the minimum rent.

### CRHA Policy

For a family to qualify under this provision, the cause of the potential eviction must be the family's failure to pay rent to the owner or tenant-paid utilities.

- (3) Family income has decreased because of changed family circumstances, including the loss of employment.
- (4) A death has occurred in the family.

### CRHA Policy

In order to qualify under this provision, a family must describe how the death has created a financial hardship (e.g., because of funeral-related expenses or the loss of the family member's income).

- (5) The family has experienced other circumstances determined by CRHA.

### CRHA Policy

CRHA has not established any additional hardship criteria.

## Implementation of Hardship Exemption

### ***Determination of Hardship***

When a family requests a financial hardship exemption, CRHA must suspend the minimum rent requirement beginning the first of the month following the family’s request.

CRHA then determines whether the financial hardship exists and whether the hardship is temporary or long-term.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA defines temporary hardship as a hardship expected to last 90 days or less. Long-term hardship is defined as a hardship expected to last more than 90 days.

When the minimum rent is suspended, the family share reverts to the highest of the remaining components of the calculated TTP. The example below demonstrates the effect of the minimum rent exemption.

<b>Example: Impact of Minimum Rent Exemption</b>	
Assume CRHA has established a minimum rent of \$50.	
<b>Family Share – No Hardship</b>	<b>Family Share – With Hardship</b>
\$0 30% of monthly adjusted income	\$0 30% of monthly adjusted income
\$15 10% of monthly gross income	\$15 10% of monthly gross income
N/A Welfare rent	N/A Welfare rent
\$35 Minimum rent	\$35 Minimum rent
Minimum rent applies. TTP = \$35	Hardship exemption granted. TTP = \$15

#### CRHA Policy

To qualify for a hardship exemption, a family must submit a request for a hardship exemption in writing. The request must explain the nature of the hardship and how the hardship has affected the family’s ability to pay the minimum rent.

CRHA will make the determination of hardship within 30 calendar days.

### ***No Financial Hardship***

If CRHA determines there is no financial hardship, CRHA will reinstate the minimum rent and require the family to repay the amounts suspended.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will require the family to repay the suspended amount within 30 calendar days of CRHA’s notice that a hardship exemption has not been granted.

### ***Temporary Hardship***

If CRHA determines that a qualifying financial hardship is temporary, CRHA must suspend the minimum rent for the 90-day period beginning the first of the month following the date of the family's request for a hardship exemption.

At the end of the 90-day suspension period, the family must resume payment of the minimum rent and must repay CRHA the amounts suspended. HUD requires CRHA to offer a reasonable repayment agreement, on terms and conditions established by CRHA. CRHA also may determine that circumstances have changed, and the hardship is now a long-term hardship.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will enter into a repayment agreement in accordance with the procedures found in Chapter 16 of this plan.

### ***Long-Term Hardship***

If CRHA determines that the financial hardship is long-term, CRHA must exempt the family from the minimum rent requirement for so long as the hardship continues. The exemption will apply from the first of the month following the family's request until the end of the qualifying hardship. When the financial hardship has been determined to be long-term, the family is not required to repay the minimum rent.

#### CRHA Policy

The hardship period ends when any of the following circumstances apply:

- (1) At an interim or annual reexamination, the family's calculated TTP is greater than the minimum rent.
- (2) For hardship conditions based on loss of income, the hardship condition will continue to be recognized until new sources of income are received that are at least equal to the amount lost. For example, if a hardship is approved because a family no longer receives a \$60/month child support payment, the hardship will continue to exist until the family receives at least \$60/month in income from another source or once again begins to receive the child support.
- (3) For hardship conditions based upon hardship-related expenses, the minimum rent exemption will continue to be recognized until the cumulative amount exempted is equal to the expense incurred.

## **6-III.C. APPLYING PAYMENT STANDARDS [24 CFR 982.505; 982.503(b)]**

### **Overview**

CRHA's schedule of payment standards are used to calculate housing assistance payments for HCV families. This section covers the application of CRHA's payment standards. The establishment and revision of CRHA's payment standard schedule are covered in Chapter 16.

*Payment standard* is defined as "the maximum monthly assistance payment for a family assisted in the voucher program (before deducting the total tenant payment by the family)" [24 CFR 982.4(b)].

The payment standard for a family is the lower of (1) the payment standard for the family unit size, which is defined as the appropriate number of bedrooms for the family under CRHA's subsidy standards [24 CFR 982.4(b)], or (2) the payment standard for the size of the dwelling unit rented by the family.

If CRHA has established an exception payment standard for a designated part of a zip code area or FMR area and a family's unit is located in the exception area, CRHA must use the appropriate payment standard for the exception area.

CRHA is required to pay a monthly housing assistance payment (HAP) for a family that is the lower of (1) the payment standard for the family minus the family's TTP or (2) the gross rent for the family's unit minus the TTP.

If during the term of the HAP contract for a family's unit, the owner lowers the rent, CRHA will recalculate the HAP using the lower of the initial payment standard or the gross rent for the unit [HCV GB, p. 7-8].

### **Changes in Payment Standards**

When CRHA revises its payment standards during the term of the HAP contract for a family's unit, it will apply the new payment standards in accordance with HUD regulations.

#### ***Decreases***

If CRHA changes its payment standard schedule, resulting in a lower payment standard amount, during the term of a HAP contract, CRHA is not required to reduce the payment standard used to calculate subsidy for families under HAP contract as long as the HAP contract remains in effect [FR Notice 11/16/16].

However, if CRHA does choose to reduce the payment standard for families currently under HAP contract, the initial reduction to the payment standard may not be applied any earlier than the effective date of the family's second regular reexamination following the effective date of the decrease in the payment standard amount. At that point, CRHA may either reduce the payment standard to the current amount in effect on CRHA's payment standard schedule or may reduce the payment standard to another amount that is higher than the normally applicable amount on the schedule. CRHA may also establish different policies for designated areas within their jurisdiction (e.g., different zip code areas).

In any case, CRHA must provide the family with at least 12 months' notice that the payment standard is being reduced before the effective date of the change. CRHA's policy on decreases in the payment standard during the term of the HAP contract apply to all families under HAP contract at the time of the effective date of the decrease in the payment standard within the designated area.

#### CRHA Policy

If CRHA changes its payment standard schedule resulting in a lower payment standard amount, during the term of a HAP contract, CRHA will not reduce the payment standard used to calculate subsidy for families under HAP contract as long as the HAP contract remains in effect.

CRHA will not establish different policies for decreases in the payment standard for designated areas within their jurisdiction.

### ***Increases***

If the payment standard is increased during the term of the HAP contract, the increased payment standard will be used to calculate the monthly housing assistance payment for the family beginning on the effective date of the family's first regular reexamination on or after the effective date of the increase in the payment standard.

Families requiring or requesting interim reexaminations will not have their HAP payments calculated using the higher payment standard until their next annual reexamination [HCV GB, p. 7-8].

### ***Changes in Family Unit Size***

Irrespective of any increase or decrease in the payment standard, if the family unit size increases or decreases during the HAP contract term, the new family unit size must be used to determine the payment standard for the family beginning at the family's first regular reexamination following the change in family unit size.

### **Reasonable Accommodation**

If a family requires a higher payment standard as a reasonable accommodation for a family member who is a person with disabilities, CRHA is allowed to establish a higher payment standard for the family of not more than 120 percent of the published FMR.

## **6-III.D. APPLYING UTILITY ALLOWANCES [24 CFR 982.517]**

### **Overview**

A CRHA-established utility allowance schedule is used in determining family share and CRHA subsidy. A family's utility allowance is determined by the size of dwelling unit leased by a family or the voucher unit size for which the family qualifies using CRHA subsidy standards, whichever is the lowest of the two. See Chapter 5 for information on CRHA's subsidy standards.

For policies on establishing and updating utility allowances, see Chapter 16.

### **Reasonable Accommodation**

HCV program regulations require a CRHA to approve a utility allowance amount higher than shown on CRHA's schedule if a higher allowance is needed as a reasonable accommodation for a family member with a disability. For example, if a family member with a disability requires such an accommodation, CRHA will approve an allowance for air-conditioning, even if CRHA has determined that an allowance for air-conditioning generally is not needed.

The family must request the higher allowance and provide CRHA with an explanation of the need for the reasonable accommodation and information about the amount of additional allowance required [HCV GB, p. 18-8].

### **Utility Allowance Revisions**

At reexamination, CRHA must use the current utility allowance schedule [HCV GB, p. 18-8].

#### CRHA Policy

Revised utility allowances will be applied to a family's rent and subsidy calculations at the first annual reexamination that is effective after the allowance is adopted.



### **6-III.E. PRORATED ASSISTANCE FOR MIXED FAMILIES [24 CFR 5.520]**

HUD regulations prohibit assistance to ineligible family members. A *mixed family* is one that includes at least one U.S. citizen or eligible immigrant and any number of ineligible family members. CRHA must prorate the assistance provided to a mixed family. CRHA will first determine assistance as if all family members were eligible and then prorate the assistance based upon the percentage of family members that actually are eligible. For example, if CRHA subsidy for a family is calculated at \$500 and two of four family members are ineligible, CRHA subsidy would be reduced to \$250.

**EXHIBIT 6-1: ANNUAL INCOME INCLUSIONS**

**24 CFR 5.609**

**(a)** Annual income means all amounts, monetary or not, which:

- (1) Go to, or on behalf of, the family head or spouse (even if temporarily absent) or to any other family member; or
- (2) Are anticipated to be received from a source outside the family during the 12-month period following admission or annual reexamination effective date; and
- (3) Which are not specifically excluded in paragraph (c) of this section.
- (4) Annual income also means amounts derived (during the 12-month period) from assets to which any member of the family has access.

**(b)** Annual income includes, but is not limited to:

- (1) The full amount, before any payroll deductions, of wages and salaries, overtime pay, commissions, fees, tips and bonuses, and other compensation for personal services;
- (2) The net income from the operation of a business or profession. Expenditures for business expansion or amortization of capital indebtedness shall not be used as deductions in determining net income. An allowance for depreciation of assets used in a business or profession may be deducted, based on straight line depreciation, as provided in Internal Revenue Service regulations. Any withdrawal of cash or assets from the operation of a business or profession will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested in the operation by the family;

(3) Interest, dividends, and other net income of any kind from real or personal property. Expenditures for amortization of capital indebtedness shall not be used as deductions in determining net income. An allowance for depreciation is permitted only as authorized in paragraph (b)(2) of this section. Any withdrawal of cash or assets from an investment will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested by the family. Where the family has net family assets in excess of \$5,000, annual income shall include the greater of the actual income derived from all net family assets or a percentage of the value of such assets based on the current passbook savings rate, as determined by HUD;

(4) The full amount of periodic amounts received from Social Security, annuities, insurance policies, retirement funds, pensions, disability or death benefits, and other similar types of periodic receipts, including a lump-sum amount or prospective monthly amounts for the delayed start of a periodic amount (except as provided in paragraph (c)(14) of this section);

(5) Payments in lieu of earnings, such as unemployment and disability compensation, worker's compensation and severance pay (except as provided in paragraph (c)(3) of this section);

(6) Welfare assistance payments.

(i) Welfare assistance payments made under the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) program are included in annual income only to the extent such payments:

(A) Qualify as assistance under the TANF program definition at 45 CFR 260.311; and

(B) Are not otherwise excluded under paragraph (c) of this section.

(ii) If the welfare assistance payment includes an amount specifically designated for shelter and utilities that is subject to adjustment by the welfare assistance agency in accordance with the actual cost of shelter and utilities, the amount of welfare assistance income to be included as income shall consist of:

(A) The amount of the allowance or grant exclusive of the amount specifically designated for shelter or utilities; plus

(B) The maximum amount that the welfare assistance agency could in fact allow the family for shelter and utilities. If the family's welfare assistance is ratably reduced from the standard of need by applying a percentage, the amount calculated under this paragraph shall be the amount resulting from one application of the percentage.

(7) Periodic and determinable allowances, such as alimony and child support payments, and regular contributions or gifts received from organizations or from persons not residing in the dwelling;

(8) All regular pay, special pay and allowances of a member of the Armed Forces (except as provided in paragraph (c)(7) of this section)

(9) For section 8 programs only and as provided in 24 CFR 5.612, any financial assistance, in excess of amounts received for tuition, that an individual receives under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.), from private sources, or from an institution of higher education (as defined under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1002)), shall be considered income to that individual, except that financial assistance described in this paragraph is not considered annual income for persons over the age of 23 with dependent children. For purposes of this paragraph, "financial assistance" does not include loan proceeds for the purpose of determining income.

#### HHS DEFINITION OF "ASSISTANCE"

#### 45 CFR: GENERAL TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES

#### 260.31 What does the term "assistance" mean?

(a)(1) The term "assistance" includes cash, payments, vouchers, and other forms of benefits designed to meet a family's ongoing basic needs (i.e., for food, clothing, shelter, utilities, household goods, personal care items, and general incidental expenses).

(2) It includes such benefits even when they are:

(i) Provided in the form of payments by a TANF agency, or other agency on its behalf, to individual recipients; and

(ii) Conditioned on participation in work experience or community service (or any other work activity under 261.30 of this chapter).

(3) Except where excluded under paragraph (b) of this section, it also includes supportive services such as transportation and childcare provided to families who are not employed.

(b) [The definition of “assistance”] excludes: (1) Nonrecurrent, short-term benefits that:

(i) Are designed to deal with a specific crisis situation or episode of need;

(ii) Are not intended to meet recurrent or ongoing needs; and

(iii) Will not extend beyond four months.

(2) Work subsidies (i.e., payments to employers or third parties to help cover the costs of employee wages, benefits, supervision, and training);

(3) Supportive services such as childcare and transportation provided to families who are employed;

(4) Refundable earned income tax credits;

(5) Contributions to, and distributions from, Individual Development Accounts;

(6) Services such as counseling, case management, peer support, childcare information and referral, transitional services, job retention, job advancement, and other employment-related services that do not provide basic income support; and

(7) Transportation benefits provided under a Job Access or Reverse Commute project, pursuant to section 404(k) of [the Social Security] Act, to an individual who is not otherwise receiving assistance.

## EXHIBIT 6-2: ANNUAL INCOME EXCLUSIONS

### 24 CFR 5.609

*(c) Annual income does not include the following:*

- (1) Income from employment of children (including foster children) under the age of 18 years;
- (2) Payments received for the care of foster children or foster adults (usually persons with disabilities, unrelated to the tenant family, who are unable to live alone);
- (3) Lump-sum additions to family assets, such as inheritances, insurance payments (including payments under health and accident insurance and worker's compensation), capital gains and settlement for personal or property losses (except as provided in paragraph (b)(5) of this section);
- (4) Amounts received by the family that are specifically for, or in reimbursement of, the cost of medical expenses for any family member;
- (5) Income of a live-in aide, as defined in Sec. 5.403;
- (6) Subject to paragraph (b)(9) of this section, the full amount of student financial assistance paid directly to the student or to the educational institution;
- (7) The special pay to a family member serving in the Armed Forces who is exposed to hostile fire;
- (8) (i) Amounts received under training programs funded by HUD;
- (ii) Amounts received by a person with a disability that are disregarded for a limited time for purposes of Supplemental Security Income eligibility and benefits because they are set aside for use under a Plan to Attain Self-Sufficiency (PASS);

(iii) Amounts received by a participant in other publicly assisted programs which are specifically for or in reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred (special equipment, clothing, transportation, childcare, etc.) and which are made solely to allow participation in a specific program;

(iv) Amounts received under a resident service stipend. A resident service stipend is a modest amount (not to exceed \$200 per month) received by a resident for performing a service for CRHA or owner, on a part-time basis, that enhances the quality of life in the development. Such services may include, but are not limited to, fire patrol, hall monitoring, lawn maintenance, resident initiatives coordination, and serving as a member of CRHA's governing board. No resident may receive more than one such stipend during the same period of time;

(v) Incremental earnings and benefits resulting to any family member from participation in qualifying State or local employment training programs (including training programs not affiliated with a local government) and training of a family member as resident management staff. Amounts excluded by this provision must be received under employment training programs with clearly defined goals and objectives, and are excluded only for the period during which the family member participates in the employment training program;

(9) Temporary, nonrecurring or sporadic income (including gifts);

(10) Reparation payments paid by a foreign government pursuant to claims filed under the laws of that government by persons who were persecuted during the Nazi era;

(11) Earnings in excess of \$480 for each full-time student 18 years old or older (excluding the head of household and spouse);

(12) Adoption assistance payments in excess of \$480 per adopted child;

(13) [Reserved]

(14) Deferred periodic amounts from supplemental security income and social security benefits that are received in a lump sum amount or in prospective monthly amounts, or any deferred Department of Veterans Affairs disability benefits that are received in a lump sum amount or prospective monthly amounts.

(15) Amounts received by the family in the form of refunds or rebates under State or local law for property taxes paid on the dwelling unit;

(16) Amounts paid by a State agency to a family with a member who has a developmental disability and is living at home to offset the cost of services and equipment needed to keep the developmentally disabled family member at home; or

(17) Amounts specifically excluded by any other Federal statute from consideration as income for purposes of determining eligibility or benefits under a category of assistance programs that includes assistance under any program to which the exclusions set forth in 24 CFR 5.609(c) apply. A notice will be published in the Federal Register and distributed to CRHA and housing owners identifying the benefits that qualify for this exclusion. Updates will be published and distributed when necessary. [See Section 6-I.M. for a list of benefits that qualify for this exclusion.]

### EXHIBIT 6-3: TREATMENT OF FAMILY ASSETS

#### 24 CFR 5.603(b) Net Family Assets

(1) Net cash value after deducting reasonable costs that would be incurred in disposing of real property, savings, stocks, bonds, and other forms of capital investment, excluding interests in Indian trust land and excluding equity accounts in HUD homeownership programs. The value of necessary items of personal property such as furniture and automobiles shall be excluded.

(2) In cases where a trust fund has been established and the trust is not revocable by, or under the control of, any member of the family or household, the value of the trust fund will not be considered an asset so long as the fund continues to be held in trust. Any income distributed from the trust fund shall be counted when determining annual income under Sec. 5.609.

(3) In determining net family assets, CRHA or owners, as applicable, shall include the value of any business or family assets disposed of by an applicant or tenant for less than fair market value (including a disposition in trust, but not in a foreclosure or bankruptcy sale) during the two years preceding the date of application for the program or reexamination, as applicable, in excess of the consideration received therefor. In the case of a disposition as part of a separation or divorce settlement, the disposition will not be considered to be for less than fair market value if the applicant or tenant receives important consideration not measurable in dollar terms.

(4) For purposes of determining annual income under Sec. 5.609, the term "net family assets" does not include the value of a home currently being purchased with assistance under part 982, subpart M of this title. This exclusion is limited to the first 10 years after the purchase date of the home.

**EXHIBIT 6-4: EARNED INCOME DISALLOWANCE FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES**

**24 CFR 5.617 Self-sufficiency incentives for persons with disabilities—Disallowance of increase in annual income.**

**(a) Applicable programs.** The disallowance of earned income provided by this section is applicable only to the following programs: HOME Investment Partnerships Program (24

CFR part 92); Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (24 CFR part 574); Supportive Housing Program (24 CFR part 583); and the Housing Choice Voucher Program (24 CFR part 982).

**(b) Definitions.** The following definitions apply for purposes of this section.

**Baseline income.** The annual income immediately prior to implementation of the disallowance described in paragraph (c)(1) of this section of a person with disabilities (who is a member of a qualified family).

**Disallowance.** Exclusion from annual income.

**Previously unemployed** includes a person with disabilities who has earned, in the twelve months previous to employment, no more than would be received for 10 hours of work per week for 50 weeks at the established minimum wage.

**Qualified family.** A family residing in housing assisted under one of the programs listed in paragraph (a) of this section or receiving tenant-based rental assistance under one of the programs listed in paragraph (a) of this section.

(1) Whose annual income increases as a result of employment of a family member who is a person with disabilities and who was previously unemployed for one or more years prior to employment;

(2) Whose annual income increases as a result of increased earnings by a family member who is a person with disabilities during participation in any economic self-sufficiency or other job training program; or

(3) Whose annual income increases, as a result of new employment or increased earnings of a family member who is a person with disabilities, during or within six months after receiving assistance, benefits or services under any state program for temporary assistance for needy families funded under Part A of Title IV of the Social Security Act, as determined by the responsible entity in consultation with the local agencies administering temporary assistance for needy families (TANF) and Welfare-to-Work (WTW) programs. The TANF program is not limited to monthly income maintenance, but also includes such benefits and services as one-time payments, wage subsidies and transportation assistance-- provided that the total amount over a six-month period is at least \$500.



**(c) Disallowance of increase in annual income—**

**(1) Initial twelve-month exclusion.** During the 12-month period beginning on the date a member who is a person with disabilities of a qualified family is first employed or the family first experiences an increase in annual income attributable to employment, the responsible entity must exclude from annual income (as defined in the regulations governing the applicable program listed in paragraph (a) of this section) of a qualified family any increase in income of the family member who is a person with disabilities as a result of employment over prior income of that family member.

**(2) Second twelve-month exclusion and phase-in.** Upon expiration of the 12-month period defined in paragraph (c)(1) of this section and for the subsequent 12-month period, the responsible entity must exclude from annual income of a qualified family at least 50 percent of any increase in income of such family member as a result of employment over the family member's baseline income.

**(3) Maximum 2-year disallowance.** The disallowance of increased income of an individual family member who is a person with disabilities as provided in paragraph (c)(1) or (c)(2) of this section is limited to a lifetime 24-month period. The disallowance applies for a maximum of 12 months for disallowance under paragraph (c)(1) of this section and a maximum of 12 months for disallowance under paragraph (c)(2) of this section, during the 24-month period starting from the initial exclusion under paragraph (c)(1) of this section.

**(4) Effect of changes on currently participating families.** Families eligible for and participating in the disallowance of earned income under this section prior to *May 9, 2016* will continue to be governed by this section in effect as it existed immediately prior to that date (see 24 CFR parts 0 to 199, revised as of April 1, 2016).

**(d) Inapplicability to admission.** The disallowance of increases in income as a result of employment of persons with disabilities under this section does not apply for purposes of admission to the program (including the determination of income eligibility or any income targeting that may be applicable).

**EXHIBIT 6-5: THE EFFECT OF WELFARE BENEFIT REDUCTION**

**24 CFR 5.615**

**Public housing program and Section 8 tenant-based assistance program: How welfare benefit reduction affects family income.**

**(a) Applicability.** This section applies to covered families who reside in public housing (part 960 of this title) or receive Section 8 tenant-based assistance (part 982 of this title).

**(b) Definitions.** The following definitions apply for purposes of this section:

*Covered families.* Families who receive welfare assistance or other public assistance benefits ("welfare benefits") from a State or other public agency ("welfare agency") under a program for which Federal, State, or local law requires that a member of the family must participate in an economic self-sufficiency program as a condition for such assistance.

*Economic self-sufficiency program.* See definition at Sec. 5.603.

*Imputed welfare income.* The amount of annual income not actually received by a family, as a result of a specified welfare benefit reduction, that is nonetheless included in the family's annual income for purposes of determining rent.

*Specified welfare benefit reduction.*

(1) A reduction of welfare benefits by the welfare agency, in whole or in part, for a family member, as determined by the welfare agency, because of fraud by a family member in connection with the welfare program; or because of welfare agency sanction against a family member for noncompliance with a welfare agency requirement to participate in an economic self-sufficiency program.

(2) "Specified welfare benefit reduction" does not include a reduction or termination of welfare benefits by the welfare agency:

(i) at expiration of a lifetime or other time limit on the payment of welfare benefits;

(ii) because a family member is not able to obtain employment, even though the family member has complied with welfare agency economic self-sufficiency or work activities requirements; or

(iii) because a family member has not complied with other welfare agency requirements.

**(c) Imputed welfare income.**

(1) A family's annual income includes the amount of imputed welfare income (because of a specified welfare benefits reduction, as specified in notice to CRHA by the welfare agency), plus the total amount of other annual income as determined in accordance with Sec. 5.609.

(2) At the request of CRHA, the welfare agency will inform CRHA in writing of the amount and term of any specified welfare benefit reduction for a family member, and the reason for such reduction, and will also inform CRHA of any subsequent changes in the term or amount of such specified welfare benefit

reduction. CRHA will use this information to determine the amount of imputed welfare income for a family.

(3) A family's annual income includes imputed welfare income in family annual income, as determined at CRHA's interim or regular reexamination of family income and composition, during the term of the welfare benefits reduction (as specified in information provided to CRHA by the welfare agency).

(4) The amount of the imputed welfare income is offset by the amount of additional income a family receives that commences after the time the sanction was imposed. When such additional income from other sources is at least equal to the imputed

(5) CRHA may not include imputed welfare income in annual income if the family was not an assisted resident at the time of sanction.

**(d) Review of CRHA decision.**

(1) Public housing. If a public housing tenant claims that CRHA has not correctly calculated the amount of imputed welfare income in accordance with HUD requirements, and if CRHA denies the family's request to modify such amount, CRHA shall give the tenant written notice of such denial, with a brief explanation of the basis for CRHA determination of the amount of imputed welfare income. CRHA notice shall also state that if the tenant does not agree with CRHA determination, the tenant may request a grievance hearing in accordance with part 966, subpart B of this title to review CRHA determination. The tenant is not required to pay an escrow deposit pursuant to Sec. 966.55(e) for the portion of tenant rent attributable to the imputed welfare income in order to obtain a grievance hearing on CRHA determination.

(2) Section 8 participant. A participant in the Section 8 tenant-based assistance program may request an informal hearing, in accordance with Sec. 982.555 of this title, to review CRHA determination of the amount of imputed welfare income that must be included in the family's annual income in accordance with this section. If the family claims that such amount is not correctly calculated in accordance with HUD requirements, and if CRHA denies the family's request to modify such amount, CRHA shall give the family written notice of such denial, with a brief explanation of the basis for CRHA determination of the amount of imputed welfare income. Such notice shall also state that if the family does not agree with CRHA determination, the family may request an informal hearing on the determination under CRHA hearing procedure.

**(e) CRHA relation with welfare agency.**

(1) CRHA must ask welfare agencies to inform CRHA of any specified welfare benefits reduction for a family member, the reason for such reduction, the term of any such reduction, and any subsequent welfare agency determination affecting the amount or term of a specified welfare benefits reduction. If the welfare agency determines a specified welfare benefits reduction for a family member, and gives CRHA written notice of such reduction, the family's annual incomes shall include the imputed welfare income because of the specified welfare benefits reduction.

(2) CRHA is responsible for determining the amount of imputed welfare income that is included in the family's annual income as a result of a specified welfare benefits reduction as determined by the welfare agency, and specified in the notice by the welfare agency to CRHA. However, CRHA is not responsible for

determining whether a reduction of welfare benefits by the welfare agency was correctly determined by the welfare agency in accordance with welfare program requirements and procedures, nor for providing the opportunity for review or hearing on such welfare agency determinations.

(3) Such welfare agency determinations are the responsibility of the welfare agency, and the family may seek appeal of such determinations through the welfare agency's normal due process procedures. CRHA shall be entitled to rely on the welfare agency notice to CRHA of the welfare agency's determination of a specified welfare benefits reduction.

## Chapter 7

### VERIFICATION

[24 CFR 982.516, 24 CFR 982.551, 24 CFR 5.230, Notice PIH 2018-18]

#### INTRODUCTION

CRHA must verify all information that is used to establish the family's eligibility and level of assistance and is required to obtain written authorization from the family in order to collect the information. Applicants and program participants must cooperate with the verification process as a condition of receiving assistance. CRHA must not pass on the cost of verification to the family.

CRHA will follow the verification guidance provided by HUD in Notice PIH 2018-18 and any subsequent guidance issued by HUD. This chapter summarizes those requirements and provides supplementary CRHA policies.

Part I describes the general verification process. Part II provides more detailed requirements related to family information. Part III provides information on income and assets, and Part IV covers mandatory deductions.

Verification policies, rules and procedures will be modified as needed to accommodate persons with disabilities. All information obtained through the verification process will be handled in accordance with the records management policies of CRHA.

#### PART I: GENERAL VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

##### 7-I.A. FAMILY CONSENT TO RELEASE OF INFORMATION [24 CFR 982.516 AND 982.551, 24 CFR 5.230]

The family must supply any information that CRHA or HUD determines is necessary to the administration of the program and must consent to CRHA verification of that information [24 CFR 982.551].

##### Consent Forms

It is required that all adult applicants and participants sign form HUD-9886, Authorization for Release of Information. The purpose of form HUD-9886 is to facilitate automated data collection and computer matching from specific sources and provides the family's consent only for the specific purposes listed on the form. HUD and CRHA may collect information from State Wage Information Collection Agencies (SWICAs) and current and former employers of adult family members. Only HUD is authorized to collect information directly from the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and the Social Security Administration (SSA). Adult family members must sign other consent forms as needed to collect information relevant to the family's eligibility and level of assistance.

##### Penalties for Failing to Consent [24 CFR 5.232]

If any family member who is required to sign a consent form fails to do so, CRHA will deny admission to applicants and terminate assistance of participants. The family may request an informal review (applicants) or informal hearing (participants) in accordance with CRHA procedures.

## **7-I.B. OVERVIEW OF VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

### **HUD's Verification Hierarchy [Notice PIH 2018-18]**

HUD mandates the use of the EIV system and offers administrative guidance on the use of other methods to verify family information and specifies the circumstances in which each method will be used. In general HUD requires CRHA to use the most reliable form of verification that is available and to document the reasons when CRHA uses a lesser form of verification.

In order of priority, the forms of verification that CRHA will use are:

- Up-front Income Verification (UIV) using HUD's Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system
- Up-front Income Verification (UIV) using a non-HUD system
- Written Third-Party Verification (may be provided by applicant or participant)
- Written Third-party Verification Form
- Oral Third-party Verification
- Self-Certification

Each of the verification methods is discussed in subsequent sections below.

### **Requirements for Acceptable Documents**

#### CRHA Policy

Any documents used for verification must be the original (not photocopies) and generally must be dated within 60 days of CRHA request. The documents must not be damaged, altered or in any way illegible.

Printouts from Web pages are considered original documents.

CRHA staff member who views the original document must make a photocopy, annotate the copy with the name of the person who provided the document and the date the original was viewed, and sign the copy.

Any family self-certifications must be made in a format acceptable to CRHA and must be signed in the presence of a CRHA representative or CRHA notary public.

## **File Documentation**

CRHA must document in the file how the figures used in income and rent calculations were determined. All verification attempts, information obtained, and decisions reached during the verification process will be recorded in the family's file in sufficient detail to demonstrate that CRHA has followed all of the verification policies set forth in this plan. The record should be sufficient to enable a staff member or HUD reviewer to understand the process followed and conclusions reached.

### CRHA Policy

CRHA will document, in the family file, the following:

- Reported family annual income
- Value of assets
- Expenses related to deductions from annual income
- Other factors influencing adjusted income

When CRHA is unable to obtain third-party verification, CRHA will document in the family file the reason that third-party verification was not available [24 CFR 982.516(a)(2); Notice PIH 2018-18].

### **7-I.C. UP-FRONT INCOME VERIFICATION (UIV)**

Up-front income verification (UIV) refers to CRHA's use of the verification tools available from independent sources that maintain computerized information about earnings and benefits. UIV will be used to the extent that these systems are available to CRHA.

There may be legitimate differences between the information provided by the family and UIV-generated information. If the family disputes the accuracy of UIV data, no adverse action can be taken until CRHA has independently verified the UIV information and the family has been granted an opportunity to contest any adverse findings through the informal review/hearing process of CRHA.

See Chapter 6 for CRHA's policy on the use of UIV/EIV to project annual income.

### **Upfront Income Verification Using HUD's Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System (Mandatory)**

CRHA must use HUD's EIV system in its entirety as a third-party source to verify tenant employment and income information during mandatory reexaminations or recertifications of family composition and income in accordance with 24 CFR 5.236 and administrative guidance issued by HUD. The EIV system contains data showing earned income, unemployment benefits, social security benefits, and SSI benefits for participant families. The following policies apply to the use of HUD's EIV system.

### ***EIV Income and IVT Reports***

The data shown on income and income validation tool (IVT) reports is updated quarterly. Data may be between 3 and 6 months old at the time reports are generated.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will obtain income and IVT reports for annual reexaminations on a monthly basis. Reports will be generated as part of the regular reexamination process.

Income and IVT reports will be compared to family-provided information as part of the annual reexamination process. Income reports may be used in the calculation of annual income, as described in Chapter 6-I.C. Income reports may also be used to meet the regulatory requirement for third party verification, as described above. Policies for resolving discrepancies between income reports and family-provided information will be resolved as described in Chapter 6-I.C. and in this chapter.

Income and IVT reports will be used in interim reexaminations to identify any discrepancies between reported income and income shown in the EIV system, and as necessary to verify earned income, and to verify and calculate unemployment benefits, Social Security and/or SSI benefits. EIV will also be used to verify that families claiming zero income are not receiving income from any of these sources.

Income and IVT reports will be retained in participant files with the applicable annual or interim reexamination documents.

When CRHA determines through EIV reports and third-party verification that a family has concealed or under-reported income, corrective action will be taken pursuant to the policies in Chapter 14, Program Integrity.

### ***EIV Identity Verification***

The EIV system verifies tenant identities against SSA records. These records are compared to PIC data for a match on social security number, name, and date of birth.

CRHA is required to use EIV's *Identity Verification Report* on a monthly basis to improve the availability of income information in EIV [Notice PIH 2018-18].

When identity verification for a participant fails, a message will be displayed within the EIV system and no income information will be displayed.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will identify participants whose identity verification has failed by reviewing EIV's *Identity Verification Report* on a monthly basis.

CRHA will attempt to resolve PIC/SSA discrepancies by obtaining appropriate documentation from the participant. When CRHA determines that discrepancies exist due to CRHA errors such as spelling errors or incorrect birth dates, the errors will be corrected promptly.



## **Upfront Income Verification Using Non-HUD Systems (Optional)**

In addition to mandatory use of the EIV system, HUD encourages CRHA to utilize other upfront verification sources.

### CRHA Policy

CRHA will inform all applicants and participants of its use of the following UIV resources during the admission and reexamination process:

HUD's EIV system

## **7-I.D. THIRD-PARTY WRITTEN AND ORAL VERIFICATION**

HUD's current verification hierarchy defines two types of written third-party verification. The more preferable form, "written third-party verification," consists of an original document generated by a third-party source, which may be received directly from a third-party source or provided to CRHA by the family. If written third-party verification is not available, CRHA must attempt to obtain a "written third-party verification form." This is a standardized form used to collect information from a third party.

### **Written Third-Party Verification [Notice PIH 2018-18]**

Written third-party verification documents must be original and authentic and may be supplied by the family or received from a third-party source.

Examples of acceptable tenant-provided documents include, but are not limited to: pay stubs, payroll summary reports, employer notice or letters of hire and termination, SSA benefit verification letters, bank statements, child support payment stubs, welfare benefit letters and/or printouts, and unemployment monetary benefit notices.

CRHA is required to obtain, at minimum, two current and consecutive pay stubs for determining annual income from wages.

CRHA may reject documentation provided by the family if the document is not an original, if the document appears to be forged, or if the document is altered, mutilated, or illegible.

### CRHA Policy

Third-party documents provided by the family must be dated within 60 days of CRHA request date.

If CRHA determines that third-party documents provided by the family are not acceptable, CRHA will explain the reason to the family and request additional documentation.

As verification of earned income, CRHA will require the family to provide the two most current, consecutive pay stubs. At CRHA's discretion, if additional paystubs are needed due to the family's circumstances (e.g., sporadic income, fluctuating schedule, etc.), CRHA may request additional paystubs or a payroll record.

### **Written Third-Party Verification Form**

When upfront verification is not available and the family is unable to provide written third-party documents, CRHA must request a written third-party verification form. HUD's position is that this traditional third-party verification method presents administrative burdens and risks which may be reduced through the use of family-provided third-party documents.

CRHA may mail, fax, or email third-party written verification form requests to third-party sources.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will send third-party verification forms directly to the third party.

Third-party verification forms will be sent when third-party verification documents are unavailable or are rejected by CRHA.

### **Oral Third-Party Verification [Notice PIH 2018-18]**

For third-party oral verification, CRHA contact sources, identified by UIV techniques or by the family, by telephone or in person.

Oral third-party verification is mandatory if neither form of written third-party verification is available.

Third-party oral verification may be used when requests for written third-party verification forms have not been returned within a reasonable time—e.g., 10 business days.

CRHA should document in the file the date and time of the telephone call or visit, the name of the person contacted, the telephone number, as well as the information confirmed.

#### CRHA Policy

In collecting third-party oral verification, CRHA staff will record in the family's file the name and title of the person contacted, the date and time of the conversation (or attempt), the telephone number used, and the facts provided.

When any source responds verbally to the initial written request for verification CRHA will accept the verbal response as oral verification but will also request that the source complete and return any verification forms that were provided.

### **When Third-Party Verification is Not Required [Notice PIH 2018-18]**

Third-party verification may not be available in all situations. HUD has acknowledged that it may not be cost-effective or reasonable to obtain third-party verification of income, assets, or expenses when these items would have a minimal impact on the family's total tenant payment.

#### CRHA Policy

If the family cannot provide original documents, CRHA will pay the service charge required to obtain third-party verification, unless it is not cost effective in which case a self-certification will be acceptable as the only means of verification. The cost of verification will not be passed on to the family.

The cost of postage and envelopes to obtain third-party verification of income, assets, and expenses is not an unreasonable cost [VG, p. 18].

### ***Primary Documents***

Third-party verification is not required when legal documents are the primary source, such as a birth certificate or other legal documentation of birth.

### ***Imputed Assets***

HUD permits CRHA to accept a self-certification from a family as verification of assets disposed of for less than fair market value [HCV GB, p. 5-28].

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will accept a self-certification from a family as verification of assets disposed of for less than fair market value.

### ***Value of Assets and Asset Income [24 CFR 982.516(a)]***

For families with net assets totaling \$5,000 or less, CRHA may accept the family's declaration of asset value and anticipated asset income. However, CRHA is required to obtain third-party verification of all assets regardless of the amount during the intake process and at least every three years thereafter.

#### CRHA Policy

For families with net assets totaling \$5,000 or less, CRHA will accept the family's self-certification of the value of family assets and anticipated asset income when applicable. The family's declaration must show each asset and the amount of income expected from that asset. All family members 18 years of age and older must sign the family's declaration.

CRHA will use third-party documentation for assets as part of the intake process, whenever a family member is added to verify the individual's assets, and every three years thereafter.

### **7-I.E. SELF-CERTIFICATION**

When HUD requires third-party verification, self-certification or "tenant declaration," is used as a last resort when CRHA is unable to obtain third-party verification.

Self-certification, however, is an acceptable form of verification when:

- A source of income is fully excluded
- Net family assets total \$5,000 or less and CRHA has adopted a policy to accept self-certification at annual recertification, when applicable
- CRHA has adopted a policy to implement streamlined annual recertifications for fixed sources of income (See Chapter 11)

When CRHA was required to obtain third-party verification but instead relies on a tenant declaration for verification of income, assets, or expenses, the family’s file must be documented to explain why third-party verification was not available.

CRHA Policy

When information cannot be verified by a third party or by review of documents, family members will be required to submit self-certifications attesting to the accuracy of the information they have provided to CRHA.

CRHA may require a family to certify that a family member does not receive a particular type of income or benefit.

The self-certification must be made in a format acceptable to CRHA and must be signed by the family member whose information or status is being verified. All self-certifications must be signed in the presence of a CRHA representative or CRHA notary public.

**PART II: VERIFYING FAMILY INFORMATION**

**7-II.A. VERIFICATION OF LEGAL IDENTITY**

CRHA Policy

CRHA will require families to furnish verification of legal identity for each household member.

<b>Verification of Legal Identity for Adults</b>	<b>Verification of Legal Identity for Children</b>
Certificate of birth, naturalization papers	Certificate of birth
Church issued baptismal certificate	Adoption papers
Current, valid driver's license or Department of Motor Vehicles identification card	Custody agreement
U.S. military discharge (DD 214)	Health and Human Services ID
Current U.S. passport	Certified school records
Current government employer identification card with picture	

If a document submitted by a family is illegible for any reason or otherwise questionable, more than one of these documents may be required.

If none of these documents can be provided and at CRHA’s discretion, a third party who knows the person may attest to the person’s identity. The certification must be provided in a format acceptable to CRHA and be signed in the presence of a CRHA representative or CRHA notary public.

Legal identity will be verified for all applicants at the time of eligibility determination and in cases where CRHA has reason to doubt the identity of a person representing him or herself to be a participant.

#### **7-II.B. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS [24 CFR 5.216, Notice PIH 2018-24]**

The family must provide documentation of a valid social security number (SSN) for each member of the household, with the exception of individuals who do not contend eligible immigration status.

Exemptions also include existing program participants who were at least 62 years of age as of January 31, 2010 and had not previously disclosed an SSN.

Note that an individual who previously declared to have eligible immigration status may not change his or her declaration for the purpose of avoiding compliance with the SSN disclosure and documentation requirements or penalties associated with noncompliance with these requirements. Nor may the head of household opt to remove a household member from the family composition for this purpose.

CRHA must accept the following documentation as acceptable evidence of the social security number:

- An original SSN card issued by the Social Security Administration (SSA)
- An original SSA-issued document, which contains the name and SSN of the individual
- An original document issued by a federal, state, or local government agency, which contains the name and SSN of the individual

CRHA may only reject documentation of an SSN provided by an applicant or participant if the document is not an original document or if the original document has been altered, mutilated, is illegible, or appears to be forged.

##### CRHA Policy

CRHA will explain to the applicant or participant the reasons the document is not acceptable and request that the individual obtain and submit acceptable documentation of the SSN to CRHA within 90 days.

In the case of Moderate Rehabilitation Single Room Occupancy (SRO) individuals, the required documentation must be provided within 90 calendar days from the date of admission into the program. CRHA must grant one additional 90-day extension if it determines that the applicant's failure to comply was due to circumstances that were beyond the applicant's control and could not have been reasonably foreseen.

##### CRHA Policy

CRHA will grant one additional 90-day extension if needed for reasons beyond the participant's control such as delayed processing of the SSN application by the SSA, natural disaster, fire, death in the family, or other emergency. If the individual fails to comply with SSN disclosure and documentation requirements upon expiration of the provided time period, CRHA will terminate the individual's assistance.

If an applicant family includes a child under 6 years of age who joined the household within the 6 months prior to the date of voucher issuance, an otherwise eligible family may be admitted to the program and the family must provide documentation of the child's SSN within 90 days of the effective date of the initial HAP contract. A 90-day extension will be granted if CRHA determines that the participant's failure to comply was due to unforeseen circumstances and was outside of the participant's control.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will grant one additional 90-day extension if needed for reasons beyond the applicant's control, such as delayed processing of the SSN application by the SSA, natural disaster, fire, death in the family, or other emergency.

When a participant requests to add a new household member who is at least 6 years of age, or who is under the age of 6 and has an SSN, the participant must provide the complete and accurate SSN assigned to each new member at the time of reexamination or recertification, in addition to the documentation required to verify it. CRHA may not add the new household member until such documentation is provided.

When a participant requests to add a new household member who is under the age of 6 and has not been assigned an SSN, the participant must provide the SSN assigned to each new child and the required documentation within 90 calendar days of the child being added to the household. A 90-day extension will be granted if CRHA determines that the participant's failure to comply was due to unforeseen circumstances and was outside of the participant's control. During the period, CRHA is awaiting documentation of the SSN, the child will be counted as part of the assisted household.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will grant one additional 90-day extension if needed for reasons beyond the participant's control such as delayed processing of the SSN application by the SSA, natural disaster, fire, death in the family, or other emergency.

Social security numbers must be verified only once during continuously assisted occupancy.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will verify each disclosed SSN by:

Obtaining documentation from applicants and participants that is acceptable as evidence of social security numbers

Making a copy of the original documentation submitted, returning it to the individual, and retaining a copy in the file folder

Once the individual's verification status is classified as "verified," CRHA may, at its discretion, remove and destroy copies of documentation accepted as evidence of social security numbers. The retention of the EIV Summary Report or Income Report is adequate documentation of an individual's SSN.

#### CRHA Policy

Once an individual's status is classified as "verified" in HUD's EIV system, CRHA will remove and destroy copies of documentation accepted as evidence of social security numbers.

### **7-II.C. DOCUMENTATION OF AGE**

A birth certificate or other official record of birth is the preferred form of age verification for all family members. For elderly family members an original document that provides evidence of the receipt of social security retirement benefits is acceptable.

#### CRHA Policy

If an official record of birth or evidence of social security retirement benefits cannot be provided, CRHA will require the family to submit other documents that support the reported age of the family member (e.g., school records, driver's license if birth year is recorded) and to provide a self-certification.

Age must be verified only once during continuously assisted occupancy.

### **7-II.D. FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS**

Applicants and program participants are required to identify the relationship of each household member to the head of household. Definitions of the primary household relationships are provided in the Eligibility chapter.

#### CRHA Policy

Family relationships are verified only to the extent necessary to determine a family's eligibility and level of assistance. Certification by the head of household normally is sufficient verification of family relationships.

#### **Marriage**

##### CRHA Policy

Certification by the head of household is normally sufficient verification. If CRHA has reasonable doubts about a marital relationship, CRHA will require the family to document the marriage.

A marriage certificate generally is required to verify that a couple is married.

In the case of a common law marriage, the couple must demonstrate that they hold themselves to be married (e.g., by telling the community they are married, calling each other husband and wife, using the same last name, filing joint income tax returns).

#### **Separation or Divorce**

##### CRHA Policy

Certification by the head of household is normally sufficient verification. If CRHA has reasonable doubts about a separation or divorce, CRHA will require the family to provide documentation of the divorce or separation.

A certified copy of a divorce decree, signed by a court officer, is required to document that a couple is divorced.

A copy of a court-ordered maintenance or other court record is required to document a separation.

If no court document is available, documentation from a community-based agency will be accepted.

#### **Absence of Adult Member**

##### CRHA Policy

If an adult member who was formerly a member of the household is reported to be permanently absent, the family must provide evidence to support that the person is no longer a member of the family (e.g., documentation of another address at which the person resides such as a lease or utility bill).

#### **Foster Children and Foster Adults**

##### CRHA Policy

Third-party verification from the state or local government agency responsible for the placement of the individual with the family is required.

### **7-II.E. VERIFICATION OF STUDENT STATUS**

#### **General Requirements**

##### CRHA Policy

CRHA requires families to provide information about the student status of all students who are 18 years of age or older. This information will be verified only if:

The family reports full-time student status for an adult other than the head, spouse, or cohead.

The family reports childcare expenses to enable a family member to further his or her education.

The family includes a student enrolled in an *institution of higher education*.



## **Restrictions on Assistance to Students Enrolled in Institutions of Higher Education**

This section applies only to students who are seeking assistance on their own, separately from their parents. It does not apply to students residing with parents who are seeking or receiving HCV assistance.

### CRHA Policy

In accordance with the verification hierarchy described in section 7-1.B, CRHA will determine whether the student is exempt from the restrictions in 24 CFR 5.612 by verifying any one of the following exemption criteria:

The student is enrolled at an educational institution that does not meet the definition of *institution of higher education* in the Higher Education Act of 1965 (see section Exhibit 3-2).

The student is at least 24 years old.

The student is a veteran, as defined in section 3-II.E.

The student is married.

The student has at least one dependent child, as defined in section 3-II.E.

The student is a person with disabilities, as defined in section 3-II.E, and was receiving assistance prior to November 30, 2005.

If CRHA cannot verify at least one of these exemption criteria, CRHA will conclude that the student is subject to the restrictions on assistance at 24 CFR 5.612. In addition to verifying the student's income eligibility, CRHA will then proceed to verify either the student's parents' income eligibility (see section 7-III.J) or the student's independence from his/her parents (see below).

## ***Independent Student***

### CRHA Policy

CRHA will verify a student's independence from his/her parents to determine that the student's parents' income is not relevant for determining the student's eligibility by doing all of the following:

Either reviewing and verifying previous address information to determine whether the student has established a household separate from his/her parents for at least one year, or reviewing and verifying documentation relevant to determining whether the student meets the U.S. Department of Education's definition of *independent student* (see section 3-II.E)

Reviewing the student's prior year income tax returns to verify the student is independent or verifying the student meets the U.S. Department of Education's definition of *independent student* (see section 3-II.E)

Requesting and obtaining written certification directly from the student's parents identifying the amount of support they will be providing to the student, even if the amount of support is \$0, except in cases in which CRHA determines that the student is a *vulnerable youth* (see section 3-II.E)

### **7-II.F. DOCUMENTATION OF DISABILITY**

CRHA must verify the existence of a disability in order to allow certain income disallowances and deductions from income. CRHA is not permitted to inquire about the nature or extent of a person's disability [24 CFR 100.202(c)]. CRHA may not inquire about a person's diagnosis or details of treatment for a disability or medical condition. If CRHA receives a verification document that provides such information, CRHA will not place this information in the tenant file. Under no circumstances will CRHA request a participant's medical record(s). For more information on health care privacy laws, see the Department of Health and Human Services' website at <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/privacy/>.

The above cited regulation does not prohibit the following inquiries, provided these inquiries are made of all applicants, whether or not they are persons with disabilities [VG, p. 24]:

- Inquiry into an applicant's ability to meet the requirements of ownership or tenancy
- Inquiry to determine whether an applicant is qualified for a dwelling available only to persons with disabilities or to persons with a particular type of disability
- Inquiry to determine whether an applicant for a dwelling is qualified for a priority available to persons with disabilities or to persons with a particular type of disability
- Inquiring whether an applicant for a dwelling is a current illegal abuser or addict of a controlled substance
- Inquiring whether an applicant has been convicted of the illegal manufacture or distribution of a controlled substance

### **Family Members Receiving SSA Disability Benefits**

Verification of the receipt of disability benefits from the Social Security Administration (SSA) is sufficient verification of disability for the purpose of qualifying for waiting list preferences (if applicable) or certain income disallowances and deductions [VG, p. 23].

#### CRHA Policy

For family members claiming disability who receive disability benefits from the SSA, CRHA will attempt to obtain information about disability benefits through the HUD Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system. If documentation from HUD's EIV System is not available, CRHA will request a current (dated within the last 60 days) SSA benefit verification letter from each family member claiming disability status. If the family is unable to provide the document(s), CRHA will ask the family to request a benefit verification letter by either calling SSA at 1-800-772-1213, or by requesting it from [www.ssa.gov](http://www.ssa.gov). Once the applicant or participant receives the benefit verification letter, they will be required to provide it to CRHA.

### **Family Members Not Receiving SSA Disability Benefits**

Receipt of veteran's disability benefits, worker's compensation, or other non-SSA benefits based on the individual's claimed disability are not sufficient verification that the individual meets HUD's definition of disability in 24 CFR 5.403.

#### CRHA Policy

For family members claiming disability who do not receive disability benefits from the SSA, a knowledgeable professional must provide third-party verification that the family member meets the HUD definition of disability. See the Eligibility chapter for the HUD definition of disability. The knowledgeable professional will verify whether the family member does or does not meet the HUD definition.

## **7-II.G. CITIZENSHIP OR ELIGIBLE IMMIGRATION STATUS [24 CFR 5.508]**

### **Overview**

Housing assistance is not available to persons who are not citizens, nationals, or eligible immigrants. Prorated assistance is provided for "mixed families" containing both eligible and ineligible persons. A detailed discussion of eligibility requirements is in the Eligibility chapter. This verifications chapter discusses HUD and CRHA verification requirements related to citizenship status.

The family must provide a certification that identifies each family member as a U.S. citizen, a U.S. national, an eligible noncitizen or an ineligible noncitizen and submit the documents discussed below for each family member. Once eligibility to receive assistance has been verified for an individual it need not be collected or verified again during continuously assisted occupancy. [24 CFR 5.508(g)(5)]

## **U.S. Citizens and Nationals**

HUD requires a declaration for each family member who claims to be a U.S. citizen or national. The declaration must be signed personally by any family member 18 or older and by a guardian for minors.

CRHA may request verification of the declaration by requiring presentation of a birth certificate, United States passport or other appropriate documentation.

### CRHA Policy

Family members who claim U.S. citizenship or national status will not be required to provide additional documentation unless CRHA receives information indicating that an individual's declaration may not be accurate.

## **Eligible Immigrants**

### ***Documents Required***

All family members claiming eligible immigration status must declare their status in the same manner as U.S. citizens and nationals.

The documentation required for eligible noncitizens varies depending upon factors such as the date the person entered the U.S., the conditions under which eligible immigration status has been granted, age, and the date on which the family began receiving HUD-funded assistance. Exhibit 7-1 at the end of this chapter summarizes documents family members must provide.

### ***CRHA Verification*** [HCV GB, pp. 5-3 and 5-7]

For family members age 62 or older who claim to be eligible immigrants, proof of age is required in the manner described in 7-II.C. of this plan. No further verification of eligible immigration status is required.

For family members under the age of 62 who claim to be eligible immigrants, CRHA must verify immigration status with the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS).

CRHA will follow all USCIS protocols for verification of eligible immigration status.

## **7-II.H. VERIFICATION OF PREFERENCE STATUS**

CRHA must verify any preferences claimed by an applicant that determined placement on the waiting list.

### CRHA Policy

CRHA will offer a preference to any family that has been terminated from its HCV program due to insufficient program funding. CRHA will verify this preference using CRHA's termination records.

CRHA also offers a preference for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, as described in Section 4-III.C. To verify that applicants qualify for the preference, CRHA will follow documentation requirements outlined in Section 16-IX.D.

### **PART III: VERIFYING INCOME AND ASSETS**

Chapter 6, Part I of this plan describes in detail the types of income that are included and excluded and how assets and income from assets are handled. Any assets and income reported by the family must be verified. This part provides CRHA policies that supplement the general verification procedures specified in Part I of this chapter.

#### **7-III.A. EARNED INCOME**

##### **Tips**

###### CRHA Policy

Unless tip income is included in a family member's W-2 by the employer, persons who work in industries where tips are standard will be required to sign a certified estimate of tips received for the prior year and tips anticipated to be received in the coming year.

##### **Wages**

###### CRHA Policy

For wages other than tips, the family must provide originals of the two most current, consecutive pay stubs.

#### **7-III.B. BUSINESS AND SELF EMPLOYMENT INCOME**

###### CRHA Policy

Business owners and self-employed persons will be required to provide:

An audited financial statement for the previous fiscal year if an audit was conducted. If an audit was not conducted, a statement of income and expenses must be submitted, and the business owner or self-employed person must certify to its accuracy.

All schedules completed for filing federal and local taxes in the preceding year.

If accelerated depreciation was used on the tax return or financial statement, an accountant's calculation of depreciation expense, computed using straight-line depreciation rules.

CRHA will provide a format for any person who is unable to provide such a statement to record income and expenses for the coming year. The business owner/self-employed person will be required to submit the information requested and to certify to its accuracy at all future reexaminations.

At any reexamination CRHA may request documents that support submitted financial statements such as manifests, appointment books, cash books, or bank statements.

If a family member has been self-employed less than three (3) months, CRHA will accept the family member's certified estimate of income and schedule an interim reexamination in three (3) months. If the family member has been self-employed for three (3) to twelve (12) months CRHA will require the family to provide documentation of income and expenses for this period and use that information to project income.

### **7-III.C. PERIODIC PAYMENTS AND PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF EARNINGS**

For policies governing streamlined income determinations for fixed sources of income, please see Chapter 11.

#### **Social Security/SSI Benefits**

##### CRHA Policy

To verify the SS/SSI benefits of applicants, CRHA will request a current (dated within the last 60 days) SSA benefit verification letter from each family member that receives social security benefits. If the family is unable to provide the document(s), CRHA will help the applicant request a benefit verification letter from SSA's Web site at [www.ssa.gov](http://www.ssa.gov) or ask the family to request one by calling SSA at 1-800-772-1213. Once the applicant has received the benefit verification letter, they will be required to provide it to CRHA.

To verify the SS/SSI benefits of participants, CRHA will obtain information about social security/SSI benefits through the HUD EIV System, and confirm with the participant(s) that the current listed benefit amount is correct. If the participant disputes the EIV-reported benefit amount, or if benefit information is not available in HUD systems, CRHA will request a current SSA benefit verification letter from each family member that receives social security benefits. If the family is unable to provide the document(s) CRHA will help the participant request a benefit verification letter from SSA's Web site at [www.ssa.gov](http://www.ssa.gov) or ask the family to request one by calling SSA at 1-800-772-1213. Once the participant has received the benefit verification letter, they will be required to provide it to CRHA.

### **7-III.D. ALIMONY OR CHILD SUPPORT**

##### CRHA Policy

The methods CRHA will use to verify alimony and child support payments differ depending on whether the family declares that it receives regular payments.

If the family declares that it **receives regular payments**, verification will be obtained in the following order of priority:

Copies of the receipts and/or payment stubs for the 60 days prior CRHA request

Third-party verification form from the state or local child support enforcement agency

Third-party verification form from the person paying the support

Family's self-certification of amount received

If the family declares that it **receives irregular or no payments**, in addition to the verification process listed above, the family must provide evidence that it has taken all reasonable efforts to collect amounts due. This may include:

A statement from any agency responsible for enforcing payment that shows the family has requested enforcement and is cooperating with all enforcement efforts

If the family has made independent efforts at collection, a written statement from the attorney or other collection entity that has assisted the family in these efforts

**Note:** Families are not required to undertake independent enforcement action.

**7-III.E. ASSETS AND INCOME FROM ASSETS**

**Assets Disposed of for Less than Fair Market Value**

The family must certify whether any assets have been disposed of for less than fair market value in the preceding two years. CRHA needs to verify only those certifications that warrant documentation [HCV GB, p. 5-28].

CRHA Policy

CRHA will verify the value of assets disposed of only if:

CRHA does not already have a reasonable estimation of its value from previously collected information, or

The amount reported by the family in the certification appears obviously in error.

Example 1: An elderly participant reported a \$10,000 certificate of deposit at the last annual reexamination and CRHA verified this amount. Now the person reports that she has given this \$10,000 to her son. CRHA has a reasonable estimate of the value of the asset; therefore, reverification of the value of the asset is not necessary.

Example 2: A family member has disposed of its 1/4 share of real property located in a desirable area and has valued her share at approximately \$5,000. Based upon market conditions, this declaration does not seem realistic. Therefore, CRHA will verify the value of this asset.

### **7-III.F. NET INCOME FROM RENTAL PROPERTY**

#### CRHA Policy

The family must provide:

A current executed lease for the property that shows the rental amount or certification from the current tenant

A self-certification from the family members engaged in the rental of property providing an estimate of expenses for the coming year and the most recent IRS Form 1040 with Schedule E (Rental Income).

If schedule E was not prepared, CRHA will require the family members involved in the rental of property to provide a self-certification of income and expenses for the previous year and may request documentation to support the statement including: tax statements, insurance invoices, bills for reasonable maintenance and utilities, and bank statements or amortization schedules showing monthly interest expense.

### **7-III.G. RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS**

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will accept written third-party documents supplied by the family as evidence of the status of retirement accounts.

The type of original document that will be accepted depends upon the family member's retirement status.

*Before* retirement, CRHA will accept an original document from the entity holding the account with a date that shows it is the most recently scheduled statement for the account but in no case earlier than 6 months from the effective date of the examination.

*Upon* retirement, CRHA will accept an original document from the entity holding the account that reflects any distributions of the account balance, any lump sums taken and any regular payments.

*After* retirement, CRHA will accept an original document from the entity holding the account dated no earlier than 12 months before that reflects any distributions of the account balance, any lump sums taken and any regular payments.



### **7-III.H. INCOME FROM EXCLUDED SOURCES**

A detailed discussion of excluded income is provided in Chapter 6, Part I.

HUD guidance on verification of excluded income draws a distinction between income which is fully excluded and income which is only partially excluded.

For fully excluded income, CRHA is **not** required to follow the verification hierarchy, document why third-party verification is not available, or report the income on the 50058. Fully excluded income is defined as income that is entirely excluded from the annual income determination (for example, food stamps, earned income of a minor, or foster care funds) [Notice PIH 2013-04].

CRHA may accept a family's signed application or reexamination form as self-certification of fully excluded income. They do not have to require additional documentation. However, if there is any doubt that a source of income qualifies for full exclusion, CRHA have the option of requiring additional verification.

For partially excluded income, CRHA **is** required to follow the verification hierarchy and all applicable regulations, and to report the income on the 50058. Partially excluded income is defined as income where only a certain portion of what is reported by the family qualifies to be excluded and the remainder is included in annual income (for example, the income of an adult full-time student, or income excluded under the earned income disallowance).

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will accept the family's self-certification as verification of fully excluded income. CRHA may request additional documentation if necessary, to document the income source.

CRHA will verify the source and amount of partially excluded income as described in Part 1 of this chapter.

### **7-III.I. ZERO ANNUAL INCOME STATUS**

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will check UIV sources and/or request information from third-party sources to verify that certain forms of income such as unemployment benefits, TANF, SS, SSI, and earnings are not being received by families claiming to have zero annual income.

Families claiming to have zero annual income must fill out a zero-income worksheet.

### **7-III.J. STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE [Notice PIH 2015-21]**

Any financial assistance, in excess of amounts received for tuition, fees, and other required charges that a person attending an institution of higher education receives under the Higher Education Act of 1965, from private sources, or from an institution of higher education must be considered income unless the student is over the age of 23 with dependent children or is residing with parents who are seeking or receiving HCV assistance [24 CFR 5.609(b)(9) and FR 4/10/06].

For students over the age of 23 with dependent children or students residing with parents who are seeking or receiving HCV assistance, the full amount of student financial assistance is excluded from annual income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(6)]. The full amount of student financial assistance is also excluded for students attending schools that do not qualify as institutions of higher education (as defined in Exhibit 3-2). Excluded amounts are verified only if, without verification, CRHA would not be able to determine whether or to what extent the income is to be excluded (see section 7-III.H).

#### CRHA Policy

For a student subject to having a portion of his/her student financial assistance included in annual income in accordance with 24 CFR 5.609(b)(9), CRHA will request written third-party verification of both the source and the amount. Family-provided documents from the educational institution attended by the student will be requested, as well as documents generated by any other person or entity providing such assistance, as reported by the student.

In addition, CRHA will request written verification of the student's tuition, fees, and other required charges.

If CRHA is unable to obtain third-party written verification of the requested information, CRHA will pursue other forms of verification following the verification hierarchy in section 7-I.B.

### **7-III.K. PARENTAL INCOME OF STUDENTS SUBJECT TO ELIGIBILITY RESTRICTIONS**

If a student enrolled at an institution of higher education is under the age of 24, is not a veteran, is not married, does not have a dependent child, and is not a person with disabilities receiving HCV assistance as of November 30, 2005, the income of the student's parents must be considered when determining income eligibility, unless the student is determined independent from his or her parents or a *vulnerable youth* in accordance with CRHA Policy [24 CFR 5.612, FR Notice 4/10/06, p. 18146, and FR Notice 9/21/16].

This provision does not apply to students residing with parents who are seeking or receiving HCV assistance. It is limited to students who are seeking or receiving assistance on their own, separately from their parents.

#### CRHA Policy

If CRHA is required to determine the income eligibility of a student's parents, CRHA will request an income declaration and certification of income from the appropriate parent(s) (as determined in section 3-II. E). CRHA will send the request directly to the parents, who will be required to certify to their income under penalty of perjury. The parents will be required to submit the information directly to CRHA. The required information must be submitted (postmarked) within 10 business days of the date of CRHA's request or within any extended timeframe approved by CRHA.

CRHA reserves the right to request and review supporting documentation at any time if it questions the declaration or certification. Supporting documentation may include, but is not limited to, Internal Revenue Service (IRS) tax returns, consecutive and original pay stubs, bank statements, pension benefit statements, benefit award letters, and other official and authentic documents from a federal, state, or local agency.

### **PART IV: VERIFYING MANDATORY DEDUCTIONS**

#### **7-IV.A. DEPENDENT AND ELDERLY/DISABLED HOUSEHOLD DEDUCTIONS**

The dependent and elderly/disabled family deductions require only that CRHA verify that the family members identified as dependents or elderly/disabled persons meet the statutory definitions. No further verifications are required.

##### **Dependent Deduction**

See Chapter 6 (6-II.B.) for a full discussion of this deduction. CRHA must verify that:

- Any person under the age of 18 for whom the dependent deduction is claimed is not the head, spouse, or cohead of the family and is not a foster child
- Any person age 18 or older for whom the dependent deduction is claimed is not a foster adult or live-in aide, and is a person with a disability or a full-time student

##### **Elderly/Disabled Family Deduction**

See Eligibility chapter for a definition of elderly and disabled families and Chapter 6 (6-II.C.) for a discussion of the deduction. CRHA must verify that the head, spouse, or cohead is 62 years of age or older or a person with disabilities.

## **7-IV.B. MEDICAL EXPENSE DEDUCTION**

Policies related to medical expenses are found in 6-II.D. The amount of the deduction will be verified following the standard verification procedures described in Part I.

### **Amount of Expense**

#### CRHA Policy

Medical expenses will be verified through:

Written third-party documents provided by the family, such as pharmacy printouts or receipts.

CRHA will make a best effort to determine what expenses from the past are likely to continue to occur in the future. CRHA will also accept evidence of monthly payments or total payments that will be due for medical expenses during the upcoming 12 months.

Written third-party verification forms if the family is unable to provide acceptable documentation.

If third-party or document review is not possible, written family certification as to costs anticipated to be incurred during the upcoming 12 months.

In addition, CRHA must verify that:

- The household is eligible for the deduction.
- The costs to be deducted are qualified medical expenses.
- The expenses are not paid for or reimbursed by any other source.
- Costs incurred in past years are counted only once.

### **Eligible Household**

The medical expense deduction is permitted only for households in which the head, spouse, or cohead is at least 62, or a person with disabilities. CRHA must verify that the family meets the definition of an elderly or disabled family provided in the Eligibility chapter and as described in Chapter 7 (7-IV.A.) of this plan.

### **Qualified Expenses**

To be eligible for the medical expense's deduction, the costs must qualify as medical expenses. See Chapter 6 (6-II.D.) for CRHA's policy on what counts as a medical expense.

### **Unreimbursed Expenses**

To be eligible for the medical expense's deduction, the costs must not be reimbursed by another source.

#### CRHA Policy

The family will be required to certify that the medical expenses are not paid or reimbursed to the family from any source. If expenses are verified through a third party, the third party must certify that the expenses are not paid or reimbursed from any other source.

## **Expenses Incurred in Past Years**

### CRHA Policy

When anticipated costs are related to on-going payment of medical bills incurred in past years, CRHA will verify:

The anticipated repayment schedules

The amounts paid in the past, and

Whether the amounts to be repaid have been deducted from the family's annual income in past years

## **7-IV.C. DISABILITY ASSISTANCE EXPENSES**

Policies related to disability assistance expenses are found in 6-II.E. The amount of the deduction will be verified following the standard verification procedures described in Part I.

### **Amount of Expense**

#### ***Attendant Care***

### CRHA Policy

CRHA will accept written third-party documents provided by the family.

If family-provided documents are not available, CRHA will provide a third-party verification form directly to the care provider requesting the needed information.

Expenses for attendant care will be verified through:

Written third-party documents provided by the family, such as receipts or cancelled checks.

Third-party verification form signed by the provider if family-provided documents are not available.

If third-party verification is not possible, written family certification as to costs anticipated to be incurred for the upcoming 12 months.

## ***Auxiliary Apparatus***

### CRHA Policy

Expenses for auxiliary apparatus will be verified through:

Written third-party documents provided by the family, such as billing statements for purchase of auxiliary apparatus, or other evidence of monthly payments or total payments that will be due for the apparatus during the upcoming 12 months.

Third-party verification form signed by the provider if family-provided documents are not available.

If third-party verification is not possible, written family certification of estimated apparatus costs for the upcoming 12 months.

In addition, CRHA must verify that:

- The family member for whom the expense is incurred is a person with disabilities (as described in 7-II.F above).
- The expense permits a family member, or members, to work (as described in 6-II.E.).
- The expense is not reimbursed from another source (as described in 6-II.E.).

### **Family Member is a Person with Disabilities**

To be eligible for the disability assistance expense deduction, the costs must be incurred for attendant care or auxiliary apparatus expense associated with a person with disabilities. CRHA will verify that the expense is incurred for a person with disabilities (See 7-II.F.).

### **Family Member(s) Permitted to Work**

CRHA must verify that the expenses claimed actually enable a family member, or members, (including the person with disabilities) to work.

### CRHA Policy

CRHA will request third-party verification from a rehabilitation agency or knowledgeable medical professional indicating that the person with disabilities requires attendant care or an auxiliary apparatus to be employed, or that the attendant care or auxiliary apparatus enables another family member, or members, to work (See 6-II.E.). This documentation may be provided by the family.

If third-party verification has been attempted and is either unavailable or proves unsuccessful, the family must certify that the disability assistance expense frees a family member, or members (possibly including the family member receiving the assistance), to work.

## **Unreimbursed Expenses**

To be eligible for the disability expenses deduction, the costs must not be reimbursed by another source.

### CRHA Policy

The family will be required to certify that attendant care or auxiliary apparatus expenses are not paid by or reimbursed to the family from any source.

## **7-IV.D. CHILD CARE EXPENSES**

Policies related to childcare expenses are found in Chapter 6 (6-II.F). The amount of the deduction will be verified following the standard verification procedures described in Part I of this chapter. In addition, CRHA must verify that:

- The child is eligible for care (12 or younger).
- The costs claimed are not reimbursed.
- The costs enable a family member to work, actively seek work, or further their education.
- The costs are for an allowable type of childcare.
- The costs are reasonable.

### **Eligible Child**

To be eligible for the childcare deduction, the costs must be incurred for the care of a child under the age of 13. CRHA will verify that the child being cared for (including foster children) is under the age of 13 (See 7-II.C.).

### **Unreimbursed Expense**

To be eligible for the childcare deduction, the costs must not be reimbursed by another source.

### CRHA Policy

The family (and the care provider) will be required to certify that the childcare expenses are not paid or reimbursed to the family from any source.

## **Pursuing an Eligible Activity**

CRHA must verify that the family member(s) that the family has identified as being enabled to seek work, pursue education, or be gainfully employed, are actually pursuing those activities.

### CRHA Policy

#### *Information to be Gathered*

CRHA will verify information about how the schedule for the claimed activity relates to the hours of care provided, the time required for transportation, the time required for study (for students), the relationship of the family member(s) to the child, and any special needs of the child that might help determine which family member is enabled to pursue an eligible activity.

#### *Seeking Work*

Whenever possible CRHA will use documentation from a state or local agency that monitors work-related requirements (e.g., welfare or unemployment). In such cases CRHA will request family-provided verification from the agency of the member's job seeking efforts to date and require the family to submit to CRHA any reports provided to the other agency.

In the event third-party verification is not available, CRHA will provide the family with a form on which the family member must record job search efforts. CRHA will review this information at each subsequent reexamination for which this deduction is claimed.

#### *Furthering Education*

CRHA will request third-party documentation to verify that the person permitted to further his or her education by the childcare is enrolled and provide information about the timing of classes for which the person is registered. The documentation may be provided by the family.

#### *Gainful Employment*

CRHA will seek third-party verification of the work schedule of the person who is permitted to work by the childcare. In cases in which two or more family members could be permitted to work, the work schedules for all relevant family members may be verified. The documentation may be provided by the family.

## **Allowable Type of Child Care**

The type of care to be provided is determined by the family, but must fall within certain guidelines, as discussed in Chapter 6.

### CRHA Policy

CRHA will verify that the type of childcare selected by the family is allowable, as described in Chapter 6 (6-II.F).

CRHA will verify that the fees paid to the child care provider cover only child care costs (e.g., no housekeeping services or personal services) and are paid only for the care of an eligible child (e.g., prorate costs if some of the care is provided for ineligible family members).



CRHA will verify that the childcare provider is not an assisted family member. Verification will be made through the head of household's declaration of family members who are expected to reside in the unit.

### **Reasonableness of Expenses**

Only reasonable childcare costs can be deducted.

#### CRHA Policy

The actual costs the family incurs will be compared with CRHA's established standards of reasonableness for the type of care in the locality to ensure that the costs are reasonable.

If the family presents a justification for costs that exceed typical costs in the area, CRHA will request additional documentation, as required, to support a determination that the higher cost is appropriate.

**EXHIBIT 7-1: SUMMARY OF DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS  
FOR NONCITIZENS [HCV GB, pp. 5-9 and 5-10]**

- **All** noncitizens claiming eligible status must sign a declaration of eligible immigrant status on a form acceptable to CRHA.
- Except for persons 62 or older, all noncitizens must sign a verification consent form
- Additional documents are required based upon the person's status.

**Elderly Noncitizens**

- A person 62 years of age or older who claims eligible immigration status also must provide proof of age such as birth certificate, passport, or documents showing receipt of SS old-age benefits.

**All other Noncitizens**

- Noncitizens that claim eligible immigration status also must present the applicable USCIS document. Acceptable USCIS documents are listed below.

- Form I-551 Alien Registration Receipt Card (for permanent resident aliens)
- Form I-94 Arrival-Departure Record annotated with one of the following:
  - “Admitted as a Refugee Pursuant to Section 207”
  - “Section 208” or “Asylum”
  - “Section 243(h)” or “Deportation stayed by Attorney General”
  - “Paroled Pursuant to Section 221 (d)(5) of the USCIS”

- Form I-94 Arrival-Departure Record with no annotation accompanied by:
  - A final court decision granting asylum (but only if no appeal is taken);
  - A letter from a USCIS asylum officer granting asylum (if application is filed on or after 10/1/90) or from a USCIS district director granting asylum (application filed before 10/1/90);
  - A court decision granting withholding of deportation; or
  - A letter from an asylum officer granting withholding or deportation (if application filed on or after 10/1/90).

- Form I-688 Temporary Resident Card annotated “Section 245A” or Section 210”.

- Form I-688B Employment Authorization Card annotated “Provision of Law 274a. 12(11)” or “Provision of Law 274a.12”.

- A receipt issued by the USCIS indicating that an application for issuance of a replacement document in one of the above listed categories has been made and the applicant’s entitlement to the document has been verified; or
- Other acceptable evidence. If other documents are determined by the USCIS to constitute acceptable evidence of eligible immigration status, they will be announced by notice published in the *Federal Register*

## Chapter 8

### HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS AND RENT REASONABLENESS DETERMINATIONS

[24 CFR 982 Subpart I and 24 CFR 982.507]

#### INTRODUCTION

HUD requires that all units occupied by families receiving Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) assistance meet HUD's Housing Quality Standards (HQS) and permits CRHA to establish additional requirements. The use of the term "HQS" in this plan refers to the combination of both HUD and PHA-established requirements.

All units must pass an HQS inspection prior to the approval of a lease and at least once every 24 months during the term of the contract, and at other times as needed, to determine that the unit meets HQS. HUD also requires CRHA to determine that rents for units under the program are reasonable when compared to comparable unassisted units in the market area.

This chapter explains HUD and CRHA requirements related to housing quality and rent reasonableness as follows:

Part I. Physical Standards. This part discusses the physical standards required of units occupied by HCV-assisted families and identifies decisions about the acceptability of the unit that may be made by the family based upon the family's preference. It also identifies life-threatening conditions that must be addressed on an expedited basis.

Part II. The Inspection Process. This part describes the types of inspections CRHA will make and the steps that will be taken when units do not meet HQS.

Part III. Rent Reasonableness Determinations. This part discusses the policies CRHA will use to make rent reasonableness determinations.

Special HQS requirements for homeownership, manufactured homes, and other special housing types are discussed in Chapter 15 to the extent that they apply in this jurisdiction.

## **PART I: PHYSICAL STANDARDS**

### **8-I.A. GENERAL HUD REQUIREMENTS**

#### **HUD Performance and Acceptability Standards**

HUD's performance and acceptability standards for HCV-assisted housing are provided in 24 CFR 982.401. These standards cover the following areas:

- Sanitary facilities
- Food preparation and refuse disposal
- Space and Security
- Thermal Environment
- Illumination and electricity
- Structure and materials
- Interior Air Quality
- Water Supply
- Lead-based paint
- Access
- Site and neighborhood
- Sanitary condition
- Smoke Detectors

A summary of HUD performance criteria is provided in Exhibit 8-1. Additional guidance on these requirements is found in the following HUD resources:

- Housing Choice Voucher Guidebook, Chapter 10.
- HUD Housing Inspection Manual for Section 8 Housing
- HUD Inspection Form, form HUD-52580 (3/01) and Inspection Checklist, form HUD-52580-A (9/00)
- HUD Notice 2003-31, Accessibility Notice: Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990; the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 and the Fair Housing Act of 1988.

#### **Tenant Preference Items**

HUD requires CRHA to enforce minimum HQS but also recognizes that certain judgments about the acceptability of the unit are left to the family. For example, CRHA must ensure that the unit contains the required sanitary facilities, but the family decides whether the cosmetic appearance of the facilities is acceptable. Exhibit 8-2 summarizes those items that are considered tenant preferences.

#### **Modifications to Provide Accessibility**

Under the Fair Housing Act of 1988 an owner must not refuse the request of a family that contains a person with a disability to make necessary and reasonable modifications to the unit. Such modifications are at the family's expense. The owner may require restoration of the unit to its original condition if the

modification would interfere with the owner or next occupant's full enjoyment of the premises. The owner may not increase a customarily required security deposit. However, the landlord may negotiate a restoration agreement that requires the family to restore the unit and, if necessary to ensure the likelihood of restoration, may require the tenant to pay a reasonable amount into an interest bearing escrow account over a reasonable period of time. The interest in any such account accrues to the benefit of the tenant. The owner may also require reasonable assurances that the quality of the work will be acceptable and that any required building permits will be obtained. [24 CFR 100.203; Notice 2003-31].

Modifications to units to provide access for a person with a disability must meet all applicable HQS requirements and conform to the design, construction, or alteration of facilities contained in the UFAS and the ADA Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG) [28 CFR 35.151(c) and Notice 2003-31] See Chapter 2 of this plan for additional information on reasonable accommodations for persons with disabilities.

#### CRHA Policy

Any owner that intends to negotiate a restoration agreement or require an escrow account must submit the agreement(s) to CRHA for review.

### **8-I.B. ADDITIONAL LOCAL REQUIREMENTS**

CRHA may impose variations to the HQS as long as the additional criteria are not likely to adversely affect the health or safety of participant families or severely restrict housing choices for families. HUD approval is required for variations to the HQS. HUD approval is not required if the variations are clarifications of HUD's acceptability criteria or performance standards [24 CFR 982.401(a)(4)].

#### **Thermal Environment [HCV GB p.10-7]**

CRHA must define a "healthy living environment" for the local climate. This may be done by establishing a temperature that the heating system must be capable of maintaining, that is appropriate for the local climate.

#### CRHA Policy

##### ***Residential Building***

Every dwelling shall be provided with heating facilities capable of maintaining a room temperature of 65 degrees F (18 degrees C) in all habitable rooms, bathrooms and toilet rooms based on the outside design temperature required for the locality by the mechanical code listed in Chapter 8.

### ***Heat Supply***

Every owner and operator of any building who rents, leases, or lets on or more dwelling unit, rooming unit, dormitory or guestroom on terms, either express or implied, to furnish heat to the occupants thereof shall supply sufficient heat during the period of October 1 to May 15 to maintain the room temperatures specified in aforementioned "Residential Building" during the hours between 6:30 a.m. and 10:30 p.m. of each day and not less than 60 degrees F (16 degrees C) during other hours.

The heating system must be capable of maintaining an interior temperature of 65 degrees Fahrenheit between October 1 and May 1.

### **Clarifications of HUD Requirements**

#### CRHA Policy

As permitted by HUD, CRHA has adopted the following specific requirements that elaborate on HUD standards.

#### ***Walls***

In areas where plaster or drywall is sagging, severely cracked, or otherwise damaged, it must be repaired or replaced.

#### ***Windows***

Window sashes must be in good condition, solid and intact, and properly fitted to the window frame. Damaged or deteriorated sashes must be replaced.

Windows must be weather-stripped as needed to ensure a weather-tight seal.

Window screens must be in good condition (applies only if screens are present).

#### ***Operable Windows***

Every window, other than a fixed window, shall be easily operable and capable of being held in position by window hardware.

#### ***Insect Screens***

During the period from April 1 to December 1, every door, window and other outside opening utilized or required for ventilation purposes serving any structure **containing** habitable rooms, food preparation areas, food service areas or any areas where products to be included or utilized in food for human consumption are processed, manufactured, packaged or stored, shall be supplied with approved tightly fitting screens of not less than 16 mesh per inch and every swinging door shall have a self-closing device in good working condition.

***\*Exception: Screen doors shall not be required where other approved means, such as air curtains or insect repellent fans are employed.***

#### ***Doors***

All exterior doors must be weather-tight to avoid any air or water infiltration, be lockable, have no holes, have all trim intact, and have a threshold.

All interior doors must have no holes, have all trim intact, and be openable without the use of a key.

### ***Floors***

All wood floors must be sanded to a smooth surface and sealed. Any loose or warped boards must be resecured and made level. If they cannot be leveled, they must be replaced.

All floors must be in a finished state. Raw wood or unsealed concrete is not permitted.

All floors should have some type of base shoe, trim, or sealing for a "finished look." Vinyl base shoe is permitted.

### ***Sinks***

All sinks and commode water lines must have shut off valves, unless faucets are wall mounted.

All sinks must have functioning stoppers.

### ***Toilets***

All worn or cracked toilet seats and tank lids must be replaced and toilet tank lid must fit properly.

### ***Security***

If window security bars or security screens are present on emergency exit windows, they must be equipped with a quick release system. The owner is responsible for ensuring that the family is instructed on the use of the quick release system.

### ***Accessory Structures***

All accessory structures, including detached garages, fences and walls shall be maintained structurally sound and in good repair.

### ***Handrails and Guards***

Every handrail and guard shall be firmly fastened and capable of supporting normally imposed loads and shall be maintained in good condition.

### ***Stairs and Railings***

All interior stairs and railings shall be maintained in sound conditions and in good repair.

### ***General***

All plumbing fixtures shall be properly installed and maintained in working order, and shall be kept free from obstructions, leaks and defects and be capable of performing the functions for which such plumbing fixtures are designed. All plumbing fixtures shall be maintained in a safe, sanitary and functional conditions.

### ***Water Heating Facilities***

Water heating facilities shall be properly installed, maintained and capable of providing an adequate amount of water to the drawn at every required sink, lavatory, bathtub,

shower and laundry facility at a temperature of not less than 110 degrees F (43 degrees C). **A gas burning water heater shall not be located in any bathroom, bedroom, toilet room, or other occupied room normally kept closed, unless adequate combustion air is provided.** An approved combination temperature and pressure relief valve and relief valve discharge pipe shall be properly installed and maintained on water heaters.

### ***Lighting Fixtures***

Every public hall, interior stairway, water closet compartment, bathroom, laundry room and furnace room shall contain a least on electric lighting fixture.

### ***Accumulations***

Rubbish, garbage or other materials shall not be stored or allowed to accumulate in stairways, passageways, doors, windows, fire escapes or other means of egress.

### ***Smoke Detectors***

In all residential occupancies, smoke detector shall be required on every story of the dwelling unit, including basements. In dwelling units with split levels and without an intervening door between the adjacent levels, a smoke detector installed on the upper level shall suffice for the adjacent lower level provided that the lower level is less than one story below the upper level.

### ***Tampering***

Anyone tampering or interfering with the effectiveness of a smoke detector shall be in violation of this code.

## **8-I.C. LIFE-THREATENING CONDITIONS [24 CFR 982.404(a); FR Notice 1/18/17]**

HUD requires CRHA to define life-threatening conditions and to notify the owner or the family (whichever is responsible) of the corrections required. The responsible party must correct life-threatening conditions within 24 hours of CRHA notification.

### CRHA Policy

The following are considered life-threatening conditions:

Any condition that jeopardizes the security of the unit

Major plumbing leaks or flooding, waterlogged ceiling or floor in imminent danger of falling

Natural or LP gas or fuel oil leaks

A fuel storage vessel, fluid line, valve, or connection that supplies fuel to a HVAC unit is leaking or a strong odor is detected with potential for explosion or fire or that results in a health risk if inhaled

Any electrical problem or condition that could result in shock or fire

A light fixture is readily accessible, is not securely mounted to the ceiling or wall, and electrical connections or wires are exposed



A light fixture is hanging by its wires

A light fixture has a missing or broken bulb, and the open socket is readily accessible to the tenant during the day-to-day use of the unit

A receptacle (outlet) or switch is missing or broken, and electrical connections or wires are exposed

An open circuit breaker position is not appropriately blanked off in a panel board, main panel board, or other electrical box that contains circuit breakers or fuses

A cover is missing from any electrical device box, panel box, switch gear box, control panel, etc., and there are exposed electrical connections

Any nicks, abrasions, or fraying of the insulation that exposes conducting wire

Exposed bare wires or electrical connections

Any condition that results in openings in electrical panels or electrical control device enclosures

Water leaking or ponding near any electrical device

Any condition that poses a serious risk of electrocution or fire and poses an immediate life-threatening condition

Absence of a working heating system when outside temperature is below 60 degrees Fahrenheit.

Utilities not in service, including no running hot water

Conditions that present the imminent possibility of injury

Obstacles that prevent safe entrance or exit from the unit

Any components that affect the function of the fire escape are missing or damaged

Stored items or other barriers restrict or prevent the use of the fire escape in the event of an emergency

The building's emergency exit is blocked or impeded, thus limiting the ability of occupants to exit in a fire or other emergency

Absence of a functioning toilet in the unit

Inoperable or missing smoke detectors

Missing or inoperable carbon monoxide detector

Missing, damaged, discharged, overcharged, or expired fire extinguisher (where required)

Gas/oil-fired water heater or heating, ventilation, or cooling system with missing, damaged, improper, or misaligned chimney venting

The chimney or venting system on a fuel-fired water heater is misaligned, negatively pitched, or damaged, which may cause improper or dangerous venting or gases

A gas dryer vent is missing, damaged, or is visually determined to be inoperable, or the dryer exhaust is not vented to the outside

A fuel-fired space heater is not properly vented or lacks available combustion air

A non-vented space heater is present

Safety devices on a fuel-fired space heater are missing or damaged

The chimney or venting system on a fuel-fired heating, ventilation, or cooling system is misaligned, negatively pitched, or damaged, which may cause improper or dangerous venting of gas

Deteriorating paint as defined at 24 CFR 35.110 in a unit built before 1978 that is to be occupied by a family with a child under six years of age if it would prevent the family from moving into the unit

If an owner fails to correct life-threatening conditions as required by CRHA, then CRHA will enforce the HQS in accordance with HUD requirements. See 8-II-G.

If a family fails to correct a family-caused life-threatening condition as required by CRHA, CRHA will enforce the family obligations. See 8-II.H.

The owner will be required to repair an inoperable smoke detector unless CRHA determines that the family has intentionally disconnected it (by removing batteries or other means). In this case, the family will be required to repair the smoke detector within 24 hours.

#### **8-I.D. OWNER AND FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES [24 CFR 982.404]**

##### **Family Responsibilities**

The family is responsible for correcting the following HQS deficiencies:

- Tenant-paid utilities not in service
- Failure to provide or maintain appliances owned by the family
- Damage to the unit or premises caused by a household member or guest beyond normal wear and tear that results in a breach of the HQS. "Normal wear and tear" are defined as items which could not be charged against the tenant's security deposit under state law or court practice.

##### **Owner Responsibilities**

The owner is responsible for all HQS violations not listed as a family responsibility above, even if the violation is caused by the family's living habits (e.g., vermin infestation). However, if the family's actions constitute a serious or repeated lease violation the owner may take legal action to evict the family.

**8-I.E. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CHILDREN WITH ELEVATED BLOOD LEAD LEVEL [24 CFR 35.1225; FR Notice 1/13/17; Notice PIH 2017-13]**

If CRHA is notified by a public health department or other medical health care provider, or verifies information from a source other than a public health department or medical health care provider, that a child of less than six years of age, living in an HCV-assisted unit has been identified as having an elevated blood lead level, CRHA must complete an environmental investigation of the dwelling unit within 15 calendar days after being notified by a public health department or other medical health care provider. The environmental investigation must be completed in accordance with program requirements, and the result of the environmental investigation must be immediately provided to the owner of the dwelling unit. In cases where the public health department has already completed an evaluation of the unit, this information must be provided to the owner.

Within 30 days after receiving the environmental investigation report from CRHA, or the evaluation from the public health department, the owner is required to complete the reduction of identified lead-based paint hazards in accordance with the lead-based paint regulations [24 CFR 35.1325 and 35.1330]. If the owner does not complete the “hazard reduction” as required, the dwelling unit is in violation of HQS and CRHA will take action in accordance with Section 8-II.G.

CRHA reporting requirements, and data collection and record keeping responsibilities related to children with an elevated blood lead level are discussed in Chapter 16.

**8-I.F. VIOLATION OF HQS SPACE STANDARDS [24 CFR 982.401, 24 CFR 982.403]**

A dwelling unit must:

- Provide adequate space and security for the family
- Have at least one bedroom or living/sleeping room for each two persons

A unit that does not meet these HQS space standards is defined as *overcrowded*.

A living room may be used as sleeping (bedroom) space, but no more than two persons may occupy the space [HCV GB p. 10-6]. A bedroom or living/sleeping room must have at least:

- One window
- Two electrical outlets in proper operating condition (permanent overhead or wall-mounted light fixtures may count as one of the required electrical outlets)

If CRHA determines that a unit is overcrowded because of an increase in family size or a change in family composition, CRHA must issue the family a new voucher, and the family and CRHA must try to find an acceptable unit as soon as possible. If an acceptable unit is available for rental by the family, CRHA must terminate the HAP contract in accordance with its terms.

## PART II: THE INSPECTION PROCESS

### 8-II.A. OVERVIEW [24 CFR 982.405]

#### Types of Inspections

CRHA conducts the following types of inspections as needed. Each type of inspection is discussed in the paragraphs that follow.

- *Initial Inspections.* CRHA conducts initial inspections in response to a request from the family to approve a unit for participation in the HCV program.
- *Annual/Biennial Inspections.* HUD requires CRHA to inspect each unit under lease at least annually or biennially, depending on CRHA Policy, to confirm that the unit still meets HQS. The inspection may be conducted in conjunction with the family's annual reexamination but also may be conducted separately.
- *Special Inspections.* A special inspection may be requested by the owner, the family, or a third party as a result of problems identified with a unit between annual inspections.
- *Quality Control Inspections.* HUD requires that a sample of units be inspected by a supervisor or other qualified individual to evaluate the work of the inspector(s) and to ensure that inspections are performed in compliance with the HQS.

#### Inspection of CRHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 982.352(b)]

CRHA must obtain the services of an independent entity to perform all HQS inspections in cases where an HCV family is receiving assistance in a CRHA-owned unit. A CRHA-owned unit is defined as a unit that is owned by CRHA that administers the assistance under the consolidated ACC (including a unit owned by an entity substantially controlled by CRHA). The independent agency must communicate the results of each inspection to the family and CRHA. The independent agency must be approved by HUD and may be the unit of general local government for CRHA jurisdiction (unless CRHA is itself the unit of general local government or an agency of such government).

#### Inspection Costs [Notice PIH 2016-05]

CRHA may not charge the family for unit inspections or reinspections [24 CFR 982.405(e)]. In the case of inspections of CRHA-owned units, CRHA may compensate the independent agency from ongoing administrative fee for inspections performed. CRHA and the independent agency may not charge the family any fee or charge for the inspection [24 CFR.982.352(b)].

CRHA may not charge the owner for the inspection of the unit prior to the initial term of the lease or for a first inspection during assisted occupancy of the unit. However, CRHA may charge a reasonable fee to owners for reinspections in two situations: when the owner notifies CRHA that a repair has been made but the deficiency has not been corrected, and when the time for repairs has elapsed and the deficiency has not been corrected. Fees may not be imposed for tenant-caused damages, for cases in which the inspector could not gain access to the unit, or for new deficiencies discovered during a reinspection.

The owner may not pass the cost of a reinspection fee to the family. Reinspection fees must be added to CRHA's administrative fee reserves and may only be used for activities related to the provision of tenant-based assistance.

CRHA Policy

CRHA will not charge a fee for failed reinspection.

**Notice and Scheduling**

The family must allow CRHA to inspect the unit at reasonable times with reasonable notice [24 CFR 982.551(d)].

CRHA Policy

Both the family and the owner will be given reasonable notice of all inspections. Except in the case of a life-threatening emergency, reasonable notice is considered to be not less than 48 hours. Inspections may be scheduled between 8:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. Generally, inspections will be conducted on business days only. In the case of a life-threatening emergency, CRHA will give as much notice as possible, given the nature of the emergency.

**Owner and Family Inspection Attendance**

HUD permits CRHA to set policy regarding family and owner presence at the time of inspection [HCV GB p. 10-27].

CRHA Policy

When a family occupies the unit at the time of inspection an authorized adult must be present for the inspection. The presence of the owner or the owner's representative is encouraged but is not required.

At initial inspection of a vacant unit, CRHA will inspect the unit in the presence of the owner or owner's representative. The presence of a family representative is permitted but is not required.

**8-II.B. INITIAL HQS INSPECTION [24 CFR 982.401(a)]**

**Initial Inspections [FR Notice 1/18/17]**

CRHA may, but is not required to, approve assisted tenancy and start HAP if the unit fails HQS inspection, but only if the deficiencies identified are non-life threatening. Further, CRHA may, but is not required to, authorize occupancy if a unit passed an alternative inspection in the last 24 months.

CRHA Policy

The unit must pass the HQS inspection on or before the effective date of the HAP contract.

CRHA will not rely on alternative inspections and will conduct an HQS inspection for each unit prior to executing a HAP contract with the owner.

### **Timing of Initial Inspections**

HUD requires PHAs with fewer than 1,250 budgeted units to complete the initial inspection, determine whether the unit satisfies HQS, and notify the owner and the family of the determination within 15 days of submission of the Request for Tenancy Approval (RTA). For PHAs with 1,250 or more budgeted units, to the extent practicable such inspection and determination must be completed within 15 days. The 15-day period is suspended for any period during which the unit is not available for inspection [982.305(b)(2)].

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will complete the initial inspection, determine whether the unit satisfies HQS, and notify the owner and the family of the determination within 15 days of submission of the Request for Tenancy Approval (RTA).

### **Inspection Results and Reinspections**

#### CRHA Policy

If any HQS violations are identified, the owner will be notified of the deficiencies and be given a time frame of up to 30 days to correct them. If requested by the owner, the time frame for correcting the deficiencies may be extended by CRHA for good cause. CRHA will reinspect the unit within 5 business days of the date the owner notifies CRHA that the required corrections have been made.

If the time period for correcting the deficiencies (or any CRHA-approved extension) has elapsed, or the unit fails HQS at the time of the reinspection, CRHA will notify the owner and the family that the unit has been rejected and that the family must search for another unit. CRHA may agree to conduct a second reinspection, for good cause, at the request of the family and owner.

Following a failed reinspection, the family may submit a new Request for Tenancy Approval for the same unit after the owner has made repairs, if they are unable to locate another suitable unit.

### **Utilities**

Generally, at initial lease-up the owner is responsible for demonstrating that all utilities are in working order including those utilities that the family will be responsible for paying.

#### CRHA Policy

Utilities must be on for the initial inspection to be performed. If utility service is not available for testing, at the time of the initial inspection, CRHA will allow only one reschedule of initial inspection to this unit. CRHA will reinspect the unit to confirm that utilities are operational before the HAP contract is executed by CRHA

## **Appliances [Form HUD-52580]**

### CRHA Policy

If the family is responsible for supplying the stove and/or refrigerator, CRHA will allow the stove and refrigerator to be placed in the unit after the unit has met all other HQS requirements. The required appliances must be in place before the HAP contract is executed by CRHA. CRHA will execute the HAP contract based upon a certification from the family that the appliances have been installed and are working. A confirmatory inspection will be scheduled within 30 days of HAP contract approval.

## **8-II.C. ANNUAL/BIENNIAL HQS INSPECTIONS [24 CFR 982.405 and 982.406; Notice PIH 2016-05]**

### CRHA Policy

Each unit under HAP contract must be inspected within 24 months of the last full HQS inspection. If a unit is found to have life threatening HQS fail, the owner of that unit will be required to participate in annual inspections for all units for the period of 24 months before being returned to biennial inspections. This does not apply to life threatening HQS fails caused by tenants. One or more substantiated complaints will also be requiring the owner of that unit to participate in annual inspections for all units for the period of 24 months before being returned to biennial inspections. CRHA reserves the right to require annual inspections of any owner at any time.

CRHA will not rely on alternative inspection standards.

## **Scheduling the Inspection**

### CRHA Policy

CRHA will notify the family and owner of the inspection at least ten (10) days in advanced, if applicable. If an adult cannot be present on the scheduled date, the family should request that CRHA reschedule the inspection. CRHA and family will agree on a new inspection date that generally should take place within five (5) business days of the originally scheduled date. CRHA may schedule an inspection more than five business days after the original date for good cause.

If the family misses the first scheduled appointment without requesting a new inspection date, CRHA will automatically schedule a second inspection. If the family misses two scheduled inspections without CRHA approval, CRHA will consider the family to have violated its obligation to make the unit available for inspection. This may result in termination of the family's assistance in accordance with Chapter 12.

#### **8-II.D. SPECIAL INSPECTIONS [24 CFR 982.405(g)]**

If a participant or government official reports a life-threatening condition which the owner would be required to repair within 24 hours, CRHA must inspect the unit within 24 hours of notification. If the reported condition is not life-threatening, CRHA must inspect the unit within 15 days of notification.

##### CRHA Policy

During a special inspection, CRHA generally will inspect only those deficiencies that were reported. However, the inspector will record any additional HQS deficiencies that are observed and will require the responsible party to make the necessary repairs.

If the annual/biennial inspection has been scheduled or is due within 90 days of the date the special inspection is scheduled CRHA may elect to conduct a full annual/biennial inspection.

#### **8-II.E. QUALITY CONTROL INSPECTIONS [24 CFR 982.405(b); HCV GB, p. 10-32]**

HUD requires A CRHA supervisor or other qualified person to conduct quality control inspections of a sample of units to ensure that each inspector is conducting accurate and complete inspections and that there is consistency in the application of the HQS.

The unit sample must include only units that have been inspected within the preceding 3 months. The selected sample will include (1) each type of inspection (initial, annual, and special), (2) inspections completed by each inspector, and (3) units from a cross-section of neighborhoods.

#### **8-II.F. INSPECTION RESULTS AND REINSPECTIONS FOR UNITS UNDER HAP CONTRACT**

##### **Notification of Corrective Actions**

The owner and the family will be notified in writing of the results of all inspections. When an inspection identifies HQS failures, CRHA will determine (1) whether or not the failure is a life-threatening condition and (2) whether the family or owner is responsible.

##### CRHA Policy

When life-threatening conditions are identified, CRHA will immediately notify both parties by telephone, facsimile, or email. The notice will specify who is responsible for correcting the violation. The corrective actions must be taken within 24 hours of CRHA's notice.

When serious conditions are identified, CRHA will immediately notify both parties by telephone, facsimile, or email. The notice will specify who is responsible for correcting the violation. The corrective actions must be taken within 24 hours of CRHA's notice.

When failures that are not life-threatening or serious are identified, CRHA will send the owner and the family a written notification of the inspection results within 5 business days of the inspection. The written notice will specify who is responsible for correcting the violation, and the time frame within which the failure must be corrected. Generally, not more than 30 days will be allowed for the correction.

The notice of inspection results will inform the owner that if life-threatening conditions are not corrected within 24 hours, and non-life threatening conditions are not corrected within the



specified time frame (or any CRHA-approved extension), the owner's HAP will be abated in accordance with CRHA policy (see 8-II.G.).

Likewise, in the case of family caused deficiencies, the notice will inform the family that if corrections are not made within the specified time frame (or any CRHA-approved extension, if applicable) the family's assistance will be terminated in accordance with CRHA policy (see Chapter 12).

### **Extensions**

For conditions that are life-threatening, CRHA cannot grant an extension to the 24-hour corrective action period. For conditions that are not life-threatening, CRHA may grant an exception to the required time frames for correcting the violation, if CRHA determines that an extension is appropriate [24 CFR 982.404].

#### CRHA Policy

Extensions will be granted in cases where CRHA has determined that the owner has made a good faith effort to correct the deficiencies and is unable to for reasons beyond the owner's control. Reasons may include, but are not limited to:

A repair cannot be completed because required parts or services are not available.

A repair cannot be completed because of weather conditions.

A reasonable accommodation is needed because the family includes a person with disabilities.

The length of the extension will be determined on a case by case basis, but will not exceed 60 days, except in the case of delays caused by weather conditions. In the case of weather conditions, extensions may be continued until the weather has improved sufficiently to make repairs possible. The necessary repairs must be made within 15 calendar days once the weather conditions have subsided.

### **Reinspections**

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will conduct a reinspection immediately following the end of the corrective period, or any CRHA approved extension.

The family and owner will be given reasonable notice of the reinspection appointment. If the deficiencies have not been corrected by the time of the reinspection, CRHA will send a notice of abatement to the owner, or in the case of family caused violations, a notice of termination to the family, in accordance with CRHA policies. If CRHA is unable to gain entry to the unit in order to conduct the scheduled reinspection, CRHA will consider the family to have violated its obligation to make the unit available for inspection. This may result in termination of the family's assistance in accordance with Chapter 12.

## **8-II.G. ENFORCING OWNER COMPLIANCE**

If the owner fails to maintain the dwelling unit in accordance with HQS, CRHA must take prompt and vigorous action to enforce the owner obligations.

### **HAP Abatement**

If an owner fails to correct HQS deficiencies by the time specified by CRHA, HUD requires CRHA to abate housing assistance payments no later than the first of the month following the specified correction period (including any approved extension) [24 CFR 985.3(f)]. No retroactive payments will be made to the owner for the period of time the rent was abated. Owner rents are not abated as a result of HQS failures that are the family's responsibility.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will make all HAP abatements effective the first of the month following the expiration of CRHA specified correction period (including any extension).

CRHA will inspect abated units within 5 business days of the owner's notification that the work has been completed. Payment will resume effective on the day the unit passes inspection.

During any abatement period the family continues to be responsible for its share of the rent. The owner must not seek payment from the family for abated amounts and may not use the abatement as cause for eviction.

### **HAP Contract Termination**

CRHA must decide how long any abatement period will continue before the HAP contract will be terminated. CRHA should not terminate the contract until the family finds another unit, provided the family does so in a reasonable time [HCV GB p. 10-29] and must give the owner reasonable notice of the termination. CRHA will issue a voucher to permit the family to move to another unit as described in Chapter 10.

#### CRHA Policy

The maximum length of time that HAP may be abated is 90 days. However, if the owner completes corrections and notifies CRHA before the termination date of the HAP contract, CRHA may rescind the termination notice if (1) the family still resides in the unit and wishes to remain in the unit and (2) the unit passes inspection.

Reasonable notice of HAP contract termination by CRHA is 30 days. The 30-day notice of HAP contract termination will be mailed to the owner on or before day 60 of HAP abatement.

## **8-II.H. ENFORCING FAMILY COMPLIANCE WITH HQS [24 CFR 982.404(b)]**

Families are responsible for correcting any HQS violations listed in paragraph 8.I.D. If the family fails to correct a violation within the period allowed by CRHA (and any extensions), CRHA will terminate the family's assistance, according to the policies described in Chapter 12.

If the owner carries out a repair for which the family is responsible under the lease, the owner may bill the family for the cost of the repair.

## **PART III: RENT REASONABLENESS [24 CFR 982.507]**

### **8-III.A. OVERVIEW**

Except in the case of certain LIHTC- and HOME-assisted units, no HAP contract can be approved until CRHA has determined that the rent for the unit is reasonable. The purpose of the rent reasonableness test is to ensure that a fair rent is paid for each unit rented under the HCV program.

HUD regulations define a reasonable rent as one that does not exceed the rent charged for comparable, unassisted units in the same market area. HUD also requires that owners not charge more for assisted units than for comparable units on the premises. This part explains the method used to determine whether a unit's rent is reasonable.

#### **CRHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 982.352(b)]**

In cases where an HCV family is receiving assistance in a CRHA-owned unit, CRHA must obtain the services of an independent entity to determine rent reasonableness in accordance with program requirements, and to assist the family in negotiating the contract rent when the family requests assistance. A CRHA-owned unit is defined as a unit that is owned by CRHA that administers the assistance under the consolidated ACC (including a unit owned by an entity substantially controlled by CRHA). The independent agency must communicate the results of the rent reasonableness determination to the family and CRHA. The independent agency must be approved by HUD and may be the unit of general local government for CRHA jurisdiction (unless CRHA is itself the unit of general local government or an agency of such government).

### **8-III.B. WHEN RENT REASONABLENESS DETERMINATIONS ARE REQUIRED**

#### **Owner-Initiated Rent Determinations**

CRHA must make a rent reasonableness determination at initial occupancy and whenever the owner requests a rent adjustment.

The owner and family first negotiate the rent for a unit. CRHA (or independent agency in the case of CRHA-owned units) will assist the family with the negotiations upon request. At initial occupancy, CRHA must determine whether the proposed rent is reasonable before a HAP Contract is signed. The owner must not change the rent during the initial lease term. Subsequent requests for rent adjustments must be consistent with the lease between the owner and the family. Rent increases will not be approved unless any failed items identified by the most recent HQS inspection have been corrected.

#### CRHA Policy

After the initial occupancy period, the owner may request a rent adjustment in accordance with the owner's lease. For rent increase requests after initial lease-up, CRHA may request owners to provide information about the rents charged for other units on the premises, if the premises include more than 4 units. In evaluating the proposed rents in comparison to other units on the premises CRHA will consider unit size and length of tenancy in the other units.

CRHA will determine whether the requested increase is reasonable within 10 business days of receiving the request from the owner. The owner will be notified of the determination in writing.

Subsequent requests for rent adjustments must be submitted 60 days in advance of the 1<sup>st</sup> day of the original lease signing month and must be consistent with the lease between the owner and the family. Only one owner rent adjustment will be considered in any twelve – (12) month period.

All rents adjustments will be effective the first of the month following 60 days after CRHA's receipt of the owner's request or on the date specified by the owner, whichever is later.

### **CRHA- and HUD-Initiated Rent Reasonableness Determinations**

HUD requires CRHA to make a determination of rent reasonableness (even if the owner has not requested a change) if there is a 10 percent decrease in the fair market rent that goes into effect at least 60 days before the contract anniversary date. HUD also may direct CRHA to make a determination at any other time. CRHA may decide that a new determination of rent reasonableness is needed at any time.

#### CRHA Policy

In addition to the instances described above, CRHA will make a determination of rent reasonableness at any time after the initial occupancy period if: (1) CRHA determines that the initial rent reasonableness determination was in error or (2) CRHA determines that the information provided by the owner about the unit or other units on the same premises was incorrect.

### **LIHTC- and HOME-Assisted Units [24 CFR 982.507(c)]**

For units receiving low-income housing tax credits (LIHTCs) or units assisted under HUD's HOME Investment Partnerships (HOME) Program, a rent comparison with unassisted units is not required if the voucher rent does not exceed the rent for other LIHTC- or HOME-assisted units in the project that are not occupied by families with tenant-based assistance.

For LIHTCs, if the rent requested by the owner does exceed the LIHTC rents for non-voucher families, CRHA must perform a rent comparability study in accordance with program regulations. In such cases, the rent shall not exceed the lesser of: (1) the reasonable rent as determined from the rent comparability study; or (2) the payment standard established by CRHA for the unit size involved.

### **8-III.C. HOW COMPARABILITY IS ESTABLISHED**

#### **Factors to Consider**

HUD requires CRHA to take into consideration the factors listed below when determining rent comparability. CRHA may use these factors to make upward or downward adjustments to the rents of comparison units when the units are not identical to the HCV-assisted unit.

- Location and age
- Unit size including the number of rooms and square footage of rooms
- The type of unit including construction type (e.g., single family, duplex, garden, low-rise, high-rise)
- The quality of the units including the quality of the original construction, maintenance and improvements made
- Amenities, services, and utilities included in the rent

### **Units that Must Not Be Used as Comparable**

Comparable units must represent unrestricted market rents. Therefore, units that receive some form of federal, state, or local assistance that imposes rent restrictions cannot be considered comparable units. These include units assisted by HUD through any of the following programs: Section 8 project-based assistance, Section 236 and Section 221(d)(3) Below Market Interest Rate (BMIR) projects, HOME or Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program-assisted units in which the rents are subsidized; units subsidized through federal, state, or local tax credits; units subsidized by the Department of Agriculture rural housing programs, and units that are rent-controlled by local ordinance [Notice PIH 2002-22, Notice PIH 2005-20, and Notice PIH 2011-46].

**Note:** Notice PIH 2011-46, issued August 17, 2011, provides further guidance on the issue of what constitutes an assisted unit.

### **Rents Charged for Other Units on the Premises**

The Request for Tenancy Approval (HUD-52517) requires owners to provide information, on the form itself, about the rent charged for other unassisted comparable units on the premises if the premises include more than 4 units.

By accepting CRHA payment each month the owner certifies that the rent is not more than the rent charged for comparable unassisted units on the premises. If asked to do so, the owner must give CRHA information regarding rents charged for other units on the premises.

## **8-III.D. CRHA RENT REASONABLENESS METHODOLOGY**

### **How Market Data Is Collected**

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will utilize Nelrod EZ Rent Reasonable Determination (EZ-RDD) system.

The EZ-RDD system will collect and maintain data on market rents in CRHA's jurisdiction. The data will be maintained by location, quality, bedroom size, unit type, age of unit, amenities, housing services, maintenance, and utilities provided by the owner. s. The data will be updated on an ongoing basis and rent information that is more than 12 months old will be eliminate from the database.

### **How Rents Are Determined**

#### CRHA Policy

This section first explains the preparation needed to perform reasonable rent determinations; then it provides the steps to implement the reasonable rent determinations.

#### ***Preparation: Use of Location***

The first step in preparation concerns the location characteristic. Location has the greatest impact on rent. Therefore, this system gives the greatest weight to location.

To define location, the EZ-RRD Analysts divides CRHA's jurisdiction into three rental market value areas. Each unit to be assisted and each comparable unit is assigned to be in either a high, medium, or low rental market value location.

**Preparation: Assigning Maximum Value Points to HUD Required Characteristics**

EZ-RRD assigns maximum value points to each HUD required characteristic. These value points represent the economic value for each characteristic.

**Value Point Levels Applied to Each Characteristic**

Each characteristic is assigned a value point level. Characteristics with higher levels have more impact on the actual rent. Level V has the highest number of potential value points. Level I have the lowest number of potential points.

Each level has a value point range. The actual number of value points assigned to a characteristic is determined by the description of each characteristic in a particular unit. For example, for the quality characteristic, a unit with high quality will receive more value points than a unit with fair quality. The table below provides value levels and point ranges.

<b>Characteristic</b>	<b>Value Point Level</b>	<b>Value Point Range</b>
<b>Location</b>	<b>V</b>	<b>15-23</b>
<b>HQS Quality</b>	<b>IV</b>	<b>10-18</b>
<b>Utilities Provided by Owner</b>	<b>IV</b>	<b>0-18</b>
<b>Building Structure (Unit Type)</b>	<b>IV</b>	<b>10-18</b>
<b>Overall Unit Size</b>	<b>III</b>	<b>8-13</b>
<b>Number of Bedrooms</b>	<b>II</b>	<b>4-9</b>
<b>Number of Bathrooms</b>	<b>II</b>	<b>4-9</b>
<b>Age</b>	<b>II</b>	<b>4-9</b>
<b>Amenities</b>	<b>II</b>	<b>0-9</b>
<b>Maintenance</b>	<b>I</b>	<b>1-5</b>
<b>Housing Services</b>	<b>I</b>	<b>0-5</b>

**Implementation**

Below are step-by-step procedures for performing each reasonable rent determination. These procedures include data entry into the web-based EZ-RRD system and analysis performed by the system.

- After CRHA analyst enters the address for the Unit to be Assisted, EZ-RRD provides CRHA analyst with the option to select the best comparable units by filtering.
- CRHA analyst enters an accurate description of the unit to be assisted for each required characteristic. CRHA is responsible to confirm the accuracy of the data provided by the Landlord for the required characteristics.
- Based on the descriptions entered into the EZ-RRD system, it assigns the appropriate values to each characteristic for the unit to be assisted.
- EZ-RRD system totals the values of each characteristic for the unit to be assisted to obtain the unit’s Total Value Points.
- EZ-RRD system analyzes the Total Value Points and descriptions of all characteristics for both the unit to be assisted and the comparable unit database. It locates units with exact points and characteristics to use as comparable units.
- If there is no exact match, EZ-RRD system will next select comparable units based on the database search priorities listed on the following chart.

**Database Search Priorities Chart**

<b>Priority #</b>	<b>Action</b>
<b>I</b>	Exact match on all 9 required characteristics and total value points
<b>II</b>	Exact match to structure type, location, # of bedrooms, and same or similar total value points for all required characteristics
<b>III</b>	Exact match to location, # of bedrooms, and same or similar total value points for all required characteristics

- Through the above database search process, the three comparable units most similar to the unit to be assisted are selected.

EZ-RRD system then populates the Reasonable Rent Determination Report with the characteristic descriptions and total value points for the unit to be assisted and each of the three comparable units.

The EZ-RRD System analyzes the data for the average rents of comparable units, average value of comparable units, Unit to be assisted rent, and unit to be assisted value factors. Based on this analysis, EZ-RRD calculates the estimated reasonable market rent for the unit to be assisted, called the Recommended Reasonable Rent.

Adjustments may vary by unit type (e.g., a second bathroom may be more valuable in a three-bedroom unit than in a two-bedroom unit).

The adjustment must reflect the rental value of the difference—not its construction costs (e.g., it might cost \$20,000 to put on a new roof, but the new roof might not make any difference in what a tenant would be willing to pay because rental units are presumed to have functioning roofs).

When a comparable project offers rent concessions (e.g., first month rent-free, or reduced rent) reported monthly rents will be adjusted accordingly. For example, if a comparable project reports rents of \$500/month but new tenants receive the first month's rent free, the actual rent for the unit would be calculated as follows:  $\$500 \times 11 \text{ months} = 5500 / 12 \text{ months} = \text{actual monthly rent of } \$488$ .

CRHA will notify the owner of the rent CRHA can approve based upon its analysis of rents for comparable units. The owner may submit information about other comparable units in the market area. CRHA will confirm the accuracy of the information provided and consider this additional information when making rent determinations. The owner must submit any additional information within 5 business days of CRHA's request for information or the owner's request to submit information.



## EXHIBIT 8-1: OVERVIEW OF HUD HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS

Note: This document provides an overview of HQS. For more detailed information see the following documents:

- 24 CFR 982.401, Housing Quality Standards (HQS)
- Housing Choice Voucher Guidebook, Chapter 10.
- HUD Housing Inspection Manual for Section 8 Housing
- HUD Inspection Form, form HUD-52580 (3/01) and Inspection Checklist, form HUD-52580-A (9/00)

### **Sanitary Facilities**

The dwelling unit must include sanitary facilities within the unit. The sanitary facilities must be usable in privacy and must be in proper operating condition and adequate for personal cleanliness and disposal of human waste.

### **Food Preparation and Refuse Disposal**

The dwelling unit must have space and equipment suitable for the family to store, prepare, and serve food in a sanitary manner.

### **Space and Security**

The dwelling unit must provide adequate space and security for the family. This includes having at least one bedroom or living/sleeping room for each two persons.

### **Thermal Environment**

The unit must have a safe system for heating the dwelling unit. Air conditioning is not required but if provided must be in proper operating condition. The dwelling unit must not contain unvented room heaters that burn gas, oil, or kerosene. Portable electric room heaters or kitchen stoves with built-in heating units are not acceptable as a primary source of heat for units located in climatic areas where permanent heat systems are required.

### **Illumination and Electricity**

Each room must have adequate natural or artificial illumination to permit normal indoor activities and to support the health and safety of occupants. The dwelling unit must have sufficient electrical sources so occupants can use essential electrical appliances. Minimum standards are set for different types of rooms. Once the minimum standards are met, the number, type and location of electrical sources are a matter of tenant preference.

### **Structure and Materials**

The dwelling unit must be structurally sound. Handrails are required when four or more steps (risers) are present, and protective railings are required when porches, balconies, and stoops are thirty inches or more off the ground. The elevator servicing the unit must be working [if there is one]. Manufactured homes must have proper tie-down devices capable of surviving wind loads common to the area.

### **Interior Air Quality**

The dwelling unit must be free of air pollutant levels that threaten the occupants' health. There must be adequate air circulation in the dwelling unit. Bathroom areas must have one openable window or other adequate ventilation. Any sleeping room must have at least one window. If a window was designed to be opened, it must be in proper working order.

### **Water Supply**

The dwelling unit must be served by an approved public or private water supply that is sanitary and free from contamination. Plumbing fixtures and pipes must be free of leaks and threats to health and safety.

### **Lead-Based Paint**

Lead-based paint requirements apply to dwelling units built prior to 1978 that are occupied or can be occupied by families with children under six years of age, excluding zero-bedroom dwellings. Owners must:

- Disclose known lead-based paint hazards to prospective tenants before the lease is signed,
- provide all prospective families with "Protect Your Family from Lead in Your Home",
- Stabilize deteriorated painted surfaces and conduct hazard reduction activities within 30 days when identified by CRHA
- Notify tenants each time such an activity is performed
- Conduct all work in accordance with HUD safe practices
- As part of ongoing maintenance ask each family to report deteriorated paint
- Maintain covered housing without deteriorated paint if there is child under six in the family

For units occupied by elevated blood lead level (lead poisoned) children under six years of age, an environmental investigation must be conducted (paid for by CRHA). If lead hazards are identified during the environmental investigation, the owner must complete hazard reduction activities within 30 days.

See HCV GB p. 10-15 for a detailed description of these requirements. For additional information on lead-based paint requirements see 24 CFR 35, Subparts A, B, M, and R.

### **Access**

Use and maintenance of the unit must be possible without unauthorized use of other private properties. The building must provide an alternate means of exit in case of fire.

### **Site and Neighborhood**

The site and neighborhood must be reasonably free from disturbing noises and reverberations, excessive trash or vermin, or other dangers to the health, safety, and general welfare of the occupants.

**Sanitary Condition**

The dwelling unit and its equipment must be in sanitary condition and free of vermin and rodent infestation. The unit must have adequate barriers to prevent infestation.

**Smoke Detectors**

Smoke detectors must be installed in accordance with and meet the requirements of the National Fire Protection Association Standard (NFPA) 74 (or its successor standards). If the dwelling unit is occupied by any person with a hearing impairment, smoke detectors must have an appropriate alarm system as specified in NFPA 74 (or successor standards).

**Hazards and Health/Safety**

The unit, interior and exterior common areas accessible to the family, the site, and the surrounding neighborhood must be free of hazards to the family's health and safety.

<b>EXHIBIT 8-2: SUMMARY OF TENANT PREFERENCE AREAS RELATED TO HOUSING QUALITY</b>
---

Note: This document provides an overview of unit and site characteristics and conditions for which the family determines acceptability. For more detailed information see the following documents:

- Housing Choice Voucher Guidebook, Chapter 10.
- HUD Housing Inspection Manual for Section 8 Housing
- HUD Inspection Form, form HUD-52580 (3/01) and Inspection Checklist, form HUD-52580-A (9/00)

Provided the minimum housing quality standards have been met, HUD permits the family to determine whether the unit is acceptable with regard to the following characteristics.

- *Sanitary Facilities.* The family may determine the adequacy of the cosmetic condition and quality of the sanitary facilities, including the size of the lavatory, tub, or shower; the location of the sanitary facilities within the unit; and the adequacy of the water heater.
- *Food Preparation and Refuse Disposal.* The family selects size and type of equipment it finds acceptable. When the family is responsible for supplying cooking appliances, the family may choose to use a microwave oven in place of a conventional oven, stove, or range. When the owner is responsible for providing cooking appliances, the owner may offer a microwave oven in place of an oven, stove, or range only if other subsidized and unsubsidized units on the premises are furnished with microwave ovens only. The adequacy of the amount and type of storage space, the cosmetic conditions of all equipment, and the size and location of the kitchen are all determined by the family.
- *Space and Security.* The family may determine the adequacy of room sizes and room locations. The family is also responsible for deciding the acceptability of the type of door and window locks.
- *Energy conservation items.* The family may determine whether the amount of insulation, presence or absence of storm doors and windows and other energy conservation items are acceptable.
- *Illumination and Electricity.* The family may determine whether the location and the number of outlets and fixtures (over and above those required to meet HQS standards) are acceptable or if the amount of electrical service is adequate for the use of appliances, computers, or stereo equipment.
- *Structure and Materials.* Families may determine whether minor defects, such as lack of paint, or worn flooring or carpeting will affect the livability of the unit.
- *Indoor Air.* Families may determine whether window and door screens, filters, fans, or other devices for proper ventilation are adequate to meet the family's needs. However, if screens are present, they must be in good condition.
- *Sanitary Conditions.* The family determines whether the sanitary conditions in the unit, including minor infestations, are acceptable.
- *Neighborhood conditions.* Families may determine whether neighborhood conditions such as the presence of drug activity, commercial enterprises, and convenience to shopping will affect the livability of the unit.

Families have no discretion with respect to lead-based paint standards and smoke detectors.

## Chapter 9

### GENERAL LEASING POLICIES

#### INTRODUCTION

Chapter 9 covers the lease-up process from the family's submission of a Request for Tenancy Approval to execution of the HAP contract.

In order for CRHA to assist a family in a particular dwelling unit, or execute a Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) contract with the owner of a dwelling unit, CRHA must determine that all the following program requirements are met:

- The unit itself must qualify as an eligible unit [24 CFR 982.305(a)]
- The unit must be inspected by CRHA and meet the Housing Quality Standards (HQS) [24 CFR 982.305(a)]
- The lease offered by the owner must be approvable and must include the required Tenancy Addendum [24 CFR 982.305(a)]
- The rent to be charged by the owner for the unit must be reasonable [24 CFR 982.305(a)]
- The owner must be an eligible owner, approvable by CRHA, with no conflicts of interest [24 CFR 982.306]
- For families initially leasing a unit only: Where the gross rent of the unit exceeds the applicable payment standard for the family, the share of rent to be paid by the family cannot exceed 40 percent of the family's monthly adjusted income [24 CFR 982.305(a)]

#### 9-I.A. TENANT SCREENING

CRHA has no liability or responsibility to the owner or other persons for the family's behavior or suitability for tenancy [24 CFR 982.307(a)(1)].

CRHA may elect to screen applicants for family behavior or suitability for tenancy. See Chapter 3 for a discussion of CRHA's policies with regard to screening applicant families for program eligibility [24 CFR 982.307(a)(1)].

The owner is responsible for screening and selection of the family to occupy the owner's unit. At or before CRHA approval of the tenancy, CRHA must inform the owner that screening and selection for tenancy is the responsibility of the owner [24 CFR 982.307(a)(2)]. CRHA must also inform the owner or manager of his/her rights and obligations under the Violence against Women Act of 2013 (VAWA) [24 CFR 5.2005(a)(2)].

CRHA must provide the owner with the family's current and prior address (as shown in CRHA records) and the name and address (if known to CRHA) of the landlord at the family's current and prior address [24 CFR 982.307(b)(1)].

CRHA is permitted, but not required, to offer the owner other information in CRHA's possession about the tenancy history or drug trafficking of family members [24 CFR 982.307(b)(2)].

CRHA's policy on providing information to the owner must be included in the family's briefing packet [24 CFR 982.307(b)(3)].

CRHA may not disclose to the owner any confidential information provided by the family in response to a CRHA request for documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking except at the written request or with the written consent of the individual providing the documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(b)(4)].

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will not screen applicants for family behavior or suitability for tenancy.

CRHA will not provide additional screening information to the owner.

### **9-I.B. REQUESTING TENANCY APPROVAL [Form HUD-52517]**

After the family is issued a voucher, the family must locate an eligible unit, with an owner or landlord willing to participate in the voucher program. Once a family finds a suitable unit and the owner is willing to lease the unit under the program, the owner and the family must request CRHA to approve the assisted tenancy in the selected unit.

The owner and the family must submit two documents to CRHA:

- Completed Request for Tenancy Approval (RTA) – Form HUD-52517
- Copy of the proposed lease, including the HUD-prescribed Tenancy Addendum – Form HUD-52641-A

The RTA contains important information about the rental unit selected by the family, including the unit address, number of bedrooms, structure type, year constructed, utilities included in the rent, and the requested beginning date of the lease, necessary for CRHA to determine whether to approve the assisted tenancy in this unit.

Owners must certify to the most recent amount of rent charged for the unit and provide an explanation for any difference between the prior rent and the proposed rent.

Owners must certify that they are not the parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister or brother of any member of the family, unless CRHA has granted a request for reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities who is a member of the tenant household.

For units constructed prior to 1978, owners must either 1) certify that the unit, common areas, and exterior have been found to be free of lead-based paint by a certified inspector; or 2) attach a lead-based paint disclosure statement.

Both the RTA and the proposed lease must be submitted no later than the expiration date stated on the voucher. [HCV GB p.8-15].

#### CRHA Policy

The RTA must be signed by both the family and the owner.

The owner may submit the RTA on behalf of the family.

Completed RTA (including the proposed dwelling lease) must be submitted as hard copies, in-person, by mail, by email, or by fax.

The family may not submit, and CRHA will not process, more than one (1) RTA at a time.

When the family submits the RTA CRHA will review the RTA for completeness.

If the RTA is incomplete (including lack of signature by family, owner, or both), or if the dwelling lease is not submitted with the RTA, CRHA will notify the family and the owner of the deficiencies.

Missing information and/or missing documents will only be accepted as hard copies, in-person, by mail, by email, or by fax. CRHA will not accept missing information over the phone.

When the family submits the RTA and proposed lease, CRHA will also review the terms of the RTA for consistency with the terms of the proposed lease.

If the terms of the RTA are not consistent with the terms of the proposed lease, CRHA will notify the family and the owner of the discrepancies.

Corrections to the terms of the RTA and/or the proposed lease will only be accepted as hard copies, in-person, by mail, by email, or by fax. CRHA will not accept corrections by phone.

Because of the time sensitive nature of the tenancy approval process, CRHA will attempt to communicate with the owner and family by phone, fax, or email. CRHA will use mail when the parties cannot be reached by phone, fax, or email.

#### **9-I.C. OWNER PARTICIPATION**

CRHA does not formally approve an owner to participate in the HCV program. However, there are a number of criteria where CRHA may deny approval of an assisted tenancy based on past owner behavior, conflict of interest, or other owner-related issues. There are also criteria for which CRHA must disapprove an owner. No owner has a right to participate in the HCV program [24 CFR 982.306(e)]

See Chapter 13 for a full discussion of owner qualification to participate in the HCV program.

## **9-I.D. ELIGIBLE UNITS**

There are a number of criteria that a dwelling unit must meet in order to be eligible for assistance under the voucher program. Generally, a voucher-holder family may choose any available rental dwelling unit on the market in CRHA's jurisdiction. This includes the dwelling unit they are currently occupying.

### **Ineligible Units [24 CFR 982.352(a)]**

CRHA may not assist a unit under the voucher program if the unit is a public housing or Indian housing unit; a unit receiving project-based assistance under section 8 of the 1937 Act (42 U.S.C. 1437f); nursing homes, board and care homes, or facilities providing continual psychiatric, medical, or nursing services; college or other school dormitories; units on the grounds of penal, reformatory, medical, mental, and similar public or private institutions; a unit occupied by its owner or by a person with any interest in the unit.

### **CRHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 982.352(b)]**

Otherwise eligible units that are owned or substantially controlled by CRHA issuing the voucher may also be leased in the voucher program. In order for a CRHA-owned unit to be leased under the voucher program, the unit must not be ineligible housing and CRHA must inform the family, both orally and in writing, that the family has the right to select any eligible unit available for lease and that the family is free to select a CRHA-owned unit without any pressure or steering by CRHA.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA may have eligible CRHA-owned units available for leasing under the voucher program.

CRHA will inform the family of this housing at the time of the briefing. CRHA will also inform the family, both orally and in writing, that the family has the right to select any eligible unit available for lease and that the family is free to select a CRHA-owned unit without any pressure or steering by CRHA.

### **Special Housing Types [24 CFR 982 Subpart M]**

HUD regulations permit, but do not generally require, CRHA to permit families to use voucher assistance in a number of special housing types in accordance with the specific requirements applicable to those programs. These special housing types include single room occupancy (SRO) housing, congregate housing, group home, shared housing, manufactured home space (where the family owns the manufactured home and leases only the space), cooperative housing and homeownership option. See Chapter 15 for specific information and policies on any of these housing types that CRHA has chosen to allow.

The regulations do require CRHA to permit use of any special housing type if needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities.



### **Duplicative Assistance [24 CFR 982.352(c)]**

A family may not receive the benefit of HCV tenant-based assistance while receiving the benefit of any of the following forms of other housing subsidy, for the same unit or for a different unit:

- Public or Indian housing assistance;
- Other Section 8 assistance (including other tenant-based assistance);
- Assistance under former Section 23 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (before amendment by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974);
- Section 101 rent supplements;
- Section 236 rental assistance payments;
- Tenant-based assistance under the HOME Program;
- Rental assistance payments under Section 521 of the Housing Act of 1949 (a program of the Rural Development Administration);
- Any local or State rent subsidy;
- Section 202 supportive housing for the elderly;
- Section 811 supportive housing for persons with disabilities; (11) Section 202 projects for non-elderly persons with disabilities (Section 162 assistance); or
- Any other duplicative federal, State, or local housing subsidy, as determined by HUD. For this purpose, 'housing subsidy' does not include the housing component of a welfare payment, a social security payment received by the family, or a rent reduction because of a tax credit.

### **Housing Quality Standards (HQS) [24 CFR 982.305 and 24 CFR 982.401]**

In order to be eligible, the dwelling unit must be in decent, safe and sanitary condition. This determination is made using HUD's Housing Quality Standards (HQS) and/or equivalent state or local standards approved by HUD. See Chapter 8 for a full discussion of the HQS standards, as well as the process for HQS inspection at initial lease-up.

### **Unit Size**

In order to be eligible, the dwelling unit must be appropriate for the number of persons in the household. A family must be allowed to lease an otherwise acceptable dwelling unit with fewer bedrooms than the number of bedrooms stated on the voucher issued to the family, provided the unit meets the applicable HQS space requirements [24 CFR 982.402(d)]. The family must be allowed to lease an otherwise acceptable dwelling unit with more bedrooms than the number of bedrooms stated on the voucher issued to the family. See Chapter 5 for a full discussion of subsidy standards.

### **Rent Reasonableness [24 CFR 982.305 and 24 CFR 982.507]**

In order to be eligible, the dwelling unit must have a reasonable rent. The rent must be reasonable in relation to comparable unassisted units in the area and must not be in excess of rents charged by the owner for comparable, unassisted units on the premises. See Chapter 8 for a full discussion of rent reasonableness and the rent reasonableness determination process.

### **Rent Burden [24 CFR 982.508]**

Where a family is initially leasing a unit and the gross rent of the unit exceeds the applicable payment standard for the family, the family share cannot exceed 40 percent of the family's adjusted monthly income. The term "family share" refers to the amount the family pays toward rent and utilities. The gross rent for the unit minus the total housing assistance payment (HAP) for the unit equals the family share. See Chapter 6 for a discussion of calculation of gross rent, the use of payment standards, and calculation of family income, family share of rent and HAP.

### **9-I.E. LEASE AND TENANCY ADDENDUM**

The family and the owner must execute a written dwelling lease agreement for the assisted unit. This written lease is a contract between the tenant family and the owner; CRHA is not a party to this contract.

The tenant must have legal capacity to enter a lease under State and local law. 'Legal capacity' means that the tenant is bound by the terms of the lease and may enforce the terms of the lease against the owner [24 CFR 982.308(a)]

### **Lease Form and Tenancy Addendum [24 CFR 982.308]**

If the owner uses a standard lease form for rental to unassisted tenants in the locality or the premises, the lease must be in such standard form. If the owner does not use a standard lease form for rental to unassisted tenants, the owner may use another form of lease. The HAP contract prescribed by HUD contains the owner's certification that if the owner uses a standard lease form for rental to unassisted tenants, the lease for the assisted tenants is in such standard form.

All provisions in the HUD-required Tenancy Addendum must be added word-for-word to the owner's standard lease form. The Tenancy Addendum includes the HUD requirements for the tenancy. Because it is a part of the lease, the tenant shall have the right to enforce the Tenancy Addendum against the owner. If there is a conflict between the owner's lease and the Tenancy Addendum, the terms of the Tenancy Addendum shall prevail over any other provisions of the lease.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA does not provide a model or standard dwelling lease for owners to use in the HCV program.

### **Lease Information [24 CFR 982.308(d)]**

The assisted dwelling lease must contain all of the required information as listed below:

- The names of the owner and the tenant:
- The unit rented (address, apartment number, and any other information needed to identify the contract unit)
- The term of the lease (initial term and any provisions for renewal)
- The amount of the monthly rent to owner
- A specification of what utilities and appliances are to be supplied by the owner, and what utilities and appliances are to be supplied by the family

### **Term of Assisted Tenancy**

The initial term of the assisted dwelling lease must be for at least one year [24 CFR 982.309]. The initial lease term is also stated in the HAP contract.

The HUD program regulations permit CRHA to approve a shorter initial lease term if certain conditions are met.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will not approve an initial lease term of less than one (1) year.

During the initial term of the lease, the owner may not raise the rent to owner [24 CFR 982.309].

Any provisions for renewal of the dwelling lease will be stated in the dwelling lease [HCV Guidebook, pg. 8-22]. There are no HUD requirements regarding any renewal extension terms, except that they must be stated in the dwelling lease if they exist.

CRHA may execute the HAP contract even if there is less than one year remaining from the beginning of the initial lease term to the end of the last expiring funding increment under the consolidated ACC. [24 CFR 982.309(b)].

### **Security Deposit [24 CFR 982.313 (a) and (b)]**

The owner may collect a security deposit from the tenant. CRHA may prohibit security deposits in excess of private market practice, or in excess of amounts charged by the owner to unassisted tenants. However, if CRHA chooses to do so, language to this effect must be added to Part A of the HAP contract [Form HUD-52641].

#### CRHA Policy

The security deposit may not exceed two months of periodic rent as dictated by the Commonwealth of Virginia's Residential Landlord and Tenant Act.

## **Separate Non-Lease Agreements between Owner and Tenant**

Owners may not demand or accept any rent payment from the family in excess of the rent to the owner as approved by CRHA minus CRHA's housing assistance payments to the owner [24 CFR 982.451(b)(4)].

The owner may not charge the tenant extra amounts for items customarily included in rent in the locality or provided at no additional cost to unsubsidized tenants in the premises [24 CFR 982.510(c)].

### CRHA Policy

CRHA permits owners and families to execute separate, non-lease agreements for services, appliances (other than range and refrigerator) and other items that are not included in the lease.

Any items, appliances, or other services that are customarily provided to unassisted families as part of the dwelling lease with those families or are permanently installed in the dwelling unit must be included in the dwelling lease for the assisted family. These items, appliances or services cannot be placed under a separate non-lease agreement between the owner and family. Side payments for additional rent, or for items, appliances or services customarily provided to unassisted families as part of the dwelling lease for those families, are prohibited.

Any items, appliances, or other services that are not customarily provided to unassisted families as part of the dwelling lease with those families, are not permanently installed in the dwelling unit and where the family has the sole option of not utilizing the item, appliance or service, may be included in a separate non-lease agreement between the owner and the family.

The family is not liable and cannot be held responsible under the terms of the assisted dwelling lease for any charges pursuant to a separate non-lease agreement between the owner and the family. Non-payment of any charges pursuant to a separate non-lease agreement between the owner and the family cannot be a cause for eviction or termination of tenancy under the terms of the assisted dwelling lease.

Separate non-lease agreements that involve additional items, appliances or other services may be considered amenities offered by the owner and will be taken into consideration when determining the reasonableness of the rent for the property.

## **CRHA Review of Lease**

CRHA will review the dwelling lease for compliance with all applicable requirements.

### CRHA Policy

If the dwelling lease is incomplete or incorrect, CRHA will notify the family and the owner of the deficiencies. Missing and corrected lease information will only be accepted as hard copies, in-person, by mail, by email, or by fax. CRHA will not accept missing and corrected information over the phone.

Because the initial leasing process is time sensitive, CRHA will attempt to communicate with the owner and family by phone, fax, or email. CRHA will use mail when the parties cannot be reached by phone, fax, or email.

CRHA is permitted, but is not required, to review the lease to determine if the lease complies with State and local law and is permitted to decline to approve the tenancy if CRHA determines that the lease does not comply with State or local law [24 CFR 982.308(c)]

### CRHA Policy

CRHA will not review the owner's lease for compliance with state/local law.

## **9-I.F. TENANCY APPROVAL [24 CFR 982.305]**

After receiving the family's Request for Tenancy Approval, with proposed dwelling lease, CRHA must promptly notify the family and owner whether the assisted tenancy is approved.

Prior to approving the assisted tenancy and execution of a HAP contract, CRHA must ensure that all required actions and determinations, discussed in Part I of this chapter have been completed.

These actions include ensuring that the unit is eligible; the unit has been inspected by CRHA and meets the Housing Quality Standards (HQS); the lease offered by the owner is approvable and includes the required Tenancy Addendum; the rent to be charged by the owner for the unit must be reasonable; where the family is initially leasing a unit and the gross rent of the unit exceeds the applicable payment standard for the family, the share of rent to be paid by the family does not exceed 40 percent of the family's monthly adjusted income [24 CFR 982.305(a)]; the owner is an eligible owner, not disapproved by CRHA, with no conflicts of interest [24 CFR 982.306]; the family and the owner have executed the lease, including the Tenancy Addendum, and the lead-based paint disclosure information [24 CFR 982.305(b)].

### CRHA Policy

CRHA will complete its determination within 10 business days of receiving all required information.

If the terms of the RTA/proposed lease are changed for any reason, including but not limited to negotiation with CRHA. CRHA will obtain corrected copies of the RTA and proposed lease, signed by the family and the owner.

Corrections to the RTA/proposed lease will only be accepted as hard copies, in-person, by mail, by email, or by fax. CRHA will not accept corrections over the phone.

If CRHA determines that the tenancy cannot be approved for any reason, the owner and the family will be notified in writing and given the opportunity to address any reasons for disapproval. CRHA will instruct the owner and family of the steps that are necessary to obtain approval of the tenancy.

Where the tenancy is not approvable because the unit is not approvable, the family must continue to search for eligible housing within the timeframe of the issued voucher.

If the tenancy is not approvable due to rent affordability or rent reasonableness, CRHA will attempt to negotiate the rent with the owner. If a new, approvable rent is negotiated, the tenancy will be approved. If the owner is not willing to negotiate an approvable rent, the family must continue to search for eligible housing within the timeframe of the issued voucher.

#### **9-I.G. HAP CONTRACT EXECUTION [24 CFR 982.305]**

The HAP contract is a written agreement between CRHA and the owner of the dwelling unit. Under the HAP contract, CRHA agrees to make housing assistance payments to the owner on behalf of the family, and the owner agrees to comply with all program requirements as stated in the HAP contract.

The HAP contract form is prescribed by HUD.

If CRHA has given approval for the family of the assisted tenancy, the owner and CRHA must execute the HAP contract.

The term of the HAP contract must be the same as the term of the lease [24 CFR 982.451(a)(2)].

CRHA is permitted to execute a HAP contract even if the funding currently available does not extend for the full term of the HAP contract.

CRHA must make a best effort to ensure that the HAP contract is executed before the beginning of the lease term. Regardless, the HAP contract must be executed no later than 60 calendar days from the beginning of the lease term.

CRHA may not pay any housing assistance payment to the owner until the HAP contract has been executed. If the HAP contract is executed during the period of 60 calendar days from the beginning of the lease term, CRHA will pay housing assistance payments after execution of the HAP contract (in accordance with the terms of the HAP contract), to cover the portion of the lease term before execution of the HAP contract (a maximum of 60 days).

Any HAP contract executed after the 60-day period is void, and CRHA may not pay any housing assistance payment to the owner.

#### **CRHA Policy**

Owners who have not previously participated in the HCV program must attend a meeting with CRHA in which the terms of the Tenancy Addendum and the HAP contract will be explained.

CRHA may waive this requirement on a case-by-case basis, if it determines that the owner is sufficiently familiar with the requirements and responsibilities under the HCV program.

The owner and the assisted family will execute the dwelling lease and the owner must provide a copy to CRHA. CRHA will ensure that both the owner and the assisted family receive copies of the dwelling lease.

The owner and CRHA will execute the HAP contract. CRHA will not execute the HAP contract until the owner has submitted IRS form W-9. CRHA will ensure that the owner receives a copy of the executed HAP contract.

As required under VAWA 2013, once the HAP contract and lease have been executed and the family has been admitted to the program, CRHA will notify families of their rights under VAWA by providing all families with a copy of the domestic violence certification form (HUD-5382) as well as the VAWA notice of occupancy rights (form HUD-5380).

See Chapter 13 for a discussion of the HAP contract and contract provisions.

#### **9-I.H. CHANGES IN LEASE OR RENT [24 CFR 982.308]**

If the tenant and the owner agree to any changes in the lease, such changes must be in writing, and the owner must immediately give CRHA a copy of such changes. The lease, including any changes, must remain in accordance with the requirements of this chapter.

Generally, CRHA approval of tenancy and execution of a new HAP contract are not required for changes in the lease. However, under certain circumstances, the execution of a new lease and HAP contract are required. These circumstances include:

- Changes in lease requirements governing tenant or owner responsibilities for utilities or appliances
- Changes in lease provisions governing the term of the lease
- The family moves to a new unit, even if the unit is in the same building or complex

In these cases, if the HCV assistance is to continue, the family must submit a new Request for Tenancy Approval (RTA) along with a new dwelling lease containing the proposed changes. A new tenancy must then be approved in accordance with this chapter.

Where the owner is changing the amount of the rent to owner, the owner must notify CRHA at least 60 days before any such changes go into effect [24 CFR 982.308(g)(4)]. CRHA will agree to such an increase only if the amount of the rent to owner is considered reasonable according to the rent reasonableness standards discussed in Chapter 8. If the requested rent is not found to be reasonable, the owner must either reduce the requested rent increase, or terminate the tenancy in accordance with the terms of the lease.

No rent increase is permitted during the initial term of the lease [24 CFR 982.309(a)(3)].

CRHA Policy

Where the owner is requesting a rent increase, CRHA will determine whether the requested increase is reasonable within 10 business days of receiving the request from the owner. The owner will be notified of the determination in writing.

Rent increases will go into effect on the first of the month following the 60 days period after the owner notifies CRHA of the rent change or on the date specified by the owner, whichever is later.



## Chapter 10

### MOVING WITH CONTINUED ASSISTANCE AND PORTABILITY

#### INTRODUCTION

Freedom of housing choice is a hallmark of the housing choice voucher (HCV) program. In general, HUD regulations impose few restrictions on where families may live or move with HCV assistance. This chapter sets forth HUD regulations and CRHA policies governing moves within or outside CRHA's jurisdiction in two parts:

Part I: Moving with Continued Assistance. This part covers the general rules that apply to all moves by a family assisted under CRHA's HCV program, whether the family moves to another unit within CRHA's jurisdiction or to a unit outside CRHA's jurisdiction under portability.

Part II: Portability. This part covers the special rules that apply to moves by a family under portability, whether the family moves out of or into CRHA's jurisdiction. This part also covers the special responsibilities that CRHA has under portability regulations and procedures.

#### PART I: MOVING WITH CONTINUED ASSISTANCE

##### 10-I.A. ALLOWABLE MOVES

HUD lists six regulatory conditions under which an assisted family is allowed to move to a new unit with continued assistance. Permission to move is subject to the restrictions set forth in section 10-I.B.

- The family has a right to terminate the lease on notice to the owner (for the owner's breach or otherwise) and has given a notice of termination to the owner in accordance with the lease [24 CFR 982.354(b)(3)]. If the family terminates the lease on notice to the owner, the family must give CRHA a copy of the notice at the same time [24 CFR 982.354(d)(1)].
- The lease for the family's unit has been terminated by mutual agreement of the owner and the family [24 CFR 982.354(b)(1)(ii)].

##### CRHA Policy

If the family and the owner mutually agree to terminate the lease for the family's unit, the family must give CRHA a copy of the termination agreement.

- The owner has given the family a notice to vacate, has commenced an action to evict the family, or has obtained a court judgment or other process allowing the owner to evict the family [24 CFR 982.354(b)(2)]. The family must give CRHA a copy of any owner eviction notice [24 CFR 982.551(g)].
- The family or a member of the family is or has been the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking and the move is needed to protect the health or safety of the family or family member [24 CFR 982.354(b)(4)]. This condition applies even when the family has moved out of its unit in violation of the lease, with or without prior notification to CRHA, if the family or family member who is the victim reasonably believed that he or she was imminently threatened by harm

from further violence if he or she remained in the unit [24 CFR 982.354(b)(4), 24 CFR 982.353(b)]. CRHA must adopt an emergency transfer plan as required by regulations at 24 CFR 5.2007(e).

#### CRHA Policy

If a family requests permission to move with continued assistance or for an external transfer to another covered housing program operated by CRHA based on a claim that the move is necessary to protect the health or safety of a family member who is or has been the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, CRHA will request that the resident request the emergency transfer using form HUD-5383, and CRHA will request documentation in accordance with section 16-IX.D of this plan.

CRHA reserves the right to waive the documentation requirement if it determines that a statement or other corroborating evidence from the family or family member will suffice. In such cases CRHA will document the waiver in the family's file.

CRHA may choose to provide a voucher to facilitate an emergency transfer of the victim without first terminating the assistance of the perpetrator.

Before granting an emergency transfer, CRHA will ensure the victim is eligible to receive continued assistance based on the citizenship or immigration status of the victim.

CRHA has adopted an emergency transfer plan, which is included as Exhibit 16-3 to this plan and discusses external transfers to other covered housing programs.

- CRHA has terminated the HAP contract for the family's unit for the owner's breach [24 CFR 982.354(b)(1)(i)].
- CRHA determines that the family's current unit does not meet the HQS space standards because of an increase in family size or a change in family composition. In such cases, CRHA must issue the family a new voucher, and the family and CRHA must try to find an acceptable unit as soon as possible. If an acceptable unit is available for the family, CRHA must terminate the HAP contract for the family's old unit in accordance with the HAP contract terms and must notify both the family and the owner of the termination. The HAP contract terminates at the end of the calendar month that follows the calendar month in which CRHA gives notice to the owner. [24 CFR 982.403(a) and (c)]

#### **10-I.B. RESTRICTIONS ON MOVES**

A family's right to move is generally contingent upon the family's compliance with program requirements [24 CFR 982.1(b)(2)]. HUD specifies two conditions under which CRHA may deny a family permission to move and two ways in which CRHA may restrict moves by a family.

##### **Denial of Moves**

HUD regulations permit CRHA to deny a family permission to move under the following conditions:

### ***Insufficient Funding***

CRHA may deny a family permission to move either within or outside CRHA's jurisdiction if CRHA does not have sufficient funding for continued assistance [24 CFR 982.354(e)(1)]. However, Notice PIH 2016-09 significantly restricts the ability of CRHA to deny permission to move due to insufficient funding and places further requirements on CRHA regarding moves denied due to lack of funding. The requirements found in this notice are mandatory.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will deny a family permission to move on grounds that CRHA does not have sufficient funding for continued assistance if:

- (a) the move is initiated by the family, not the owner or CRHA;
- (b) CRHA can demonstrate that the move will, in fact, result in higher subsidy costs
- (c) CRHA can demonstrate, in accordance with the policies in Part VIII of Chapter 16, that it does not have sufficient funding in its annual budget to accommodate the higher subsidy costs; and
- (d) for portability moves, the receiving PHA is not absorbing the voucher.

If CRHA does not have sufficient funding for continued assistance, but the family must move from their unit (e.g., the unit failed HQS), the family may move to a higher cost unit if the move is within CRHA's jurisdiction. CRHA, however, will not allow the family to move under portability in this situation if the family wishes to move to a higher cost area.

For both moves within CRHA's jurisdiction and outside under portability, CRHA will not deny a move due to insufficient funding if CRHA previously approved the move and subsequently experienced a funding shortfall if the family cannot remain in their current unit. CRHA will rescind the voucher in this situation if the family will be allowed to remain in their current unit.

CRHA will create a list of families whose moves have been denied due to insufficient funding. CRHA will keep the family's request open indefinitely, and when funds become available, the families on this list will take precedence over families on the waiting list. CRHA will use the same procedures for notifying families with open requests to move when funds become available as it uses for notifying families on the waiting list (see section 4-III.D).

CRHA will inform the family of its policy regarding moves denied due to insufficient funding in a letter to the family at the time the move is denied.

### ***Grounds for Denial or Termination of Assistance***

CRHA may deny a family permission to move if it has grounds for denying or terminating the family's assistance [24 CFR 982.354(e)(2)].

#### CRHA Policy

If CRHA has grounds for denying or terminating a family's assistance, CRHA will act on those grounds in accordance with the regulations and policies set forth in Chapters 3 and 12, respectively. In general, it will not deny a family permission to move for this reason; however, it retains the discretion to do so under special circumstances.

### **Restrictions on Elective Moves [24 CFR 982.354(c)]**

HUD regulations permit CRHA to prohibit any elective move by a participant family during the family's initial lease term. They also permit CRHA to prohibit more than one elective move by a participant family during any 12-month period. However, such prohibitions, if adopted, do not apply when the family or a member of the family is or has been the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking and the move is needed to protect the health or safety of the family or family member. (For the policy on documentation of abuse, see section 10-I.A.) In addition, CRHA may not establish a policy permitting moves only at reexamination [Notice PIH 2016-09].

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will deny a family permission to make an elective move during the family's initial lease term. This policy applies to moves within CRHA's jurisdiction or outside it under portability.

CRHA will also deny a family permission to make more than one elective move during any 12-month period. This policy applies to all assisted families residing in CRHA's jurisdiction.

CRHA will consider exceptions to these policies for the following reasons: to protect the health or safety of a family member (e.g., lead-based paint hazards, domestic violence, witness protection programs), to accommodate a change in family circumstances (e.g., new employment, school attendance in a distant area), or to address an emergency situation over which a family has no control.

In addition, CRHA will allow exceptions to these policies for purposes of reasonable accommodation of a family member who is a person with disabilities (see Chapter 2).

## **10-I.C. MOVING PROCESS**

### **Notification**

If a family wishes to move to a new unit, the family must notify CRHA and the owner before moving out of the old unit or terminating the lease on notice to the owner [24 CFR 982.354(d)(2)]. If the family wishes to move to a unit outside CRHA's jurisdiction under portability, the notice to CRHA must specify the area where the family wishes to move [24 CFR 982.354(d)(2)]. The notices must be in writing [24 CFR 982.5].

## **Approval**

### CRHA Policy

Upon receipt of a family's notification that it wishes to move, CRHA will determine whether the move is approvable in accordance with the regulations and policies set forth in sections 10-I.A and 10-I.B. CRHA will notify the family in writing of its determination within 10 business days following receipt of the family's notification.

## **Reexamination of Family Income and Composition**

### CRHA Policy

For families approved to move to a new unit within CRHA's jurisdiction, CRHA will perform a new annual reexamination in accordance with the policies set forth in Chapter 11 of this plan.

For families moving into or families approved to move out of CRHA's jurisdiction under portability, CRHA will follow the policies set forth in Part II of this chapter.

## **Voucher Issuance and Briefing**

### CRHA Policy

For families approved to move to a new unit within CRHA's jurisdiction, CRHA will issue a new voucher within 10 business days of CRHA's written approval to move. No briefing is required for these families. CRHA will follow the policies set forth in Chapter 5 on voucher term, extension, and expiration. If a family does not locate a new unit within the term of the voucher and any extensions, the family may remain in its current unit with continued voucher assistance if the owner agrees and CRHA approves. Otherwise, the family will lose its assistance.

For families moving into or families approved to move out of CRHA's jurisdiction under portability, CRHA will follow the policies set forth in Part II of this chapter.

## **Housing Assistance Payments [24 CFR 982.311(d)]**

When a family moves out of an assisted unit, CRHA may not make any housing assistance payment to the owner for any month after the month the family moves out. The owner may keep the housing assistance payment for the month when the family moves out of the unit.

If a participant family moves from an assisted unit with continued tenant-based assistance, the term of the assisted lease for the new assisted unit may begin during the month the family moves out of the first assisted unit. Overlap of the last housing assistance payment (for the month when the family moves out of the old unit) and the first assistance payment for the new unit, is not considered to constitute a duplicative housing subsidy.

## **Zero HAP Families Who Wish to Move [24 CFR 982.455]**

A participant who is not receiving any subsidy, but whose HAP contract is still in force, may request a voucher to move to a different unit. CRHA must issue a voucher to move unless it has grounds to deny

assistance under the program regulations. However, if CRHA determines no subsidy would be paid at the new unit, CRHA may refuse to enter into a HAP contract on behalf of the family.

#### CRHA Policy

If a zero HAP family requests to move to a new unit, the family may request a voucher to move. However, if no subsidy will be paid at the unit to which the family requests to move, CRHA will not enter into a HAP contract on behalf of the family for the new unit.

## **PART II: PORTABILITY**

### **10-II.A. OVERVIEW**

Within the limitations of the regulations and this plan, a participant family or an applicant family that has been issued a voucher has the right to use tenant-based voucher assistance to lease a unit anywhere in the United States providing that the unit is located within the jurisdiction of a PHA administering a tenant-based voucher program [24 CFR 982.353(b)]. The process by which a family obtains a voucher from one PHA and uses it to lease a unit in the jurisdiction of another PHA is known as portability. CRHA that issues the voucher is called the **initial PHA**. CRHA that has jurisdiction in the area to which the family wants to move is called the **receiving PHA**.

The receiving PHA has the option of administering the family's voucher for the initial PHA or absorbing the family into its own program. Under the first option, the receiving PHA provides all housing services for the family and bills the initial PHA for the family's housing assistance payments and the fees for administering the family's voucher. Under the second option, the receiving PHA pays for the family's assistance with its own program funds, and the initial PHA has no further relationship with the family. The initial PHA must contact the receiving PHA via email or other confirmed delivery method to determine whether the receiving PHA will administer or absorb the initial PHA's voucher. Based on the receiving PHA's response, the initial PHA must determine whether they will approve or deny the portability request [Notice PIH 2016-09].

CRHA commonly act as both the initial and receiving PHA because families may move into or out of their jurisdiction under portability. Each role involves different responsibilities. CRHA will follow the rules and policies in section 10-II.B when it is acting as the initial PHA for a family. It will follow the rules and policies in section 10-II.C when it is acting as the receiving PHA for a family.

In administering portability, the initial PHA and the receiving PHA must comply with financial procedures required by HUD, including the use of HUD-required forms [24 CFR 982.355(e)(5)].

CRHA must also comply with billing and payment deadlines. HUD may reduce an administrative fee to an initial or receiving PHA if CRHA does not comply with HUD portability requirements [24 CFR 982.355(e)(7)].

## **10-II.B. INITIAL PHA ROLE**

### **Allowable Moves under Portability**

A family may move with voucher assistance only to an area where there is at least one PHA administering a voucher program [24 CFR 982.353(b)]. If there is more than one PHA in the area, the initial PHA provides the family with the contact information for the receiving PHAs that serve the area, and the family selects the receiving PHA. The family must inform the initial PHA which PHA it has selected. If the family prefers not to select the receiving PHA, the initial PHA will select the receiving PHA on behalf of the family [24 CFR 982.255(b)].

Applicant families that have been issued vouchers as well as participant families may qualify to lease a unit outside CRHA's jurisdiction under portability. HUD regulations and CRHA Policy determine whether a family qualifies.

### ***Applicant Families***

Under HUD regulations, most applicant families qualify to lease a unit outside CRHA's jurisdiction under portability. However, HUD gives CRHA discretion to deny a portability move by an applicant family for the same two reasons that it may deny any move by a participant family: insufficient funding and grounds for denial or termination of assistance. If CRHA intends to deny a family permission to move under portability due to insufficient funding, CRHA must notify HUD within 10 business days of the determination to deny the move [24 CFR 982.355(e)].

#### CRHA Policy

In determining whether or not to deny an applicant family permission to move under portability because CRHA lacks sufficient funding or has grounds for denying assistance to the family, the initial PHA will follow the policies established in section 10-I.B of this chapter. If CRHA does deny the move due to insufficient funding, CRHA will notify HUD in writing within 10 business days of CRHA's determination to deny the move.

In addition, CRHA may establish a policy denying the right to portability to nonresident applicants during the first 12 months after they are admitted to the program [24 CFR 982.353(c)].

#### CRHA Policy

If neither the head of household nor the spouse/cohead of an applicant family had a domicile (legal residence) in CRHA's jurisdiction at the time that the family's initial application for assistance was submitted, the family must lease a unit within the initial PHA's jurisdiction for at least 12 months before requesting portability.

CRHA will consider exceptions to this policy for purposes of reasonable accommodation (see Chapter 2) or reasons related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

### ***Participant Families***

The initial PHA must not provide portable assistance for a participant if a family has moved out of its assisted unit in violation of the lease [24 CFR 982.353(b)]. The Violence against Women Act of 2013 (VAWA) creates an exception to this prohibition for families who are otherwise in compliance with program obligations but have moved to protect the health or safety of a family member who is or has

been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking and who reasonably believed he or she was imminently threatened by harm from further violence if he or she remained in the unit [24 CFR 982.353(b)].

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will determine whether a participant family may move out of CRHA's jurisdiction with continued assistance in accordance with the regulations and policies set forth here and in sections 10-I.A and 10-I.B of this chapter. CRHA will notify the family of its determination in accordance with the approval policy set forth in section 10-I.C of this chapter.

### **Determining Income Eligibility**

#### ***Applicant Families***

An applicant family may lease a unit in a particular area under portability only if the family is income eligible for admission to the voucher program in that area [24 CFR 982.353(d)(1)]. The family must specify the area to which the family wishes to move [24 CFR 982.355(c)(1)].

The initial PHA is responsible for determining whether the family is income eligible in the area to which the family wishes to move [24 CFR 982.353(d)(1), 24 CFR 982.355(9)]. If the applicant family is not income eligible in that area, CRHA must inform the family that it may not move there and receive voucher assistance [Notice PIH 2016-09].

#### ***Participant Families***

The income eligibility of a participant family is not redetermined if the family moves to a new jurisdiction under portability [24 CFR 982.353(d)(2)].

### **Reexamination of Family Income and Composition**

No new reexamination of family income and composition is required for an applicant family.

#### CRHA Policy

For a participant family approved to move out of its jurisdiction under portability, CRHA generally will conduct a reexamination of family income and composition only if the family's annual reexamination must be completed on or before the initial billing deadline specified on form HUD-52665, Family Portability Information.

CRHA will make any exceptions to this policy necessary to remain in compliance with HUD regulations.



## **Briefing**

The regulations and policies on briefings set forth in Chapter 5 of this plan require CRHA to provide information on portability to all applicant families that qualify to lease a unit outside CRHA's jurisdiction under the portability procedures. Therefore, no special briefing is required for these families.

### CRHA Policy

No formal briefing will be required for a participant family wishing to move outside CRHA's jurisdiction under portability. However, CRHA will provide the family with the same oral and written explanation of portability that it provides to applicant families selected for admission to the program (see Chapter 5).

CRHA will provide the name, address, and phone of the contact for PHAs in the jurisdiction to which they wish to move. If there is more than one PHA with jurisdiction over the area to which the family wishes to move, CRHA will advise the family that the family selects the receiving PHA and notify the initial PHA of which receiving PHA was selected. CRHA will provide the family with contact information for all of the receiving PHAs that serve the area. CRHA will not provide any additional information about receiving PHAs in the area. CRHA will further inform the family that if the family prefers not to select the receiving PHA, the initial PHA will select the receiving PHA on behalf of the family. In this case, CRHA will not provide the family with information for all receiving PHAs in the area.

CRHA will advise the family that they will be under the RHA's policies and procedures, including screening, subsidy standards, voucher extension policies, and payment standards.

## **Voucher Issuance and Term**

An applicant family has no right to portability until after the family has been issued a voucher [24 CFR 982.353(b)]. In issuing vouchers to applicant families, CRHA will follow the regulations and procedures set forth in Chapter 5.

### CRHA Policy

For participating families approved to move under portability, CRHA will issue a new voucher within 10 business days of CRHA's written approval to move.

The initial term of the voucher will be 60 days.

## **Voucher Extensions and Expiration**

### CRHA Policy

CRHA will approve **no** extensions to a voucher issued to an applicant or participant family porting out of CRHA's jurisdiction except under the following circumstances:

- (a) the initial term of the voucher will expire before the portable family will be issued a voucher by the receiving PHA,
- (b) the family decides to return to the initial PHA's jurisdiction and search for a unit there, or

(c) the family decides to search for a unit in a third PHA's jurisdiction. In such cases, the policies on voucher extensions set forth in Chapter 5, section 5-II.E, of this plan will apply, including the requirement that the family apply for an extension in writing prior to the expiration of the initial voucher term.

To receive or continue receiving assistance under the initial PHA's voucher program, a family that moves to another PHA's jurisdiction under portability must be under HAP contract in the receiving PHA's jurisdiction within 90 days following the expiration date of the initial PHA's voucher term (including any extensions). (See below under "Initial Billing Deadline" for one exception to this policy.)

### **Preapproval Contact with the Receiving PHA**

Prior to approving a family's request to move under portability, the initial PHA must contact the receiving PHA via email or other confirmed delivery method to determine whether the receiving PHA will administer or absorb the family's voucher. Based on the receiving PHA's response, the initial PHA must determine whether it will approve or deny the move [24 CFR 982.355(c)(3)].

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will use email or fax, when possible, to contact the receiving PHA regarding whether the receiving PHA will administer or absorb the family's voucher.

### **Initial Notification to the Receiving PHA**

After approving a family's request to move under portability, the initial PHA must promptly notify the receiving PHA via email or other confirmed delivery method to expect the family [24 CFR 982.355(c)(3); 24 CFR 982.355(c)(7)]. The initial PHA must also advise the family how to contact and request assistance from the receiving PHA [24 CFR 982.355(c)(6)].

#### CRHA Policy

Because the portability process is time sensitive, CRHA will notify the receiving PHA by phone, fax, or email to expect the family. The initial PHA will also ask the receiving PHA to provide any information the family may need upon arrival, including the name, fax, email address, and telephone number of the staff person responsible for business with incoming portable families and procedures related to appointments for voucher issuance. CRHA will pass this information along to the family. CRHA will also ask for the name, address, telephone number, fax and email of the person responsible for processing the billing information.

### **Sending Documentation to the Receiving PHA**

The initial PHA is required to send the receiving PHA the following documents:

- Form HUD-52665, Family Portability Information, with Part I filled out [Notice PIH 2016-09]
- A copy of the family's voucher [Notice PIH 2016-09]

- A copy of the family's most recent form HUD-50058, Family Report, or, if necessary in the case of an applicant family, family and income information in a format similar to that of form HUD-50058 [24 CFR 982.355(c)(7), Notice PIH 2016-09]
- Copies of the income verifications backing up the form HUD-50058, including a copy of the family's current EIV data [24 CFR 982.355(c)(7), Notice PIH 2016-09]

CRHA Policy

In addition to these documents, CRHA will provide the following information, if available, to the receiving PHA:

Social security numbers (SSNs)

Documentation of SSNs for all nonexempt household members whose SSNs have not been verified through the EIV system

Documentation of legal identity

Documentation of citizenship or eligible immigration status

Documentation of participation in the earned income disallowance (EID) benefit

Documentation of participation in a family self-sufficiency (FSS) program

CRHA will notify the family in writing regarding any information provided to the receiving PHA [HCV GB, p. 13-3].

**Initial Billing Deadline [Notice PIH 2016-09]**

The deadline for submission of initial billing is 90 days following the expiration date of the voucher issued to the family by the initial PHA. In cases where suspension of the voucher delays the initial billing submission, the receiving PHA must notify the initial PHA of delayed billing before the billing deadline and document the delay is due to the suspension. In this case, the initial PHA must extend the billing deadline by 30 days.

If the initial PHA does not receive a billing notice by the deadline and does not intend to honor a late billing submission, it must notify the initial PHA in writing. The initial PHA may report to HUD the receiving PHA's failure to comply with the deadline.

If the initial PHA will honor the late billing, no action is required.

CRHA Policy

If CRHA has not received an initial billing notice from the receiving PHA within the billing deadline, it will contact the receiving PHA to inform them that it will not honor a late billing submission and will return any subsequent billings that it receives on behalf of the family. CRHA will send the receiving PHA a written confirmation of its decision by mail.

CRHA will allow an exception to this policy if the family includes a person with disabilities and the late billing is a result of a reasonable accommodation granted to the family by the receiving PHA.

### **Monthly Billing Payments [24 CFR 982.355(e), Notice PIH 2016-09]**

If the receiving PHA is administering the family's voucher, the receiving PHA bills the initial PHA for housing assistance payments and administrative fees. When reimbursing for administrative fees, the initial PHA must promptly reimburse the receiving PHA for the lesser of 80 percent of the initial PHA ongoing administrative fee or 100 percent of the receiving PHA's ongoing administrative fee for each program unit under contract on the first day of the month for which the receiving PHA is billing the initial PHA under portability. If the administrative fees are prorated for the HCV program, the proration will apply to the amount of the administrative fee for which the receiving PHA may bill [24 CFR 982.355(e)(2)].

The initial PHA is responsible for making billing payments in a timely manner. The first billing amount is due within 30 calendar days after the initial PHA receives Part II of form HUD-52665 from the receiving PHA. Subsequent payments must be **received** by the receiving PHA no later than the fifth business day of each month. The payments must be provided in a form and manner that the receiving PHA is able and willing to accept.

The initial PHA may not terminate or delay making payments under existing portability billing arrangements as a result of over leasing or funding shortfalls. CRHA must manage its tenant-based program in a manner that ensures that it has the financial ability to provide assistance for families that move out of its jurisdiction under portability and are not absorbed by receiving PHAs as well as for families that remain within its jurisdiction.

#### CRHA Policy

Currently the initial PHA will make payment by check, mailed in a timely manner to ensure that the payment is received by the deadline. If the initial PHA extends the term of the voucher, the receiving PHA's voucher will expire 30 calendar days from the new expiration date of the initial PHA's voucher.

CRHA is working on implementing where the initial PHA will utilize direct deposit to ensure that the payment is received by the deadline unless the receiving PHA notifies the initial PHA that direct deposit is not acceptable to them. If the initial PHA extends the term of the voucher, the receiving PHA's voucher will expire 30 calendar days from the new expiration date of the initial PHA's voucher.

### **Annual Updates of Form HUD-50058**

If the initial PHA is being billed on behalf of a portable family, it should receive an updated form HUD-50058 each year from the receiving PHA. If the initial PHA fails to receive an updated 50058 by the family's annual reexamination date, the initial PHA should contact the receiving PHA to verify the status of the family. The initial PHA must continue paying the receiving PHA based on the last form HUD-50058 received, unless instructed otherwise by HUD. The initial PHA may seek absorption of the vouchers by following steps outlined in Notice PIH 2016-09.

## **Denial or Termination of Assistance [24 CFR 982.355(c)(17)]**

At any time, either the initial PHA or the receiving PHA may make a determination to deny or terminate assistance with the family in accordance with 24 CFR 982.552 and 24 CFR 982.553. (For PHA policies on denial and termination, see Chapters 3 and 12, respectively.)

### **10-II.C. RECEIVING PHA ROLE**

If a family has a right to lease a unit in the receiving PHA's jurisdiction under portability, the receiving PHA must provide assistance for the family [24 CFR 982.355(10)]. HUD may determine in certain instances that a PHA is not required to accept incoming portable families, such as a PHA in a declared disaster area. However, CRHA must have approval in writing from HUD before refusing any incoming portable families [24 CFR 982.355(b)].

Administration of the voucher must be in accordance with the receiving PHA's policies. This requirement also applies to policies of Moving to Work agencies. The receiving PHA procedures and preferences for selection among eligible applicants do not apply to the family, and the receiving PHA waiting list is not used [24 CFR 982.355(c)(10)]. The family's unit, or voucher, size is determined in accordance with the subsidy standards of the receiving PHA [24 CFR 982.355(c)(12)], and the receiving PHA's policies on extensions of the voucher term apply [24 CFR 982.355(c)(14)].

### **Responding to Initial PHA's Request [24 CFR 982.355(c)]**

The receiving PHA must respond via email or other confirmed delivery method to the initial PHA's inquiry to determine whether the family's voucher will be billed or absorbed [24 CFR 982.355(c)(3)]. If the receiving PHA informs the initial PHA that it will be absorbing the voucher, the receiving PHA cannot reverse its decision at a later date without consent of the initial PHA (24 CFR 982.355(c)(4)).

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will use email or fax, when possible, to notify the initial PHA whether it will administer or absorb the family's voucher.

### **Initial Contact with Family**

When a family moves into CRHA's jurisdiction under portability, the family is responsible for promptly contacting CRHA and complying with CRHA's procedures for incoming portable families. The family's failure to comply may result in denial or termination of the receiving PHA's voucher [24 CFR 982.355(c)(8)].

If the voucher issued to the family by the initial PHA has expired, the receiving PHA must contact the initial PHA to determine if it will extend the voucher [24 CFR 982.355(c)(13)]. An informal hearing is not required when a voucher has expired without the family leasing a unit.

If for any reason the receiving PHA refuses to process or provide assistance to a family under the portability procedures, the family must be given the opportunity for an informal review or hearing [Notice PIH 2016-09]. (For more on this topic, see later under "Denial or Termination of Assistance.")

## **Briefing**

HUD allows the receiving PHA to require a briefing for an incoming portable family as long as the requirement does not unduly delay the family's search [Notice PIH 2016-09].

### CRHA Policy

CRHA will not require the family to attend a briefing. CRHA will provide the family with a briefing packet (as described in Chapter 5) and, in an individual briefing, will orally inform the family about CRHA's payment and subsidy standards, procedures for requesting approval of a unit, the unit inspection process, and the leasing process. CRHA will suggest that the family attend a full briefing at a later date.

## **Income Eligibility and Reexamination**

The receiving PHA does not redetermine eligibility for a portable family that was already receiving assistance in the initial PHA's voucher program [24 CFR 982.355(c)(9)]. If the receiving PHA opts to conduct a new reexamination for a current participant family, the receiving PHA may not delay issuing the family a voucher or otherwise delay approval of a unit [24 CFR 982.355(c)(11)].

### CRHA Policy

For any family moving into its jurisdiction under portability, CRHA will conduct a new reexamination of family income and composition. However, CRHA will not delay issuing the family a voucher for this reason. Nor will CRHA delay approving a unit for the family until the reexamination process is complete unless the family is an applicant and CRHA cannot otherwise confirm that the family is income eligible for admission to the program in the area where the unit is located.

In conducting its own reexamination, CRHA will rely upon any verifications provided by the initial PHA to the extent that they (a) accurately reflect the family's current circumstances and (b) were obtained within the last 120 days. Any new information may be verified by documents provided by the family and adjusted, if necessary, when third party verification is received.

## **Voucher Issuance**

When a family moves into its jurisdiction under portability, the receiving PHA is required to issue the family a voucher [24 CFR 982.355(c)(13)]. The family must submit a request for tenancy approval to the receiving PHA during the term of the receiving PHA's voucher [24 CFR 982.355(c)(15)].

### ***Timing of Voucher Issuance***

HUD expects the receiving PHA to issue the voucher within two weeks after receiving the family's paperwork from the initial PHA if the information is in order, the family has contacted the receiving PHA, and the family complies with the receiving PHA's procedures [Notice PIH 2016-09].

#### CRHA Policy

When a family ports into its jurisdiction, CRHA will issue the family a voucher based on the paperwork provided by the initial PHA unless the family's paperwork from the initial PHA is incomplete, the family's voucher from the initial PHA has expired or the family does not comply with CRHA's procedures. CRHA will update the family's information when verification has been completed.

### ***Voucher Term***

The term of the receiving PHA's voucher may not expire before 30 calendar days from the expiration of the initial PHA's voucher [24 CFR 982.355(c)(13)]. If the initial PHA extends the term of the voucher, the receiving PHA's voucher may not expire before 30 days from the new expiration date of the initial PHA's voucher [Notice PIH 2016-09].

#### CRHA Policy

The receiving PHA's voucher will expire 30 calendar days from the expiration date of the initial PHA's voucher. If the initial PHA extends the term of the voucher, the receiving PHA's voucher will expire 30 calendar days from the new expiration date of the initial PHA's voucher.

### ***Voucher Extensions [24 CFR 982.355(c)(14), Notice 2016-09]***

Once the receiving PHA issues the portable family a voucher, the receiving PHA's policies on extensions of the voucher term apply. The receiving PHA must inform the initial PHA of any extension granted to the term of the voucher. It must also bear in mind the billing deadline provided by the initial PHA. Unless willing and able to absorb the family, the receiving PHA should ensure that any voucher expiration date would leave sufficient time to process a request for tenancy approval, execute a HAP contract, and deliver the initial billing to the initial PHA.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA generally will not extend the term of the voucher that it issues to an incoming portable family unless CRHA plans to absorb the family into its own program, in which case it will follow the policies on voucher extension set forth in section 5-II.E.

CRHA will consider an exception to this policy as a reasonable accommodation to a person with disabilities (see Chapter 2).

### ***Voucher Suspensions [24 CFR 982.303, 24 CFR 982.355(c)(15)]***

If the family submits a request for tenancy approval during the term of the receiving PHA's voucher, CRHA must suspend the term of that voucher. The term of the voucher stops from the date that the family submits a request for PHA approval of the tenancy until the date CRHA notifies the family in writing whether the request has been approved or denied [24 CFR 982.4(b)] (see Section 5-II.E).

## **Notifying the Initial PHA**

The receiving PHA must promptly notify the initial PHA if the family has leased an eligible unit under the program or if the family fails to submit a request for tenancy approval for an eligible unit within the term of the receiving PHA's voucher [24 CFR 982.355(c)(16)]. The receiving PHA is required to use Part II of form HUD-52665, Family Portability Information, for this purpose [Notice PIH 2016-09]. (For more on this topic and the deadline for notification, see below under "Administering a Portable Family's Voucher.")

If an incoming portable family ultimately decides not to lease in the jurisdiction of the receiving PHA but instead wishes to return to the initial PHA's jurisdiction or to search in another jurisdiction, the receiving PHA must refer the family back to the initial PHA. In such a case the voucher of record for the family is once again the voucher originally issued by the initial PHA. Any extension of search time provided by the receiving PHA's voucher is only valid for the family's search in the receiving PHA's jurisdiction [Notice PIH 2016-09].

## **Administering a Portable Family's Voucher**

### ***Portability Billing [24 CFR 982.355(e)]***

To cover assistance for a portable family that was not absorbed, the receiving PHA bills the initial PHA for housing assistance payments and administrative fees. The amount of the housing assistance payment for a portable family in the receiving PHA's program is determined in the same manner as for other families in the receiving PHA's program.

The receiving PHA may bill the initial PHA for the lesser of 80 percent of the initial PHA's ongoing administrative fee or 100 percent of the receiving PHA's ongoing administrative fee for each program unit under contract on the first day of the month for which the receiving PHA is billing the initial PHA under portability. If the administrative fees are prorated for the HCV program, the proration will apply to the amount of the administrative fee for which the receiving PHA may bill (i.e., the receiving PHA may bill for the lesser of 80 percent of the initial PHA's prorated ongoing administrative fee or 100 percent of the receiving PHA's ongoing administrative fee).

If both PHAs agree, CRHA may negotiate a different amount of reimbursement.

### CRHA Policy

Unless CRHA negotiates a different amount of reimbursement with the initial PHA, CRHA will bill the initial PHA the maximum amount of administrative fees allowed, ensuring any administrative fee proration has been properly applied.

### ***Initial Billing Deadline***

If a portable family's search for a unit is successful and the receiving PHA intends to administer the family's voucher, the receiving PHA must submit its initial billing notice (Part II of form HUD-52665) in time that the notice will be **received** no later than 90 days following the expiration date of the family's voucher issued by the initial PHA [Notice PIH 2016-09]. This deadline may be extended for 30 additional days if the delay is due to suspension of the voucher's term (see Initial Billing Section). A copy of the



family's form HUD-50058, Family Report, completed by the receiving PHA must be attached to the initial billing notice. The receiving PHA may send these documents by mail, fax, or email.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will send its initial billing notice by fax or email, if necessary, to meet the billing deadline but will also send the notice by regular mail.

If the receiving PHA fails to send the initial billing by the deadline, it is required to absorb the family into its own program unless (a) the initial PHA is willing to accept the late submission or (b) HUD requires the initial PHA to honor the late submission (e.g., because the receiving PHA is over leased) [Notice PIH 2016-09].

#### ***Ongoing Notification Responsibilities [Notice PIH 2016-09, HUD-52665]***

***Annual Reexamination.*** The receiving PHA must send the initial PHA a copy of a portable family's updated form HUD-50058 after each annual reexamination for the duration of time the receiving PHA is billing the initial PHA on behalf of the family, regardless of whether there is a change in the billing amount.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will send a copy of the updated HUD-50058 by email, fax, or regular mail no later than 10 business days after the effective date of the reexamination.

***Change in Billing Amount.*** The receiving PHA is required to notify the initial PHA, using form HUD-52665, of any change in the billing amount for the family as a result of:

- A change in the HAP amount (because of a reexamination, a change in the applicable payment standard, a move to another unit, etc.)
- An abatement or subsequent resumption of the HAP payments
- Termination of the HAP contract
- Payment of a damage/vacancy loss claim for the family
- Termination of the family from the program

The timing of the notice of the change in the billing amount should correspond with the notification to the owner and the family in order to provide the initial PHA with advance notice of the change. Under no circumstances should the notification be later than 10 business days following the effective date of the change in the billing amount. If the receiving PHA fails to send Form HUD-52665 within 10 days of effective date of billing changes, the initial PHA is not responsible for any increase prior to notification. If the change resulted in a decrease in the monthly billing amount, the initial PHA will offset future monthly payments until the difference is reconciled.

#### ***Late Payments [Notice PIH 2016-09]***

If the initial PHA fails to make a monthly payment for a portable family by the fifth business day of the month, the receiving PHA must promptly notify the initial PHA in writing of the deficiency. The notice must identify the family, the amount of the billing payment, the date the billing payment was due, and

the date the billing payment was received (if it arrived late). The receiving PHA must send a copy of the notification to the Office of Public Housing (OPH) in the HUD area office with jurisdiction over the receiving PHA. If the initial PHA fails to correct the problem by the second month following the notification, the receiving PHA may request by memorandum to the director of the OPH with jurisdiction over the receiving PHA that HUD transfer the unit in question. A copy of the initial notification and any subsequent correspondence between PHAs on the matter must be attached. The receiving PHA must send a copy of the memorandum to the initial PHA. If the OPH decides to grant the transfer, the billing arrangement on behalf of the family ceases with the transfer, but the initial PHA is still responsible for any outstanding payments due to the receiving PHA.

### ***Overpayments [Notice PIH 2016-09]***

In all cases where the receiving PHA has received billing payments for billing arrangements no longer in effect, the receiving PHA is responsible for returning the full amount of the overpayment (including the portion provided for administrative fees) to the initial PHA.

In the event that HUD determines billing payments have continued for at least three months because the receiving PHA failed to notify the initial PHA that the billing arrangement was terminated, the receiving PHA must take the following steps:

- Return the full amount of the overpayment, including the portion provided for administrative fees, to the initial PHA.
- Once full payment has been returned, notify the Office of Public Housing in the HUD area office with jurisdiction over the receiving PHA of the date and the amount of reimbursement to the initial PHA.

At HUD's discretion, the receiving PHA will be subject to the sanctions spelled out in Notice PIH 2016-09.

### ***Denial or Termination of Assistance***

At any time, the receiving PHA may make a determination to deny or terminate assistance to a portable family for family action or inaction [24 CFR 982.355(c)(17)].

In the case of a termination, CRHA should provide adequate notice of the effective date to the initial PHA to avoid having to return a payment. In no event should the receiving PHA fail to notify the initial PHA later than 10 business days following the effective date of the termination of the billing arrangement [HUD-52665; Notice PIH 2016-09].

#### CRHA Policy

If CRHA elects to deny or terminate assistance for a portable family, CRHA will notify the initial PHA within 10 business days after the informal review or hearing if the denial or termination is upheld. CRHA will base its denial or termination decision on the policies set forth in Chapter 3 or Chapter 12, respectively. The informal review or hearing will be held in accordance with the policies in Chapter 16. The receiving PHA will furnish the initial PHA with a copy of the review or hearing decision.

### **Absorbing a Portable Family**

The receiving PHA may absorb an incoming portable family into its own program when CRHA executes a HAP contract on behalf of the family or at any time thereafter providing that CRHA has funding available under its annual contributions contract (ACC) [24 CFR 982.355(d)(1), Notice PIH 2016-09].

If the receiving PHA absorbs a family from the point of admission, the admission will be counted against the income targeting obligation of the receiving PHA [24 CFR 982.201(b)(2)(vii)].

If the receiving PHA absorbs a family after providing assistance for the family under a billing arrangement with the initial PHA, the receiving PHA must send an updated form HUD-52665 to the initial PHA no later than 10 business days following the effective date of the termination of the billing arrangement [Notice PIH 2016-09].

#### CRHA Policy

If CRHA decides to absorb a portable family upon the execution of a HAP contract on behalf of the family, CRHA will notify the initial PHA by the initial billing deadline specified on form HUD-52665. The effective date of the HAP contract will be the effective date of the absorption.

If CRHA decides to absorb a family after that, it will provide the initial PHA with 30 days' advance notice, but no later than 10 business days following the effective date of the termination of the billing arrangement.

Following the absorption of an incoming portable family, the family is assisted with funds available under the consolidated ACC for the receiving PHA's voucher program [24 CFR 982.355(d)], and the receiving PHA becomes the initial PHA in any subsequent moves by the family under portability [24 CFR 982.355(e)(4)].

## Chapter 11

### REEXAMINATIONS

#### INTRODUCTION

CRHA is required to reexamine each family's income and composition at least annually, and to adjust the family's level of assistance accordingly. Interim reexaminations are also needed in certain situations. This chapter discusses both annual and interim reexaminations, and the recalculation of family share and subsidy that occurs as a result. HUD regulations and CRHA policies concerning reexaminations are presented in three parts:

Part I: Annual Reexaminations. This part discusses the process for conducting annual reexaminations.

Part II: Interim Reexaminations. This part details the requirements for families to report changes in family income and composition between annual reexaminations.

Part III: Recalculating Family Share and Subsidy Amount. This part discusses the recalculation of family share and subsidy amounts based on the results of annual and interim reexaminations.

Policies governing reasonable accommodation, family privacy, required family cooperation, and program abuse, as described elsewhere in this plan, apply to both annual and interim reexaminations.

#### **PART I: ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS [24 CFR 982.516]**

##### **11-I.A. OVERVIEW**

CRHA must conduct a reexamination of family income and composition at least annually. This includes gathering and verifying current information about family composition, income, and expenses. Based on this updated information, the family's income and rent must be recalculated. This part discusses the schedule for annual reexaminations, the information to be collected and verified, and annual reexamination effective dates.

##### **11-I.B. STREAMLINED ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS [24 CFR 982.516(b)]**

HUD permits CRHA to streamline the income determination process for family members with fixed sources of income. While third-party verification of all income sources must be obtained during the intake process and every three years thereafter, in the intervening years CRHA may determine income from fixed sources by applying a verified cost of living adjustment (COLA) or rate of interest. CRHA may, however, obtain third-party verification of all income, regardless of the source. Further, upon request of the family, CRHA must perform third-party verification of all income sources.

Fixed sources of income include Social Security and SSI benefits, pensions, annuities, disability or death benefits, and other sources of income subject to a COLA or rate of interest. The determination of fixed income may be streamlined even if the family also receives income from other non-fixed sources.

Two streamlining options are available, depending upon the percentage of the family's income that is received from fixed sources. If at least 90 percent of the family's income is from fixed sources, CRHA

may streamline the verification of fixed income but is not required to verify non-fixed income amounts. If the family receives less than 90 percent of its income from fixed sources, CRHA may streamline the verification of fixed income and must verify non-fixed income annually.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will streamline the annual reexamination process by applying the verified COLA or interest rate to fixed-income sources. CRHA will document in the file how the determination that a source of income was fixed was made.

If a family member with a fixed source of income is added, CRHA will use third-party verification of all income amounts for that family member.

If verification of the COLA or rate of interest is not available, CRHA will obtain third-party verification of income amounts.

Third-party verification of fixed sources of income will be obtained during the intake process and at least once every three years thereafter.

Third-party verification of non-fixed income will be obtained annually regardless of the percentage of family income received from fixed sources.

### **11-I.C. SCHEDULING ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS**

CRHA must establish a policy to ensure that the annual reexamination for each family is completed *within* a 12-month period and may require reexaminations more frequently [HCV GB p. 12-1].

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will begin the annual reexamination process 120 days in advance of its scheduled effective date. Generally, CRHA will schedule annual reexamination effective dates to coincide with the family's anniversary date.

*Anniversary date* is defined as 12 months from the effective date of the family's last annual reexamination or, during a family's first year in the program, from the effective date of the family's initial examination (admission).

If the family moves to a new unit, CRHA will perform a new annual reexamination.

CRHA also may schedule an annual reexamination for completion prior to the anniversary date for administrative purposes.

## **Notification of and Participation in the Annual Reexamination Process**

CRHA is required to obtain the information needed to conduct annual reexaminations. How that information will be collected is left to the discretion of CRHA. However, CRHA should give tenants who were not provided the opportunity the option to complete Form HUD-92006 at this time [Notice PIH 2009-36].

### CRHA Policy

Families generally are required to participate in an annual reexamination interview, which must be attended by the head of household, spouse, or cohead. If participation in an in-person interview poses a hardship because of a family member's disability, the family should contact CRHA to request a reasonable accommodation (see Chapter 2).

Notification of annual reexamination interviews will be sent by first-class mail and will contain the date, time, and location of the interview. In addition, it will inform the family of the information and documentation that must be brought to the interview.

If the family is unable to attend a scheduled interview, the family should contact CRHA in advance of the interview to schedule a new appointment. If a family does not attend the scheduled interview, CRHA will send a second notification with a new interview date and appointment time.

If a family fails to attend two scheduled interviews without CRHA approval, or if the notice is returned by the post office with no forwarding address, a notice of termination (see Chapter 12) will be sent to the family's address of record, and to any alternate address provided in the family's file.

An advocate, interpreter, or other assistant may assist the family in the interview process. The family and CRHA must execute a certification attesting to the role and the assistance provided by any such third party.

## **11-I.D. CONDUCTING ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS**

As part of the annual reexamination process, families are required to provide updated information to CRHA regarding the family's income, expenses, and composition [24 CFR 982.551(b)].

### CRHA Policy

Families will be asked to bring all required information (as described in the reexamination notice) to the reexamination appointment. The required information will include a CRHA-designated reexamination form, an Authorization for the Release of Information/Privacy Act Notice, as well as supporting documents or forms related to the family's income, expenses, and family composition.

CRHA will notify in writing any required documents or information that the family is unable to provide at the time of the interview must be provided within 5 business days of the interview. If the family is unable to obtain the information or materials within the required time frame, the family may request an extension.

If the family does not provide the required documents or information within the required time period (plus any extensions), the family will be sent a notice of termination (See Chapter 12).

If the family requests or CRHA schedules an in-person interview, families will be asked to bring required information (as described in the reexamination notice) to the reexamination appointment.

Additionally, HUD recommends that at annual reexaminations CRHA ask whether the tenant, or any member of the tenant's household, is subject to a lifetime sex offender registration requirement in any state [Notice PIH 2012-28].

#### CRHA Policy

At the annual reexamination CRHA will ask whether the tenant, or any member of the tenant's household, is subject to a lifetime sex offender registration requirement in any state. CRHA will use the Dru Sjodin National Sex Offender database to verify the information provided by the tenant.

If CRHA proposes to terminate assistance based on lifetime sex offender registration information, CRHA must notify the household of the proposed action and must provide the subject of the record and the tenant a copy of the record and an opportunity to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information prior to termination. [24 CFR 5.903(f) and 5.905(d)]. (See Chapter 12.)

The information provided by the family generally must be verified in accordance with the policies in Chapter 7. Unless the family reports a change, or CRHA has reason to believe a change has occurred in information previously reported by the family, certain types of information that are verified at admission typically do not need to be re-verified on an annual basis. These include:

- Legal identity
- Age
- Social security numbers
- A person's disability status
- Citizenship or immigration status

If adding a new family member to the unit causes overcrowding according to the housing quality standards (HQS) (see Chapter 8), CRHA must issue the family a new voucher, and the family and CRHA must try to find an acceptable unit as soon as possible. If an acceptable unit is available for rental by the family, CRHA must terminate the HAP contract in accordance with its terms [24 CFR 982.403].

#### **11-I.E. DETERMINING ONGOING ELIGIBILITY OF CERTAIN STUDENTS [24 CFR 982.552(b)(5)]**

Section 327 of Public Law 109-115 established new restrictions on the ongoing eligibility of certain students (both part- and full-time) who are enrolled in institutions of higher education.

If a student enrolled in an institution of higher education is under the age of 24, is not a veteran, is not married, does not have a dependent child, and is not a person with disabilities receiving HCV assistance as of November 30, 2005, the student's eligibility must be reexamined along with the income eligibility of the student's parents on an annual basis. In these cases, both the student and the student's parents

must be income eligible for the student to continue to receive HCV assistance. If, however, a student in these circumstances is determined independent from his or her parents or is considered a *vulnerable youth* in accordance with CRHA Policy, the income of the student's parents will not be considered in determining the student's ongoing eligibility.

Students who reside with parents in an HCV assisted unit are not subject to this provision. It is limited to students who are receiving assistance on their own, separately from their parents.

#### CRHA Policy

During the annual reexamination process, CRHA will determine the ongoing eligibility of each student who is subject to the eligibility restrictions in 24 CFR 5.612 by reviewing the student's individual income as well as the income of the student's parents. If the student has been determined "independent" from his/her parents or is considered a *vulnerable youth* based on the policies in Sections 3-II.E and 7-II.E, the parents' income will not be reviewed.

If the student is no longer income eligible based on his/her own income or the income of his/her parents, the student's assistance will be terminated in accordance with the policies in Section 12-I.D.

If the student continues to be income eligible based on his/her own income and the income of his/her parents (if applicable), CRHA will process a reexamination in accordance with the policies in this chapter.

#### **11-I.F. EFFECTIVE DATES**

CRHA must establish policies concerning the effective date of changes that result from an annual reexamination [24 CFR 982.516].

#### CRHA Policy

In general, an *increase* in the family share of the rent that results from an annual reexamination will take effect on the family's anniversary date, and the family will be notified at least 30 days in advance.

If less than 30 days remain before the scheduled effective date, the increase will take effect on the first of the month following the end of the 30-day notice period.

If a family moves to a new unit, the increase will take effect on the effective date of the new lease and HAP contract, and no 30-day notice is required.

If CRHA chooses to schedule an annual reexamination for completion prior to the family's anniversary date for administrative purposes, the effective date will be determined by CRHA, but will always allow for the 30-day notice period.

If the family causes a delay in processing the annual reexamination, *increases* in the family share of the rent will be applied retroactively, to the scheduled effective date of the annual reexamination. The family will be responsible for any overpaid subsidy and may be offered a repayment agreement in accordance with the policies in Chapter 16.



In general, a *decrease* in the family share of the rent that results from an annual reexamination will take effect on the family's anniversary date.

If a family moves to a new unit, the decrease will take effect on the effective date of the new lease and HAP contract.

If CRHA chooses to schedule an annual reexamination for completion prior to the family's anniversary date for administrative purposes, the effective date will be determined by CRHA.

If the family causes a delay in processing the annual reexamination, *decreases* in the family share of the rent will be applied prospectively, from the first day of the month following completion of the reexamination processing.

Delays in reexamination processing are considered to be caused by the family if the family fails to provide information requested by CRHA by the date specified, and this delay prevents CRHA from completing the reexamination as scheduled.

## **PART II: INTERIM REEXAMINATIONS [24 CFR 982.516]**

### **11-II.A. OVERVIEW**

Family circumstances may change between annual reexaminations. HUD and CRHA policies dictate what kinds of information about changes in family circumstances must be reported, and under what circumstances CRHA must process interim reexaminations to reflect those changes. HUD regulations also permit CRHA to conduct interim reexaminations of income or family composition at any time. When an interim reexamination is conducted, only those factors that have changed are verified and adjusted [HCV GB, p. 12-10].

In addition to specifying what information the family must report, HUD regulations permit the family to request an interim determination if other aspects of the family's income or composition changes. CRHA must complete the interim reexamination within a reasonable time after the family's request.

This part includes HUD and CRHA policies describing what changes families are required to report, what changes families may choose to report, and how CRHA will process both CRHA- and family-initiated interim reexaminations.

### **11-II.B. CHANGES IN FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION**

The family is required to report all changes in family composition. CRHA must adopt policies prescribing when and under what conditions the family must report changes in income and family composition. However, due to family obligations under the program, CRHA has limited discretion in this area.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will conduct interim reexaminations to account for any changes in household composition that occur between annual reexaminations.

### **New Family Members Not Requiring CRHA Approval**

The addition of a family member as a result of birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody does not require CRHA approval. However, the family is required to promptly notify CRHA of the addition [24 CFR 982.551(h)(2)].

#### CRHA Policy

The family must inform CRHA of the birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody of a child within 10 business days.

### **New Family and Household Members Requiring Approval**

With the exception of children who join the family as a result of birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody, a family must request CRHA approval to add a new family member [24 CFR 982.551(h)(2)] or other household member (live-in aide or foster child) [24 CFR 982.551(h)(4)].

When any new family member is added, CRHA must make appropriate adjustments in the family share of the rent and the HAP payment at the effective date of either the annual or interim reexamination [24 CFR 982.516(e)(2)].

If a change in family size causes a violation of Housing Quality Standards (HQS) space standards (see Chapter 8), CRHA must issue the family a new voucher, and the family and CRHA must try to find an acceptable unit as soon as possible. If an acceptable unit is available for rental by the family, CRHA must terminate the family's HAP contract in accordance with its terms [24 CFR 982.403].

#### CRHA Policy

Families must request CRHA approval to add a new family member, live-in aide, foster child, or foster adult. This includes any person not on the lease who is expected to stay in the unit for more than 14 consecutive days or 45 cumulative days within a 12-month period and therefore no longer qualifies as a "guest." Requests must be made in writing and approved by CRHA prior to the individual moving into the unit.

CRHA will not approve the addition of a new family or household member unless the individual meets CRHA's eligibility criteria (see Chapter 3) and documentation requirements (see Chapter 7, Part II).

CRHA will not approve the addition of a foster child or foster adult if it will cause a violation of HQS space standards.

If CRHA determines an individual meets CRHA's eligibility criteria and documentation requirements, CRHA will provide written approval to the family. If the approval of a new family member or live-in aide will cause overcrowding according to HQS standards, the approval letter will explain that the family will be issued a voucher and will be required to move.

If CRHA determines that an individual does not meet CRHA's eligibility criteria or documentation requirements, CRHA will notify the family in writing of its decision to deny approval of the new family or household member and the reasons for the denial.

CRHA will make its determination within 10 business days of receiving all information required to verify the individual's eligibility.

### **Departure of a Family or Household Member**

Families must promptly notify CRHA if any family member no longer lives in the unit [24 CFR 982.551(h)(3)]. Because household members are considered when determining the family unit (voucher) size [24 CFR 982.402], CRHA also needs to know when any live-in aide, foster child, or foster adult ceases to reside in the unit.

#### CRHA Policy

If a household member ceases to reside in the unit, the family must inform CRHA within 10 business days. This requirement also applies to a family member who has been considered temporarily absent at the point that the family concludes the individual is permanently absent.

If a live-in aide, foster child, or foster adult ceases to reside in the unit, the family must inform CRHA within 10 business days.

### **11-II.C. CHANGES AFFECTING INCOME OR EXPENSES**

Interim reexaminations can be scheduled either because CRHA has reason to believe that changes in income or expenses may have occurred, or because the family reports a change. When a family reports a change, CRHA may take different actions depending on whether the family reported the change voluntarily, or because it was required to do so.

#### **CRHA-Initiated Interim Reexaminations**

CRHA-initiated interim reexaminations are those that are scheduled based on circumstances or criteria defined by CRHA. They are not scheduled because of changes reported by the family.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will conduct interim reexaminations in each of the following instances:

For families receiving the Earned Income Disallowance (EID), CRHA will conduct an interim reexamination at the start and conclusion of the 24-month eligibility period.

If the family has reported zero income, CRHA will conduct an interim reexamination every 3 months as long as the family continues to report that they have no income.

If at the time of the annual reexamination, it is not feasible to anticipate a level of income for the next 12 months (e.g. seasonal or cyclic income), CRHA will schedule an interim reexamination to coincide with the end of the period for which it is feasible to project income.

If at the time of the annual reexamination, tenant declarations were used on a provisional basis due to the lack of third-party verification, and third-party verification becomes available, CRHA will conduct an interim reexamination.

CRHA may conduct an interim reexamination at any time in order to correct an error in a previous reexamination, or to investigate a tenant fraud complaint.

## **Family-Initiated Interim Reexaminations**

CRHA must adopt policies prescribing when and under what conditions the family must report changes in family income or expenses [24 CFR 982.516(c)]. In addition, HUD regulations require that the family be permitted to obtain an interim reexamination any time the family has experienced a change in circumstances since the last determination [24 CFR 982.516(b)(2)].

### ***Required Reporting***

HUD regulations give CRHA the freedom to determine the circumstances under which families will be required to report changes affecting income.

#### CRHA Policy

Families are required to report all increases in earned income, including new employment, within 10 business days of the date the change takes effect.

CRHA will only conduct interim reexaminations for families that qualify for the earned income disallowance (EID), and only when the EID family's share of rent will change as a result of the increase. In all other cases, CRHA will note the information in the tenant file, but will not conduct an interim reexamination.

Families are not required to report any other changes in income or expenses.

### ***Optional Reporting***

The family may request an interim reexamination any time the family has experienced a change in circumstances since the last determination [24 CFR 982.516(b)(2)]. CRHA must process the request if the family reports a change that will result in a reduced family income [HCV GB, p. 12-9].

If a family reports a decrease in income from the loss of welfare benefits due to fraud or non-compliance with a welfare agency requirement to participate in an economic self-sufficiency program, the family's share of the rent will not be reduced [24 CFR 5.615]. For more information regarding the requirement to impute welfare income see Chapter 6.

#### CRHA Policy

If a family reports a change that it was not required to report and that would result in an increase in the family share of the rent, CRHA will note the information in the tenant file, but will not conduct an interim reexamination.

If a family reports a change that it was not required to report and that would result in a decrease in the family share of rent, CRHA will conduct an interim reexamination. See Section 11-II.D. for effective dates.

Families may report changes in income or expenses at any time.

## 11-II.D. PROCESSING THE INTERIM REEXAMINATION

### Method of Reporting

#### CRHA Policy

The family may notify CRHA of changes either orally or in writing. If the family provides oral notice, CRHA may also require the family to submit the changes in writing.

Generally, the family will not be required to attend an interview for an interim reexamination. However, if CRHA determines that an interview is warranted, the family may be required to attend.

Based on the type of change reported, CRHA will determine the documentation the family will be required to submit. The family must submit any required information or documents within 10 business days of receiving a request from CRHA. This time frame may be extended for good cause with CRHA approval. CRHA will accept required documentation by mail, by email, by fax, or in person.

### Effective Dates

CRHA must establish the time frames in which any changes that result from an interim reexamination will take effect [24 CFR 982.516(d)]. The changes may be applied either retroactively or prospectively, depending on whether there is to be an increase or a decrease in the family share of the rent, and whether the family reported any required information within the required time frames [HCV GB, p. 12-10].

#### CRHA Policy

If the family share of the rent is to *increase*:

The increase generally will be effective on the first of the month following 30 days' notice to the family.

If a family fails to report a change within the required time frames, or fails to provide all required information within the required time frames, the increase will be applied retroactively, to the date it would have been effective had the information been provided on a timely basis. The family will be responsible for any overpaid subsidy and may be offered a repayment agreement in accordance with the policies in Chapter 16.

Cost of living adjustments to recipients of Social Security or SSI, Welfare and Veterans Assistance or increased amounts of the other current unearned income will be calculated at the next annual re-examination.

Increases in assets will be calculated at the re-examination.

Increases in current earned income will be calculated at the next re-examination (i.e. increase in pay rate or hours worked).

Interim increases will be processed as a result of new earned income or new unearned income of the increase is greater-than \$600.00 a month.

Monthly income increases that total less than \$500.00 annually will be calculated at the next re-examination.

Interim increase, regardless of amount, will be processed when current Head of Household is zero.

If a family fails to report a change within the required time frames, or fails to provide all required information within the required time frames, the increase will be applied retroactively, to the date it would have been effective had the information been provided on a timely basis. The family will be responsible for any overpaid subsidy.

The family will be responsible for any overpaid subsidy.

In the event an increase in income was not reported in a timely manner, CRHA may:

Retroactively establish the correct Housing Assistance Payment and require the tenant to repay any amounts owed to CRHA for the period they earned higher income but did not report it;

Terminate the participant from the program for willful intent to commit fraud; or

Report the violation to the HUD Office of Inspector General and or local authorities for prosecution.

If the family share of the rent is to *decrease*:

The decrease will be effective on the first day of the month following the month in which the change was reported, and all required documentation was submitted. In cases where the change cannot be verified until after the date the change would have become effective, the change will be made retroactively.

### **PART III: RECALCULATING FAMILY SHARE AND SUBSIDY AMOUNT**

#### **11-III.A. OVERVIEW**

After gathering and verifying required information for an annual or interim reexamination, CRHA must recalculate the family share of the rent and the subsidy amount, and notify the family and owner of the changes [24 CFR 982.516(d)(2), HCV 12-6 and 12-10]. While the basic policies that govern these calculations are provided in Chapter 6, this part lays out policies that affect these calculations during a reexamination.

#### **11-III.B. CHANGES IN PAYMENT STANDARDS AND UTILITY ALLOWANCES**

In order to calculate the family share of the rent and HAP amount correctly, changes in payment standards, subsidy standards, or utility allowances may need to be updated and included in CRHA's calculations.

Specific policies governing how subsidy standards, payment standards, and utility allowances are applied are discussed below.

##### **Payment Standards [24 CFR 982.505]**

The family share of the rent and HAP calculations must use the correct payment standard for the family, taking into consideration the family unit size, the size of unit, and the area in which the unit is located [HCV GB, p. 12-5]. See Chapter 6 for information on how to select the appropriate payment standard.

When CRHA changes its payment standards or the family's situation changes, new payment standards are applied at the following times:

- If CRHA's payment standard amount changes during the term of the HAP contract, the date on which the new standard is applied depends on whether the standard has increased or decreased:
  - If the payment standard amount has *increased*, the increased payment standard will be applied at the *first annual* reexamination following the effective date of the increase in the payment standard.
  - If the payment standard amount has *decreased*, during the term of a HAP contract, CRHA is not required to reduce the payment standard as the HAP contract remains in effect. At the family's *second annual* reexamination, CRHA may, but is not required to, apply the decreased payment standard or may gradually implement the reduced payment standard (See Chapter 6 for CRHA's policy on decreases in the payment standard).
- If the family moves to a new unit, or a new HAP contract is executed due to changes in the lease (even if the family remains in place) the current payment standard applicable to the family will be used when the new HAP contract is processed.

#### **Subsidy Standards [24 CFR 982.505(c)(4)]**

If there is a change in the family unit size that would apply to a family during the HAP contract term, either due to a change in family composition, or a change in CRHA's subsidy standards (see Chapter 5), the new family unit size must be used to determine the payment standard amount for the family at the family's *first annual* reexamination following the change in family unit size.

#### **Utility Allowances [24 CFR 982.517(d)]**

The family share of the rent and HAP calculations must reflect any changes in the family's utility arrangement with the owner, or in CRHA's utility allowance schedule [HCV GB, p. 12-5]. Chapter 16 discusses how utility allowance schedules are established.

When there are changes in the utility arrangement with the owner, CRHA must use the utility allowances in effect at the time the new lease and HAP contract are executed.

At reexamination, CRHA must use CRHA current utility allowance schedule [HCV GB, p. 18-8].

#### CRHA Policy

Revised utility allowances will be applied to a family's rent and subsidy calculations at the first annual reexamination after the allowance is adopted.

#### **11-III.C. NOTIFICATION OF NEW FAMILY SHARE AND HAP AMOUNT**

CRHA must notify the owner and family of any changes in the amount of the HAP payment [HUD-52641, HAP Contract]. The notice must include the following information [HCV GB, p. 12-6]:

- The amount and effective date of the new HAP payment
- The amount and effective date of the new family share of the rent
- The amount and effective date of the new tenant rent to owner

The family must be given an opportunity for an informal hearing regarding CRHA's determination of their annual or adjusted income, and the use of such income to compute the housing assistance payment [24 CFR 982.555(a)(1)(i)] (see Chapter 16).

CRHA Policy

The notice to the family will include the annual and adjusted income amounts that were used to calculate the family share of the rent and the housing assistance payment.

The notice will state the family has the right to request an explanation of how the assistance was calculated and if the family disagrees, they have the right to informal hearing. The notice will include the procedures for requesting an informal hearing.

**11-III.D. DISCREPANCIES**

During an annual or interim reexamination, CRHA may discover that information previously reported by the family was in error, or that the family intentionally misrepresented information. In addition, CRHA may discover errors made by CRHA. When errors resulting in the overpayment or underpayment of subsidy are discovered, corrections will be made in accordance with the policies in Chapter 13.



## Chapter 12

### TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE AND TENANCY

HUD regulations specify mandatory and optional grounds for which CRHA can terminate a family's assistance. They also specify the circumstances under which an owner may terminate the tenancy of an assisted family. This chapter describes the policies that govern mandatory and optional terminations of assistance, and termination of tenancy by the owner. It is presented in three parts:

Part I: Grounds for Termination of Assistance. This part describes the various circumstances under which assistance under the program can be terminated by the family or by CRHA.

Part II: Approach to Termination of Assistance. This part describes the policies and the process that CRHA will use in evaluating decisions on whether to terminate assistance due to actions or inactions of the family where termination is an option. It specifies the alternatives that CRHA may consider in lieu of termination, the criteria CRHA will use when deciding what action to take, and the steps CRHA must take when terminating a family's assistance.

Part III: Termination of Tenancy by the Owner. This part describes the HUD policies that govern the owner's right to terminate an assisted tenancy.

#### PART I: GROUNDS FOR TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE

##### 12-I.A. OVERVIEW

HUD requires CRHA to terminate assistance for certain actions and inactions of the family and when the family no longer requires assistance due to increases in family income. HUD permits CRHA to terminate assistance for certain other actions or inactions of the family. In addition, a family may decide to withdraw from the program and terminate their HCV assistance at any time by notifying CRHA.

##### 12-I.B. FAMILY NO LONGER REQUIRES ASSISTANCE [24 CFR 982.455]

As a family's income increases, the amount of the housing assistance payment decreases. If the amount of assistance provided by CRHA is reduced to zero, the family's assistance automatically terminates 180 days after the last HAP payment.

##### CRHA Policy

If a participating family receiving zero assistance experiences a change in circumstances that would result in a HAP payment to the owner, the family must notify CRHA of the change and request an interim reexamination before the expiration of the 180-day period.

### **12-I.C. FAMILY CHOOSES TO TERMINATE ASSISTANCE**

The family may request that CRHA terminate housing assistance payments on behalf of the family at any time.

#### CRHA Policy

The request to terminate assistance should be made in writing and signed by the head of household, and spouse or cohead if applicable. Before terminating the family's assistance, CRHA will follow the notice requirements in Section 12-II.F.

### **12-I.D. MANDATORY TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE**

HUD requires CRHA to terminate assistance in the following circumstances.

#### **Eviction [24 CFR 982.552(b)(2), 24 CFR 5.2005(c)(1)]**

CRHA must terminate assistance whenever a family is evicted from a unit assisted under the HCV program for a serious or repeated violation of the lease. As discussed further in section 12-II.E, incidents of actual or threatened domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking may not be construed as serious or repeated violations of the lease by the victim or threatened victim of such violence or stalking.

#### CRHA Policy

A family will be considered *evicted* if the family moves after a legal eviction order has been issued, whether or not physical enforcement of the order was necessary.

If a family moves after the owner has given the family an eviction notice for serious or repeated lease violations but before a legal eviction order has been issued, termination of assistance is not mandatory. In such cases CRHA will determine whether the family has committed serious or repeated violations of the lease based on available evidence and may terminate assistance or take any of the alternative measures described in section 12-II.C. In making its decision, CRHA will consider the factors described in sections 12-II.D and 12-II.E. Upon consideration of such factors, CRHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate assistance.

*Serious and repeated lease violations* will include, but not be limited to, nonpayment of rent, disturbance of neighbors, destruction of property, or living or housekeeping habits that cause damage to the unit or premises and criminal activity. Generally, the criterion to be used will be whether or not the reason for the eviction was the fault of the tenant or guests.

#### **Failure to Provide Consent [24 CFR 982.552(b)(3)]**

CRHA must terminate assistance if any family member fails to sign and submit any consent form, they are required to sign for a regular or interim reexamination. See Chapter 7 for a complete discussion of consent requirements.

### **Failure to Document Citizenship [24 CFR 982.552(b)(4) and [24 CFR 5.514(c)]**

CRHA must terminate assistance if (1) a family fails to submit required documentation within the required timeframe concerning any family member's citizenship or immigration status; (2) a family submits evidence of citizenship and eligible immigration status in a timely manner, but United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) primary and secondary verification does not verify eligible immigration status of the family; or (3) a family member, as determined by CRHA, has knowingly permitted another individual who is not eligible for assistance to reside (on a permanent basis) in the unit.

For (3) above, such termination must be for a period of at least 24 months. This does not apply to ineligible noncitizens already in the household where the family's assistance has been prorated. See Chapter 7 for a complete discussion of documentation requirements.

### **Failure to Disclose and Document Social Security Numbers [24 CFR 5.218(c), Notice PIH 2018-24]**

CRHA must terminate assistance if a participant family fails to disclose the complete and accurate social security numbers of each household member and the documentation necessary to verify each social security number.

However, if the family is otherwise eligible for continued program assistance, and CRHA determines that the family's failure to meet the SSN disclosure and documentation requirements was due to circumstances that could not have been foreseen and were outside of the family's control, CRHA may defer the family's termination and provide the opportunity to comply with the requirement within a period not to exceed 90 calendar days from the date CRHA determined the family to be noncompliant.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will defer the family's termination and provide the family with the opportunity to comply with the requirement for a period of 90 calendar days for circumstances beyond the participant's control such as delayed processing of the SSN application by the SSA, natural disaster, fire, death in the family, or other emergency, if there is a reasonable likelihood that the participant will be able to disclose an SSN by the deadline.

### **Methamphetamine Manufacture or Production [24 CFR 982.553(b)(1)(ii)]**

CRHA must terminate assistance if any household member has ever been convicted of the manufacture or production of methamphetamine on the premises of federally assisted housing.

### **Lifetime Registered Sex Offenders [Notice PIH 2012-28]**

Should CRHA discover that a member of an assisted household was subject to a lifetime registration requirement at admission and was erroneously admitted after June 25, 2001, CRHA must immediately terminate assistance for the household member.

In this situation, CRHA must offer the family the opportunity to remove the ineligible family member from the household. If the family is unwilling to remove that individual from the household, CRHA must terminate assistance for the household.

### **Failure of Students to Meet Ongoing Eligibility Requirements [24 CFR 982.552(b)(5) and FR 4/10/06]**

If a student enrolled at an institution of higher education is under the age of 24, is not a veteran, is not married, does not have dependent children, is not residing with his/her parents in an HCV assisted household, and is not a person with disabilities receiving HCV assistance as of November 30, 2005, CRHA must terminate the student's assistance if, at the time of reexamination, either the student's income or the income of the student's parents (if applicable) exceeds the applicable income limit.

If a participant household consists of both eligible and ineligible students, the eligible students shall not be terminated, but must be issued a voucher to move with continued assistance in accordance with program regulations and CRHA policies, or must be given the opportunity to lease in place if the terminated ineligible student members elect to move out of the assisted unit.

### **Death of the Sole Family Member [24 CFR 982.311(d) and Notice PIH 2010-9]**

CRHA must immediately terminate program assistance for deceased single member households.

## **12-I.E. MANDATORY POLICIES AND OTHER AUTHORIZED TERMINATIONS**

### **Mandatory Policies [24 CFR 982.553(b) and 982.551(l)]**

HUD requires CRHA to establish policies that permit CRHA to terminate assistance if CRHA determines that:

- Any household member is currently engaged in any illegal use of a drug, or has a pattern of illegal drug use that interferes with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents
- Any household member's abuse or pattern of abuse of alcohol may threaten the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents
- Any household member has violated the family's obligation not to engage in any drug-related criminal activity
- Any household member has violated the family's obligation not to engage in violent criminal activity

### ***Use of Illegal Drugs and Alcohol Abuse***

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will terminate a family's assistance if any household member is currently engaged in any illegal use of a drug, or has a pattern of illegal drug use that interferes with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

CRHA will terminate assistance if any household member's abuse or pattern of abuse of alcohol threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

*Currently engaged in* is defined as any use of illegal drugs during the previous three months.

CRHA will consider all credible evidence, including but not limited to, any record of arrests, convictions, or eviction of household members related to the use of illegal drugs or abuse of alcohol.

A record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for the termination or proof that the participant engaged in disqualifying criminal activity.

In making its decision to terminate assistance, CRHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 12-II.C and other factors described in Sections 12-II.D and 12-II.E. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, CRHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate assistance.

***Drug-Related and Violent Criminal Activity [24 CFR 5.100]***

*Drug* means a controlled substance as defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802).

*Drug-related criminal activity* is defined by HUD as the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, or use of a drug, or the possession of a drug with intent to manufacture, sell, distribute or use the drug.

*Violent criminal activity* means any criminal activity that has as one of its elements the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force substantial enough to cause, or be reasonably likely to cause, serious bodily injury or property damage.

CRHA Policy

CRHA will terminate a family's assistance if any household member has violated the family's obligation not to engage in any drug-related or violent criminal activity during participation in the HCV program.

CRHA will consider all credible evidence, including but not limited to, any record of arrests and/or convictions of household members related to drug-related or violent criminal activity, and any eviction or notice to evict based on drug-related or violent criminal activity.

A record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for the termination or proof that the participant engaged in disqualifying criminal activity.

In making its decision to terminate assistance CRHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 12-II.C and other factors described in Sections 12-II.D and 12-II.E. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, CRHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate assistance.

**Other Authorized Reasons for Termination of Assistance  
[24 CFR 982.552(c), 24 CFR 5.2005(c)]**

HUD permits CRHA to terminate assistance under a number of other circumstances. It is left to the discretion of CRHA whether such circumstances in general warrant consideration for the termination of assistance. As discussed further in section 12-II.E, the Violence against Women Act of 2013 explicitly prohibits CRHA from considering incidents of, or criminal activity directly related to, domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking as reasons for terminating the assistance of a victim of such abuse.

Additionally, per the alternative requirements listed in the *Federal Register* notice dated December 29, 2014, CRHA is no longer permitted to terminate assistance to a family due to the family's failure to meet its obligations under the Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS) contract of participation [FR Notice 12/29/14].

CRHA Policy

CRHA **will** terminate a family's assistance if:

The family has failed to comply with any family obligations under the program. See Exhibit 12-1 for a listing of family obligations and related CRHA policies.

Any family member has been evicted from federally assisted housing in the last five years.

Any family member has committed fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program.

The family currently owes rent or other amounts to any PHA in connection with Section 8 or public housing assistance under the 1937 Act.

The family has not reimbursed any PHA for amounts CRHA paid to an owner under a HAP contract for rent, damages to the unit, or other amounts owed by the family under the lease.

The family has breached the terms of a repayment agreement entered into with CRHA.

A family member has engaged in or threatened violent or abusive behavior toward CRHA personnel.

*Abusive or violent behavior towards CRHA personnel* includes verbal as well as physical abuse or violence. Use of racial epithets, or other language, written or oral, that is customarily used to intimidate may be considered abusive or violent behavior.

*Threatening* refers to oral or written threats or physical gestures that communicate intent to abuse or commit violence.

In making its decision to terminate assistance, CRHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 12-II.C and other factors described in Sections 12-II.D and 12-II.E. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, CRHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate assistance.

***Family Absence from the Unit [24 CFR 982.312]***

The family may be absent from the unit for brief periods. CRHA must establish a policy on how long the family may be absent from the assisted unit. However, the family may not be absent from the unit for a period of more than 180 consecutive calendar days for any reason. Absence in this context means that no member of the family is residing in the unit.

CRHA Policy

If the family is absent from the unit for more than 180 consecutive calendar days, the family's assistance will be terminated. Notice of termination will be sent in accordance with Section 12-II.F.

***Insufficient Funding [24 CFR 982.454]***

CRHA may terminate HAP contracts if CRHA determines, in accordance with HUD requirements, that funding under the consolidated ACC is insufficient to support continued assistance for families in the program.

CRHA Policy

CRHA will determine whether there is sufficient funding to pay for currently assisted families according to the policies in Part VIII of Chapter 16. If CRHA determines there is a shortage of funding, prior to terminating any HAP contracts, CRHA will determine if any other actions can be taken to reduce program costs.

In the event that CRHA decides to stop issuing vouchers as a result of a funding shortfall, and CRHA is not assisting the required number of special purpose vouchers (NED families, HUD-Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing (VASH) families, and family unification program (FUP) families), when CRHA resumes issuing vouchers, CRHA will issue vouchers first to the special purpose voucher families on its waiting list until it has reached the required number of special purpose vouchers, when applicable.

If after implementing all reasonable cost cutting measures there is not enough funding available to provide continued assistance for current participants, CRHA will terminate HAP contracts as a last resort.

Prior to terminating any HAP contracts, CRHA will inform the local HUD field office. CRHA will terminate the minimum number needed in order to reduce HAP costs to a level within CRHA's annual budget authority.

If CRHA must terminate HAP contracts due to insufficient funding, CRHA will do so in accordance with the following criteria and instructions:

Families comprising the required number of special purpose vouchers, including nonelderly disabled (NED), HUD-Veteran's Affairs Supportive Housing (HUD-VASH), and family unification program (FUP) will be the last to be terminated.

*1. CRHA will develop a list of participating families in order of increasing HAP subsidy (smallest to largest HAP subsidy).*

*2. Elderly, disabled, and handicapped will be excluded from the list.*

3. CRHA will terminate HAP contracts increasing HAP order as necessary to reduce HAP costs to a level within CRHA's annual budget authority.

## **PART II: APPROACH TO TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE**

### **12-II.A. OVERVIEW**

CRHA is required by regulation to terminate a family's assistance for certain actions or inactions of the family. For other types of actions or inactions of the family, the regulations give CRHA the authority to either terminate the family's assistance or to take another action. This part discusses the various actions CRHA may choose to take when it has discretion and outlines the criteria CRHA will use to make its decision about whether or not to terminate assistance. It also specifies the requirements for the notification to the family of CRHA's intent to terminate assistance.

### **12-II.B. METHOD OF TERMINATION [24 CFR 982.552(a)(3)]**

Termination of assistance for a participant may include any or all of the following:

- Terminating housing assistance payments under a current HAP contract,
- Refusing to enter into a new HAP contract or approve a lease, or
- Refusing to process a request for or to provide assistance under portability procedures.

### **12-II.C. ALTERNATIVES TO TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE**

#### **Change in Household Composition**

As a condition of continued assistance, CRHA may require that any household member who participated in or was responsible for an offense no longer resides in the unit [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)(ii)].

#### CRHA Policy

As a condition of continued assistance, the head of household must certify that the culpable family member has vacated the unit and will not be permitted to visit or to stay as a guest in the assisted unit. The family must present evidence of the former family member's current address upon CRHA request.

#### **Repayment of Family Debts**

#### CRHA Policy

If a family owes amounts to CRHA, as a condition of continued assistance, CRHA will require the family to repay the full amount or to enter into a repayment agreement, within 30 days of receiving notice from CRHA of the amount owed. See Chapter 16 for policies on repayment agreements.



## **12-II.D. CRITERIA FOR DECIDING TO TERMINATE ASSISTANCE**

### **Evidence**

For criminal activity, HUD permits CRHA to terminate assistance if a *preponderance of the evidence* indicates that a household member has engaged in the activity, regardless of whether the household member has been arrested or convicted [24 CFR 982.553(c)].

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will use the concept of the preponderance of the evidence as the standard for making all termination decisions.

*Preponderance of the evidence* is defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence which as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than not. Preponderance of the evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence

### **Use of Criminal Conviction Records after Admission [24 CFR 5.903]**

The regulation at 24 CFR 5.903 governs CRHA's access to and use of criminal conviction records obtained from a "law enforcement agency" such as the National Crime Information Center (NCIC), police departments, and other law enforcement agencies that hold criminal conviction records. While the regulatory listing of permitted uses for these records includes CRHA screening of applicants for admission to the HCV program, it specifically excludes the use of records for lease enforcement and eviction of HCV participants and excludes by omission CRHA's use of records to terminate assistance for participants. While CRHA has regulatory authority to use criminal conviction records for the purpose of applicant screening for admission, there is no corresponding authority to use these records to check for criminal and illegal drug activity by participants, and therefore, CRHA may not use records for this purpose. The limitations, however, do not apply to criminal conviction information searches from non-federal sources (i.e., sources other than the "law enforcement agencies" defined in 24 CFR 5.902(b)). There is no prohibition that bars CRHA from using non-federal sources to conduct criminal background checks of program participants.

## **Consideration of Circumstances [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)(i)]**

CRHA is permitted, but not required, to consider all relevant circumstances when determining whether a family's assistance should be terminated.

### CRHA Policy

CRHA will consider the following facts and circumstances when making its decision to terminate assistance:

The seriousness of the case, especially with respect to how it would affect other residents' safety or property

The effects that termination of assistance may have on other members of the family who were not involved in the action or failure to act

The extent of participation or culpability of individual family members, including whether the culpable family member is a minor or a person with disabilities or (as discussed further in section 12-II.E) a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking

The length of time since the violation occurred, including the age of the individual at the time of the conduct, as well as the family's recent history and the likelihood of favorable conduct in the future

While a record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for termination, an arrest may, however, trigger an investigation to determine whether the participant actually engaged in disqualifying criminal activity. As part of its investigation, CRHA may obtain the police report associated with the arrest and consider the reported circumstances of the arrest. CRHA may also consider:

Any statements made by witnesses or the participant not included in the police report

Whether criminal charges were filed

Whether, if filed, criminal charges were abandoned, dismissed, not prosecuted, or ultimately resulted in an acquittal

Any other evidence relevant to determining whether or not the participant engaged in disqualifying activity

Evidence of criminal conduct will be considered if it indicates a demonstrable risk to safety and/or property

In the case of drug or alcohol abuse, whether the culpable household member is participating in or has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program or has otherwise been rehabilitated successfully

CRHA will require the participant to submit evidence of the household member's current participation in or successful completion of a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program, or evidence of otherwise having been rehabilitated successfully.

In the case of program abuse, the dollar amount of the overpaid assistance and whether or not a false certification was signed by the family

#### **Reasonable Accommodation [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)(iv)]**

If the family includes a person with disabilities, CRHA's decision to terminate the family's assistance is subject to consideration of reasonable accommodation in accordance with 24 CFR Part 8.

##### CRHA Policy

If a family indicates that the behavior of a family member with a disability is the reason for a proposed termination of assistance, CRHA will determine whether the behavior is related to the disability. If so, upon the family's request, CRHA will determine whether alternative measures are appropriate as a reasonable accommodation. CRHA will only consider accommodations that can reasonably be expected to address the behavior that is the basis of the proposed termination of assistance. See Chapter 2 for a discussion of reasonable accommodation.

#### **12-II.E. TERMINATIONS RELATED TO DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT OR STALKING**

This section describes the protections against termination of assistance that the Violence against Women Act of 2013 (VAWA) provides for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking. For general VAWA requirements, key VAWA definitions, and CRHA policies pertaining to notification, documentation, and confidentiality, see section 16-IX of this plan.

##### **VAWA Protections against Termination**

VAWA provides four specific protections against termination of HCV assistance for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking. (*Note:* The second, third, and fourth protections also apply to terminations of tenancy or occupancy by owners participating in the HCV program, as do the limitations discussed under the next heading.)

First, VAWA provides that CRHA may not terminate assistance to a family that moves out of an assisted unit in violation of the lease, with or without prior notification to CRHA, if the move occurred to protect the health or safety of a family member who is or has been the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking and who reasonably believed he or she was imminently threatened by harm from further violence if he or she remained in the unit [24 CFR 982.354(b)(4)].

Second, it provides that an incident or incidents of actual or threatened domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking may not be construed either as a serious or repeated lease violation by the victim or as good cause to terminate the assistance of the victim [24 CFR 5.2005(c)(1)].

Third, it provides that criminal activity directly related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking may not be construed as cause for terminating the assistance of a tenant if a member of the tenant's household, a guest, or another person under the tenant's control is the one engaging in

the criminal activity and the tenant or affiliated individual or other individual is the actual or threatened victim of the domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking [24 CFR 5.2005(c)(2)].

Fourth, it gives CRHA the authority to terminate assistance to any tenant or lawful occupant who engages in criminal acts of physical violence against family members or others without terminating assistance to, or otherwise penalizing, the victim of the violence [24 CFR 5.2009(a)].

#### **Limitations on VAWA Protections [24 CFR 5.2005(d) and (e)]**

VAWA does not limit the authority of CRHA to terminate the assistance of a victim of abuse for reasons unrelated to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking so long as CRHA does not subject the victim to a more demanding standard than it applies to other program participants [24 CFR 5.2005(d)(1)].

Likewise, VAWA does not limit the authority of CRHA to terminate the assistance of a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking if CRHA can demonstrate an actual and imminent threat to other tenants or those employed at or providing service to the assisted property if the victim is not terminated from assistance [24 CFR 5.2005(d)(2)].

HUD regulations define *actual and imminent threat* to mean words, gestures, actions, or other indicators of a physical threat that (a) is real, (b) would occur within an immediate time frame, and (c) could result in death or serious bodily harm [24 CFR 5.2005(d)(2) and (e)]. In determining whether an individual would pose an actual and imminent threat, the factors to be considered include:

- The duration of the risk
- The nature and severity of the potential harm
- The likelihood that the potential harm will occur
- The length of time before the potential harm would occur [24 CFR 5.2005(e)]

In order to demonstrate an actual and imminent threat, CRHA must have objective evidence of words, gestures, actions, or other indicators. Even when a victim poses an actual and imminent threat, however, HUD regulations authorize CRHA to terminate the victim's assistance "only when there are no other actions that could be taken to reduce or eliminate the threat" [24 CFR 5.2005(d)(3)].

#### CRHA Policy

In determining whether a program participant who is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking is an actual and imminent threat to other tenants or those employed at or providing service to a property, CRHA will consider the following, and any other relevant, factors:

Whether the threat is toward an employee or tenant other than the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking

Whether the threat is a physical danger beyond a speculative threat

Whether the threat is likely to happen within an immediate time frame

Whether the threat to other tenants or employees can be eliminated in some other way, such as by helping the victim relocate to a confidential location or seeking a legal remedy to prevent the perpetrator from acting on the threat

If the participant wishes to contest CRHA's determination that he or she is an actual and imminent threat to other tenants or employees, the participant may do so as part of the informal hearing.

#### **Documentation of Abuse [24 CFR 5.2007]**

##### CRHA Policy

When an individual facing termination of assistance for reasons related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking claims protection under VAWA, CRHA will request that the individual provide documentation supporting the claim in accordance with the policies in section 16-IX.D of this plan.

CRHA reserves the right to waive the documentation requirement if it determines that a statement or other corroborating evidence from the individual will suffice. In such cases CRHA will document the waiver in the individual's file.

##### ***Victim Documentation***

When a participant family is facing assistance termination because of the actions of a participant, household member, guest, or other person under the participant's control and a participant or immediate family member of the participant's family claims that she or he is the victim of such actions and that the actions are related to domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking, CRHA will request in writing that the individual submit documentation affirming that claim. The written request will include explicit instructions on where, when, and to whom the documentation must be submitted. It will also state the consequences for failure to submit the documentation by the deadline.

The documentation will consist of a completed and signed form HUD-50066, Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, or Stalking. In lieu of the certification form, CRHA will accept either of the following forms of documentation:

A police or court record documenting the actual or threatened abuse

Documentation signed by a person who has assisted the victim in addressing domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking, or the effects of such abuse. This person may be an employee, agent, or volunteer of a victim service provider; an attorney; or a medical or other knowledgeable professional. The person signing the documentation must attest under penalty of perjury to the person's belief that the incidents in question are bona fide incidents of abuse. The victim must also sign the documentation.

CRHA reserves the right to waive the documentation requirement if it determines that a statement or other corroborating evidence from the individual will suffice.

The individual claiming victim status must submit the requested documentation within 14 business days after receipt of CRHA's written request or must request an extension within that time frame. CRHA may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for 10 business days.

If the individual provides the requested documentation within 14 business days, or any CRHA-approved extension, CRHA will reconsider its termination decision in light of the documentation.

If the individual does not provide the requested documentation within 14 business days, or any CRHA-approved extension, CRHA will proceed with termination of the family's assistance in accordance with applicable law, program regulations, and the policies in this plan.

### **Terminating the Assistance of a Domestic Violence Perpetrator**

Although VAWA provides protection against termination of assistance for victims of domestic violence, it does not provide such protection for perpetrators. VAWA gives CRHA the explicit authority to "terminate assistance to any individual who is a tenant or lawful occupant and who engages in criminal acts of physical violence against family members or others" without terminating assistance to "or otherwise penalizing the victim of such violence who is also a tenant or lawful occupant" [24 CFR 5.2009(a)]. This authority is not dependent on a bifurcated lease or other eviction action by an owner against an individual family member. Further, this authority supersedes any local, state, or other federal law to the contrary. However, if CRHA chooses to exercise this authority, it must follow any procedures prescribed by HUD or by applicable local, state, or federal law regarding termination of assistance. This means that CRHA must follow the same rules when terminating assistance to an individual as it would when terminating the assistance of an entire family [3/16/07 *Federal Register* notice on the applicability of VAWA to HUD programs].

If the perpetrator remains in the unit, CRHA continues to pay the owner until CRHA terminates the perpetrator from the program. CRHA must not stop paying HAP until 30 days after the owner bifurcates the lease to evict the perpetrator. CRHA may pay HAP for the full month if the 30-day period will end mid-month [Notice PIH 2017-08].

If the perpetrator is the only participant eligible to receive assistance, CRHA will provide any remaining participant a chance to establish eligibility for the program. If the remaining participant cannot do so, CRHA will provide them with 30 days to establish eligibility for another housing program prior to termination of the HAP contract.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will terminate assistance to a family member if CRHA determines that the family member has committed criminal acts of physical violence against other family members or others. This action will not affect the assistance of the remaining, nonculpable family members.

In making its decision, CRHA will consider all credible evidence, including, but not limited to, a signed certification (form HUD-5382) or other documentation of abuse submitted to CRHA by the victim in accordance with this section and section 16-IX.D. CRHA will also consider the factors in section 12-II.D. Upon such consideration, CRHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate the assistance of the culpable family member.

If CRHA does terminate the assistance of the culpable family member, it will do so in accordance with applicable law, HUD regulations, and the policies in this plan.

## **Confidentiality Requirements [24 CFR 5.2007(a)(1)(v)]**

All information provided to CRHA regarding domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking, including the fact that an individual is a victim of such violence or stalking, must be retained in confidence and may neither be entered into any shared data base nor provided to any related entity, except to the extent that the disclosure:

- (a) is requested or consented to by the individual in writing,
- (b) is required for use in an eviction proceeding, or
- (c) is otherwise required by applicable law.

### CRHA Policy:

If disclosure is required for use in an eviction proceeding or is otherwise required by applicable law, CRHA will inform the victim before disclosure occurs so that safety risks can be identified and addressed.

If the perpetrator remains in the unit, CRHA continues to pay the owner until CRHA terminates the perpetrator from the program. CRHA must not stop paying HAP until 30 days after the owner bifurcates the lease to evict the perpetrator. CRHA may pay HAP for the full month if the 30-day period will end mid-month [Notice PIH 2017-08].

If the perpetrator is the only participant eligible to receive assistance, CRHA will provide any remaining participant a chance to establish eligibility for the program. If the remaining participant cannot do so, CRHA will provide them with 30 days to establish eligibility for another housing program prior to termination of the HAP contract.

## **12-II.F. TERMINATION NOTICE**

HUD regulations require CRHA to provide written notice of termination of assistance to a family only when the family is entitled to an informal hearing. However, since the family's HAP contract and lease will also terminate when the family's assistance terminates [form HUD-52641], it is a good business practice to provide written notification to both owner and family anytime assistance will be terminated, whether voluntarily or involuntarily.

### CRHA Policy

Whenever a family's assistance will be terminated, CRHA will send a written notice of termination to the family and to the owner. CRHA will also send a form HUD-5382 and form HUD-5380 to the family with the termination notice. The notice will state the date on which the termination will become effective. This date generally will be at least 30 calendar days following the date of the termination notice, but exceptions will be made whenever HUD rules, other CRHA policies, or the circumstances surrounding the termination require.

When CRHA notifies an owner that a family's assistance will be terminated, CRHA will, if appropriate, advise the owner of his/her right to offer the family a separate, unassisted lease.

If a family whose assistance is being terminated is entitled to an informal hearing, the notice of termination that CRHA sends to the family must meet the additional HUD and CRHA notice requirements discussed in section 16-III.C of this plan. VAWA 2013 expands notification requirements to require CRHA to provide notice of VAWA rights and the HUD 5382 form when CRHA terminates a household's housing benefits.

#### CRHA Policy

Whenever CRHA decides to terminate a family's assistance because of the family's action or failure to act, CRHA will include in its termination notice the VAWA information described in section 16-IX.C of this plan and a form HUD-5382 and form HUD-5380. CRHA will request in writing that a family member wishing to claim protection under VAWA notify CRHA within 14 business days.

Still other notice requirements apply in two situations:

- If a criminal record is the basis of a family's termination, CRHA must provide a copy of the record to the subject of the record and the tenant so that they have an opportunity to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the record [24 CFR 982.553(d)(2)].
- If immigration status is the basis of a family's termination, as discussed in section 12-I.D, the special notice requirements in section 16-III.D must be followed.

### **PART III: TERMINATION OF TENANCY BY THE OWNER**

#### **12-III.A. OVERVIEW**

Termination of an assisted tenancy is a matter between the owner and the family; CRHA is not directly involved. However, the owner is under some constraints when terminating an assisted tenancy. Termination of tenancy for certain reasons will also result in termination of assistance as discussed in this section.

#### **12-III.B. GROUNDS FOR OWNER TERMINATION OF TENANCY [24 CFR 982.310, 24 CFR 5.2005(c), and Form HUD-52641-A, Tenancy Addendum]**

During the term of the lease, the owner is not permitted to terminate the tenancy except for serious or repeated violations of the lease, certain violations of state or local law, or other good cause.

##### **Serious or Repeated Lease Violations**

The owner is permitted to terminate the family's tenancy for serious or repeated violations of the terms and conditions of the lease, except when the violations are related to incidents of actual or threatened domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking and the victim is protected from eviction by the Violence against Women Act of 2013 (see section 12-II.E). A serious lease violation includes failure to pay rent or other amounts due under the lease. However, CRHA's failure to make a HAP payment to the owner is not a violation of the lease between the family and the owner.



### **Violation of Federal, State, or Local Law**

The owner is permitted to terminate the tenancy if a family member violates federal, state, or local law that imposes obligations in connection with the occupancy or use of the premises.

### **Criminal Activity or Alcohol Abuse**

The owner may terminate tenancy during the term of the lease if any *covered person*—meaning any member of the household, a guest, or another person under the tenant’s control—commits any of the following types of criminal activity (for applicable definitions see 24 CFR 5.100):

- Any criminal activity that threatens the health or safety of, or the right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by, other residents (including property management staff residing on the premises)
- Any criminal activity that threatens the health or safety of, or the right to peaceful enjoyment of their residences by, persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises
- Any violent criminal activity on or near the premises
- Any drug-related criminal activity on or near the premises

However, in the case of criminal activity directly related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking, if the tenant or an affiliated individual is the victim, the criminal activity may not be construed as cause for terminating the victim’s tenancy (see section 12-II.E).

The owner may terminate tenancy during the term of the lease if any member of the household is:

- Fleeing to avoid prosecution, custody, or confinement after conviction for a crime or an attempt to commit a crime that is a felony under the laws of the place from which the individual flees, or that, in the case of the State of New Jersey, is a high misdemeanor; or
- Violating a condition of probation or parole imposed under federal or state law.

The owner may terminate tenancy during the term of the lease if any member of the household has engaged in abuse of alcohol that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

### **Evidence of Criminal Activity**

The owner may terminate tenancy and evict by judicial action a family for criminal activity by a covered person if the owner determines the covered person has engaged in the criminal activity, regardless of whether the covered person has been arrested or convicted for such activity and without satisfying the standard of proof used for a criminal conviction. This is the case except in certain incidents where the criminal activity directly relates to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and the tenant or an affiliated individual is the victim or threatened victim of the domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

## **Other Good Cause**

During the initial lease term, the owner may not terminate the tenancy for “other good cause” unless the owner is terminating the tenancy because of something the family did or failed to do. During the initial lease term or during any extension term, other good cause includes the disturbance of neighbors, destruction of property, or living or housekeeping habits that cause damage to the unit or premises.

After the initial lease term, “other good cause” for termination of tenancy by the owner includes:

- Failure by the family to accept the offer of a new lease or revision
- The owner’s desire to use the unit for personal or family use, or for a purpose other than as a residential rental unit
- A business or economic reason for termination of the tenancy (such as sale of the property, renovation of the unit, or desire to lease the unit at a higher rent)

After the initial lease term, the owner may give the family notice at any time, in accordance with the terms of the lease.

If a property is subject to foreclosure, during the term of the lease, the new owner of the property does not have good cause to terminate the tenant’s lease, unless the new owner will occupy the unit as their primary residence and has provided the tenant with at least a 90-day notice. In that case, the lease may be terminated effective on the date of sale, although the tenant is still entitled to a 90-day notice to vacate. See Section 13-II.G for a discussion of CRHA policies relating to units in foreclosure.

### **12-III.C. EVICTION [24 CFR 982.310(e) and (f) and Form HUD-52641-A, Tenancy Addendum]**

The owner must give the tenant a written notice that specifies the grounds for termination of tenancy during the term of the lease. The tenancy does not terminate before the owner has given this notice, and the notice must be given at or before commencement of the eviction action.

The notice of grounds may be included in, or may be combined with, any owner eviction notice to the tenant.

Owner eviction notice means a notice to vacate, or a complaint or other initial pleading used under state or local law to commence an eviction action. The owner may only evict the tenant from the unit by instituting a court action. The owner must give CRHA a copy of any eviction notice at the same time the owner notifies the family. The family is also required to give CRHA a copy of any eviction notice (see Chapter 5).

#### CRHA Policy

If the eviction action is finalized in court, the owner must provide CRHA with documentation related to the eviction, including notice of the eviction date, as soon as possible, but no later than 5 business days following the court-ordered eviction.

#### **12-III.D. DECIDING WHETHER TO TERMINATE TENANCY [24 CFR 982.310(h), 24 CFR 982.310(h)(4)]**

An owner who has grounds to terminate a tenancy is not required to do so and may consider all of the circumstances relevant to a particular case before making a decision. These might include:

- The nature of the offending action
- The seriousness of the offending action;
- The effect on the community of the termination, or of the owner's failure to terminate the tenancy;
- The extent of participation by the leaseholder in the offending action;
- The effect of termination of tenancy on household members not involved in the offending activity;
- The demand for assisted housing by families who will adhere to lease responsibilities;
- The extent to which the leaseholder has shown personal responsibility and taken all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate the offending action;
- The effect of the owner's action on the integrity of the program.

The owner may require a family to exclude a household member in order to continue to reside in the assisted unit, where that household member has participated in or been culpable for action or failure to act that warrants termination.

In determining whether to terminate tenancy for illegal use of drugs or alcohol abuse by a household member who is no longer engaged in such behavior, the owner may consider whether such household member is participating in or has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program, or has otherwise been rehabilitated successfully (42 U.S.C. 13661). For this purpose, the owner may require the tenant to submit evidence of the household member's current participation in, or successful completion of, a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program or evidence of otherwise having been rehabilitated successfully.

The owner's termination of tenancy actions must be consistent with the fair housing and equal opportunity provisions in 24 CFR 5.105.

An owner's decision to terminate tenancy for incidents related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking is limited by the Violence against Women Act of 2013 (VAWA) and the conforming regulations in 24 CFR Part 5, Subpart L. (See section 12-II.E.)

#### **12-III.E. EFFECT OF TENANCY TERMINATION ON THE FAMILY'S ASSISTANCE**

If a termination is not due to a serious or repeated violation of the lease, and if CRHA has no other grounds for termination of assistance, CRHA may issue a new voucher so that the family can move with continued assistance (see Chapter 10).

## EXHIBIT 12-1: STATEMENT OF FAMILY OBLIGATIONS

Following is a listing of a participant family's obligations under the HCV program:

- The family must supply any information that CRHA or HUD determines to be necessary, including submission of required evidence of citizenship or eligible immigration status.
- The family must supply any information requested by CRHA or HUD for use in a regularly scheduled reexamination or interim reexamination of family income and composition.
- The family must disclose and verify social security numbers and sign and submit consent forms for obtaining information.
- Any information supplied by the family must be true and complete.
- The family is responsible for any Housing Quality Standards (HQS) breach by the family caused by failure to pay tenant-provided utilities or appliances, or damages to the dwelling unit or premises beyond normal wear and tear caused by any member of the household or guest.

### CRHA Policy

Damages beyond normal wear and tear will be considered to be damages which could be assessed against the security deposit.

- The family must allow CRHA to inspect the unit at reasonable times and after reasonable notice, as described in Chapter 8 of this plan.
- The family must not commit any serious or repeated violation of the lease.

### CRHA Policy

CRHA will determine if a family has committed serious or repeated violations of the lease based on available evidence, including but not limited to, a court-ordered eviction or an owner's notice to evict, police reports, and affidavits from the owner, neighbors, or other credible parties with direct knowledge.

*Serious and repeated lease violations* will include, but not be limited to, nonpayment of rent, disturbance of neighbors, destruction of property, living or housekeeping habits that cause damage to the unit or premises, and criminal activity. Generally, the criterion to be used will be whether or not the reason for the eviction was the fault of the tenant or guests. Any incidents of, or criminal activity related to, domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking will not be construed as serious or repeated lease violations by the victim [24 CFR 5.2005(c)(1)].

- The family must notify CRHA and the owner before moving out of the unit or terminating the lease.

### CRHA Policy

The family must comply with lease requirements regarding written notice to the owner. The family must provide written notice to CRHA at the same time the owner is notified.

- The family must promptly give CRHA a copy of any owner eviction notice.

- The family must use the assisted unit for residence by the family. The unit must be the family's only residence.
- The composition of the assisted family residing in the unit must be approved by CRHA. The family must promptly notify CRHA in writing of the birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody of a child. The family must request CRHA approval to add any other family member as an occupant of the unit.

CRHA Policy

The request to add a family member must be submitted in writing and approved prior to the person moving into the unit. CRHA will determine eligibility of the new member in accordance with the policies in Chapter 3.

- The family must promptly notify CRHA in writing if any family member no longer lives in the unit.
- If CRHA has given approval, a foster child or a live-in aide may reside in the unit. CRHA has the discretion to adopt reasonable policies concerning residency by a foster child or a live-in aide, and to define when CRHA consent may be given or denied. For policies related to the request and approval/disapproval of foster children, foster adults, and live-in aides, see Chapter 3 (Sections I.K and I.M), and Chapter 11 (Section II.B).
- The family must not sublease the unit, assign the lease, or transfer the unit.

CRHA Policy

Subleasing includes receiving payment to cover rent and utility costs by a person living in the unit who is not listed as a family member.

- The family must supply any information requested by CRHA to verify that the family is living in the unit or information related to family absence from the unit.
- The family must promptly notify CRHA when the family is absent from the unit.

CRHA Policy

Notice is required under this provision only when all family members will be absent from the unit for an extended period. An extended period is defined as any period greater than 30 calendar days. Written notice must be provided to CRHA at the start of the extended absence.

- The family must pay utility bills and provide and maintain any appliances that the owner is not required to provide under the lease [Form HUD-52646, Voucher].
- The family must not own or have any interest in the unit, (other than in a cooperative and owners of a manufactured home leasing a manufactured home space).
- Family members must not commit fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with the program. (See Chapter 14, Program Integrity for additional information).

- Family members must not engage in drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity or other criminal activity that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of other residents and persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises. See Chapter 12 for HUD and CRHA policies related to drug-related and violent criminal activity.
- Members of the household must not engage in abuse of alcohol in a way that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the other residents and persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises. See Chapter 12 for a discussion of HUD and CRHA policies related to alcohol abuse.
- An assisted family or member of the family must not receive HCV program assistance while receiving another housing subsidy, for the same unit or a different unit under any other federal, state or local housing assistance program.
- A family must not receive HCV program assistance while residing in a unit owned by a parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister or brother of any member of the family, unless CRHA has determined (and has notified the owner and the family of such determination) that approving rental of the unit, notwithstanding such relationship, would provide reasonable accommodation for a family member who is a person with disabilities. [Form HUD-52646, Voucher]

## Chapter 13

### OWNERS

#### INTRODUCTION

Owners play a major role in the HCV program by supplying decent, safe, and sanitary housing for participating families.

The term “owner” refers to any person or entity with the legal right to lease or sublease a unit to a participant in the HCV program [24 CFR 982.4(b)]. The term “owner” includes a principal or other interested party [24 CFR 982.453; 24 CFR 982.306(f)], such as a designated agent of the owner.

Owners have numerous responsibilities under the program, including screening and leasing to families, maintaining the dwelling unit, enforcing the lease, and complying with various contractual obligations.

The chapter is organized in two parts:

Part I: Owners in the HCV Program. This part discusses the role of an owner in CRHA’s HCV program and highlights key owner rights and responsibilities.

Part II: HAP Contracts. This part explains provisions of the HAP contract and the relationship between CRHA and the owner as expressed in the HAP contract.

For detailed information about HCV program responsibilities and processes, including CRHA policies in key areas, owners will need to refer to several other chapters in this plan. Where appropriate, Chapter 13 will reference the other chapters.

#### PART I. OWNERS IN THE HCV PROGRAM

##### **13-I.A. OWNER RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION [HCV GB, pp. 2-4 to 2-6; HCV Landlord Strategy Guidebook for PHAs]**

###### **Recruitment**

CRHA is responsible for ensuring that very low-income families have access to all types and ranges of affordable housing in CRHA’s jurisdiction, particularly housing outside areas of poverty or minority concentration. A critical element in fulfilling this responsibility is for CRHA to ensure that a sufficient number of owners, representing all types and ranges of affordable housing in CRHA’s jurisdiction, are willing to participate in the HCV program.

To accomplish this objective, CRHA must identify and recruit new owners to participate in the program.

CRHA will be conducting outreach events, CRHA must ensure that notices and communications during outreach events are provided in a manner that is effective for persons with hearing, visual, and other communications-related disabilities. CRHA must also take reasonable steps to ensure meaningful access to programs to persons with limited English proficiency.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will conduct owner outreach to ensure that owners are familiar with the program and its advantages. CRHA will actively recruit property owners with property located outside areas of poverty and minority concentration. These outreach strategies will include:

Distributing printed material about the program to property owners and managers

Contacting property owners and managers by phone or in-person

Holding owner recruitment/information meetings at least once a year

Participating in community-based organizations comprised of private property and apartment owners and managers

Developing working relationships with owners, apartment associations, industry investor groups, and real estate brokers associations

To the extent practical, partnering with and attending events hosted by other area agencies to deliver information about the HCV program

Outreach strategies will be monitored for effectiveness and adapted accordingly.

#### **Retention**

In addition to recruiting owners to participate in the HCV program, CRHA must also provide the kind of customer service that will encourage participating owners to remain active in the program.

#### CRHA Policy

All CRHA activities that may affect an owner's ability to lease a unit will be processed as rapidly as possible, in order to minimize vacancy losses for owners.

CRHA will provide owners with a handbook that explains the program, including HUD and CRHA policies and procedures, in easy-to-understand language.

CRHA will give special attention to helping new owners succeed through activities such as:

Providing the owner with a designated CRHA contact person.

Coordinating inspection and leasing activities between CRHA, the owner, and the family.

Initiating telephone contact with the owner to explain the inspection process and providing an inspection booklet and other resource materials about HUD housing quality standards.

Providing other written information about how the program operates through a landlord handbook, including answers to frequently asked questions.



Contacting owners via emails or texts to disseminate information.

Additional services may be undertaken on an as-needed basis, and as resources permit.

### **13-I.B. BASIC HCV PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

HUD requires CRHA to assist families in their housing search by providing the family with a list of landlords or other parties known to CRHA who may be willing to lease a unit to the family, or to help the family find a unit. Although CRHA cannot maintain a list of owners that are pre-qualified to participate in the program, owners may indicate to CRHA their willingness to lease a unit to an eligible HCV family, or to help the HCV family find a unit [24 CFR 982.301(b)(11)].

#### CRHA Policy

Owners that wish to indicate their willingness to lease a unit to an eligible HCV family or to help the HCV family find a unit must notify CRHA. CRHA will maintain a listing of such owners and provide this listing to the HCV family as part of the informational briefing packet.

When a family approaches an owner to apply for tenancy, the owner is responsible for screening the family and deciding whether to lease to the family, just as the owner would with any potential unassisted tenant. CRHA has no liability or responsibility to the owner or other persons for the family's behavior or suitability for tenancy. See chapters 3 and 9 for more detail on tenant family screening policies and process.

If the owner is willing, the family and the owner must jointly complete a Request for Tenancy Approval (RTA, Form HUD 52517), which constitutes the family's request for assistance in the specified unit, and which documents the owner's willingness to lease to the family and to follow the program's requirements. When submitted to CRHA, this document is the first step in the process of obtaining approval for the family to receive the financial assistance it will need in order to occupy the unit. Also submitted with the RTA is a copy of the owner's proposed dwelling lease, including the HUD-required Tenancy Addendum (Form HUD-52641-A). See Chapter 9 for more detail on request for tenancy approval policies and process.

HUD regulations stipulate requirements for the approval of an assisted tenancy.

The owner must be qualified to participate in the program [24 CFR 982.306]. Some owners are precluded from participating in the program, or from renting to a particular family, either because of their past history with this or another federal housing program, or because of certain conflicts of interest. Owner qualifications are discussed later in this chapter.

The selected unit must be of a type that is eligible for the program [24 CFR 982.305(a)]. Certain types of dwelling units cannot be assisted under the HCV program. Other types may be assisted under certain conditions. See chapter 9 for more detail on unit eligibility policies and process.

The selected unit must meet HUD's Housing Quality Standards (HQS) and/or equivalent state or local standards approved by HUD [24 CFR 982.305(a)]. CRHA will inspect the owner's dwelling unit at least annually to ensure that the unit continues to meet HQS requirements. See chapter 8 for a discussion of the HQS standards and policies for HQS inspections at initial lease-up and throughout the family's tenancy.

CRHA must determine that the proposed rent for the unit is reasonable [24 CFR 982.305(a)]. The rent must be reasonable in relation to comparable unassisted units in the area and must not be in excess of rents charged by the owner for comparable, unassisted units on the premises. See chapter 8 for a discussion of requirements and policies on rent reasonableness, rent comparability and the rent reasonableness determination process.

At initial lease-up of a unit, if the gross rent exceeds the applicable payment standard, CRHA must ensure that the family share does not exceed 40 percent of the family's monthly adjusted income [24 CFR 982.305(a)]. See chapter 6 for a discussion of the calculation of family income, family share of rent and HAP.

The dwelling lease must comply with all program requirements [24 CFR 982.308]. Owners are encouraged to use their standard leases when renting to an assisted family. The HUD Tenancy Addendum includes the HUD requirements governing the tenancy and must be added word-for-word to the owner's lease. See chapter 9 for a discussion of the dwelling lease and tenancy addendum, including lease terms and provisions.

CRHA and the owner must execute a Housing Assistance Payment (HAP) Contract (Form HUD-52641). The HAP contract format is prescribed by HUD. See chapter 9 for a discussion of the HUD requirements for execution of the HAP contract.

### **13-I.C. OWNER RESPONSIBILITIES [24 CFR 982.452]**

The basic owner responsibilities in the HCV program are outlined in the regulations as follows:

- Complying with all of the owner's obligations under the housing assistance payments (HAP) contract and the lease
- Performing all management and rental functions for the assisted unit, including selecting a voucher-holder to lease the unit, and deciding if the family is suitable for tenancy of the unit
- Maintaining the unit in accordance with the Housing Quality Standards (HQS), including performance of ordinary and extraordinary maintenance
- Complying with equal opportunity requirements
- Preparing and furnishing to CRHA information required under the HAP contract
- Collecting the security deposit, the tenant rent, and any charges for unit damage by the family.
- Enforcing tenant obligations under the dwelling lease
- Paying for utilities and services that are not the responsibility of the family as specified in the lease
- Allowing reasonable modifications to a dwelling unit occupied or to be occupied by a disabled person [24 CFR 100.203]
- Complying with the Violence against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013 (VAWA) when screening prospective HCV tenants or terminating the tenancy of an HCV family (see 24 CFR Part 5, Subpart L; 24 CFR 982.310(h)(4); and 24 CFR 982.452(b)(1))

### **13-I.D. OWNER QUALIFICATIONS**

CRHA does not formally approve an owner to participate in the HCV program. However, there are a number of criteria where CRHA may deny approval of an assisted tenancy based on past owner behavior, conflict of interest, or other owner-related issues. No owner has a right to participate in the HCV program [24 CFR 982.306(e)].

#### **Owners Barred from Participation [24 CFR 982.306(a) and (b)]**

CRHA must not approve the assisted tenancy if CRHA has been informed that the owner has been debarred, suspended, or subject to a limited denial of participation under 24 CFR part 24. HUD may direct CRHA not to approve a tenancy request if a court or administrative agency has determined that the owner violated the Fair Housing Act or other federal equal opportunity requirements, or if such an action is pending.

#### **Leasing to Relatives [24 CFR 982.306(d), HCV GB p. 11-2]**

CRHA must not approve a tenancy if the owner is the parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister, or brother of any member of the family. CRHA may make an exception as a reasonable accommodation for a family member with a disability. The owner is required to certify that no such relationship exists. This restriction applies at the time that the family receives assistance under the HCV program for occupancy of a particular unit. Current contracts on behalf of owners and families that are related may continue, but any new leases or contracts for these families may not be approved.

#### **Conflict of Interest [24 CFR 982.161; HCV GB p. 8-19]**

CRHA must not approve a tenancy in which any of the following classes of persons has any interest, direct or indirect, during tenure or for one year thereafter:

- Any present or former member or officer of CRHA (except a participant commissioner)
- Any employee of CRHA, or any contractor, subcontractor or agent of CRHA, who formulates policy or who influences decisions with respect to the programs
- Any public official, member of a governing body, or State or local legislator, who exercises functions or responsibilities with respect to the programs
- Any member of the Congress of the United States

HUD may waive the conflict of interest requirements, except for members of Congress, for good cause. CRHA must submit a waiver request to the appropriate HUD Field Office for determination.

Any waiver request submitted by CRHA must include the following [HCV Guidebook pp.11-2 and 11-3]:

- Complete statement of the facts of the case;
- Analysis of the specific conflict of interest provision of the HAP contract and justification as to why the provision should be waived;
- Analysis of and statement of consistency with state and local laws. The local HUD office, CRHA, or both parties may conduct this analysis. Where appropriate, an opinion by the state's attorney general should be obtained;

- Opinion by the local HUD office as to whether there would be an appearance of impropriety if the waiver were granted;
- Statement regarding alternative existing housing available for lease under the HCV program or other assisted housing if the waiver is denied;
- If the case involves a hardship for a particular family, statement of the circumstances and discussion of possible alternatives;
- If the case involves a public official or member of the governing body, explanation of his/her duties under state or local law, including reference to any responsibilities involving the HCV program;
- If the case involves employment of a family member by CRHA or assistance under the HCV program for an eligible CRHA employee, explanation of the responsibilities and duties of the position, including any related to the HCV program;
- If the case involves an investment on the part of a member, officer, or employee of CRHA, description of the nature of the investment, including disclosure/divestiture plans.

Where CRHA has requested a conflict of interest waiver, CRHA may not execute the HAP contract until HUD has made a decision on the waiver request.

#### CRHA Policy

In considering whether to request a conflict of interest waiver from HUD, CRHA will consider certain factors such as consistency of the waiver with state and local laws, the existence of alternative housing available to families, the individual circumstances of a particular family, the specific duties of individuals whose positions present a possible conflict of interest, the nature of any financial investment in the property and plans for disclosure/divestiture, and the possible appearance of impropriety.

#### **Owner Actions That May Result in Disapproval of a Tenancy Request [24 CFR 982.306(c)]**

HUD regulations permit CRHA to disapprove a request for tenancy for various actions and inactions of the owner.

If CRHA disapproves a request for tenancy because an owner is not qualified, it may not terminate the HAP contract for any assisted families that are already living in the owner's properties unless the owner has violated the HAP contract for those units [HCV GB p. 11-4].

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will refuse to approve a request for tenancy if CRHA becomes aware that any of the following are true:

The owner has violated obligations under a HAP contract under Section 8 of the 1937 Act (42 U.S.C. 1437f);

The owner has committed fraud, bribery or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program;

The owner has engaged in any drug-related criminal activity or any violent criminal activity;

The owner has a history or practice of non-compliance with the HQS for units leased under the tenant-based programs, or with applicable housing standards for units leased with project-based Section 8 assistance or leased under any other federal housing program;

The owner has a history or practice of failing to terminate tenancy of tenants of units assisted under Section 8 or any other federally assisted housing program for activity engaged in by the tenant, any member of the household, a guest or another person under the control of any member of the household that:

Threatens the right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents;

Threatens the health or safety of other residents, of employees of CRHA, or of owner employees or other persons engaged in management of the housing;

Threatens the health or safety of, or the right to peaceful enjoyment of their residences, by persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises; or

Is drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity;

The owner has a history or practice of renting units that fail to meet state or local housing codes; or the owner has not paid state or local real estate taxes, fines, or assessment.

In considering whether to disapprove owners for any of the discretionary reasons listed above, CRHA will consider any mitigating factors. Such factors may include, but are not limited to, the seriousness of the violation in relation to program requirements, the impact on the ability of families to lease units under the program, health and safety of participating families, among others. Upon consideration of such circumstances, CRHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose to approve an owner.

### **Legal Ownership of Unit**

The following represents CRHA Policy on legal ownership of a dwelling unit to be assisted under the HCV program.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will only enter into a contractual relationship with the legal owner of a qualified unit. No tenancy will be approved without acceptable documentation of legal ownership (e.g., deed of trust, proof of taxes for most recent year).

### **13-I.E. NON-DISCRIMINATION [HAP Contract – Form HUD-52641]**

The owner must not discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, familial status, or disability, in connection with any actions or responsibilities under the HCV program and the HAP contract with CRHA.

The owner must cooperate with CRHA and with HUD in conducting any equal opportunity compliance reviews and complaint investigations in connection with the HCV program and the HAP contract with CRHA.

See Chapter 2 for a more thorough discussion of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity requirements in the HCV program.

## **PART II. HAP CONTRACTS**

### **13-II.A. OVERVIEW**

The HAP contract represents a written agreement between CRHA, and the owner of the dwelling unit occupied by an HCV assisted family. The contract spells out the owner's responsibilities under the program, as well as CRHA's obligations. Under the HAP contract, CRHA agrees to make housing assistance payments to the owner on behalf of the family approved by CRHA to occupy the unit.

The HAP contract is used for all HCV program tenancies except for assistance under the Section 8 homeownership program, and assistance to families that own a manufactured home and use their assistance to lease the space for the manufactured home. See chapter 15 for a discussion of any special housing types included in CRHA's HCV program.

When CRHA has determined that the unit meets program requirements and the tenancy is approvable, CRHA and owner must execute the HAP contract. See chapter 9 for a discussion of the leasing process, including provisions for execution of the HAP contract.

### **13-II.B. HAP CONTRACT CONTENTS**

The HAP contract format is required by HUD, specifically Housing Assistance Payment (HAP) Contract, Form HUD-52641.

The HAP contract contains three parts.

Part A of the contract includes basic contract information: the names of the tenant and all household members, the address of the contract unit, start and end dates of initial lease term, the amount of initial monthly rent to owner, the amount of initial housing assistance payment, the utilities and appliances to be supplied by owner and tenant, and the signatures of CRHA representative and owner [HCV Guidebook, pp. 11-10 and 11-11].

In general, the HAP contract cannot be modified. However, CRHA does have the discretion to add language to Part A of the HAP contract which prohibits the owner from collecting a security deposit in excess of private market practices or in excess of amounts charged to unassisted tenants. CRHA Policy on the amount of security deposit an owner may collect is found in Chapter 9.

CRHA also has the discretion to add language to Part A of the HAP contract that defines when the housing assistance payment by CRHA is deemed received by the owner (e.g., upon mailing by CRHA or actual receipt by the owner).

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA has not adopted a policy that defines when the housing assistance payment by CRHA is deemed received by the owner. Therefore, no modifications to the HAP contract will be necessary.

Part B is the body of the contract. It describes in detail program requirements affecting the owner and owner roles and responsibilities under the HCV program. Most of the requirements contained in Part B of the HAP contract are outlined elsewhere in this plan. Topics addressed in Part B include:

- Lease of Contract Unit
- Maintenance, Utilities, and Other Services
- Term of HAP Contract
- Provision and Payment of Utilities and Appliances
- Rent to Owner: Reasonable Rent
- CRHA Payment to Owner
- Prohibition of Discrimination
- Owner's Breach of HAP Contract
- CRHA and HUD Access to Premises and Owner's Records
- Exclusion of Third-Party Rights
- Conflict of Interest
- Assignment of the HAP Contract
- Written Notices
- Entire Agreement Interpretation

Part C of the contract includes the Tenancy Addendum (Form HUD-52641-A). The addendum sets forth the tenancy requirements for the program and the composition of the household, as approved by CRHA. The tenant has the right to enforce the Tenancy Addendum against the owner. The terms of the Tenancy Addendum prevail over any other provisions of the lease.

### **13-II.C. HAP CONTRACT PAYMENTS**

#### **General**

During the term of the HAP contract, and subject to the provisions of the HAP contract, CRHA must make monthly HAP payments to the owner on behalf of the family, at the beginning of each month. If a lease term begins after the first of the month, the HAP payment for the first month is prorated for a partial month.

The amount of the HAP payment is determined according to the policies described in Chapter 6 and is subject to change during the term of the HAP contract. CRHA must notify the owner and the family in writing of any changes in the HAP payment.

HAP payments can be made only during the lease term, and only while the family is residing in the unit.

The monthly HAP payment by CRHA is credited toward the monthly rent to owner under the family's lease. The total of the rent paid by the tenant and the HAP payment is equal to the rent to owner as specified in the lease.

The family is not responsible for payment of the HAP payment, and CRHA is not responsible for payment of the family share of rent.

The family's share of the rent cannot be more than the difference between the rent to owner and the HAP payment. The owner may not demand or accept any rent payment from the tenant in excess of this maximum [24 CFR 982.451(b)(4)]. The owner may not charge the tenant extra amounts for items customarily included in rent in the locality or provided at no additional cost to unsubsidized tenants in the premises [24 CFR 982.510(c)]. See chapter 9 for a discussion of separate, non-lease agreements for services, appliances and other items that are not included in the lease.

If the owner receives any excess HAP from CRHA, the excess amount must be returned immediately. If CRHA determines that the owner is not entitled to all or a portion of the HAP, CRHA may deduct the amount of overpayment from any amounts due to the owner, including amounts due under any other Section 8 HCV contract. See Chapter 16 for additional detail on owner reimbursement of HAP overpayments.

### **Owner Certification of Compliance**

Unless the owner complies with all provisions of the HAP contract, the owner is not entitled to receive housing assistance payments under the HAP contract [HAP Contract – Form HUD-52641].

By endorsing the monthly check from CRHA, the owner certifies to compliance with the terms of the HAP contract. This includes certification that the owner is maintaining the unit and premises in accordance with HQS; that the contract unit is leased to the tenant family and, to the best of the owner's knowledge, the family resides in the unit as the family's only residence; the rent to owner does not exceed rents charged by the owner for comparable unassisted units on the premises; and that the owner does not receive (other than rent to owner) any additional payments or other consideration for rent of the contract unit during the HAP term.

### **Late HAP Payments [24 CFR 982.451(a)(5)]**

CRHA is responsible for making HAP payments promptly when due to the owner, in accordance with the terms of the HAP contract. After the first two calendar months of the HAP contract term, the HAP contract provides for late penalties if CRHA fails to make the HAP payment on time.

Penalties for late HAP payments can only be imposed if 1) the penalties are in accordance with generally accepted local rental market practices and law governing penalties for late payment by tenants; 2) it is the owner's normal business practice to charge late payment penalties for both assisted and unassisted families; and 3) the owner charges the assisted family for late payment of the family's share of the rent.

CRHA is not required to pay a late payment penalty if HUD determines that the payment is late for reasons beyond CRHA's control. In addition, late payment penalties are not required if CRHA intentionally delays or denies payment as a remedy to an owner breach of the HAP contract [HCV Guidebook p. 11-7].

### **Termination of HAP Payments [24 CFR 982.311(b)]**

CRHA must continue making housing assistance payments to the owner in accordance with the HAP contract as long as the tenant continues to occupy the unit and the HAP contract is not violated.

HAP payments terminate when the HAP contract terminates or when the tenancy is terminated in accordance with the terms of the lease.



If the owner has initiated eviction proceedings against the family and the family continues to reside in the unit, CRHA must continue to make housing assistance payments to the owner until the owner has obtained a court judgment or other process allowing the owner to evict the tenant.

#### CRHA Policy

The owner must inform CRHA when the owner has initiated eviction proceedings against the family and the family continues to reside in the unit.

The owner must inform CRHA when the owner has obtained a court judgment or other process allowing the owner to evict the tenant and provide CRHA with a copy of such judgment or determination.

After the owner has obtained a court judgment or other process allowing the owner to evict the tenant, CRHA will continue to make HAP payments to the owner until the family actually moves from the unit or until the family is physically evicted from the unit, whichever is earlier. The owner must inform CRHA of the date when the family actually moves from the unit or the family is physically evicted from the unit.

#### **13-II.D. BREACH OF HAP CONTRACT [24 CFR 982.453]**

Any of the following actions by the owner constitutes a breach of the HAP contract:

- If the owner violates any obligations under the HAP contract including failure to maintain the unit in accordance with HQS
- If the owner has violated any obligation under any other HAP contract under Section 8
- If the owner has committed fraud, bribery or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program
- For projects with mortgages insured by HUD or loans made by HUD, if the owner has failed to comply with the regulation for the applicable program; or if the owner has committed fraud, bribery or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with the mortgage or loan
- If the owner has engaged in drug-related criminal activity
- If the owner has committed any violent criminal activity

If CRHA determines that a breach of the HAP contract has occurred, it may exercise any of its rights and remedies under the HAP contract.

CRHA rights and remedies against the owner under the HAP contract include recovery of any HAP overpayment, suspension of housing assistance payments, abatement or reduction of the housing assistance payment, termination of the payment or termination of the HAP contract. CRHA may also obtain additional relief by judicial order or action.

CRHA must notify the owner of its determination and provide in writing the reasons for the determination. The notice may require the owner to take corrective action by an established deadline. CRHA must provide the owner with written notice of any reduction in housing assistance payments or the termination of the HAP contract.

#### CRHA Policy

Before CRHA invokes a remedy against an owner, CRHA will evaluate all information and documents available to determine if the contract has been breached.

If relevant, CRHA will conduct an audit of the owner's records pertaining to the tenancy or unit.

If it is determined that the owner has breached the contract, CRHA will consider all of the relevant factors including the seriousness of the breach, the effect on the family, the owner's record of compliance and the number and seriousness of any prior HAP contract violations.

### **13-II.E. HAP CONTRACT TERM AND TERMINATIONS**

The term of the HAP contract runs concurrently with the term of the dwelling lease [24 CFR 982.451(a)(2)], beginning on the first day of the initial term of the lease and terminating on the last day of the term of the lease, including any lease term extensions.

The HAP contract and the housing assistance payments made under the HAP contract terminate if [HCV Guidebook pp.11-4 and 11-5, pg. 15-3]:

- The owner or the family terminates the lease;
- The lease expires;
- CRHA terminates the HAP contract;
- CRHA terminates assistance for the family;
- The family moves from the assisted unit. In this situation, the owner is entitled to keep the housing assistance payment for the month when the family moves out of the unit.
- 180 calendar days have elapsed since CRHA made the last housing assistance payment to the owner;
- The family is absent from the unit for longer than the maximum period permitted by CRHA;
- The Annual Contributions Contract (ACC) between CRHA and HUD expires
- CRHA elects to terminate the HAP contract.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA may elect to terminate the HAP contract in each of the following situations:

Available program funding is not sufficient to support continued assistance for families in the program [24 CFR 982.454];

The unit does not meet HQS size requirements due to change in family composition [24 CFR 982.403] – see chapter 8;

The unit does not meet HQS [24 CFR 982.404] – see chapter 8;

The family breaks up [HUD Form 52641] – see chapter 3;

The owner breaches the HAP contract [24 CFR 982.453(b)] – see Section 13-II.D.

If CRHA terminates the HAP contract, CRHA must give the owner and the family written notice. The notice must specify the reasons for the termination and the effective date of the termination. Once a HAP contract is terminated, no further HAP payments may be made under that contract [HCV Guidebook pg.15-4].

#### CRHA Policy

In all cases, the HAP contract terminates at the end of the calendar month that follows the calendar month in which CRHA gives written notice to the owner. The owner is not entitled to any housing assistance payment after this period and must return to CRHA any housing assistance payment received after this period.

If the family moves from the assisted unit into a new unit, even if the new unit is in the same building or complex as the assisted unit, the HAP contract for the assisted unit terminates. A new HAP contract would be required [HCV GB, p. 11-17].

When the family moves from an assisted unit into a new unit, the term of the HAP contract for the new unit may begin in the same month in which the family moves out of its old unit. This is not considered a duplicative subsidy [HCV GB, p. 8-22].

### **13-II.F. CHANGE IN OWNERSHIP / ASSIGNMENT OF THE HAP CONTRACT [HUD-52641]**

The HAP contract cannot be assigned to a new owner without the prior written consent of CRHA.

An owner under a HAP contract must notify CRHA in writing prior to a change in the legal ownership of the unit. The owner must supply all information as requested by CRHA.

Prior to approval of assignment to a new owner, the new owner must agree to be bound by and comply with the HAP contract. The agreement between the new owner and the former owner must be in writing and in a form that CRHA finds acceptable. The new owner must provide CRHA with a copy of the executed agreement.

#### CRHA Policy

Assignment of the HAP contract will be approved only if the new owner is qualified to become an owner under the HCV program according to the policies in Section 13-I.D. of this chapter.

CRHA must receive a signed, written request from the existing owner stating the name and address of the new HAP payee and the effective date of the assignment in order to change the HAP payee under an outstanding HAP contract.

Within 10 business days of receiving the owner's request, CRHA will inform the current owner in writing whether the assignment may take place.

The new owner must provide a written certification to CRHA that includes:

A copy of the escrow statement or other document showing the transfer of title and recorded deed;

A copy of the owner's IRS Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification, or the social security number of the new owner;

The effective date of the HAP contract assignment;

A written agreement to comply with the terms of the HAP contract; and

A certification that the new owner is not a prohibited relative.

If the new owner does not agree to an assignment of the HAP contract, or fails to provide the necessary documents, CRHA will terminate the HAP contract with the old owner. If the new owner wants to offer the family a new lease, and the family elects to stay with continued assistance, CRHA will process the leasing in accordance with the policies in Chapter 9.

### **13-II.G. FORECLOSURE [Notice PIH 2010-49]**

Families receiving HCV assistance are entitled to certain protections set forth under the Protecting Tenants at Foreclosure Act (PTFA). During the term of the lease, the new owner of the property does not have good cause to terminate the tenant's lease, unless the new owner will occupy the unit as their primary residence and has provided the tenant with at least a 90-day notice. In that case, the lease may be terminated effective on the date of sale, although the tenant is still entitled to a 90-day notice to vacate. Further, the new owner assumes interest in the lease between the prior owner and the tenant and to the HAP contract.

Any state or local law that provides longer time periods or other additional protections for tenants also applies.

#### CRHA Policy

If a property is in foreclosure, CRHA will make all reasonable efforts to determine the status of the foreclosure and ownership of the property and will continue to make payments to the original owner until ownership legally transfers in accordance with the HAP contract.

CRHA will attempt to obtain a written acknowledgement of the assignment of the HAP contract from the successor in interest. This will include a request for owner information, including a tax identification number and payment instructions from the new owner. Even if the new owner does not acknowledge the assignment of the HAP contract in writing, the assignment is still effective by operation of law.

CRHA will inform the tenant that they must continue to pay rent in accordance with the lease, and if the new owner refuses to accept payment or cannot be identified, the tenant should pay rent into escrow. Failure to pay rent may constitute an independent ground for eviction.

In the event that CRHA is unable to make HAP payments to the new owner due to an action or inaction by the new owner that prevents such payments (e.g., rejection of payments or failure to maintain the property according to HQS), or due to an inability to identify the new owner, CRHA will either use the funds to pay:

The utilities that are the owner's responsibility after taking reasonable steps to notify the owner; except that if the unit has been or will be rendered uninhabitable due to

termination or threat of termination of service, prior notice is not required. In the latter case, CRHA shall notify the owner within a reasonable time after making the utility payment; or

For the family's reasonable moving costs, including security deposit costs.

CRHA will also refer the tenant, as needed, to the Legal Aid Justice Center office in order to ensure adequate protection of the tenant's rights and enforcement of the successor in interest's performance under the HAP contract.

See Section 12-III.B for a discussion of foreclosure as it pertains to owner termination of tenancy.

## Chapter 14

### PROGRAM INTEGRITY

#### INTRODUCTION

CRHA is committed to ensuring that subsidy funds made available to CRHA are spent in accordance with HUD requirements.

This chapter covers HUD and CRHA policies designed to prevent, detect, investigate, and resolve instances of program abuse or fraud. It also describes the actions that will be taken in the case of unintentional errors and omissions.

Part I: Preventing, Detecting, and Investigating Errors and Program Abuse. This part presents CRHA policies related to preventing, detecting, and investigating errors and program abuse.

Part II: Corrective Measures and Penalties. This part describes the corrective measures CRHA must and may take when errors or program abuses are found.

#### PART I: PREVENTING, DETECTING, AND INVESTIGATING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE

##### 14-I.A. PREVENTING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE

HUD created the Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system to provide CRHA with a powerful tool for preventing errors and detecting program abuse. CRHA is required to use the EIV system in its entirety in accordance with HUD administrative guidance [24 CFR 5.233]. CRHA is further required to:

- Provide applicants and participants with form HUD-52675, “Debts Owed to PHAs and Terminations”
- Require all adult members of an applicant or participant family to acknowledge receipt of form HUD-52675 by signing a copy of the form for retention in the family file

##### CRHA Policy

To ensure that CRHA’s HCV program is administered according to the highest ethical and legal standards, CRHA will employ a variety of techniques to ensure that both errors and intentional program abuse are rare.

CRHA will discuss program compliance and integrity issues during the voucher briefing sessions described in Chapter 5.

CRHA will provide each applicant and participant with a copy of “Is Fraud Worth It?” (form HUD-1141-OIG), which explains the types of actions a family must avoid and the penalties for program abuse.

CRHA will provide each applicant and participant with a copy of “What You Should Know about EIV,” a guide to the Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system published by HUD as an attachment to Notice PIH 2017-12. In addition, CRHA will require the head of each household to acknowledge receipt of the guide by signing a copy for retention in the family file.

CRHA will place a warning statement about the penalties for fraud (as described in 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 1010) on key CRHA forms and form letters that request information from a family or owner.

CRHA staff will be required to review and explain the contents of all HUD- and CRHA-required forms prior to requesting family member signatures.

At every regular reexamination, CRHA staff will explain any changes in HUD regulations or CRHA policy that affect program participants.

CRHA will require first-time owners (or their agents) to participate in a briefing session on HAP contract requirements.

CRHA will provide owners with ongoing information about the program, with an emphasis on actions and situations to avoid.

CRHA will provide each CRHA employee with the necessary training on program rules and the organization's standards of conduct and ethics.

For purposes of this chapter the term *error* refers to an unintentional error or omission. *Program abuse or fraud* refers to a single act or pattern of actions that constitute a false statement, omission, or concealment of a substantial fact, made with the intent to deceive, or mislead.

#### **14-I.B. DETECTING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE**

In addition to taking steps to prevent errors and program abuse, CRHA will use a variety of activities to detect errors and program abuse.

##### **Quality Control and Analysis of Data**

Under the Section 8 Management Assessment Program (SEMAP), HUD requires CRHA to review a random sample of tenant records annually to determine if the records conform to program requirements and to conduct quality control inspections of a sample of units to ensure HQS compliance [24 CFR, Part 985]. (See Chapter 16 for additional information about SEMAP requirements).

##### CRHA Policy

In addition to the SEMAP quality control requirements, CRHA will employ a variety of methods to detect errors and program abuse.

CRHA routinely will use HUD and other non-HUD sources of up-front income verification. This includes The Work Number and any other private or public databases available to CRHA.

At each annual reexamination, current information provided by the family will be compared to information provided at the last annual reexamination to identify inconsistencies and incomplete information.

CRHA will compare family-reported income and expenditures to detect possible unreported income.

## **Independent Audits and HUD Monitoring**

OMB Circular A-133 requires all PHAs that expend \$500,000 or more in federal awards annually to have an independent audit (IPA). In addition, HUD conducts periodic on-site and automated monitoring of CRHA activities and notifies CRHA of errors and potential cases of program abuse.

CRHA will perform a random audit of a minimum of 5 files plus 1 additional file for each 5) leased HCV files annually to assess the programs' integrity. (51 - 600 = 5 + 1 for each 50 (or part of 50) over 50).

CRHA will use the results reported in any IPA or HUD monitoring reports to identify potential program abuses as well as to assess the effectiveness of CRHA's error detection and abuse prevention efforts.

## **Individual Reporting of Possible Errors and Program Abuse**

### CRHA Policy

CRHA will encourage staff, program participants, and the public to report possible program abuse.

## **14-I.C. INVESTIGATING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE**

### **When CRHA Will Investigate**

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will review all referrals, specific allegations, complaints, and tips from any source including other agencies, companies, and individuals, to determine if they warrant investigation. In order for CRHA to investigate, the allegation must contain at least one independently verifiable item of information, such as the name of an employer or the name of an unauthorized household member.

CRHA will investigate when inconsistent or contradictory information is detected through file reviews and the verification process.

### **Consent to Release of Information [24 CFR 982.516]**

CRHA may investigate possible instances of error or abuse using all available CRHA and public records. If necessary, CRHA will require HCV families to sign consent forms for the release of additional information.



## **Analysis and Findings**

### CRHA Policy

CRHA will base its evaluation on a preponderance of the evidence collected during its investigation.

*Preponderance of the evidence* is defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence that as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than not. Preponderance of evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence.

For each investigation, CRHA will determine (1) whether an error or program abuse has occurred, (2) whether any amount of money is owed CRHA, and (3) what corrective measures or penalties will be assessed.

## **Consideration of Remedies**

All errors and instances of program abuse must be corrected prospectively. Whether CRHA will enforce other corrective actions and penalties depends upon the nature of the error or program abuse.

### CRHA Policy

In the case of family-caused errors or program abuse, CRHA will take into consideration (1) the seriousness of the offense and the extent of participation or culpability of individual family members, (2) any special circumstances surrounding the case, (3) any mitigating circumstances related to the disability of a family member, (4) the effects of a particular remedy on family members who were not involved in the offense.

In the case of owner-caused errors or program abuse, CRHA will take into consideration (1) the seriousness of the offense, (2) the length of time since the violation has occurred, and (3) the effects of a particular remedy on family members who were not involved in the offense.

## **Notice and Appeals**

### CRHA Policy

CRHA will inform the relevant party in writing of its findings and remedies within 10 business days of the conclusion of the investigation. The notice will include (1) a description of the error or program abuse, (2) the basis on which CRHA determined the error or program abuses, (3) the remedies to be employed, and (4) the family's right to appeal the results through the informal review or hearing process, if applicable (see Chapter 16).

## **PART II: CORRECTIVE MEASURES AND PENALTIES**

### **14-II.A. SUBSIDY UNDER- OR OVERPAYMENTS**

A subsidy under- or overpayment includes (1) an incorrect housing assistance payment to the owner, (2) an incorrect family share established for the family, and (3) an incorrect utility reimbursement to a family.

#### **Corrections**

Whether the incorrect subsidy determination is an overpayment or underpayment of subsidy, CRHA must promptly correct the HAP, family share, and any utility reimbursement prospectively.

##### CRHA Policy

Increases in the family share will be implemented on the first of the month following a written 30-day notice.

Any decreases in family share will become effective the first of the month following the discovery of the error.

#### **Reimbursement**

Whether the family or owner is required to reimburse CRHA or CRHA is required to make retroactive subsidy payments to the owner or family depends upon which party is responsible for the incorrect subsidy payment and whether the action taken was an error or program abuse. Policies regarding reimbursement are discussed in the three sections that follow.

### **14-II.B. FAMILY-CAUSED ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE**

Family obligations and general administrative requirements for participating in the program are discussed throughout this plan. This section deals specifically with errors and program abuse by family members.

An incorrect subsidy determination caused by a family generally would be the result of incorrect reporting of family composition, income, assets, or expenses, but also would include instances in which the family knowingly allows CRHA to use incorrect information provided by a third party.

#### **Family Reimbursement to CRHA [HCV GB pp. 22-12 to 22-13]**

##### CRHA Policy

In the case of family-caused errors or program abuse, the family will be required to repay any excess subsidy received. CRHA may, but is not required to, offer the family a repayment agreement in accordance with Chapter 16. If the family fails to repay the excess subsidy, CRHA will terminate the family's assistance in accordance with the policies in Chapter 12.

## **CRHA Reimbursement to Family [HCV GB p. 22-12]**

### CRHA Policy

CRHA will not reimburse the family for any underpayment of assistance when the underpayment clearly is caused by the family.

### **Prohibited Actions**

An applicant or participant in the HCV program must not knowingly:

- Make a false statement to CRHA [Title 18 U.S.C. Section 1001].
- Commit fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program [24 CFR 982.552(c)(iv)].

### CRHA Policy

Any of the following will be considered evidence of family program abuse:

Payment to the owner in excess of amounts authorized by CRHA for rent, security deposit, and additional services

Offering bribes or illegal gratuities to CRHA Board of Commissioners, employees, contractors, or other CRHA representatives

Offering payments or other incentives to the owner or a third party as an inducement for the third party to make false or misleading statements to CRHA on the family's behalf

Use of a false name or the use of falsified, forged, or altered documents

Intentional misreporting of family information or circumstances (e.g. income, family composition)

Omitted facts that were obviously known by a family member (e.g., not reporting employment income)

Admission of program abuse by an adult family member

CRHA may determine other actions to be program abuse based upon a preponderance of the evidence, as defined earlier in this chapter.

### **Penalties for Program Abuse**

In the case of program abuse caused by a family CRHA may, at its discretion, impose any of the following remedies.

- CRHA may require the family to repay excess subsidy amounts paid by CRHA, as described earlier in this section.
- CRHA may require, as a condition of receiving or continuing assistance, that a culpable family member not reside in the unit. See policies in Chapter 3 (for applicants) and Chapter 12 (for participants).

- CRHA may deny or terminate the family’s assistance following the policies set forth in Chapter 3 and Chapter 12, respectively.
- CRHA may refer the family for state or federal criminal prosecution as described in section 14-II.E.

**14-II.C. OWNER-CAUSED ERROR OR PROGRAM ABUSE**

Owner requirements that are part of the regular process of offering, leasing, and maintaining a unit (e.g., HQS compliance, fair housing) are addressed in the appropriate chapters of this plan. This section focuses on errors and program abuse by owners.

An incorrect subsidy determination caused by an owner generally would be the result of an incorrect owner statement about the characteristics of the assisted unit (e.g., the number of bedrooms, which utilities are paid by the family). It also includes accepting duplicate housing assistance payments for the same unit in the same month, or after a family no longer resides in the unit.

**Owner Reimbursement to CRHA**

In all cases of overpayment of subsidy caused by the owner, the owner must repay to CRHA any excess subsidy received. CRHA may recover overpaid amounts by withholding housing assistance payments due for subsequent months, or if the debt is large, CRHA may allow the owner to pay in installments over a period of time [HCV GB p. 22-13].

CRHA Policy

In cases where the owner has received excess subsidy, CRHA will require the owner to repay the amount owed in accordance with the policies in Section 16-IV.B.

**Prohibited Owner Actions**

An owner participating in the HCV program must not:

- Make any false statement to CRHA [Title 18 U.S.C. Section 1001].
- Commit fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program [24 CFR 982.453(a)(3)] including:

CRHA Policy

Any of the following will be considered evidence of owner program abuse:

Charging the family rent above or below the amount specified by CRHA

Charging a security deposit other than that specified in the family’s lease

Charging the family for services that are provided to unassisted tenants at no extra charge

Knowingly accepting housing assistance payments for any month(s) after the family has vacated the unit

Knowingly accepting incorrect or excess housing assistance payments

Offering bribes or illegal gratuities to CRHA Board of Commissioners, employees, contractors, or other CRHA representatives

Offering payments or other incentives to an HCV family as an inducement for the family to make false or misleading statements to CRHA

Residing in the unit with an assisted family

Committing sexual or other harassment, either quid pro quo or hostile environment, based on the protected classes defined in Chapter 2

Retaliating against any applicant or participant reporting/alleging sexual or other harassment, either quid pro quo or hostile environment, based on the protected classes defined in Chapter 2

### **Remedies and Penalties**

When CRHA determines that the owner has committed program abuse, CRHA may take any of the following actions:

- Require the owner to repay excess housing assistance payments, as discussed earlier in this section and in accordance with the policies in Chapter 16.
- Terminate the HAP contract (See Chapter 13).
- Bar the owner from future participation in any CRHA programs.
- Refer the case to state or federal officials for criminal prosecution as described in section 14-II.E.

### **14-II.D. CRHA-CAUSED ERRORS OR PROGRAM ABUSE**

The responsibilities and expectations of CRHA staff with respect to normal program administration are discussed throughout this plan. This section specifically addresses actions of CRHA staff member that are considered errors or program abuse related to the HCV program. Additional standards of conduct may be provided in CRHA personnel policy.

CRHA-caused incorrect subsidy determinations include (1) failing to correctly apply HCV rules regarding family composition, income, assets, and expenses, (2) assigning the incorrect voucher size to a family, and (3) errors in calculation.

#### **Repayment to CRHA**

Neither a family nor an owner is required to repay an overpayment of subsidy if the error or program abuse is caused by CRHA staff [HCV GB. 22-12].

#### **CRHA Reimbursement to Family or Owner**

CRHA must reimburse a family for any underpayment of subsidy, regardless of whether the underpayment was the result of staff-caused error or staff or owner program abuse. Funds for this reimbursement must come from CRHA's administrative fee reserves [HCV GB p. 22-12].

## **Prohibited Activities**

### CRHA Policy

Any of the following will be considered evidence of program abuse by CRHA staff:

Failing to comply with any HCV program requirements for personal gain

Failing to comply with any HCV program requirements as a result of a conflict of interest relationship with any applicant, participant, or owner

Seeking or accepting anything of material value from applicants, participating families, vendors, owners, contractors, or other persons who provide services or materials to CRHA

Disclosing confidential or proprietary information to outside parties

Gaining profit as a result of insider knowledge of CRHA activities, policies, or practices

Misappropriating or misusing HCV funds

Destroying, concealing, removing, or inappropriately using any records related to the HCV program

Committing any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program

## **14-II.E. CRIMINAL PROSECUTION**

### CRHA Policy

When CRHA determines that program abuse by an owner, family, or CHA staff member has occurred and the amount of overpaid subsidy meets or exceeds the threshold for prosecution under local or state law, CRHA will refer the matter to the appropriate entity for prosecution. When the amount of overpaid assistance meets or exceeds the federal threshold, the case will also be referred to the HUD Office of Inspector General (OIG).

Other criminal violations related to the HCV program will be referred to the appropriate local, state, or federal entity.

## **14-II.F. FRAUD AND PROGRAM ABUSE RECOVERIES**

CRHA may retain a portion of program fraud losses that CRHA recovers from a family or owner through litigation, court order, or a repayment agreement [24 CFR 982.163].

CRHA must be the principal party initiating or sustaining the action to recover amounts due from tenants that are due as a result of fraud and abuse. 24 CFR 792.202 permits CRHA to retain the greater of:

- 50 percent of the amount it actually collects from a judgment, litigation (including settlement of a lawsuit) or an administrative repayment agreement, or

- Reasonable and necessary costs that CRHA incurs related to the collection including costs of investigation, legal fees, and agency collection fees.

The family must be afforded the opportunity for an informal hearing in accordance with requirements in 24 CFR 982.555.

If HUD incurs costs on behalf of CRHA related to the collection, these costs must be deducted from the amount retained by CRHA.

## Chapter 15

### SPECIAL HOUSING TYPES

[24 CFR 982 Subpart M]

#### INTRODUCTION

CRHA may permit a family to use any of the special housing types discussed in this chapter. However, CRHA is not required to permit families receiving assistance in its jurisdiction to use these housing types, except that CRHA must permit use of any special housing type if needed as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability. CRHA also may limit the number of families who receive HCV assistance in these housing types and cannot require families to use a particular housing type. No special funding is provided for special housing types.

#### CRHA Policy

Families will be permitted to use the homeownership option.

Families will not be permitted to use any other special housing types unless use is needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to a person with disabilities.

Special housing types include single room occupancy (SRO), congregate housing, group homes, shared housing, cooperative housing, manufactured homes where the family owns the home and leases the space, and homeownership [24 CFR 982.601].

This chapter consists of the following seven parts. Each part contains a description of the housing type and any special requirements associated with it. Except as modified by this chapter, the general requirements of the HCV program apply to special housing types.

Part I: Single Room Occupancy

Part II: Congregate Housing

Part III: Group Homes

Part IV: Shared Housing

Part V: Cooperative Housing

Part VI: Manufactured Homes (including manufactured home space rental)

Part VII: Homeownership



## **PART I: SINGLE ROOM OCCUPANCY**

[24 CFR 982.602 through 982.605]

### **15-I.A. OVERVIEW**

A single room occupancy (SRO) unit provides living and sleeping space for the exclusive use of the occupant but requires the occupant to share sanitary and/or food preparation facilities with others. More than one person may not occupy an SRO unit. HCV regulations do not limit the number of units in an SRO facility, but the size of a facility may be limited by local ordinances.

When providing HCV assistance in an SRO unit, a separate lease and HAP contract are executed for each assisted person, and the standard form of the HAP contract is used.

### **15-I.B. PAYMENT STANDARD, UTILITY ALLOWANCE, AND HAP CALCULATION**

The payment standard for SRO housing is 75 percent of the zero-bedroom payment standard amount on CRHA's payment standard schedule.

The utility allowance for an assisted person residing in SRO housing is 75 percent of the zero-bedroom utility allowance.

The HAP for an assisted occupant in an SRO facility is the lower of the SRO payment standard amount minus the TTP or the gross rent for the unit minus the TTP.

### **15-I.C. HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS (HQS)**

HQS requirements described in Chapter 8 apply to SRO housing except as modified below.

- *Access:* Access doors to the SRO unit must have working locks for privacy. The occupant must be able to access the unit without going through any other unit. Each unit must have immediate access to two or more approved means of exit from the building, appropriately marked and leading to safe and open space at ground level. The SRO unit must also have any other means of exit required by State or local law.
- *Fire Safety:* All SRO facilities must have a sprinkler system that protects major spaces. "Major spaces" are defined as hallways, common areas, and any other areas specified in local fire, building, or safety codes. SROs must also have hard-wired smoke detectors, and any other fire and safety equipment required by state or local law.

Sanitary facilities and space and security standards must meet local code requirements for SRO housing. In the absence of local code standards, the requirements discussed below apply [24 CFR 982.605].

- *Sanitary Facilities:* At least one flush toilet that can be used in privacy, a lavatory basin, and a bathtub or shower in proper operating condition must be provided for each six persons (or fewer) residing in the SRO facility. If the SRO units are leased only to men, flush urinals may be substituted for up to one half of the required number of toilets. Sanitary facilities must be reasonably accessible from a common hall or passageway and may not be located more than one floor above or below the SRO unit. They may not be located below grade unless the SRO units are located on that level.

- *Space and Security*: An SRO unit must contain at least 110 square feet of floor space, and at least four-square feet of closet space with an unobstructed height of at least five feet, for use by the occupant. If the closet space is less than four square feet, the habitable floor space in the SRO unit must be increased by the amount of the deficiency. Exterior doors and windows accessible from outside the SRO unit must be lockable.

Because no children live in SRO housing, the housing quality standards applicable to lead-based paint do not apply.

## **PART II: CONGREGATE HOUSING**

[24 CFR 982.606 through 982.609]

### **15-II.A. OVERVIEW**

Congregate housing is intended for use by elderly persons or persons with disabilities. A congregate housing facility contains a shared central kitchen and dining area and a private living area for the individual household that includes at least a living room, bedroom and bathroom. Food service for residents must be provided.

If approved by CRHA, a family member or live-in aide may reside with the elderly person or person with disabilities. CRHA must approve a live-in aide if needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities.

When providing HCV assistance in congregate housing, a separate lease and HAP contract are executed for each assisted family, and the standard form of the HAP contract is used.

### **15-II.B. PAYMENT STANDARD, UTILITY ALLOWANCE, AND HAP CALCULATION**

The payment standard for an individual unit in a congregate housing facility is based on the number of rooms in the private living area. If there is only one room in the unit (not including the bathroom or the kitchen, if a kitchen is provided), CRHA must use the payment standard for a zero-bedroom unit. If the unit has two or more rooms (other than the bathroom and the kitchen), CRHA must use the one-bedroom payment standard.

The HAP for an assisted occupant in a congregate housing facility is the lower of the applicable payment standard minus the TTP or the gross rent for the unit minus the TTP.

The gross rent for the unit for the purpose of calculating HCV assistance is the shelter portion (including utilities) of the resident's monthly housing expense only. The residents' costs for food service should not be included in the rent for a congregate housing unit.

### **15-II.C. HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS**

HQS requirements as described in Chapter 8 apply to congregate housing except for the requirements stated below.

- Congregate housing must have (1) a refrigerator of appropriate size in the private living area of each resident; (2) a central kitchen and dining facilities located within the premises and accessible to the residents, and (3) food service for the residents, that is not provided by the residents themselves.
- The housing quality standards applicable to lead-based paint do not apply.

### **PART III: GROUP HOME**

[24 CFR 982.610 through 982.614 and HCV GB p. 7-4]

#### **15-III.A. OVERVIEW**

A group home is a state-licensed facility intended for occupancy by elderly persons and/or persons with disabilities. Except for live-in aides, all persons living in a group home, whether assisted or not, must be elderly persons or persons with disabilities. Persons living in a group home must not require continuous medical or nursing care.

A group home consists of bedrooms for residents, which can be shared by no more than two people, and a living room, kitchen, dining area, bathroom, and other appropriate social, recreational, or community space that may be shared with other residents.

No more than 12 persons may reside in a group home including assisted and unassisted residents and any live-in aides.

If approved by CRHA, a live-in aide may live in the group home with a person with disabilities. CRHA must approve a live-in aide if needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities.

When providing HCV assistance in a group home, a separate lease and HAP contract is executed for each assisted family, and the standard form of the HAP contract is used.

#### **15-III.B. PAYMENT STANDARD, UTILITY ALLOWANCE, AND HAP CALCULATION**

Unless there is a live-in aide, the family unit size for an assisted occupant of a group home must be zero- or one-bedroom, depending on CRHA's subsidy standard. If there is a live-in aide, the aide must be counted in determining the household's unit size.

The payment standard used to calculate the HAP is the lower of the payment standard for the family unit size or the prorata share of the payment standard for the group home size. The prorata share is calculated by dividing the number of persons in the assisted household by the number of persons (assisted and unassisted) living in the group home.

The HAP for an assisted occupant in a group home is the lower of the payment standard minus the TTP or the gross rent minus the TTP.

The utility allowance for an assisted occupant in a group home is the prorata share of the utility allowance for the group home.

The rents paid for participants residing in group homes are subject to generally applicable standards for rent reasonableness. The rent for an assisted person must not exceed the prorata portion of the reasonable rent for the group home. In determining reasonable rent, CRHA should consider whether sanitary facilities and facilities for food preparation and service are common facilities or private facilities.

### **15-III.C. HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS**

HQS requirements described in Chapter 8 apply to group homes except for the requirements stated below.

- *Sanitary Facilities:* A group home must have at least one bathroom in the facility, with a flush toilet that can be used in privacy, a fixed basin with hot and cold running water, and a shower or bathtub with hot and cold running water. A group home may contain private or common bathrooms. However, no more than four residents can be required to share a bathroom.
- *Food Preparation and Service:* Group home units must contain a kitchen and dining area with adequate space to store, prepare, and serve food. The facilities for food preparation and service may be private or may be shared by the residents. The kitchen must contain a range, an oven, a refrigerator, and a sink with hot and cold running water. The sink must drain into an approvable public or private disposal system.
- *Space and Security:* Group homes must contain at least one bedroom of appropriate size for every two people, and a living room, kitchen, dining area, bathroom, and other appropriate social, recreational, or community space that may be shared with other residents.
- *Structure and Material:* To avoid any threat to the health and safety of the residents, group homes must be structurally sound. Elevators must be in good condition. Group homes must be accessible to and usable by residents with disabilities.
- *Site and Neighborhood:* Group homes must be located in a residential setting. The site and neighborhood should be reasonably free from hazards to the health, safety, and general welfare of the residents, and should not be subject to serious adverse conditions, such as:
  - Dangerous walks or steps
  - Instability
  - Flooding, poor drainage
  - Septic tank back-ups
  - Sewage hazards
  - Mud slides
  - Abnormal air pollution
  - Smoke or dust
  - Excessive noise
  - Vibrations or vehicular traffic

- Excessive accumulations of trash
- Vermin or rodent infestation, and
- Fire hazards.

The housing quality standards applicable to lead-based paint do not apply.

#### **PART IV: SHARED HOUSING**

[24 CFR 982.615 through 982.618]

##### **15-IV.A. OVERVIEW**

Shared housing is a single housing unit occupied by an assisted family and another resident or residents. The shared unit consists of both common space for use by the occupants of the unit and separate private space for each assisted family.

An assisted family may share a unit with other persons assisted under the HCV program or with other unassisted persons. The owner of a shared housing unit may reside in the unit, but housing assistance may not be paid on behalf of the owner. The resident owner may not be related by blood or marriage to the assisted family.

If approved by CRHA, a live-in aide may reside with the family to care for a person with disabilities. CRHA must approve a live-in aide if needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities.

When providing HCV assistance in shared housing, a separate lease and HAP contract are executed for each assisted family, and the standard form of the HAP contract is used.

##### **15-IV.B. PAYMENT STANDARD, UTILITY ALLOWANCE AND HAP CALCULATION**

The payment standard for a family in shared housing is the lower of the payment standard for the family unit size or the prorata share of the payment standard for the shared housing unit size.

The prorata share is calculated by dividing the number of bedrooms available for occupancy by the assisted family in the private space by the total number of bedrooms in the unit.

The HAP for a family in shared housing is the lower of the payment standard minus the TTP or the gross rent minus the TTP. The utility allowance for an assisted family living in shared housing is the prorata share of the utility allowance for the shared housing unit.

The rents paid for families living in shared housing are subject to generally applicable standards for rent reasonableness. The rent paid to the owner for the assisted family must not exceed the pro-rata portion of the reasonable rent for the shared unit. In determining reasonable rent, CRHA should consider whether sanitary and food preparation areas are private or shared.

### **15-IV.C. HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS**

CRHA may not give approval to reside in shared housing unless the entire unit, including the portion of the unit available for use by the assisted family under its lease, meets the housing quality standards.

HQS requirements described in Chapter 8 apply to shared housing except for the requirements stated below.

- *Facilities Available for the Family:* Facilities available to the assisted family, whether shared or private, must include a living room, a bathroom, and food preparation and refuse disposal facilities.
- *Space and Security:* The entire unit must provide adequate space and security for all assisted and unassisted residents. The private space for each assisted family must contain at least one bedroom for each two persons in the family. The number of bedrooms in the private space of an assisted family must not be less than the family unit size. A zero-bedroom or one-bedroom unit may not be used for shared housing.

## **PART V: COOPERATIVE HOUSING**

[24 CFR 982.619]

### **15-V.A. OVERVIEW**

This part applies to rental assistance for a cooperative member residing in cooperative housing. It does not apply to assistance for a cooperative member who has purchased membership under the HCV homeownership option, or to rental assistance for a family that leases a cooperative housing unit from a cooperative member.

A cooperative is a form of ownership (nonprofit corporation or association) in which the residents purchase memberships in the ownership entity. Rather than being charged “rent” a cooperative member is charged a “carrying charge.”

When providing HCV assistance in cooperative housing, the standard form of the HAP contract is used.

### **15-V.B. PAYMENT STANDARD, UTILITY ALLOWANCE AND HAP CALCULATION**

The payment standard and utility allowance are determined according to regular HCV program requirements.

The HAP for a cooperative housing unit is the lower of the payment standard minus the TTP or the monthly carrying charge for the unit, plus any utility allowance, minus the TTP. The monthly carrying charge includes the member’s share of the cooperative debt service, operating expenses, and necessary payments to cooperative reserve funds. The carrying charge does not include down payments or other payments to purchase the cooperative unit or to amortize a loan made to the family for this purpose.

### **15-V.C. HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS**

All standard HQS requirements apply to cooperative housing units. There are no additional HQS requirements.

## **PART VI: MANUFACTURED HOMES**

[24 CFR 982.620 through 982.624; FR Notice; FR Notice 1/18/17]

### **15-VI.A. OVERVIEW**

A manufactured home is a manufactured structure, transportable in one or more parts, that is built on a permanent chassis, and designed for use as a principal place of residence. HCV-assisted families may occupy manufactured homes in two different ways.

(1) A family can choose to rent a manufactured home already installed on a space and CRHA must permit it. In this instance program rules are the same as when a family rents any other residential housing, except that there are special HQS requirements as provided in 15-VI.D below.

(2) HUD also permits an otherwise eligible family that owns a manufactured home to rent a space for the manufactured home and receive HCV assistance with the rent for the space as well as certain other housing expenses. CRHA may, but is not required to, provide assistance for such families.

### **15-VI.B. SPECIAL POLICIES FOR MANUFACTURED HOMEOWNERS WHO LEASE A SPACE**

#### **Family Income**

In determining the annual income of families leasing manufactured home spaces, the value of the family's equity in the manufactured home in which the family resides is not counted as a family asset.

#### **Lease and HAP Contract**

There is a separate Tenancy Addendum (Form 52642-a) and separate HAP Contract (Form 52642) for this special housing type.

### **15-VI.C. PAYMENT STANDARD, UTILITY ALLOWANCE AND HAP CALCULATION [FR Notice 1/18/17]**

#### **Payment Standards**

CRHA payment standard for manufactured homes is determined in accordance with 24 CFR 982.505 and is the payment standard used for CRHA's HCV program. It is based on the applicable FMR for the area in which the manufactured home space is located.

The payment standard for the family is the lower of the family unit size (voucher size) or the payment standard for the number of bedrooms in the manufactured home.

### **Utility Allowance**

CRHA must establish utility allowances for manufactured home space rental. For the first 12 months of the initial lease term only, the allowance must include an amount for a utility hook-up charge if the family actually incurred a hook-up charge because of a move. This allowance will not be given to a family that leases in place. Utility allowances for manufactured home space must not include the costs of digging a well or installing a septic system.

If the amount of the monthly assistance payment for a family exceeds the monthly rent for the manufactured home space (including the owner's monthly management and maintenance charges), CRHA may pay the remainder to the family, lender, or utility company.

### **Space Rent**

The rent for the manufactured home space (including other eligible housing expenses) is the total of:

- The rent charged for the manufactured home space;
- Owner maintenance and management charges for the space;
- The monthly payments made by the family to amortize the cost of purchasing the manufactured home, including any required insurance and property taxes; and
- The applicable allowance for tenant-paid unities.

### **Amortization Costs**

The monthly payment made by the family to amortize the cost of purchasing the manufactured home is the debt service established at the time of application to a lender for financing the purchase of the manufactured home if monthly payments are still being made. Any increase in debt service due to refinancing after purchase of the home may not be included in the amortization cost. Debt service for set-up charges incurred by a family may be included in the monthly amortization payments made by the family. In addition, set-up charges incurred before the family became an assisted family may be included in the amortization cost if monthly payments are still being made to amortize the charges.

### **Housing Assistance Payment**

The HAP for a manufactured home space under the housing choice voucher program is the lower of the payment standard minus the TTP or the manufactured home space rent (including other eligible housing expenses) minus the TTP.

### **Rent Reasonableness**

Initially, and annually thereafter CRHA must determine that the rent for the manufactured home space is reasonable based on rents for comparable manufactured home spaces. CRHA must consider the location and size of the space, and any services and maintenance to be provided by the owner. By accepting the monthly HAP check, the owner certifies that the rent does not exceed rents charged by the owner for comparable unassisted spaces in the manufactured home park or elsewhere.



#### **15-VI.D. HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS**

Under either type of occupancy described in 15-VI.A above, the manufactured home must meet all HQS performance requirements and acceptability criteria discussed in Chapter 8 of this plan. In addition, the following requirement applies:

##### ***Manufactured Home Tie-Down***

A manufactured home must be placed on the site in a stable manner and must be free from hazards such as sliding or wind damage. The home must be securely anchored by a tie-down device that distributes and transfers the loads imposed by the unit to appropriate ground anchors to resist overturning and sliding.

#### **PART VII: HOMEOWNERSHIP**

[24 CFR 982.625 through 982.643]

#### **15-VII.A. OVERVIEW [24 CFR 982.625]**

The homeownership option is used to assist a family residing in a home purchased and owned by one or more members of the family. A family assisted under this option may be newly admitted or an existing participant in the HCV program. CRHA must have the capacity to operate a successful HCV homeownership program as defined by the regulations.

##### CRHA Policy

CRHA has instituted a minimum homeowner down payment requirement of at least three percent of the purchase price and requires that at least one percent of the purchase price come from the family's personal resources.

There are two forms of homeownership assistance described in the regulations: monthly homeownership assistance payments and single down payment assistance grants. However, CRHA may not offer down payment assistance until and unless funding is allocated by Congress. Since this has not yet happened, only monthly homeownership assistance may be offered.

##### CRHA Policy

CRHA will offer the monthly homeownership assistance payments to qualified families.

CRHA must offer homeownership assistance if needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities. It is the sole responsibility of CRHA to determine whether it is reasonable to implement a homeownership program as a reasonable accommodation. CRHA must determine what is reasonable based on the specific circumstances and individual needs of the person with a disability. CRHA may determine that it is not reasonable to offer homeownership assistance as a reasonable accommodation in cases where CRHA has otherwise opted not to implement a homeownership program.

CRHA must approve a live-in aide if needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities.

### **15-VII.B. FAMILY ELIGIBILITY [24 CFR 982.627]**

The family must meet all of the requirements listed below before the commencement of homeownership assistance. CRHA may also establish additional initial requirements as long as they are described in CRHA administrative plan.

- The family must have been admitted to the Housing Choice Voucher program.
- The family must qualify as a first-time homeowner or may be a cooperative member.
- The family must meet the Federal minimum income requirement. The family must have a gross annual income equal to the Federal minimum wage multiplied by 2000, based on the income of adult family members who will own the home. CRHA may establish a higher income standard for families. However, a family that meets the federal minimum income requirement (but not CRHA's requirement) will be considered to meet the minimum income requirement if it can demonstrate that it has been pre-qualified or pre-approved for financing that is sufficient to purchase an eligible unit.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will not establish a higher minimum income standard for disabled and/or non-disabled families.

- For disabled families, the minimum income requirement is equal to the current SSI monthly payment for an individual living alone, multiplied by 12.
- For elderly or disabled families, welfare assistance payments for adult family members who will own the home will be included in determining whether the family meets the minimum income requirement. It will not be included for other families.
- The family must satisfy the employment requirements by demonstrating that one or more adult members of the family who will own the home at commencement of homeownership assistance is currently employed on a full-time basis (the term 'full-time employment' means not less than an average of 30 hours per week); and has been continuously so employed during the year before commencement of homeownership assistance for the family.

#### CRHA Policy

Families will be considered "continuously employed" if the break in employment does not exceed four months.

CRHA will count self-employment in a business when determining whether the family meets the employment requirement.

- The employment requirement does not apply to elderly and disabled families. In addition, if a family, other than an elderly or disabled family includes a person with disabilities, CRHA must grant an exemption from the employment requirement if CRHA determines that it is needed as a reasonable accommodation.
- The family has not defaulted on a mortgage securing debt to purchase a home under the homeownership option

- Except for cooperative members who have acquired cooperative membership shares prior to commencement of homeownership assistance, no family member has a present ownership interest in a residence at the commencement of homeownership assistance for the purchase of any home.
- Except for cooperative members who have acquired cooperative membership shares prior to the commencement of homeownership assistance, the family has entered a contract of sale in accordance with 24 CFR 982.631(c).

CRHA Policy

CRHA will impose additional eligibility requirements. To be eligible to participate in the homeownership option, families must meet the following criteria:

The family has had no family-caused violations of HUD’s Housing Quality standards within the past year.

The family is not within the initial three-year period of a HAP Contract.

The family does not owe money to CRHA.

The family has not committed any serious or repeated violations of a CRHA-assisted lease within the past year.

**15-VII.C. SELECTION OF FAMILIES [24 CFR 982.626]**

Unless otherwise provided (under the homeownership option), CRHA may limit homeownership assistance to families or purposes defined by CRHA and may prescribe additional requirements for commencement of homeownership assistance for a family. Any such limits or additional requirements must be described in CRHA administrative plan.

If CRHA limits the number of families that may participate in the homeownership option, CRHA must establish a system by which to select families to participate.

CRHA Policy

CRHA will administer up to 3 new homeownership units per year. CRHA may exceed the number of units planned per year if it is necessary as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability. If this occurs, CRHA may reduce the number of homeownership units offered in subsequent years.

Families who have been participating in an economic self-sufficiency program for at least twelve months, or have graduated from such a program, will be given preference over other families. Elderly and disabled families will automatically be given this preference.

Within preference and non-preference categories, families will be selected according to the date and time their application for participation in the homeownership option is submitted to CRHA.

All families must meet eligibility requirements as defined in Section 15-VII.B. of this plan.

#### **15-VII.D. ELIGIBLE UNITS [24 CFR 982.628]**

In order for a unit to be eligible, CRHA must determine that the unit satisfies all of the following requirements:

- The unit must meet HUD’s “eligible housing” requirements. The unit may not be any of the following:
  - A public housing or Indian housing unit;
  - A unit receiving Section 8 project-based assistance;
  - A nursing home, board and care home, or facility providing continual psychiatric, medical or nursing services;
  - A college or other school dormitory;
  - On the grounds of penal, reformatory, medical, mental, or similar public or private institutions.
- The unit must be under construction or already exist at the time the family enters into the contract of sale.
- The unit must be a one-unit property or a single dwelling unit in a cooperative or condominium.
- The unit must have been inspected by CRHA and by an independent inspector designated by the family.
- The unit must meet Housing Quality Standards (see Chapter 8).
- For a unit where the family will not own fee title to the real property (such as a manufactured home), the home must have a permanent foundation and the family must have the right to occupy the site for at least 40 years.
- For CRHA-owned units all of the following conditions must be satisfied:
  - CRHA informs the family, both orally and in writing, that the family has the right to purchase any eligible unit and a CRHA-owned unit is freely selected by the family without CRHA pressure or steering;
  - The unit is not ineligible housing;
  - CRHA obtains the services of an independent agency to inspect the unit for compliance with HQS, review the independent inspection report, review the contract of sale, determine the reasonableness of the sales price and any CRHA provided financing. All of these actions must be completed in accordance with program requirements.

CRHA must not approve the unit if CRHA has been informed that the seller is debarred, suspended, or subject to a limited denial of participation.

#### **15-VII.E. ADDITIONAL CRHA REQUIREMENTS FOR SEARCH AND PURCHASE [24 CFR 982.629]**

It is the family's responsibility to find a home that meets the criteria for voucher homeownership assistance. CRHA may establish the maximum time that will be allowed for a family to locate and purchase a home and may require the family to report on their progress in finding and purchasing a home. If the family is unable to purchase a home within the maximum time established by CRHA, CRHA may issue the family a voucher to lease a unit or place the family's name on the waiting list for a voucher.

##### CRHA Policy

The family will be allowed 180 days to identify a unit and submit a sales contract to CRHA for review. The family will be allowed an additional 180 days to close on the home. CRHA may grant extensions to either of these periods for good cause. The length of the extension(s) will be determined on a case-by-case, but in no case will an extension exceed a total of 180 days. The maximum amount of time a family will be given to locate and complete the purchase of a home under the homeownership option is 365 days.

During these periods, the family will continue to receive HCV rental assistance in accordance with any active lease and HAP contract until the family vacates the rental unit for its purchased home.

All requests for extensions must be submitted in writing to CRHA prior to the expiration of the period for which the extension is being requested. CRHA will approve or disapprove the extension request within 10 business days. The family will be notified of CRHA's decision in writing.

The family will be required to report their progress on locating and purchasing a home to CRHA every 45 days until the home is purchased.

If the family cannot complete the purchase of a unit within the maximum required time frame, and is not receiving rental assistance under a HAP contract at the time the search and purchase time period expires, the family will be issued a voucher to lease a unit.

#### **15-VII.F. HOMEOWNERSHIP COUNSELING [24 CFR 982.630]**

Before commencement of homeownership assistance for a family, the family must attend and satisfactorily complete the pre-assistance homeownership and housing counseling program required by CRHA. HUD suggests the following topics for CRHA-required pre-assistance counseling:

- Home maintenance (including care of the grounds);
- Budgeting and money management;
- Credit counseling;
- How to negotiate the purchase price of a home;
- How to obtain homeownership financing and loan pre-approvals, including a description of types of financing that may be available, and the pros and cons of different types of financing;

- How to find a home, including information about homeownership opportunities, schools, and transportation in CRHA jurisdiction;
- Advantages of purchasing a home in an area that does not have a high concentration of low-income families and how to locate homes in such areas;
- Information on fair housing, including fair housing lending and local fair housing enforcement agencies; and
- Information about the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (12 U.S.C. 2601 et seq.) (RESPA), state and Federal truth-in-lending laws, and how to identify and avoid loans with oppressive terms and conditions.

CRHA may adapt the subjects covered in pre-assistance counseling (as listed) to local circumstances and the needs of individual families.

CRHA may also offer additional counseling after commencement of homeownership assistance (ongoing counseling). If CRHA offers a program of ongoing counseling for participants in the homeownership option, CRHA shall have discretion to determine whether the family is required to participate in the ongoing counseling.

If CRHA does not use a HUD-approved housing counseling agency to provide the counseling, CRHA should ensure that its counseling program is consistent with the counseling provided under HUD's Housing Counseling program.

CRHA Policy

The families must attend and complete post-purchase ongoing homeownership counseling.

**15-VII.G. HOME INSPECTIONS, CONTRACT OF SALE, AND CRHA DISAPPROVAL OF SELLER [24 CFR 982.631]**

**Home Inspections**

CRHA may not commence monthly homeownership assistance payments for a family until CRHA has inspected the unit and has determined that the unit passes HQS.

CRHA Policy

When the family locates a home, they wish to purchase and submits a copy of their purchase offer/contract, CRHA will conduct a housing quality standards (HQS) inspection within 10 business days. Any items found not to meet HQS must be repaired before the unit can be determined eligible for the homeownership program.

An independent professional inspector selected by and paid for by the family must also inspect the unit. The independent inspection must cover major building systems and components, including foundation and structure, housing interior and exterior, and the roofing, plumbing, electrical, and heating systems. The independent inspector must be qualified to report on property conditions, including major building systems and components.

CRHA may not require the family to use an independent inspector selected by CRHA. The independent inspector may not be a CRHA employee or contractor, or other person under control of CRHA. However, CRHA may establish standards for qualification of inspectors selected by families under the homeownership option.

#### CRHA Policy

The family must hire an independent professional inspector, whose report must be submitted to CRHA for review. This inspector must be a member of the American Society of Home Inspectors (ASHI) or other recognized professional society, or a licensed engineer. The inspector may not be a CRHA employee.

CRHA may disapprove a unit for assistance based on information in the independent inspector's report, even if the unit was found to comply with HQS.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will review the professional report in a timely fashion and based on the presence of major physical problems, may disapprove the purchase of the home.

If CRHA disapproves the purchase of a home, the family will be notified in writing of the reasons for the disapproval.

While the family is receiving homeownership assistance, CRHA will conduct an HQS inspection every other year.

### **Contract of Sale**

Before commencement of monthly homeownership assistance payments, a member or members of the family must enter into a contract of sale with the seller of the unit to be acquired by the family. The family must give CRHA a copy of the contract of sale. The contract of sale must:

- Specify the price and other terms of sale by the seller to the purchaser;
- Provide that the purchaser will arrange for a pre-purchase inspection of the dwelling unit by an independent inspector selected by the purchaser;
- Provide that the purchaser is not obligated to purchase the unit unless the inspection is satisfactory to the purchaser;
- Provide that the purchaser is not obligated to pay for any necessary repairs; and
- Contain a certification from the seller that the seller has not been debarred, suspended, or subject to a limited denial of participation under CFR part 24.

## **Disapproval of a Seller**

In its administrative discretion, CRHA may deny approval of a seller for the same reasons CRHA may disapprove an owner under the regular HCV program [see 24 CFR 982.306(c)].

### **15-VII.H. FINANCING [24 CFR 982.632]**

CRHA may establish requirements for financing purchase of a home under the homeownership option. This may include requirements concerning qualification of lenders, terms of financing, restrictions concerning debt secured by the home, lender qualifications, loan terms, and affordability of the debt. CRHA must establish policies describing these requirements in the administrative plan.

CRHA may not require that families acquire financing from one or more specified lenders, thereby restricting the family's ability to secure favorable financing terms.

#### CRHA Policy

As a check against predatory lending, CRHA will review the financing of each purchase transaction, including estimated closing costs. CRHA will review the loans for features, such as balloon payments, adjustable rate mortgages, and unusually high interest rates, all of which are prohibited. CRHA also will not approve "seller financing" or "owner-held" mortgages. Beyond these basic criteria, CRHA will rely on the lenders to determine that the loan will be affordable to program participants.

The mortgage the family applies for must require a minimum down payment of at least 3% of the sales price with 1% of the down payment coming from the purchaser's personal funds. CRHA will not require that the family have any more than the minimum of 1% of their own money in the transaction. However, in cases where a lender is requiring a larger amount, the family may be held to the underwriting guidelines set by their lending institution.

CRHA will approve a family's request to utilize its Family Self-Sufficiency escrow account for down payment and/or closing costs when purchasing a unit under the HCV homeownership option.

### **15-VII.I. CONTINUED ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS; FAMILY OBLIGATIONS [24 CFR 982.633]**

Homeownership assistance may only be paid while the family is residing in the home. If the family moves out of the home, CRHA may not continue homeownership assistance after the month when the family moves out. The family or lender is not required to refund to CRHA the homeownership assistance for the month when the family moves out.

Before commencement of homeownership assistance, the family must execute a statement in which the family agrees to comply with all family obligations under the homeownership option.



The family must comply with the following obligations:

- The family must comply with the terms of the mortgage securing debt incurred to purchase the home, or any refinancing of such debt.
- The family may not convey or transfer ownership of the home, except for purposes of financing, refinancing, or pending settlement of the estate of a deceased family member. Use and occupancy of the home are subject to 24 CFR 982.551 (h) and (i).
- The family must supply information to CRHA, or HUD as specified in 24 CFR 982.551(b). The family must further supply any information required by CRHA or HUD concerning mortgage financing or refinancing, sale or transfer of any interest in the home, or homeownership expenses.
- The family must notify CRHA before moving out of the home.
- The family must notify CRHA if the family defaults on the mortgage used to purchase the home.
- No family member may have any ownership interest in any other residential property.
- The family must comply with the obligations of a participant family described in 24 CFR 982.551, except for the following provisions which do not apply to assistance under the homeownership option: 24 CFR 982.551(c), (d), (e), (f), (g) and (j).

#### CRHA Policy

Any inspection CRHA conducts after the initial inspection will be done on a bi-annual schedule. The family will be required to make the repairs within 30 days. CRHA may grant extensions for good cause. The length of the extension will be determined on a case-by-case, but in no case will an extension exceed 60 days.

#### **15-VII.J. MAXIMUM TERM OF HOMEOWNER ASSISTANCE [24 CFR 982.634]**

Except in the case of a family that qualifies as an elderly or disabled family, other family members (described below) shall not receive homeownership assistance for more than:

- Fifteen years, if the initial mortgage incurred to finance purchase of the home has a term of 20 years or longer; or
- Ten years, in all other cases.

The maximum term described above applies to any member of the family who:

- Has an ownership interest in the unit during the time that homeownership payments are made; or
- Is the spouse of any member of the household who has an ownership interest in the unit during the time homeownership payments are made

In the case of an elderly family, the exception only applies if the family qualifies as an elderly family at the start of homeownership assistance. In the case of a disabled family, the exception applies if at any time during receipt of homeownership assistance the family qualifies as a disabled family.

If, during the course of homeownership assistance, the family ceases to qualify as a disabled or elderly family, the maximum term becomes applicable from the date homeownership assistance commenced. However, such a family must be provided at least 6 months of homeownership assistance after the

maximum term becomes applicable (provided the family is otherwise eligible to receive homeownership assistance).

If the family has received such assistance for different homes, or from different PHAs, the total of such assistance terms is subject to the maximum term described in this part.

#### **15-VII.K. HOMEOWNERSHIP ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS AND HOMEOWNERSHIP EXPENSES [24 CFR 982.635]**

The monthly homeownership assistance payment is the lower of the voucher payment standard minus the total tenant payment, or the monthly homeownership expenses minus the total tenant payment.

In determining the amount of the homeownership assistance payment, CRHA will use the same payment standard schedule, payment standard amounts, and subsidy standards as those described elsewhere in this plan for the Housing Choice Voucher program. The payment standard for a family is the greater of (i) The payment standard as determined at the commencement of homeownership assistance for occupancy of the home, or (ii) The payment standard at the most recent regular reexamination of family income and composition since the commencement of homeownership assistance for occupancy of the home.

CRHA may pay the homeownership assistance payments directly to the family, or at CRHA's discretion, to a lender on behalf of the family. If the assistance payment exceeds the amount due to the lender, CRHA must pay the excess directly to the family.

##### CRHA Policy

CRHA's housing assistance payment will be paid directly to the lender unless the lender is unwilling to accept two monthly payments. If the assistance payment exceeds the amount due to the lender, CRHA must pay the excess directly to the family.

If the lender is unwilling to accept two monthly payment CRHA's housing assistance payment will be paid directly to the family. It will be the family's responsibility to make the entire payment to the lender.

Homeownership assistance for a family automatically terminates 180 calendar days after the last homeownership assistance payment on behalf of the family. However, CRHA may grant relief from this requirement in those cases where automatic termination would result in extreme hardship for the family.

##### CRHA Policy

In order for CRHA to consider granting relief from the requirement to automatically terminate homeownership assistance 180 days following CRHA's last housing assistance payment on behalf of the family, the family must submit a request to CRHA at least 30 days prior to the date of automatic termination. The request must include an explanation of the circumstances that will cause an extreme hardship for the family (e.g., the imminent loss of income or employment) as well as documentation supporting the request. CRHA will determine on a case-by-case basis whether to grant relief from the requirement and for what period of time. In no case will CRHA postpone termination beyond an additional 90 days.

CRHA must adopt policies for determining the amount of homeownership expenses to be allowed by CRHA in accordance with HUD requirements.

Homeownership expenses (not including cooperatives) only include amounts allowed by CRHA to cover:

- Principal and interest on initial mortgage debt, any refinancing of such debt, and any mortgage insurance premium incurred to finance purchase of the home;
- Real estate taxes and public assessments on the home;
- Home insurance;
- CRHA allowance for maintenance expenses;
- CRHA allowance for costs of major repairs and replacements;
- CRHA utility allowance for the home;
- Principal and interest on mortgage debt incurred to finance costs for major repairs, replacements or improvements for the home. If a member of the family is a person with disabilities, such debt may include debt incurred by the family to finance costs needed to make the home accessible for such person, if CRHA determines that allowance of such costs as homeownership expenses is needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the homeownership option is readily accessible to and usable by such person;
- Land lease payments where a family does not own fee title to the real property on which the home is located; [see 24 CFR 982.628(b)].
- For a condominium unit, condominium operating charges or maintenance fees assessed by the condominium homeowner association.

Homeownership expenses for a cooperative member may only include amounts allowed by CRHA to cover:

- The cooperative charge under the cooperative occupancy agreement including payment for real estate taxes and public assessments on the home;
- Principal and interest on initial debt incurred to finance purchase of cooperative membership shares and any refinancing of such debt;
- Home insurance;
- CRHA allowance for maintenance expenses;
- CRHA allowance for costs of major repairs and replacements;
- CRHA utility allowance for the home; and
- Principal and interest on debt incurred to finance major repairs, replacements or improvements for the home. If a member of the family is a person with disabilities, such debt may include debt incurred by the family to finance costs needed to make the home accessible for such person, if CRHA determines that allowance of such costs as homeownership expenses is needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the homeownership option is readily accessible to and usable by such person.

- Cooperative operating charges or maintenance fees assessed by the cooperative homeowner association.

CRHA Policy

CRHA will allow the following homeownership expenses:

Monthly homeownership payment. This includes principal and interest on initial mortgage debt, taxes and insurance, and any mortgage insurance premium, if applicable.

Utility allowance. CRHA's utility allowance for the unit, based on the current HCV utility allowance schedule.

Monthly maintenance allowance. The monthly maintenance allowance will be the annual maintenance allowance, divided by twelve. The annual maintenance allowance will be set at .5 percent of purchase price of the home.

Monthly major repair/replacement allowance. The monthly major repair/replacement allowance will be the annual major repair/replacement allowance divided by 12. The annual major repair/replacement allowance will be set as a percentage of the purchase price of the home, based on the age of the home at the time of purchase and/or reexamination.

<b>Age of Home</b>	<b>% of purchase price allowed</b>
New to 20 years	.5
21 to 30 years	1.0
31 to 40 years	1.5
41 to 50 years	2.0
51 years plus	2.5

**Monthly co-op/condominium assessments.** If applicable, the monthly amount of co-op or condominium association operation and maintenance assessments.

**Monthly principal and interest on debt for improvements.** Principal and interest for major home repair, replacements, or improvements, if applicable.

**15-VII.L. PORTABILITY [24 CFR 982.636, 982.637, 982.353(b) and (c), 982.552, 982.553]**

Subject to the restrictions on portability included in HUD regulations and CRHA policies, a family may exercise portability if the receiving PHA is administering a voucher homeownership program and accepting new homeownership families. The receiving PHA may absorb the family into its voucher program or bill the initial PHA.

The family must attend the briefing and counseling sessions required by the receiving PHA. The receiving PHA will determine whether the financing for, and the physical condition of the unit, are acceptable. The receiving PHA must promptly notify the initial PHA if the family has purchased an eligible unit under the program, or if the family is unable to purchase a home within the maximum time established by CRHA.

### **15-VII.M. MOVING WITH CONTINUED ASSISTANCE [24 CFR 982.637]**

A family receiving homeownership assistance may move with continued tenant-based assistance. The family may move with voucher rental assistance or with voucher homeownership assistance. Continued tenant-based assistance for a new unit cannot begin so long as any family member holds title to the prior home.

CRHA may deny permission to move to a new unit with continued voucher assistance:

- If CRHA has insufficient funding to provide continued assistance.
- In accordance with 24 CFR 982.638, regarding denial or termination of assistance. In this case, CRHA must provide written notification to the local HUD Office within 10 business days of determining it is necessary to deny moves based on insufficient funding.
- In accordance with CRHA's policy regarding number of moves within a 12-month period.

CRHA must deny the family permission to move to a new unit with continued voucher rental assistance if:

- The family defaulted on an FHA-insured mortgage; and
- The family fails to demonstrate that the family has conveyed, or will convey, title to the home, as required by HUD, to HUD or HUD's designee; and the family has moved, or will move, from the home within the period established or approved by HUD.

#### CRHA Policy

For families participating in the homeownership option, requests to move will be approved and/or denied in accordance with CRHA policies in Chapter 10.

CRHA will not require additional counseling of any families who move with continued assistance.

### **15-VII.N. DENIAL OR TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE [24 CFR 982.638]**

At any time, CRHA may deny or terminate homeownership assistance in accordance with HCV program requirements in 24 CFR 982.552 (Grounds for denial or termination of assistance) or 24 CFR 982.553 (Crime by family members).

CRHA may also deny or terminate assistance for violation of participant obligations described in 24 CFR Parts 982.551 or 982.633 and in accordance with its own policy.

CRHA must terminate voucher homeownership assistance for any member of family receiving homeownership assistance that is dispossessed from the home pursuant to a judgment or order of foreclosure on any mortgage (whether FHA insured or non-FHA) securing debt incurred to purchase the home, or any refinancing of such debt.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will terminate a family's homeownership assistance if the family violates any of the homeowner obligations listed in Section 1, as well as for any of the reasons listed in Section 2 of form HUD-52649, Statement of Homeowner Obligations Housing Choice Homeownership Voucher Program.

In making its decision to terminate homeownership assistance, CRHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 12-II.C and other factors described in Section 12-II.D. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, CRHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate assistance.

Termination notices will be sent in accordance with the requirements and policies set forth in Section 12-II.F.

## Chapter 16

### PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

#### INTRODUCTION

This chapter discusses administrative policies and practices that are relevant to the activities covered in this plan. The policies are discussed in seven parts as described below:

Part I: Administrative Fee Reserve. This part describes CRHA's policies with regard to oversight of expenditures from its administrative fee reserve.

Part II: Setting Program Standards and Schedules. This part describes what payment standards are, and how they are updated, as well as how utility allowances are established and revised.

Part III: Informal Reviews and Hearings. This part outlines the requirements and procedures for informal reviews and hearings, and for informal hearings regarding citizenship status.

Part IV: Owner or Family Debts to CRHA. This part describes policies for recovery of monies that CRHA has overpaid on behalf of families, or to owners, and describes the circumstances under which CRHA will offer repayment agreements to owners and families. Also discussed are the consequences for failure to make payments in accordance with a repayment agreement.

Part V: Section 8 Management Assessment Program (SEMAP). This part describes what the SEMAP scores represent, how they are established, and how those scores affect CRHA.

Part VI: Record-Keeping. All aspects of the program involve certain types of record-keeping. This part outlines the privacy rights of applicants and participants and record retention policies CRHA will follow.

Part VII: Reporting and Record Keeping for Children with Elevated Blood Lead Level. This part describes CRHA's responsibilities for reporting, data collection, and record keeping relative to children with elevated blood lead levels that are less than six years of age and are receiving HCV assistance.

Part VIII: Determination of Insufficient Funding. This part describes CRHA's policies for determining if there is sufficient funding to issue vouchers, to approve moves to higher cost units or areas, and to continue assistance for all participant families.

Part IX: Violence against Women Act (VAWA): Notification, Documentation, Confidentiality. This part contains key terms used in VAWA and describes requirements related to notifying families and owners about their rights and responsibilities under VAWA; requesting documentation from victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking; and maintaining the confidentiality of information obtained from victims.

## **PART I: ADMINISTRATIVE FEE RESERVE [24 CFR 982.155]**

CRHA will maintain administrative fee reserves, or unrestricted net position (UNP) for the program to pay program administrative expenses in excess of administrative fees paid by HUD for CRHA's fiscal year. HUD appropriations acts beginning with FFY 2004 have specified that administrative fee funding may be used only for activities related to the provision of HCV assistance, including related development activities. Notice PIH 2012-9 cites two examples of related development activities: unit modification for accessibility purposes and development of project-based voucher units. The notice makes clear that other activities may also qualify as related development activities. Administrative fees that remain in the UNP account from funding provided prior to 2004 may be used for "other housing purposes permitted by state and local law," in accordance with 24 CFR 982.155(b)(1).

If CRHA has not adequately administered its HCV program, HUD may prohibit use of funds in the UNP Account and may direct CRHA to use funds in that account to improve administration of the program, for HCV HAP expenses, or to reimburse ineligible expenses in accordance with the regulation at 24 CFR 982.155(b)(3).

HUD requires CRHA Board of Commissioners or other authorized officials to establish the maximum amount that may be charged against the UNP account without specific approval.

### CRHA Policy

Expenditures from the Administrative Reserve (Operating Reserve) for other housing purposes shall not exceed \$10,000 per occurrence nor more than \$25,000 in the aggregate for each fiscal year without the prior approval of the Board of Commissioners.

## **PART II: SETTING PROGRAM STANDARDS AND SCHEDULES**

### **16-II.A. OVERVIEW**

Although many of the program's requirements are established centrally by HUD, the HCV program's regulations recognize that some flexibility is required to allow CRHA to adapt the program to local conditions. This part discusses how CRHA establishes and updates certain schedules and standards that are used to administer the program locally. Details about how these schedules are applied to individual families are provided in other chapters. The schedules and standards discussed here include:

- *Payment Standards*, which dictate the maximum subsidy a family can receive (application of the payment standards is discussed in Chapter 6); and
- *Utility Allowances*, which specify how a family's payment should be adjusted to account for tenant-paid utilities (application of utility allowances is discussed in Chapter 6).

### CRHA Policy

Copies of the payment standard and utility allowance schedules are available for review in CRHA's offices during normal business hours.

Families, owners, and members of the public may submit written comments on the schedules discussed in this part, at any time, for consideration during the next revision cycle.



CRHA will maintain documentation to support its annual review of payment standards and utility allowance schedules. This documentation will be retained for at least 3 years.

Establishing and updating CRHA passbook rate, which is used to calculate imputed income from assets, is covered in Chapter 6 (see Section 6-I.G.).

#### **16-II.B. PAYMENT STANDARDS [24 CFR 982.503; HCV GB, Chapter 7]**

The payment standard sets the maximum subsidy payment a family can receive from CRHA each month [24 CFR 982.505(a)]. Payment standards are based on fair market rents (FMRs) published annually by HUD. FMRs are set at a percentile within the rent distribution of standard quality rental housing units in each FMR area. For most jurisdictions FMRs are set at the 40th percentile of rents in the market area.

CRHA must establish a payment standard schedule that establishes payment standard amounts for each FMR area within CRHA's jurisdiction, and for each unit size within each of the FMR areas. For each unit size, CRHA may establish a single payment standard amount for the whole FMR area or may set different payment standards for different parts of the FMR area. Unless HUD grants an exception, CRHA is required to establish a payment standard within a "basic range" established by HUD – between 90 and 110 percent of the published FMR for each unit size.

#### **Updating Payment Standards**

When HUD updates its FMRs, CRHA must update its payment standards if the standards are no longer within the basic range [24 CFR 982.503(b)]. HUD may require CRHA to make further adjustments if it determines that rent burdens for assisted families in CRHA's jurisdiction are unacceptably high [24 CFR 982.503(g)].

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will review the appropriateness of the payment standards on an annual basis when the new FMR is published, and at other times as determined necessary. In addition to ensuring the payment standards are always within the "basic range" CRHA will consider the following factors when determining whether an adjustment should be made to the payment standard schedule:

**Funding Availability:** CRHA will review the budget to determine the impact projected subsidy adjustments will have on funding available for the program and the number of families served. CRHA will compare the number of families who could be served under revised payment standard amounts with the number assisted under current payment standard amounts.

**Rent Burden of Participating Families:** Rent burden will be determined by identifying the percentage of families, for each unit size, that are paying more than 30 percent of their monthly adjusted income as the family share. When 40 percent or more of families, for any given unit size, are paying more than 30 percent of adjusted monthly income as the family share, CRHA will consider increasing the payment standard. In evaluating rent burdens, CRHA will not include families renting a larger unit than their family unit size.

**Quality of Units Selected:** CRHA may review the quality of units selected by participant families when making the determination of the percent of income families are paying for housing, to ensure that payment standard increases are only made when needed to reach the mid-range of the market.

**Changes in Rent to Owner:** CRHA may review a sample of the units to determine how often owners are increasing or decreasing rents and the average percent of increases/decreases by bedroom size.

**Unit Availability:** CRHA will review the availability of units for each unit size, particularly in areas with low concentrations of poor and minority families.

**Lease-up Time and Success Rate:** CRHA will consider the percentage of families that are unable to locate suitable housing before the voucher expires and whether families are leaving the jurisdiction to find affordable housing.

Effective dates of changes to payment standard amounts will be determined at time of update. CRHA will always ensure the payment standards will be within the basic range.

#### **Exception Payment Standards [24 CFR 982.503(c)(5), Notice PIH 2018-01]**

CRHA must request HUD approval to establish payment standards that are higher than the basic range. At HUD's sole discretion, HUD may approve a payment standard amount that is higher than the basic range for a designated part of the FMR area. HUD may approve an exception payment standard amount (in accordance with program requirements) for all units, or for all units of a given size, leased by program families in the exception area. Any PHA with jurisdiction in the exception area may use the HUD-approved exception payment standard amount. The total population of all HUD-approved exception areas in an FMR area may not include more than 50 percent of the population of the FMR area.

#### **Unit-by-Unit Exceptions [24 CFR 982.503(b), 24 CFR 982.505(d), Notice PIH 2010-26]**

Unit-by-unit exceptions to CRHA's payment standards generally are not permitted. However, an exception may be made as a reasonable accommodation for a family that includes a person with disabilities. (See Chapter 2 for a discussion of reasonable accommodations.) This type of exception does not affect CRHA's payment standard schedule.

When needed as a reasonable accommodation, CRHA may make an exception to the payment standard without HUD approval if the exception amount does not exceed 120 percent of the applicable FMR for the unit size [24 CFR 982.503(b)]. CRHA may request HUD approval for an exception to the payment standard for a particular family if the required amount exceeds 120 percent of the FMR.

#### CRHA Policy

A family that requires a reasonable accommodation may request a higher payment standard at the time the Request for Tenancy Approval (RFTA) is submitted. The family must document the need for the exception. In order to approve an exception, or request an exception from HUD, CRHA must determine that:

There is a shortage of affordable units that would be appropriate for the family;

The family's TTP would otherwise exceed 40 percent of adjusted monthly income; and

The rent for the unit is reasonable.

#### **"Success Rate" Payment Standard Amounts [24 CFR 982.503(e)]**

If a substantial percentage of families have difficulty finding a suitable unit, CRHA may request a "success rate payment standard" that applies to the entire jurisdiction. If approved by HUD, a success rate payment standard allows CRHA to set its payment standards at 90-110 percent of a higher FMR (the 50<sup>th</sup>, rather than the 40<sup>th</sup> percentile FMR). To support the request, CRHA must demonstrate that during the most recent 6-month period for which information is available:

- Fewer than 75 percent of families who were issued vouchers became participants;
- CRHA had established payment standards for all unit sizes, and for the entire jurisdiction, at 110 percent of the published FMR; and
- CRHA had a policy of allowing voucher holders who made sustained efforts to locate units at least 90 days to search for a unit.

Although HUD approves the success rate payment standard for all unit sizes in the FMR area, CRHA may choose to adjust the payment standard for only some unit sizes in all, or a designated part, of CRHA's jurisdiction within the FMR area.

#### **Decreases in the Payment Standard below the Basic Range [24 CFR 982.503(d)]**

CRHA must request HUD approval to establish a payment standard amount that is lower than the basic range. At HUD's sole discretion, HUD may approve establishment of a payment standard lower than the basic range. HUD will not approve a lower payment standard if the family share for more than 40 percent of program participants exceeds 30 percent of adjusted monthly income.

#### **16-II.C. UTILITY ALLOWANCES [24 CFR 982.517]**

A CRHA-established utility allowance schedule is used in determining family share and CRHA subsidy. CRHA must maintain a utility allowance schedule for (1) all tenant-paid utilities, (2) the cost of tenant-supplied refrigerators and ranges, and (3) other tenant-paid housing services such as trash collection.

The utility allowance schedule must be determined based on the typical cost of utilities and services paid by energy-conservative households that occupy housing of similar size and type in the same locality. In developing the schedule, CRHA must use normal patterns of consumption for the community as a whole, and current utility rates.

The utility allowance must include the utilities and services that are necessary in the locality to provide housing that complies with housing quality standards. Costs for telephone, cable/satellite television, and internet services are not included in the utility allowance schedule.

In the utility allowance schedule, CRHA must classify utilities and other housing services according to the following general categories: space heating; air conditioning; cooking; water heating; water; sewer; trash collection; other electric; cost of tenant-supplied refrigerator; cost of tenant-supplied range; and other specified housing services.

The cost of each utility and housing service must be stated separately by unit size and type. Chapter 18 of the *HCV Guidebook* provides detailed guidance to CRHA about establishing utility allowance schedules.

### **Air Conditioning**

An allowance for air-conditioning must be provided when the majority of housing units in the market have central air-conditioning or are wired for tenant-installed air conditioners.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA has included an allowance for air-conditioning in its schedule. Central air-conditioning or a portable air conditioner must be present in a unit before CRHA will apply this allowance to a family's rent and subsidy calculations.

### **Reasonable Accommodation**

HCV program regulations require CRHA to approve a utility allowance amount higher than shown on CRHA's schedule if a higher allowance is needed as a reasonable accommodation for a family member with a disability. For example, if a family member with a disability requires such an accommodation, CRHA will approve an allowance for air-conditioning, even if CRHA has determined that an allowance for air-conditioning generally is not needed (See Chapter 2 for policies regarding the request and approval of reasonable accommodations).

### **Utility Allowance Revisions**

CRHA must review its schedule of utility allowances each year and must revise the schedule if there has been a change of 10 percent or more in any utility rate since the last time the allowance for that utility was revised.

CRHA must maintain information supporting its annual review of utility allowance and any revisions made in its utility allowance schedule.

## **PART III: INFORMAL REVIEWS AND HEARINGS**

### **16-III.A. OVERVIEW**

Both applicants and participants have the right to disagree with, and appeal, certain decisions of CRHA that may adversely affect them. CRHA decisions that may be appealed by applicants and participants are discussed in this section.

The process for applicant appeals of CRHA decisions is called the "informal review." For participants (or applicants denied admission because of citizenship issues), the appeal process is called an "informal hearing." CRHA is required to include informal review procedures for applicants and informal hearing procedures for participants in their administrative plans [24 CFR 982.54(d)(12) and (13)].

### **16-III.B. INFORMAL REVIEWS**

Informal reviews are provided for program applicants. An applicant is someone who has applied for admission to the program but is not yet a participant in the program. Informal reviews are intended to

provide a “minimum hearing requirement” [24 CFR 982.554] and need not be as elaborate as the informal hearing requirements [*Federal Register* 60, no. 127 (3 July 1995): 34690].

### **Decisions Subject to Informal Review [24 CFR 982.554(a) and (c)]**

CRHA must give an applicant the opportunity for an informal review of a decision denying assistance [24 CFR 982.554(a)]. Denial of assistance may include any or all of the following [24 CFR 982.552(a)(2)]:

- Denying listing on CRHA waiting list
- Denying or withdrawing a voucher
- Refusing to enter into a HAP contract or approve a lease
- Refusing to process or provide assistance under portability procedures

Informal reviews are *not* required for the following reasons [24 CFR 982.554(c)]:

- Discretionary administrative determinations by CRHA
- General policy issues or class grievances
- A determination of the family unit size under CRHA subsidy standards
- CRHA’S determination not to approve an extension of a voucher term
- CRHA’S determination not to grant approval of the tenancy
- CRHA’S determination that the unit is not in compliance with the HQS
- CRHA’S determination that the unit is not in accordance with the HQS due to family size or composition

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will only offer an informal review to applicants for whom assistance is being denied. Denial of assistance includes denying listing on CRHA waiting list; denying or withdrawing a voucher; refusing to enter into a HAP contract or approve a lease; refusing to process or provide assistance under portability procedures.

### **Notice to the Applicant [24 CFR 982.554(a)]**

CRHA must give an applicant prompt notice of a decision denying assistance. The notice must contain a brief statement of the reasons for CRHA decision and must also state that the applicant may request an informal review of the decision. The notice must describe how to obtain the informal review.

### **Scheduling an Informal Review**

#### CRHA Policy

A request for an informal review must be made in writing and delivered to CRHA either in person or by first class mail, by the close of the business day, no later than 10 business days from the date of CRHA’S denial of assistance.

CRHA must schedule and send written notice of the informal review within 10 business days of the family’S request.

### **Informal Review Procedures [24 CFR 982.554(b)]**

The informal review must be conducted by a person other than the one who made or approved the decision under review, or a subordinate of this person.

The applicant must be provided an opportunity to present written or oral objections to the decision of CRHA.

### **Remote Informal Reviews**

All CRHA policies and processes for remote informal reviews must be conducted in accordance with due process requirements and be in compliance with HUD regulations.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA has the sole discretion to require that informal reviews be conducted remotely in case of local, state, or national physical distancing orders, and in cases of inclement weather or natural disaster.

In addition, CRHA will conduct an informal review remotely upon request of the applicant as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability, if an applicant does not have child care or transportation that would enable them to attend the informal review, or if the applicant believes an in-person informal review would create an undue health risk. CRHA will consider other reasonable requests for a remote informal review on a case-by-case basis.

### **Conducting Remote Informal Reviews**

CRHA must ensure that the applicant has the right to hear and be heard.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will conduct remote informal reviews via telephone conferencing call-in or via videoconferencing. If the informal review will be conducted via videoconferencing, CRHA will ensure that all applicants, applicant representatives, CRHA representatives and the person conducting the informal review can adequately access the platform (i.e., hear, be heard, see, and be seen). If any applicant, applicant representative, CRHA representative, or person conducting the informal review is unable to effectively utilize the videoconferencing platform, the informal review will be conducted by telephone conferencing call-in.

Whether the informal review is to be conducted via videoconferencing or telephone call-in, CRHA will provide all parties login information and/or conferencing call-in information before the review.

### **Informal Review Decision [24 CFR 982.554(b)]**

CRHA must notify the applicant of CRHA's final decision, including a brief statement of the reasons for the final decision.

#### CRHA Policy

In rendering a decision, CRHA will evaluate the following matters:

Whether or not the grounds for denial were stated factually in the notice to the family.

The validity of the grounds for denial of assistance. If the grounds for denial are not specified in the regulations, then the decision to deny assistance will be overturned.

The validity of the evidence. CRHA will evaluate whether the facts presented prove the grounds for denial of assistance. If the facts prove that there are grounds for denial, and the denial is required by HUD, CRHA will uphold the decision to deny assistance.

If the facts prove the grounds for denial, and the denial is discretionary, CRHA will consider the recommendation of the person conducting the informal review in making the final decision whether to deny assistance.

CRHA will notify the applicant of the final decision, including a statement explaining the reason(s) for the decision. The notice will be mailed within 10 business days of the informal review, to the applicant and his or her representative, if any, along with proof of mailing.

If the decision to deny is overturned as a result of the informal review, processing for admission will resume.

If the family fails to appear for their informal review, the denial of admission will stand, and the family will be so notified.

### **16-III.C. INFORMAL HEARINGS FOR PARTICIPANTS [24 CFR 982.555]**

CRHA must offer an informal hearing for certain CRHA determinations relating to the individual circumstances of a participant family. A participant is defined as a family that has been admitted to CRHA's HCV program and is currently assisted in the program. The purpose of the informal hearing is to consider whether CRHA's decisions related to the family's circumstances are in accordance with the law, HUD regulations and CRHA policies.

CRHA is not permitted to terminate a family's assistance until the time allowed for the family to request an informal hearing has elapsed, and any requested hearing has been completed. Termination of assistance for a participant may include any or all of the following:

- Refusing to enter into a HAP contract or approve a lease
- Terminating housing assistance payments under an outstanding HAP contract
- Refusing to process or provide assistance under portability procedures

## **Decisions Subject to Informal Hearing**

Circumstances for which CRHA must give a participant family an opportunity for an informal hearing are as follows:

- A determination of the family's annual or adjusted income, and the use of such income to compute the housing assistance payment
- A determination of the appropriate utility allowance (if any) for tenant-paid utilities from CRHA utility allowance schedule
- A determination of the family unit size under CRHA's subsidy standards
- A determination to terminate assistance for a participant family because of the family's actions or failure to act
- A determination to terminate assistance because the participant has been absent from the assisted unit for longer than the maximum period permitted under CRHA Policy and HUD rules
- A determination to terminate a family's Family Self Sufficiency contract, withhold supportive services, or propose forfeiture of the family's escrow account [24 CFR 984.303(i)]

Circumstances for which an informal hearing is not required are as follows:

- Discretionary administrative determinations by CRHA
- General policy issues or class grievances
- Establishment of CRHA schedule of utility allowances for families in the program
- CRHA'S determination not to approve an extension of a voucher term
- CRHA'S determination not to approve a unit or tenancy
- CRHA'S determination that a unit selected by the applicant is not in compliance with the HQS
- CRHA'S determination that the unit is not in accordance with HQS because of family size
- A determination by CRHA to exercise or not to exercise any right or remedy against an owner under a HAP contract

### CRHA Policy

CRHA will only offer participants the opportunity for an informal hearing when required to by the regulations.



## **Remote Informal Hearings**

CRHA's essential responsibility is to ensure informal hearings meet the requirements of due process and comply with HUD regulations. Therefore, all CRHA policies and processes for remote informal hearings will be conducted in accordance with due process requirements and will be in compliance with HUD regulations.

### CRHA Policy

CRHA has the sole discretion to require that informal hearings be conducted remotely in case of local, state, or national physical distancing orders, and in cases of inclement weather or natural disaster.

In addition, CRHA will conduct an informal hearing remotely upon request as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability, if a participant does not have child care or transportation that would enable them to attend the informal hearing, or if the participant believes an in-person hearing would create an undue health risk. CRHA will consider other reasonable requests for a remote informal hearing on a case-by-case basis.

## **Conducting Informal Hearings Remotely**

In conducting any informal hearing remotely, CRHA shall ensure due process and that all parties are able to have full access to the hearing.

### CRHA Policy

CRHA will conduct remote informal hearings via telephone conferencing call-in or via videoconferencing. If the informal hearing will be conducted via videoconferencing, CRHA will ensure that all participants, participant representatives, advocates, witnesses, CRHA representatives, and the hearing officer can adequately access the platform (i.e., hear, be heard, see, and be seen).

If any participant, representative, advocate, witness, CRHA representative, or hearing officer is unable to effectively utilize the videoconferencing platform, the informal hearing will be conducted by telephone conferencing call-in.

Whether the informal hearing is to be conducted via videoconferencing or telephone call-in, CRHA will provide all parties login information and/or telephone call-in information before the hearing.

## **Informal Hearing Procedures**

### ***Notice to the Family [24 CFR 982.555(c)]***

When CRHA makes a decision that is subject to informal hearing procedures, CRHA must inform the family of its right to an informal hearing at the same time that it informs the family of the decision.

For decisions related to the family's annual or adjusted income, the determination of the appropriate utility allowance, and the determination of the family unit size, CRHA must notify the family that they may ask for an explanation of the basis of the determination, and that if they do not agree with the decision, they may request an informal hearing on the decision.

For decisions related to the termination of the family's assistance, or the denial of a family's request for an exception to CRHA's subsidy standards, the notice must contain a brief statement of the reasons for the decision, a statement that if the family does not agree with the decision, the family may request an informal hearing on the decision, and a statement of the deadline for the family to request an informal hearing.

#### CRHA Policy

In cases where CHA makes a decision for which an informal hearing must be offered, the notice to the family will include all of the following:

The proposed action or decision of CRHA.

A brief statement of the reasons for the decision, including the regulatory reference.

The date the proposed action will take place.

A statement of the family's right to an explanation of the basis for CRHA's decision.

A statement that if the family does not agree with the decision the family may request an informal hearing of the decision.

A deadline for the family to request the informal hearing.

To whom the hearing request should be addressed.

A copy of CRHA's hearing procedures.

That the family may request a remote informal hearing

If CRHA will require that the hearing be conducted remotely, at the time the notice is sent to the family informing them of the right to request an informal hearing, the family will be notified that the informal hearing will be conducted remotely. The family will be informed of the processes involved in a remote informal hearing and that CRHA will provide technical assistance, if needed, before the informal hearing.

#### ***Scheduling an Informal Hearing [24 CFR 982.555(d)]***

When an informal hearing is required, CRHA must proceed with the hearing in a reasonably expeditious manner upon the request of the family.

#### CRHA Policy

A request for an informal hearing must be made in writing and delivered to CRHA either in person or by first class mail, by the close of the business day, no later than 10 business days from the date of CRHA's decision or notice to terminate assistance.

CRHA must schedule and send written notice of the informal hearing to the family within 10 business days of the family's request.

The family may request to reschedule a hearing for good cause, or if it is needed as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities. Good cause is defined as an unavoidable conflict

which seriously affects the health, safety or welfare of the family. Requests to reschedule a hearing must be made orally or in writing prior to the hearing date. At its discretion, CRHA may request documentation of the “good cause” prior to rescheduling the hearing.

If the family does not appear within 20 minutes of the scheduled time, and was unable to reschedule the hearing in advance due to the nature of the conflict, the family must contact CRHA within 24 hours of the scheduled hearing date, excluding weekends and holidays. CRHA will reschedule the hearing only if the family can show good cause for the failure to appear, or if it is needed as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities. If the family cannot show good cause for the failure to appear, or a rescheduling is not needed as a reasonable accommodation, CRHA’s decision will stand.

### ***Pre-Hearing Right to Discovery [24 CFR 982.555(e)]***

Participants and CRHA are permitted pre-hearing discovery rights. The family must be given the opportunity to examine before the hearing any CRHA documents that are directly relevant to the hearing. The family must be allowed to copy any such documents at their own expense. If CRHA does not make the document available for examination on request of the family, CRHA may not rely on the document at the hearing.

For the purpose of informal hearings, *documents* include records and regulations.

#### CRHA Policy

The family will be allowed to copy any documents related to the hearing at a cost of \$.25 per page. The family must request discovery of CRHA documents no later than 12:00 p.m. on the business day prior to the scheduled hearing date.

If the hearing will be conducted remotely, CRHA will compile a hearing packet, consisting of all documents CRHA intends to produce at the informal hearing. CRHA will mail copies of the hearing packet to the family, the family’s representatives, if any, and the hearing officer at least three days before the scheduled remote informal hearing. The original hearing packet will be in the possession of CRHA representative and retained by CRHA.

Documents will be shared electronically whenever possible.

CRHA hearing procedures may provide that CRHA must be given the opportunity to examine at CRHA offices before the hearing any family documents that are directly relevant to the hearing. CRHA must be allowed to copy any such document at CRHA’s expense. If the family does not make the document available for examination on request of CRHA, the family may not rely on the document at the hearing.

#### CRHA Policy

For in-person hearings, CRHA will not require pre-hearing discovery by CRHA of family documents directly relevant to the hearing.

If the informal hearing is to be conducted remotely, CRHA will require the family to provide any documents directly relevant to the informal hearing at least 24 hours before the scheduled hearing. CRHA will scan and email copies of these documents to the hearing officer and CRHA representative the same day.

Documents will be shared electronically whenever possible.

***Participant's Right to Bring Counsel [24 CFR 982.555(e)(3)]***

At its own expense, the family may be represented by a lawyer or other representative at the informal hearing.

***Informal Hearing Officer [24 CFR 982.555(e)(4)]***

Informal hearings will be conducted by a person or persons approved by CRHA, other than the person who made or approved the decision or a subordinate of the person who made or approved the decision.

***Attendance at the Informal Hearing***

CRHA Policy

Hearings may be attended by a hearing officer and the following applicable persons:

A CRHA representative(s) and any witnesses for CRHA

The participant and any witnesses for the participant

The participant's counsel or other representative

Any other person approved by CRHA as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability

***Conduct at Hearings***

The person who conducts the hearing may regulate the conduct of the hearing in accordance with CRHA's hearing procedures [24 CFR 982.555(4)(ii)].

CRHA Policy

The hearing officer is responsible to manage the order of business and to ensure that hearings are conducted in a professional and businesslike manner. Attendees are expected to comply with all hearing procedures established by the hearing officer and guidelines for conduct. Any person demonstrating disruptive, abusive or otherwise inappropriate behavior will be excused from the hearing at the discretion of the hearing officer.

***Evidence [24 CFR 982.555(e)(5)]***

CRHA and the family must be given the opportunity to present evidence and question any witnesses. In general, all evidence is admissible at an informal hearing. Evidence may be considered without regard to admissibility under the rules of evidence applicable to judicial proceedings.

CRHA Policy

Any evidence to be considered by the hearing officer must be presented at the time of the hearing. There are four categories of evidence.

***Oral evidence:*** the testimony of witnesses

**Documentary evidence:** a writing which is relevant to the case, for example, a letter written to CRHA. Writings include all forms of recorded communication or representation, including letters, words, pictures, sounds, videotapes or symbols or combinations thereof.

**Demonstrative evidence:** Evidence created specifically for the hearing and presented as an illustrative aid to assist the hearing officer, such as a model, a chart or other diagram.

**Real evidence:** A tangible item relating directly to the case.

*Hearsay Evidence* is evidence of a statement that was made other than by a witness while testifying at the hearing and that is offered to prove the truth of the matter. Even though evidence, including hearsay, is generally admissible, hearsay evidence alone cannot be used as the sole basis for the hearing officer's decision.

If either CRHA or the family fail to comply with the discovery requirements described above, the hearing officer will refuse to admit such evidence.

Other than the failure of a party to comply with discovery, the hearing officer has the authority to overrule any objections to evidence.

### ***Procedures for Rehearing or Further Hearing***

#### CRHA Policy

The hearing officer may ask the family for additional information and/or might adjourn the hearing in order to reconvene at a later date, before reaching a decision. If the family misses an appointment or deadline ordered by the hearing officer, the action of CRHA will take effect and another hearing will not be granted.

### ***Hearing Officer's Decision [24 CFR 982.555(e)(6)]***

The person who conducts the hearing must issue a written decision, briefly stating the reasons for the decision. Factual determinations relating to the individual circumstances of the family must be based on a preponderance of evidence presented at the hearing.

#### CRHA Policy

In rendering a decision, the hearing officer will consider the following matters:

**CRHA Notice to the Family:** The hearing officer will determine if the reasons for CRHA's decision are factually stated in the Notice.

**Discovery:** The hearing officer will determine if CRHA and the family were given the opportunity to examine any relevant documents in accordance with CRHA Policy.

**CRHA Evidence to Support CRHA's Decision:** The evidence consists of the facts presented. Evidence is not conclusion and it is not argument. The hearing officer will evaluate the facts to determine if they support CRHA's conclusion.

**Validity of Grounds for Termination of Assistance (when applicable):** The hearing officer will determine if the termination of assistance is for one of the grounds specified in the HUD regulations and CRHA policies. If the grounds for termination are not specified in the regulations or in compliance with CRHA policies, then the decision of CRHA will be overturned.

The hearing officer will issue a written decision to the family and CRHA no later than 10 business days after the hearing. The report will contain the following information:

**Hearing information:**

- Name of the participant;
- Date, time and place of the hearing;
- Name of the hearing officer;
- Name of the CRHA representative; and
- Name of family representative (if any).

**Background:** A brief, impartial statement of the reason for the hearing.

**Summary of the Evidence:** The hearing officer will summarize the testimony of each witness and identify any documents that a witness produced in support of his/her testimony and that are admitted into evidence.

**Findings of Fact:** The hearing officer will include all findings of fact, based on a preponderance of the evidence. *Preponderance of the evidence* is defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence which as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than not. Preponderance of the evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence.

**Conclusions:** The hearing officer will render a conclusion derived from the facts that were found to be true by a preponderance of the evidence. The conclusion will result in a determination of whether these facts uphold CRHA's decision.

**Order:** The hearing report will include a statement of whether CRHA's decision is upheld or overturned. If it is overturned, the hearing officer will instruct CRHA to change the decision in accordance with the hearing officer's determination. In the case of termination of assistance, the hearing officer will instruct CRHA to restore the participant's program status.

***Issuance of Decision [24 CFR 982.555(e)(6)]***

A copy of the hearing must be furnished promptly to the family.

CRHA Policy

The hearing officer will mail a “Notice of Hearing Decision” to CRHA and to the participant on the same day. This notice will be sent by first-class mail. The participant will be mailed the original “Notice of Hearing Decision” and a copy of the proof of mailing. A copy of the “Notice of Hearing Decision” will be maintained in CRHA’s file.

***Effect of Final Decision [24 CFR 982.555(f)]***

CRHA is not bound by the decision of the hearing officer for matters in which CRHA is not required to provide an opportunity for a hearing, decisions that exceed the authority of the hearing officer, decisions that conflict with or contradict HUD regulations, requirements, or are otherwise contrary to federal, state, or local laws.

If CRHA determines it is not bound by the hearing officer’s decision in accordance with HUD regulations, CRHA must promptly notify the family of the determination and the reason for the determination.

CRHA Policy

The Executive Director has the authority to determine that CRHA is not bound by the decision of the hearing officer because CRHA was not required to provide a hearing, the decision exceeded the authority of the hearing officer, the decision conflicted with or contradicted HUD regulations, requirements, or the decision was otherwise contrary to federal, state, or local laws.

In such a case, CRHA will mail a “Notice of Final Decision” to CRHA and the participant on the same day. The “Notice of Final Decision” will be sent by first-class mail. A copy of this notice will be maintained in CRHA’s file.

**16-III.D. HEARING AND APPEAL PROVISIONS FOR NONCITIZENS [24 CFR 5.514]**

Denial or termination of assistance based on immigration status is subject to special hearing and notice rules. Applicants who are denied assistance due to immigration status are entitled to an informal hearing, not an informal review.

Assistance to a family may not be delayed, denied, or terminated on the basis of immigration status at any time prior to a decision under the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) appeal process. Assistance to a family may not be terminated or denied while CRHA hearing is pending, but assistance to an applicant may be delayed pending the completion of the informal hearing.

A decision against a family member, issued in accordance with the USCIS appeal process or CRHA informal hearing process, does not preclude the family from exercising the right, that may otherwise be available, to seek redress directly through judicial procedures.

### **Notice of Denial or Termination of Assistance [24 CFR 5.514(d)]**

The notice of denial or termination of assistance for noncitizens must advise the family:

- That financial assistance will be denied or terminated and provide a brief explanation of the reasons for the proposed denial or termination of assistance.
- The family may be eligible for proration of assistance.
- In the case of a participant, the criteria and procedures for obtaining relief under the provisions for preservation of families [24 CFR 5.514 and 5.518].
- That the family has a right to request an appeal to the USCIS of the results of secondary verification of immigration status and to submit additional documentation or explanation in support of the appeal.
- That the family has a right to request an informal hearing with CRHA either upon completion of the USCIS appeal or in lieu of the USCIS appeal.
- For applicants, assistance may not be delayed until the conclusion of the USCIS appeal process, but assistance may be delayed during the period of the informal hearing process.

### **USCIS Appeal Process [24 CFR 5.514(e)]**

When CRHA receives notification that the USCIS secondary verification failed to confirm eligible immigration status, CRHA must notify the family of the results of the USCIS verification. The family will have 30 days from the date of the notification to request an appeal of the USCIS results. The request for appeal must be made by the family in writing directly to the USCIS. The family must provide CRHA with a copy of the written request for appeal and the proof of mailing.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will notify the family in writing of the results of the USCIS secondary verification within 10 business days of receiving the results.

The family must provide CRHA with a copy of the written request for appeal and proof of mailing within 10 business days of sending the request to the USCIS.

The family must forward to the designated USCIS office any additional documentation or written explanation in support of the appeal. This material must include a copy of the USCIS document verification request (used to process the secondary request) or such other form specified by the USCIS, and a letter indicating that the family is requesting an appeal of the USCIS immigration status verification results.

The USCIS will notify the family, with a copy to CRHA, of its decision. When the USCIS notifies CRHA of the decision, CRHA must notify the family of its right to request an informal hearing.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will send written notice to the family of its right to request an informal hearing within 10 business days of receiving notice of the USCIS decision regarding the family's immigration status.



### **Informal Hearing Procedures for Applicants [24 CFR 5.514(f)]**

After notification of the USCIS decision on appeal, or in lieu of an appeal to the USCIS, the family may request that CRHA provide a hearing. The request for a hearing must be made either within 30 days of receipt of CRHA notice of denial, or within 30 days of receipt of the USCIS appeal decision.

The informal hearing procedures for applicant families are described below.

#### ***Informal Hearing Officer***

CRHA must provide an informal hearing before an impartial individual, other than a person who made or approved the decision under review, and other than a person who is a subordinate of the person who made or approved the decision. See Section 16-III.C. for a listing of positions that serve as informal hearing officers.

#### ***Evidence***

The family must be provided the opportunity to examine and copy at the family's expense, at a reasonable time in advance of the hearing, any documents in the possession of CRHA pertaining to the family's eligibility status, or in the possession of the USCIS (as permitted by USCIS requirements), including any records and regulations that may be relevant to the hearing.

##### CRHA Policy

The family will be allowed to copy any documents related to the hearing at a cost of \$.25 per page. The family must request discovery of CRHA documents no later than 12:00 p.m. on the business day prior to the hearing.

The family must be provided the opportunity to present evidence and arguments in support of eligible status. Evidence may be considered without regard to admissibility under the rules of evidence applicable to judicial proceedings.

The family must also be provided the opportunity to refute evidence relied upon by CRHA, and to confront and cross-examine all witnesses on whose testimony or information CRHA relies.

#### ***Representation and Interpretive Services***

The family is entitled to be represented by an attorney or other designee, at the family's expense, and to have such person make statements on the family's behalf.

The family is entitled to request an interpreter. Upon request, CRHA will provide competent interpretation services, free of charge.

### ***Recording of the Hearing***

The family is entitled to have the hearing recorded by audiotape. CRHA may but is not required to provide a transcript of the hearing.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will not provide a transcript of an audio taped hearing.

### ***Hearing Decision***

CRHA must provide the family with a written final decision, based solely on the facts presented at the hearing, within 14 calendar days of the date of the informal hearing. The decision must state the basis for the decision.

### **Informal Hearing Procedures for Residents [24 CFR 5.514(f)]**

After notification of the USCIS decision on appeal, or in lieu of an appeal to the USCIS, the family may request that CRHA provide a hearing. The request for a hearing must be made either within 30 days of receipt of CRHA notice of termination, or within 30 days of receipt of the USCIS appeal decision.

For the informal hearing procedures that apply to participant families whose assistance is being terminated based on immigration status, see Section 16-III.C.

### **Retention of Documents [24 CFR 5.514(h)]**

CRHA must retain for a minimum of 5 years the following documents that may have been submitted to CRHA by the family, or provided to CRHA as part of the USCIS appeal or CRHA informal hearing process:

- The application for assistance
- The form completed by the family for income reexamination
- Photocopies of any original documents, including original USCIS documents
- The signed verification consent form
- The USCIS verification results
- The request for a USCIS appeal
- The final USCIS determination
- The request for an informal hearing
- The final informal hearing decision

## **PART IV: OWNER OR FAMILY DEBTS TO CRHA**

### **16-IV.A. OVERVIEW**

CRHA is required to include in the administrative plan, policies concerning repayment by a family of amounts owed to CRHA [24 CFR 982.54]. This part describes CRHA's policies for recovery of monies owed to CRHA by families or owners.

#### CRHA Policy

When an action or inaction of an owner or participant results in the overpayment of housing assistance, CRHA holds the owner or participant liable to return any overpayments to CRHA.

CRHA will enter into repayment agreements in accordance with the policies contained in this part as a means to recover overpayments.

When an owner or participant refuses to repay monies owed to CRHA, then CRHA will utilize other available collection alternatives including, but not limited to, the following:

- Collection agencies
- Small claims court
- Civil lawsuit
- State income tax set-off program

### **16-IV.B. REPAYMENT POLICY**

#### **Owner Debts to CRHA**

#### CRHA Policy

Any amount due to CRHA by an owner must be repaid by the owner within 30 days of CRHA determination of the debt.

If the owner fails to repay the debt within the required time frame and is entitled to future HAP payments, CRHA will reduce the future HAP payments by the amount owed until the debt is paid in full.

If the owner is not entitled to future HAP payments CRHA may, in its sole discretion, offer to enter into a repayment agreement on terms prescribed by CRHA.

If the owner refuses to repay the debt, does not enter into a repayment agreement, or breaches a repayment agreement, CRHA will ban the owner from future participation in the program and pursue other modes of collection.

## **Family Debts to CRHA**

### CRHA Policy

Any amount owed to CRHA by an HCV family must be repaid by the family. If the family is unable to repay the debt within 30 days, CRHA will offer to enter into a repayment agreement in accordance with the policies below.

If the family refuses to repay the debt, does not enter into a repayment agreement, or breaches a repayment agreement, CRHA will terminate assistance in accordance with the policies in Chapter 12 and pursue other modes of collection.

### **Repayment Agreement [24 CFR 792.103]**

The term *repayment agreement* refers to a formal written document signed by a tenant or owner and provided to CRHA in which a tenant or owner acknowledges a debt in a specific amount and agrees to repay the amount due at specific time periods.

### **General Repayment Agreement Guidelines for Families**

#### ***Down Payment Requirement***

### CRHA Policy

Before executing a repayment agreement with a family, CRHA will generally require a down payment of 10 percent of the total amount owed. If the family can provide evidence satisfactory to CRHA that a down payment of 10 percent would impose an undue hardship, CRHA may, in its sole discretion, require a lesser percentage or waive the requirement.

#### ***Payment Thresholds***

Notice PIH 2017-12 recommends that the total amount that a family must pay each month—the family’s monthly share of rent plus the monthly debt repayment amount—should not exceed 40 percent of the family’s monthly adjusted income. However, a family may already be paying 40 per cent or more of its monthly adjusted income in rent. Moreover, Notice PIH 2017-12 acknowledges that CRHA have the discretion to establish “thresholds and policies” for repayment agreements with families [24 CFR 982.552(c)(1)(vii)].

### CRHA Policy

CRHA has established the following thresholds for repayment of debts:

Amounts between \$3,000 and the federal or state threshold for criminal prosecution must be repaid within 36 months.

Amounts between \$2,000 and \$2,999 must be repaid within 30 months.

Amounts between \$1,000 and \$1,999 must be repaid within 24 months.

Amounts under \$1,000 must be repaid within 12 months.

If a family can provide evidence satisfactory to CRHA that the threshold applicable to the family's debt would impose an undue hardship, CRHA may, in its sole discretion, determine that a lower monthly payment amount is reasonable. In making its determination, CRHA will consider all relevant information, including the following:

The amount owed by the family to CRHA

The reason for the debt, including whether the debt was the result of family action/inaction or circumstances beyond the family's control

The family's current and potential income and expenses

The family's current family share, as calculated under 24 CFR 982.515

The family's history of meeting its financial responsibilities

### ***Execution of the Agreement***

#### CRHA Policy

Any repayment agreement between CRHA and a family must be signed and dated by CRHA and by the head of household and spouse/cohead (if applicable).

### ***Due Dates***

#### CRHA Policy

All payments are due by the close of business on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the month. If the 15<sup>th</sup> does not fall on a business day, the due date is the close of business on the first business day after the 15<sup>th</sup>.

### ***Late or Missed Payments***

#### CRHA Policy

If a payment is not received by the end of the business day on the date due, and prior approval for the missed payment has not been given by CRHA, CRHA will send the family a delinquency notice giving the family 10 business days to make the late payment. If the payment is not received by the due date of the delinquency notice, it will be considered a breach of the agreement and CRHA will terminate assistance in accordance with the policies in Chapter 12.

If a family receives three delinquency notices for unexcused late payments in a 12-month period, the repayment agreement will be considered in default, and CRHA will terminate assistance in accordance with the policies in Chapter 12.

### ***No Offer of Repayment Agreement***

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA generally will not enter into a repayment agreement with a family if there is already a repayment agreement in place with the family or if the amount owed by the family exceeds the federal or state threshold for criminal prosecution.

## **Repayment Agreements Involving Improper Payments**

Notice PIH 2017-12 requires certain provisions to be included in any repayment agreement involving amounts owed by a family because it underreported or failed to report income:

- A reference to the items in the family briefing packet that state the family's obligation to provide true and complete information at every reexamination and the grounds on which CRHA may terminate assistance because of a family's action or failure to act
- A statement clarifying that each month the family not only must pay to CRHA the monthly payment amount specified in the agreement but must also pay to the owner the family's monthly share of the rent to owner
- A statement that the terms of the repayment agreement may be renegotiated if the family's income decreases or increases
- A statement that late or missed payments constitute default of the repayment agreement and may result in termination of assistance

### **PART V: SECTION 8 MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT PROGRAM (SEMAP)**

#### **16-V.A. OVERVIEW**

The Section 8 Management Assessment Program (SEMAP) is a tool that allows HUD to measure CRHA performance in key areas to ensure program integrity and accountability. SEMAP scores translate into a rating for each PHA as high performing, standard, or troubled. Scores on individual SEMAP indicators, as well as overall SEMAP ratings, can affect CRHA in several ways.

- High-performing PHAs can be given a competitive advantage under notices of funding availability [24 CFR 985.103].
- PHAs with deficiencies on one or more indicators are required to correct the deficiencies and report to HUD [24 CFR 985.106].
- PHAs with an overall rating of "troubled" are subject to additional HUD oversight, including on-site reviews by HUD staff, a requirement to develop a corrective action plan, and monitoring to ensure the successful implementation of the corrective action plan. In addition, PHAs that are designated "troubled" may not use any part of the administrative fee reserve for other housing purposes [24 CFR 985.107].
- HUD may determine that CRHA's failure to correct identified SEMAP deficiencies or to prepare and implement a corrective action plan required by HUD constitutes a default under the ACC [24 CFR 985.109].

#### **16-V.B. SEMAP CERTIFICATION [24 CFR 985.101]**

CRHA must submit the HUD-required SEMAP certification form within 60 calendar days after the end of its fiscal year. The certification must be approved by CRHA board resolution and signed by CRHA executive director. If CRHA is a unit of local government or a state, a resolution approving the certification is not required, and the certification must be executed by the Section 8 program director.

PHAs with less than 250 voucher units are only required to be assessed every other PHA fiscal year. HUD will assess such PHAs annually if CRHA elects to have its performance assessed on an annual basis; or is designated as “troubled” [24 CFR 985.105].

Failure of CRHA to submit its SEMAP certification within the required time frame will result in an overall performance rating of “troubled.”

CRHA’s SEMAP certification is subject to HUD verification by an on-site confirmatory review at any time.

Upon receipt of CRHA’s SEMAP certification, HUD will rate CRHA’s performance under each SEMAP indicator in accordance with program requirements.

**HUD Verification Method**

Several of the SEMAP indicators are scored based on a review of a quality control sample selected for this purpose. CRHA or the Independent Auditor must select an unbiased sample that provides an adequate representation of the types of information to be assessed, in accordance with SEMAP requirements [24 CFR 985.2].

If the HUD verification method for the indicator relies on data in the Form-50058 module (formerly known as MTCS) in the PIH Information Center (PIC), and HUD determines that those data are insufficient to verify CRHA's certification on the indicator due to CRHA's failure to adequately report family data, HUD will assign a zero rating for the indicator [24 CFR 985.3].

**16-V.C. SEMAP INDICATORS [24 CFR 985.3 and form HUD-52648]**

The table below lists each of the SEMAP indicators, contains a description of each indicator, and explains the basis for points awarded under each indicator.

A PHA that expends less than \$300,000 in Federal awards and whose Section 8 programs are not audited by an independent auditor, is not be rated under SEMAP indicators 1-7.

<b>SEMAP Indicators</b>
<p><b>Indicator 1: Selection from the waiting list</b></p> <p><b>Maximum Score: 15</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This indicator shows whether CRHA has written policies in its administrative plan for selecting applicants from the waiting list and whether CRHA follows these policies when selecting applicants for admission from the waiting list.</li> <li>• Points are based on the percent of families that are selected from the waiting list in accordance with CRHA’s written policies, according to CRHA’s quality control sample.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Indicator 2: Rent reasonableness</b></p> <p><b>Maximum Score: 20</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This indicator shows whether CRHA has and implements a reasonable written method to determine and document for each unit leased that the rent to owner is reasonable based on current rents for comparable unassisted units</li> </ul>

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Points are based on the percent of units for which CRHA follows its written method to determine reasonable rent and has documented its determination that the rent to owner is reasonable, according to CRHA’s quality control sample.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Indicator 3: Determination of adjusted income</b></p> <p><b>Maximum Score: 20</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This indicator measures whether CRHA verifies and correctly determines adjusted income for each assisted family, and where applicable, uses the appropriate utility allowances for the unit leased in determining the gross rent.</li> <li>• Points are based on the percent of files that are calculated and verified correctly, according to CRHA’s quality control sample.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Indicator 4: Utility allowance schedule</b></p> <p><b>Maximum Score: 5</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This indicator shows whether CRHA maintains an up-to-date utility allowance schedule.</li> <li>• Points are based on whether CRHA has reviewed the utility allowance schedule and adjusted it when required, according to CRHA’s certification.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Indicator 5: HQS quality control inspections</b></p> <p><b>Maximum Score: 5</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This indicator shows whether a CRHA supervisor reinspects a sample of units under contract during CRHA fiscal year, which meets the minimum sample size requirements for quality control of HQS inspections.</li> <li>• Points are based on whether the required quality control reinspections were completed, according to CRHA’s certification.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Indicator 6: HQS enforcement</b></p> <p><b>Maximum Score: 10</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This indicator shows whether, following each HQS inspection of a unit under contract where the unit fails to meet HQS, any cited life-threatening deficiencies are corrected within 24 hours from the inspection and all other deficiencies are corrected within no more than 30 calendar days from the inspection or any PHA-approved extension.</li> <li>• Points are based on whether CRHA corrects all HQS deficiencies in accordance with required time frames, according to CRHA’s certification.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Indicator 7: Expanding housing opportunities</b></p> <p><b>Maximum Points: 5</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only applies to PHAs with jurisdiction in metropolitan FMR areas.</li> <li>• This indicator shows whether CRHA has adopted and implemented a written policy to encourage participation by owners of units located outside areas of poverty or minority concentration; informs voucher holders of the full range of areas where they may lease units both inside and outside CRHA’s jurisdiction; and supplies a list of landlords or other parties who are willing to lease units or help families find units, including units outside areas of poverty or minority concentration.</li> <li>• Points are based on whether CRHA has adopted and implemented written policies in accordance with SEMAP requirements, according to CRHA’s certification.</li> </ul>



**Indicator 8: FMR limit and payment standards**

**Maximum Points: 5 points**

- This indicator shows whether CRHA has adopted a payment standard schedule that establishes payment standard amounts by unit size for each FMR area in CRHA’s jurisdiction, that are within the basic range of 90 to 110 percent of the published FMR.
- Points are based on whether CRHA has appropriately adopted a payment standard schedule(s), according to CRHA’s certification.

**Indicator 9: Annual reexaminations**

**Maximum Points: 10**

- This indicator shows whether CRHA completes a reexamination for each participating family at least every 12 months.
- Points are based on the percent of reexaminations that are more than 2 months overdue, according to data from PIC.

**Indicator 10: Correct tenant rent calculations**

**Maximum Points: 5**

- This indicator shows whether CRHA correctly calculates the family’s share of the rent to owner.
- Points are based on the percent of correct calculations of family share of the rent, according to data from PIC.

**Indicator 11: Pre-contract HQS inspections**

**Maximum Points: 5**

- This indicator shows whether newly leased units pass HQS inspection on or before the effective date of the assisted lease and HAP contract.
- Points are based on the percent of newly leased units that passed HQS inspection prior to the effective date of the lease and HAP contract, according to data from PIC.

**Indicator 12: Annual HQS inspections**

**Maximum Points: 10**

- This indicator shows whether CRHA inspects each unit under contract at least annually.
- Points are based on the percent of annual HQS inspections of units under contract that are more than 2 months overdue, according to data from PIC.

**Indicator 13: Lease-up**

**Maximum Points: 20 points**

- This indicator shows whether CRHA enters HAP contracts for at least 98 percent of the number of CRHA’s baseline voucher units in the ACC for the calendar year ending on or before CRHA’s fiscal year, or whether CRHA has expended at least 98 percent of its allocated budget authority for the same calendar

<p>year. CRHA can receive 15 points if 95 to 97 percent of vouchers are leased or budget authority is utilized.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Points are based on utilization of vouchers and HAP expenditures as reported in the voucher management system (VMS) for the most recently completed calendar year.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Indicator 14: Family self-sufficiency (FSS) enrollment and escrow account balances</b></p> <p><b>Maximum Points: 10</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only applies to PHAs with mandatory FSS programs.</li> <li>• This indicator shows whether CRHA has enrolled families in the FSS program as required and measures the percent of current FSS participants that have had increases in earned income which resulted in escrow account balances.</li> <li>• Points are based on the percent of mandatory FSS slots that are filled and the percent of families with escrow account balances, according to data from PIC.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Success Rate of Voucher Holders</b></p> <p><b>Maximum Points: 5</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only applies to PHAs that have received approval to establish success rate payment standard amounts and is not effective until the second full PHA fiscal year following the date of HUD approval of success rate payment standard amounts.</li> <li>• This indicator shows whether voucher holders were successful in leasing units with voucher assistance.</li> <li>• Points are based on the percent of families that were issued vouchers, and that became participants in the voucher program.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Deconcentration Bonus Indicator</b></p> <p><b>Maximum Points: 5</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submission of data for this indicator is mandatory for a PHA using one or more payment standard amount(s) that exceed(s) 100 percent of the published FMR set at the 50 percentile rent, starting with the second full PHA fiscal year following initial use of payment standard amounts based on the FMRs set at the 50<sup>th</sup> percentile.</li> <li>• Additional points are available to PHAs that have jurisdiction in metropolitan FMR areas and that choose to submit the required data.</li> <li>• Points are based on whether the data that is submitted meets the requirements for bonus points.</li> </ul>

## PART VI: RECORD KEEPING

### 16-VI.A. OVERVIEW

CRHA must maintain complete and accurate accounts and other records for the program in accordance with HUD requirements, in a manner that permits a speedy and effective audit. All such records must be made available to HUD or the Comptroller General of the United States upon request.

In addition, CRHA must ensure that all applicant and participant files are maintained in a way that protects an individual's privacy rights.

#### **16-VI.B. RECORD RETENTION [24 CFR 982.158]**

During the term of each assisted lease, and for at least three years thereafter, CRHA must keep:

- A copy of the executed lease;
- The HAP contract; and
- The application from the family.

In addition, CRHA must keep the following records for at least three years:

- Records that provide income, racial, ethnic, gender, and disability status data on program applicants and participants;
- An application from each ineligible family and notice that the applicant is not eligible;
- HUD-required reports;
- Unit inspection reports;
- Lead-based paint records as required by 24 CFR 35, Subpart B.
- Accounts and other records supporting CRHA budget and financial statements for the program;
- Records to document the basis for CRHA determination that rent to owner is a reasonable rent (initially and during the term of a HAP contract); and
- Other records specified by HUD.

Notice PIH 2014-20 requires CRHA to keep records of all complaints, investigations, notices, and corrective actions related to violations of the Fair Housing Act or the equal access final rule.

CRHA must keep confidential records of all emergency transfer requested by victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking under CRHA's Emergency Transfer Plan, as well as the outcomes of such requests, and retain the records for a period of three years [24 CFR 5.2002(e)(12)].

If an informal hearing to establish a family's citizenship status is held, longer retention requirements apply for some types of documents. For specific requirements, see Section 16-III.D., Retention of Documents.

#### **16-VI.C. RECORDS MANAGEMENT**

CRHA must maintain applicant and participant files and information in accordance with the regulatory requirements described below.

##### CRHA Policy

All applicant and participant information will be kept in a secure location and access will be limited to authorized CRHA staff.

CRHA staff will not discuss personal family information unless there is a business reason to do so. Inappropriate discussion of family information or improper disclosure of family information by staff will result in disciplinary action.

### **Privacy Act Requirements [24 CFR 5.212 and Form-9886]**

The collection, maintenance, use, and dissemination of social security numbers (SSN), employer identification numbers (EIN), any information derived from these numbers, and income information of applicants and participants must be conducted, to the extent applicable, in compliance with the Privacy Act of 1974, and all other provisions of Federal, State, and local law.

Applicants and participants, including all adults in the household, are required to sign a consent form, HUD-9886, Authorization for Release of Information. This form incorporates the Federal Privacy Act Statement and describes how the information collected using the form may be used, and under what conditions HUD or CRHA may release the information collected.

### **Upfront Income Verification (UIV) Records**

PHAs that access UIV data through HUD's Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system are required to adopt and follow specific security procedures to ensure that all EIV data is protected in accordance with federal laws, regardless of the media on which the data is recorded (e.g. electronic, paper). These requirements are contained in the HUD-issued document, *Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System, Security Procedures for Upfront Income Verification data*.

#### CRHA Policy

Prior to utilizing HUD's EIV system, CRHA will adopt and implement EIV security procedures required by HUD.

### **Criminal Records**

CRHA may only disclose the criminal conviction records which CRHA receives from a law enforcement agency to officers or employees of CRHA, or to authorized representatives of CRHA who have a job-related need to have access to the information [24 CFR 5.903(e)].

CRHA must establish and implement a system of records management that ensures that any criminal record received by CRHA from a law enforcement agency is maintained confidentially, not misused or improperly disseminated, and destroyed, once the purpose for which the record was requested has been accomplished, including expiration of the period for filing a challenge to CRHA action without institution of a challenge or final disposition of any such litigation [24 CFR 5.903(g)].

CRHA must establish and implement a system of records management that ensures that any sex offender registration information received by CRHA from a State or local agency is maintained confidentially, not misused or improperly disseminated, and destroyed, once the purpose for which the record was requested has been accomplished, including expiration of the period for filing a challenge to CRHA action without institution of a challenge or final disposition of any such litigation. However, a record of the screening, including the type of screening and the date performed must be retained [Notice PIH 2012-28]. This requirement does not apply to information that is public information or is obtained by a CRHA other than under 24 CFR 5.905.

## **Medical/Disability Records**

CRHA is not permitted to inquire about the nature or extent of a person's disability. CRHA may not inquire about a person's diagnosis or details of treatment for a disability or medical condition. If CRHA receives a verification document that provides such information, CRHA should not place this information in the tenant file. CRHA should destroy the document.

## **Documentation of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking**

For requirements and CRHA policies related to management of documentation obtained from victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, see section 16-IX.E.

## **PART VII: REPORTING AND RECORD KEEPING FOR CHILDREN WITH ELEVATED BLOOD LEAD LEVEL**

### **16-VII.A. OVERVIEW**

CRHA has certain responsibilities relative to children with elevated blood lead levels that are receiving HCV assistance. The notification, verification, and hazard reduction requirements are discussed in Chapter 8. This part deals with the reporting requirements, and data collection and record keeping responsibilities that CRHA is subject to.

### **16-VII.B. REPORTING REQUIREMENT [24 CFR 35.1225(e); Notice PIH 2017-13]**

The owner must report the name and address of a child identified as having an elevated blood lead level to the public health department within five business days of being so notified by any other medical health care professional. The owner must also notify the HUD field office and the HUD Office of Lead Hazard Control and Healthy Homes (OLHCHH) of the child's address within five business days. CRHA may collaborate with the owner on the notification process, such as by agreeing with the owner to provide the required notifications on the owner's behalf.

#### CRHA Policy

Upon notification by the owner, CRHA will provide the public health department written notice of the name and address of any child identified as having an elevated blood lead level within five business days.

Upon notification by the owner, CRHA will notify the HUD field office and the HUD Office of Lead Hazard Control and Healthy Homes (OLHCHH) of the child's address within five business days.

### **16-VII.C. DATA COLLECTION AND RECORD KEEPING [24 CFR 35.1225(f)]**

At least quarterly, CRHA must attempt to obtain from the public health department(s) with a similar area of jurisdiction, the names and/or addresses of children less than 6 years old with an elevated blood lead level.

If CRHA obtains names and addresses of elevated blood lead level children from the public health department(s), CRHA must match this information with the names and addresses of families receiving HCV assistance, unless the public health department performs such a procedure. If a match occurs, CRHA must carry out the notification, verification, and hazard reduction requirements discussed in Chapter 8, and the reporting requirement discussed above.

At least quarterly, CRHA must also report an updated list of the addresses of units receiving assistance under the HCV program to the same public health department(s), unless the public health department(s) states that it does not wish to receive such a report.

#### CRHA Policy

The public health department(s) has stated they **do not** wish to receive a report of an updated list of the addresses of units receiving assistance under the HCV program, on a quarterly basis. Therefore, CRHA is not providing such a report.

### **PART VIII: DETERMINATION OF INSUFFICIENT FUNDING**

#### **16-VIII.A. OVERVIEW**

The HCV regulations allow CRHA to deny families permission to move and to terminate Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) contracts if funding under the consolidated ACC is insufficient to support continued assistance [24 CFR 982.354(e)(1) and 982.454]. If CRHA denies a family a portability move based on insufficient funding, CRHA is required to notify the local HUD office within 10 business days [24 CFR 982.354]. Insufficient funding may also impact CRHA's ability to issue vouchers to families on the waiting list. This part discusses the methodology CRHA will use to determine whether or not CRHA has sufficient funding to issue vouchers, approve moves, and to continue subsidizing all families currently under a HAP contract.

#### **16-VIII.B. METHODOLOGY**

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will determine whether there is adequate funding to issue vouchers, approve moves to higher cost units and areas, and continue subsidizing all current participants by comparing CRHA's annual budget authority to the annual total HAP needs on a monthly basis. The total HAP needs for the calendar year will be projected by establishing the actual HAP costs year to date. To that figure, CRHA will add anticipated HAP expenditures for the remainder of the calendar year. Projected HAP expenditures will be calculated by multiplying the projected number of units leased per remaining months by the most current month's average HAP. The projected number of units leased per month will take into account the average monthly turnover of participant families. If the total annual HAP needs equal or exceed the annual budget authority, or if CRHA cannot support the cost of the proposed subsidy commitment (voucher issuance or move) based on the funding analysis, CRHA will be considered to have insufficient funding.

### **PART IX: VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT (VAWA): NOTIFICATION, DOCUMENTATION, CONFIDENTIALITY**

#### **16-IX.A. OVERVIEW**

The Violence against Women Act of 2013 (VAWA) provides special protections for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking who are applying for or receiving assistance under

the housing choice voucher (HCV) program. If your state or local laws provide greater protection for such victims, those laws apply in conjunction with VAWA.

In addition to definitions of key terms used in VAWA, this part contains general VAWA requirements and CRHA policies in three areas: notification, documentation, and confidentiality. Specific VAWA requirements and CRHA policies are located primarily in the following sections: 3-I.C, "Family Breakup and Remaining Member of Tenant Family"; 3-III.G, "Prohibition against Denial of Assistance to Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, and Stalking"; 10-I.A, "Allowable Moves"; 10-I.B, "Restrictions on Moves"; 12-II.E, "Terminations Related to Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, or Stalking"; and 12-II.F, "Termination Notice."

#### **16-IX.B. DEFINITIONS [24 CFR 5.2003, 42 USC 13925]**

As used in VAWA:

- The term *bifurcate* means, with respect to a public housing or Section 8 lease, to divide a lease as a matter of law such that certain tenants can be evicted or removed while the remaining family members' lease and occupancy rights are allowed to remain intact.
- The term *dating violence* means violence committed by a person who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim; and where the existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on a consideration of the following factors:
  - The length of the relationship
  - The type of relationship
  - The frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship
- The term *domestic violence* includes felony or misdemeanor crimes of violence committed by a current or former spouse or intimate partner of the victim, by a person with whom the victim shares a child in common, by a person who is cohabitating with or has cohabitated with the victim as a spouse or intimate partner, by a person similarly situated to a spouse of the victim under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction receiving grant monies, or by any other person against an adult or youth victim who is protected from that person's acts under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction.
- The term *affiliated individual* means, with respect to a person:
  - A spouse, parent, brother or sister, or child of that individual, or an individual to whom that individual stands in the position or place of a parent; or
  - Any other individual, tenant, or lawful occupant living in the household of the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.
- The term *sexual assault* means:
  - Any nonconsensual sexual act proscribed by federal, tribal, or state law, including when the victim lacks the capacity to consent
- The term *stalking* means:
  - To engage in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to fear for his or her safety or the safety of others or suffer substantial emotional distress.

## **16-IX.C. NOTIFICATION [24 CFR 5.2005(a)]**

### **Notification to Public**

CRHA adopts the following policy to help ensure that all actual and potential beneficiaries of its HCV program are aware of their rights under VAWA.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will post the following information regarding VAWA in its offices and on its website. It will also make the information readily available to anyone who requests it.

A copy of the notice of occupancy rights under VAWA to housing choice voucher program applicants and participants who are or have been victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking (Form HUD-5380, see Exhibit 16-1)

A copy of form HUD-5382, Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking and Alternate Documentation (see Exhibit 16-2)

A copy of CRHA's emergency transfer plan (Exhibit 16-3)

A copy of HUD's Emergency Transfer Request for Certain Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking, Form HUD-5383 (Exhibit 16-4)

The National Domestic Violence Hot Line: 1-800-799-SAFE (7233) or 1-800-787-3224 (TTY) (included in Exhibits 16-1 and 16-2)

Contact information for local victim advocacy groups or service providers

### **Notification to Program Applicants and Participants [24 CFR 5.2005(a)(1)]**

CRHA is required to inform program applicants and participants of their rights under VAWA, including their right to confidentiality and the limits thereof, when they are denied assistance, when they are admitted to the program, and when they are notified of an eviction or termination of housing benefits.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will provide all applicants with information about VAWA at the time they request an application for housing assistance, as part of the written briefing packet, and at the time the family is admitted to the program. CRHA will also include information about VAWA in all notices of denial of assistance (see section 3-III.G).

CRHA will provide all participants with information about VAWA at the time of admission (see section 5-I.B) and at annual reexamination. CRHA will also include information about VAWA in notices of termination of assistance, as provided in section 12-II.F.

The VAWA information provided to applicants and participants will consist of the notices in Exhibits 16-1 and 16-2.

CRHA is not limited to providing VAWA information at the times specified in the above policy. If CRHA decides to provide VAWA information to a participant following an incident of domestic violence, Notice PIH 2017-08 cautions against sending the information by mail, since the abuser may be monitoring the mail. The notice recommends that in such cases CRHA make alternative delivery arrangements that will not put the victim at risk.



### CRHA Policy

Whenever CRHA has reason to suspect that providing information about VAWA to a participant might place a victim of domestic violence at risk, it will attempt to deliver the information by hand directly to the victim or by having the victim come to an office or other space that may be safer for the individual, making reasonable accommodations as necessary. For example, CRHA may decide not to send mail regarding VAWA protections to the victim's unit if CRHA believes the perpetrator may have access to the victim's mail, unless requested by the victim.

When discussing VAWA with the victim, CRHA will take reasonable precautions to ensure that no one can overhear the conversation, such as having conversations in a private room.

The victim may, but is not required to, designate an attorney, advocate, or other secure contact for communications regarding VAWA protections.

### **Notification to Owners and Managers**

While CRHA is no longer required by regulation to notify owners and managers participating in the HCV program of their rights and obligations under VAWA, CRHA may still choose to inform them.

### CRHA Policy

CRHA will provide owners and managers with information about their rights and obligations under VAWA when they begin their participation in the program and at least annually thereafter.

The VAWA information provided to owners will consist of the notice in Exhibit 16-5 and a copy of form HUD-5382, Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, and Stalking and Alternate Documentation.

### **16-IX.D. DOCUMENTATION [24 CFR 5.2007]**

If CRHA is presented with a claim for initial or continued assistance based on status as a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or criminal activity related to any of these forms of abuse may—but is not required to—request that the individual making the claim document the abuse. Any request for documentation must be in writing, and the individual must be allowed at least 14 business days after receipt of the request to submit the documentation. CRHA may extend this time period at its discretion. [24 CFR 5.2007(a)]

The individual may satisfy CRHA's request by providing any one of the following three forms of documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(b)]:

- (1) A completed and signed HUD-approved certification form (HUD-5382, Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking), which must include the name of the perpetrator only if the name of the perpetrator is safe to provide and is known to the victim. The form may be filled out and submitted on behalf of the victim.
- (2) A federal, state, tribal, territorial, or local police report or court record, or an administrative record
- (3) Documentation signed by a person who has assisted the victim in addressing domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking, or the effects of such abuse. This person may be an

employee, agent, or volunteer of a victim service provider; an attorney; a mental health professional; or a medical professional. The person signing the documentation must attest under penalty of perjury to the person's belief that the incidents in question are bona fide incidents of abuse. The victim must also sign the documentation.

CRHA may not require third-party documentation (forms 2 and 3) in addition to certification (form 1), except as specified below under "Conflicting Documentation," nor may it require certification in addition to third-party documentation [VAWA final rule].

#### CRHA Policy

Any request for documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking will be in writing, will specify a deadline of 14 business days following receipt of the request, will describe the three forms of acceptable documentation, will provide explicit instructions on where and to whom the documentation must be submitted, and will state the consequences for failure to submit the documentation or request an extension in writing by the deadline.

CRHA may, in its discretion, extend the deadline for 10 business days. In determining whether to extend the deadline, CRHA will consider factors that may contribute to the victim's inability to provide documentation in a timely manner, including cognitive limitations, disabilities, limited English proficiency, absence from the unit, administrative delays, the danger of further violence, and the victim's need to address health or safety issues. Any extension granted by CRHA will be in writing.

Once the victim provides documentation, CRHA will acknowledge receipt of the documentation within 10 business days.

#### **Conflicting Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(e)]**

In cases where CRHA receives conflicting certification documents from two or more members of a household, each claiming to be a victim and naming one or more of the other petitioning household members as the perpetrator, CRHA may determine which is the true victim by requiring each to provide acceptable third-party documentation, as described above (forms 2 and 3). CRHA may also request third-party documentation when submitted documentation contains information that conflicts with existing information already available to CRHA. Individuals have 30 calendar days to return third-party verification to CRHA. If CRHA does not receive third-party documentation, and CRHA will deny or terminate assistance as a result, CRHA must hold separate hearings for the tenants [Notice PIH 2017-08].

CRHA must honor any court orders issued to protect the victim or to address the distribution of property.

#### CRHA Policy

If presented with conflicting certification documents from members of the same household, CRHA will attempt to determine which is the true victim by requiring each of them to provide third-party documentation in accordance with 24 CFR 5.2007(e) and by following any HUD guidance on how such determinations should be made.

When requesting third-party documents, CRHA will provide contact information for local domestic violence and legal aid offices. In such cases, applicants or tenants will be given 30 calendar days from the date of the request to provide such documentation.

If CRHA does not receive third-party documentation within the required timeframe (and any extensions) CRHA will deny VAWA protections and will notify the applicant or tenant in writing of the denial. If, as a result, the applicant or tenant is denied or terminated from the program, CRHA will hold separate hearings for the applicants or tenants.

#### **Discretion to Require No Formal Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(d)]**

CRHA has the discretion to provide benefits to an individual based solely on the individual's statement or other corroborating evidence—i.e., without requiring formal documentation of abuse in accordance with 24 CFR 5.2007(b). HUD recommends documentation in a confidential manner when a verbal statement or other evidence is accepted.

##### CRHA Policy

If CRHA accepts an individual's statement or other corroborating evidence (as determined by the victim) of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking, CRHA will document acceptance of the statement or evidence in the individual's file.

#### **Failure to Provide Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(c)]**

In order to deny relief for protection under VAWA, CRHA must provide the individual requesting relief with a written request for documentation of abuse. If the individual fails to provide the documentation within 14 business days from the date of receipt, or such longer time as CRHA may allow, CRHA may deny relief for protection under VAWA.

#### **16-IX.E. CONFIDENTIALITY [24 CFR 5.2007(b)(4)]**

All information provided to CRHA regarding domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking, including the fact that an individual is a victim of such violence or stalking, must be retained in confidence. This means that CRHA (1) may not enter the information into any shared database, (2) may not allow employees or others to access the information unless they are explicitly authorized to do so and have a need to know the information for purposes of their work, and (3) may not provide the information to any other entity or individual, except to the extent that the disclosure is (a) requested or consented to by the individual in writing, (b) required for use in an eviction proceeding, or (c) otherwise required by applicable law.

##### CRHA Policy

If disclosure is required for use in an eviction proceeding or is otherwise required by applicable law, CRHA will inform the victim before disclosure occurs so that safety risks can be identified and addressed.

**EXHIBIT 16-1: SAMPLE NOTICE OF OCCUPANCY RIGHTS UNDER THE VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT,  
FORM HUD-5380**

**Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority**

**Notice of Occupancy Rights under the Violence Against Women Act**

***To all Tenants and Applicants***

The Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) provides protections for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. VAWA protections are not only available to women, but are available equally to all individuals regardless of sex, gender identity, or sexual orientation.<sup>2</sup> The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) is the federal agency that oversees that the housing choice voucher program is in compliance with VAWA. This notice explains your rights under VAWA. A HUD-approved certification form is attached to this notice. You can fill out this form to show that you are or have been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and that you wish to use your rights under VAWA.”

***Protections for Applicants***

If you otherwise qualify for assistance under the housing choice voucher program, you cannot be denied admission or denied assistance because you are or have been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

***Protections for Tenants***

If you are receiving assistance under the housing choice voucher program, you may not be denied assistance, terminated from participation, or be evicted from your rental housing because you are or have been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

Also, if you or an affiliated individual of yours is or has been the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking by a member of your household or any guest, you may not be denied rental assistance or occupancy rights under the housing choice voucher program solely on the basis of criminal activity directly relating to that domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

Affiliated individual means your spouse, parent, brother, sister, or child, or a person to whom you stand in the place of a parent or guardian (for example, the affiliated individual is in your care, custody, or control); or any individual, tenant, or lawful occupant living in your household.

### ***Removing the Abuser or Perpetrator from the Household***

CRHA may divide (bifurcate) your lease in order to evict the individual or terminate the assistance of the individual who has engaged in criminal activity (the abuser or perpetrator) directly relating to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

If CRHA chooses to remove the abuser or perpetrator, CRHA may not take away the rights of eligible tenants to the unit or otherwise punish the remaining tenants. If the evicted abuser or perpetrator was the sole tenant to have established eligibility for assistance under the program, CRHA must allow the tenant who is or has been a victim and other household members to remain in the unit for a period of time, in order to establish eligibility under the program or under another HUD housing program covered by VAWA, or, find alternative housing.

In removing the abuser or perpetrator from the household, CRHA must follow federal, state, and local eviction procedures. In order to divide a lease, CRHA may, but is not required to, ask you for documentation or certification of the incidences of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

### ***Moving to Another Unit***

Upon your request, CRHA may permit you to move to another unit, subject to the availability of other units, and still keep your assistance. In order to approve a request, CRHA may ask you to provide documentation that you are requesting to move because of an incidence of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. If the request is a request for emergency transfer, the housing provider may ask you to submit a written request or fill out a form where you certify that you meet the criteria for an emergency transfer under VAWA. The criteria are:

- 1. You are a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.** If your housing provider does not already have documentation that you are a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, your housing provider may ask you for such documentation, as described in the documentation section below.
- 2. You expressly request the emergency transfer.** Your housing provider may choose to require that you submit a form or may accept another written or oral request.
- 3. You reasonably believe you are threatened with imminent harm from further violence if you remain in your current unit.** This means you have a reason to fear that if you do not receive a transfer you would suffer violence in the very near future.

**OR**

**You are a victim of sexual assault and the assault occurred on the premises during the 90-calendar-day period before you request a transfer.** If you are a victim of sexual assault, then in addition to qualifying for an emergency transfer because you reasonably believe you are threatened with imminent harm from further violence if you remain in your unit, you may qualify for an emergency transfer if the sexual assault occurred on the premises of the property from which you are seeking your transfer, and that assault happened within the 90-calendar-day period before you expressly request the transfer.

CRHA will keep confidential requests for emergency transfers by victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and the location of any move by such victims and their families.

CRHA's emergency transfer plan provides further information on emergency transfers, and CRHA must make a copy of its emergency transfer plan available to you if you ask to see it.

***Documenting You Are or Have Been a Victim of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault or Stalking***

CRHA can, but is not required to, ask you to provide documentation to "certify" that you are or have been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Such request from CRHA must be in writing, and CRHA must give you at least 14 business days (Saturdays, Sundays, and federal holidays do not count) from the day you receive the request to provide the documentation. CRHA may, but does not have to, extend the deadline for the submission of documentation upon your request.

You can provide one of the following to CRHA as documentation. It is your choice which of the following to submit if CRHA asks you to provide documentation that you are or have been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

- A complete HUD-approved certification form given to you by CRHA with this notice, that documents an incident of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. The form will ask for your name, the date, time, and location of the incident of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and a description of the incident. The certification form provides for including the name of the abuser or perpetrator if the name of the abuser or perpetrator is known and is safe to provide.
- A record of a Federal, State, tribal, territorial, or local law enforcement agency, court, or administrative agency that documents the incident of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Examples of such records include police reports, protective orders, and restraining orders, among others.
- A statement, which you must sign, along with the signature of an employee, agent, or volunteer of a victim service provider, an attorney, a medical professional or a mental health professional (collectively, "professional") from whom you sought assistance in addressing domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, or the effects of abuse, and with the professional selected by you attesting under penalty of perjury that he or she believes that the incident or incidents of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking are grounds for protection.
- Any other statement or evidence that CRHA has agreed to accept.

If you fail or refuse to provide one of these documents within the 14 business days, CRHA does not have to provide you with the protections contained in this notice.

If CRHA receives conflicting evidence that an incident of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking has been committed (such as certification forms from two or more members of a household each claiming to be a victim and naming one or more of the other petitioning household members as the abuser or perpetrator), CRHA has the right to request that you provide third-party documentation within thirty 30 calendar days in order to resolve the conflict. If you fail or refuse to provide third-party documentation where there is conflicting evidence, CRHA does not have to provide you with the protections contained in this notice.

### ***Confidentiality***

CRHA must keep confidential any information you provide related to the exercise of your rights under VAWA, including the fact that you are exercising your rights under VAWA.

CRHA must not allow any individual administering assistance or other services on behalf of CRHA (for example, employees and contractors) to have access to confidential information unless for reasons that specifically call for these individuals to have access to this information under applicable Federal, State, or local law.

CRHA must not enter your information into any shared database or disclose your information to any other entity or individual. CRHA, however, may disclose the information provided if:

- You give written permission to CRHA to release the information on a time limited basis.
- CRHA needs to use the information in an eviction or termination proceeding, such as to evict your abuser or perpetrator or terminate your abuser or perpetrator from assistance under this program.
- A law requires CRHA or your landlord to release the information.

VAWA does not limit CRHA's duty to honor court orders about access to or control of the property. This includes orders issued to protect a victim and orders dividing property among household members in cases where a family breaks up.

### ***Reasons a Tenant Eligible for Occupancy Rights under VAWA May Be Evicted or Assistance May Be Terminated***

You can be evicted, and your assistance can be terminated for serious or repeated lease violations that are not related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking committed against you. However, CRHA cannot hold tenants who have been victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking to a more demanding set of rules than it applies to tenants who have not been victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

The protections described in this notice might not apply, and you could be evicted, and your assistance terminated, if CRHA can demonstrate that not evicting you or terminating your assistance would present a real physical danger that:

1. Would occur within an immediate time frame, and
2. Could result in death or serious bodily harm to other tenants or those who work on the property.

If CRHA can demonstrate the above, CRHA should only terminate your assistance or evict you if there are no other actions that could be taken to reduce or eliminate the threat.

### ***Other Laws***

VAWA does not replace any federal, state, or local law that provides greater protection for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. You may be entitled to additional housing protections for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking under other Federal laws, as well as under State and local laws.

### ***Non-Compliance with The Requirements of This Notice***

You may report a covered housing provider's violation of these rights and seek additional assistance, if needed, by contacting or filing a complaint with:

Virginia Fair Housing Office

Orally: 1-888-551-3247 (toll free) or 1-804-367-8530

Written: Virginia Fair Housing Office, 9960 Maryland Drive, Suite 400  
Richmond, VA 23233-1463

Fax: 1-804-527-4400

TDD: Call Virginia Relay: 7-1-1

E-mail: [fairhousing@dpor.virginia.gov](mailto:fairhousing@dpor.virginia.gov)

Department of Housing and Urban Development

Orally: 1-800-669-9777

Written: Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity

Department of Housing and Urban Development

451 Seventh Street, SW, Room 5204

Washington, DC 20410-2000

TDD: 1-800-927-9275



***For Additional Information***

You may view a copy of HUD's final VAWA rule at: <https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2016-11-16/pdf/2016-25888.pdf>.

Additionally, CRHA must make a copy of HUD's VAWA regulations available to you if you ask to see them.

For questions regarding VAWA, please contact Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority.

For help regarding an abusive relationship, you may call the National Domestic Violence Hotline at 1-800-799-7233 or, for persons with hearing impairments, 1-800-787-3224 (TTY).

For tenants who are or have been victims of stalking seeking help may visit the National Center for Victims of Crime's Stalking Resource Center at <https://www.victimsofcrime.org/our-programs/stalking-resource-center>.

For help regarding sexual assault, you may contact Sexual Assault Resource Agency (SARA) 434-295-7273, or call the Rape, Abuse, and Incest National Network's National Sexual Assault Hotline at 1-800-656-HOPE, or visit the online hotline at: <https://ohl.rainn.org/online/>.

Victims of stalking seeking help may contact the National Center for Victims of Crime's Stalking Resource Center at: <https://www.victimsofcrime.org/our-programs/stalking-resource-center>.

***Attachment:*** Certification form HUD-5382

**EXHIBIT 16-2: CERTIFICATION OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING AND ALTERNATE DOCUMENTATION, FORM HUD-5382**

**CERTIFICATION OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING, AND ALTERNATE DOCUMENTATION**

**U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development**

OMB Approval No. 2577-0286  
Exp. 06/30/2017

**Purpose of Form:** The Violence Against Women Act (“VAWA”) protects applicants, tenants, and program participants in certain HUD programs from being evicted, denied housing assistance, or terminated from housing assistance based on acts of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking against them. Despite the name of this law, VAWA protection is available to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking, regardless of sex, gender identity, or sexual orientation.

**Use of This Optional Form:** If you are seeking VAWA protections from your housing provider, your housing provider may give you a written request that asks you to submit documentation about the incident or incidents of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

In response to this request, you or someone on your behalf may complete this optional form and submit it to your housing provider, or you may submit one of the following types of third-party documentation:

- (1) A document signed by you and an employee, agent, or volunteer of a victim service provider, an attorney, or medical professional, or a mental health professional (collectively, “professional”) from whom you have sought assistance relating to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, or the effects of abuse. The document must specify, under penalty of perjury, that the professional believes the incident or incidents of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking occurred and meet the definition of “domestic violence,” “dating violence,” “sexual assault,” or “stalking” in HUD’s regulations at 24 CFR 5.2003.
- (2) A record of a Federal, State, tribal, territorial or local law enforcement agency, court, or administrative agency; or
- (3) At the discretion of the housing provider, a statement or other evidence provided by the applicant or tenant.

**Submission of Documentation:** The time period to submit documentation is 14 business days from the date that you receive a written request from your housing provider asking that you provide documentation of the occurrence of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Your housing provider may, but is not required to, extend the time period to submit the documentation if you request an extension of the time period. If the requested information is not received within 14 business days of when you received the request for the documentation, or any extension of the date provided by your housing provider, your housing provider does not need to grant you any of the VAWA protections. Distribution or issuance of this form does not serve as a written request for certification.

**Confidentiality:** All information provided to your housing provider concerning the incident(s) of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking shall be kept confidential and such details shall not be entered into any shared database. Employees of your housing provider are not to have access to these details unless to grant or deny VAWA protections to you, and such employees may not disclose this information to any other entity or individual, except to the extent that disclosure is: (i) consented to by you in writing in a time-limited release; (ii) required for use in an eviction proceeding or hearing regarding termination of assistance; or (iii) otherwise required by applicable law.

**TO BE COMPLETED BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE VICTIM OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING**

1. Date the written request is received by victim: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Name of victim: \_\_\_\_\_

3. Your name (if different from victim's): \_\_\_\_\_

4. Name(s) of other family member(s) listed on the lease: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

5. Residence of victim: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Name of the accused perpetrator (if known and can be safely disclosed): \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

7. Relationship of the accused perpetrator to the victim: \_\_\_\_\_

8. Date(s) and times(s) of incident(s) (if known): \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

10. Location of incident(s): \_\_\_\_\_

In your own words, briefly describe the incident(s):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

This is to certify that the information provided on this form is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and recollection, and that the individual named above in Item 2 is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. I acknowledge that submission of false information could jeopardize program eligibility and could be the basis for denial of admission, termination of assistance, or eviction.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Signed on (Date) \_\_\_\_\_

**Public Reporting Burden:** The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response. This includes the time for collecting, reviewing, and reporting the data. The information provided is to be used by the housing provider to request certification that the applicant or tenant is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. The information is subject to the confidentiality requirements of VAWA. This agency may not collect this information, and you are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid Office of Management and Budget control number.

**EXHIBIT 16-3: EMERGENCY TRANSFER PLAN FOR VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE,  
SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING  
(HCV VERSION)**

Attachment: Certification form HUD-5382

**Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority**

**Emergency Transfer Plan for Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or  
Stalking**

**Housing Choice Voucher Program Emergency Transfers**

CRHA is concerned about the safety of its tenants, and such concern extends to tenants who are victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. In accordance with the Violence Against Women Act (VAWA),<sup>i</sup> CRHA allows tenants who are victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking to request an emergency transfer from the tenant's current unit to another unit. The ability to request a transfer is available regardless of sex, gender identity, or sexual orientation.<sup>3</sup> The ability of CRHA to honor such request for tenants currently receiving assistance, however, may depend upon a preliminary determination that the tenant is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and on whether CRHA has another dwelling unit that is available and is safe to offer the tenant for temporary or more permanent occupancy.

This plan identifies tenants who are eligible for an emergency transfer, the documentation needed to request an emergency transfer, confidentiality protections, how an emergency transfer may occur, and guidance to tenants on safety and security. This plan is based on a model emergency transfer plan published by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), the federal agency that oversees that the public housing and housing choice voucher (HCV) programs are in compliance with VAWA.

---

Text of 45 CFR 260.31 follows.

- Despite the name of this law, VAWA protection is available regardless of sex, gender identity, or sexual orientation.
- Housing providers cannot discriminate on the basis of any protected characteristic, including race, color, national origin, religion, sex, familial status, disability, or age. HUD-assisted and HUD-insured housing must be made available to all otherwise eligible individuals regardless of actual or perceived sexual orientation, gender identity, or marital status.
- Despite the name of this law, VAWA protection is available to all victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking, regardless of sex, gender identity, or sexual orientation.
- Housing providers cannot discriminate on the basis of any protected characteristic, including race, color, national origin, religion, sex, familial status, disability, or age. HUD-assisted and HUD-insured housing must be made available to all otherwise eligible individuals regardless of actual or perceived sexual orientation, gender identity, or marital status.

### ***Eligibility for Emergency Transfers***

A tenant who is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, as provided in HUD's regulations at 24 CFR part 5, subpart L, is eligible for an emergency transfer if the tenant reasonably believes that there is a threat of imminent harm from further violence if the tenant remains within the same unit. If the tenant is a victim of sexual assault, the tenant may also be eligible to transfer if the sexual assault occurred on the premises within the 90-calendar-day period preceding a request for an emergency transfer.

A tenant requesting an emergency transfer must expressly request the transfer in accordance with the procedures described in this plan.

Tenants who are not in good standing may still request an emergency transfer if they meet the eligibility requirements in this section.

### ***Emergency Transfer Request Documentation***

To request an emergency transfer, the tenant shall notify CRHA's management office and submit a written request for a transfer to any CRHA office. CRHA will provide reasonable accommodations to this policy for individuals with disabilities. The tenant's written request for an emergency transfer should include either:

1. A statement expressing that the tenant reasonably believes that there is a threat of imminent harm from further violence if the tenant were to remain in the same dwelling unit assisted under CRHA's program; OR
2. A statement that the tenant was a sexual assault victim and that the sexual assault occurred on the premises during the 90-calendar-day period preceding the tenant's request for an emergency transfer.

### ***Confidentiality***

CRHA will keep confidential any information that the tenant submits in requesting an emergency transfer, and information about the emergency transfer, unless the tenant gives CRHA written permission to release the information on a time-limited basis, or disclosure of the information is required by law or required for use in an eviction proceeding or hearing regarding termination of assistance from the covered program. This includes keeping confidential the new location of the dwelling unit of the tenant, if one is provided, from the person or persons that committed an act of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking against the tenant. See the Notice of Occupancy Rights under the Violence against Women Act for All Tenants for more information about CRHA's responsibility to maintain the confidentiality of information related to incidents of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

### ***Emergency Transfer Timing and Availability***

CRHA cannot guarantee that a transfer request will be approved or how long it will take to process a transfer request. CRHA will, however, act as quickly as possible to move a tenant who is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking to another unit, subject to availability and safety of a unit. If a tenant reasonably believes a proposed transfer would not be safe, the tenant may request a transfer to a different unit. If a unit is available, the transferred tenant must agree to abide by the terms and conditions that govern occupancy in the unit to which the tenant has been transferred. CRHA may be unable to transfer a tenant to a particular unit if the tenant has not or cannot establish eligibility for that unit.

If CRHA has no safe and available units for which a tenant who needs an emergency transfer is eligible, CRHA will assist the tenant in identifying other housing providers who may have safe and available units to which the tenant could move. At the tenant's request, CRHA will also assist tenants in contacting the local organizations offering assistance to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking that are attached to this plan.

### ***Emergency Transfers: Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) Program***

Tenant-based assistance: If you are a participant in the tenant-based HCV program and request an emergency transfer as described in this plan, CRHA will assist you to move to a safe unit quickly using your existing voucher assistance. CRHA will make exceptions to program regulations restricting moves as required.

At your request, CRHA will refer you to organizations that may be able to further assist you.

Project-based assistance: If you are assisted under the project-based voucher (PBV) program, you may request an emergency transfer under the following programs for which you are not required to apply:

- Tenant-based voucher, if available
- Project-based assistance in the same project (if a vacant unit is available and you determine that the vacant unit is safe)
- Project-based assistance in another development owned by CRHA

Emergency transfers under VAWA will take priority over waiting list admissions for these types of assistance.

You may also request an emergency transfer under the following programs for which you are required to apply:

- Public housing program
- PBV assistance in another development not owned by CRHA

Emergency transfers will not take priority over waiting list admissions for these programs. At your request, CRHA will refer you to organizations that may be able to further assist you.

### ***Safety and Security of Tenants***

Pending processing of the transfer and the actual transfer, if it is approved and occurs, the tenant is urged to take all reasonable precautions to be safe.

Tenants who are or have been victims of domestic violence are encouraged to contact the National Domestic Violence Hotline at 1-800-799-7233, or a local domestic violence shelter, for assistance in creating a safety plan. For persons with hearing impairments, that hotline can be accessed by calling 1-800-787-3224 (TTY).

Tenants who have been victims of sexual assault may call the Rape, Abuse, and Incest National Network's National Sexual Assault Hotline at 1-800-656-HOPE, or visit the online hotline at:

<https://ohl.rainn.org/online/>.

Tenants who are or have been victims of stalking seeking help may visit the National Center for Victims of Crime's Stalking Resource Center at:

<https://www.victimsofcrime.org/our-programs/stalking-resource-center>.

**Attachment:** Local organizations offering assistance to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.



**EXHIBIT 16-4: EMERGENCY TRANSFER REQUEST FOR CERTAIN VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING, FORM HUD-5383**

**EMERGENCY TRANSFER  
REQUEST FOR CERTAIN  
VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC  
VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE,  
SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING**

**U.S. Department of Housing  
and Urban Development**

OMB Approval No. 2577-0286  
Exp. 06/30/2017

**Purpose of Form:** If you are a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and you are seeking an emergency transfer, you may use this form to request an emergency transfer and certify that you meet the requirements of eligibility for an emergency transfer under the Violence Against Women Act (VAWA). Although the statutory name references women, VAWA rights and protections apply to all victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking. Using this form does not necessarily mean that you will receive an emergency transfer. See your housing provider's emergency transfer plan for more information about the availability of emergency transfers.

**The requirements you must meet are:**

**(1) You are a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.** If your housing provider does not already have documentation that you are a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, your housing provider may ask you for such documentation. In response, you may submit Form HUD-5382, or any one of the other types of documentation listed on that Form.

**(2) You expressly request the emergency transfer.** Submission of this form confirms that you have expressly requested a transfer. Your housing provider may choose to require that you submit this form or may accept another written or oral request. Please see your housing provider's emergency transfer plan for more details.

**(3) You reasonably believe you are threatened with imminent harm from further violence if you remain in your current unit.** This means you have a reason to fear that if you do not receive a transfer you would suffer violence in the very near future.

**OR**

**You are a victim of sexual assault and the assault occurred on the premises during the 90-calendar-day period before you request a transfer.** If you are a victim of sexual assault, then in addition to qualifying for an emergency transfer because you reasonably believe you are threatened with imminent harm from further violence if you remain in your unit, you may qualify for an emergency transfer if the sexual assault occurred on the premises of the property from which you are seeking your transfer, and that assault happened within the 90-calendar-day period before you submit this form or otherwise expressly request the transfer.

**Submission of Documentation:** If you have third-party documentation that demonstrates why you are eligible for an emergency transfer, you should submit that documentation to your housing provider if it is safe for you to do so. Examples of third party documentation include, but are not limited to: a letter or other documentation from a victim service provider, social worker, legal assistance provider, pastoral counselor, mental health provider, or other professional from whom you have sought assistance; a current restraining order; a recent court order or other court records; a law enforcement report or records; communication records from the perpetrator of the violence or family members or friends of the perpetrator of the violence, including emails, voicemails, text messages, and social media posts.

**Confidentiality:** All information provided to your housing provider concerning the incident(s) of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and concerning your request for an emergency transfer shall be kept confidential. Such details shall not be entered into any shared database. Employees of your housing provider are not to have access to these details unless to grant or deny VAWA protections or an emergency transfer to you. Such employees may not disclose this information to any other entity or individual, except to the extent that disclosure is: (i) consented to by you in writing in a time-limited release; (ii) required for use in an eviction proceeding or hearing regarding termination of assistance; or (iii) otherwise required by applicable law.

**TO BE COMPLETED BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE PERSON REQUESTING A TRANSFER**

1. Name of victim requesting an emergency transfer: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Your name (if different from victim's) \_\_\_\_\_

3. Name(s) of other family member(s) listed on the lease: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

4. Name(s) of other family member(s) who would transfer with the victim: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

5. Address of location from which the victim seeks to transfer: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Address or phone number for contacting the victim: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Name of the accused perpetrator (if known and can be safely disclosed): \_\_\_\_\_

8. Relationship of the accused perpetrator to the victim: \_\_\_\_\_

9. Date(s), Time(s) and location(s) of incident(s): \_\_\_\_\_

10. Is the person requesting the transfer a victim of a sexual assault that occurred in the past 90 days on the premises of the property from which the victim is seeking a transfer? If yes, skip question 11. If no, fill out question 11. \_\_\_\_\_

11. Describe why the victim believes they are threatened with imminent harm from further violence if they remain in their current unit.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

12. If voluntarily provided, list any third-party documentation you are providing along with this notice: \_\_\_\_\_

This is to certify that the information provided on this form is true and correct to the best of my knowledge, and that the individual named above in Item 1 meets the requirement laid out on this form for an emergency transfer. I acknowledge that submission of false information could jeopardize program eligibility and could be the basis for denial of admission, termination of assistance, or eviction.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Signed on (Date) \_\_\_\_\_

**MODEL OWNER NOTIFICATION OF RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS**  
**CHARLOTTESVILLE REDEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**NOTIFICATION OF YOUR RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS**  
**UNDER THE VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT (VAWA)**

VAWA provides protections for Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) and PBV applicants, tenants, and participants from being denied assistance on the basis or as a direct result of being a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking.

***Purpose***

Many of VAWA's protections to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking involve action by the public housing agency (PHA), but some situations involve action by owners of assisted housing. The purpose of this notice (herein called "Notice") is to explain your rights and obligations under VAWA, as an owner of housing assisted through **Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority** HCV program. Each component of this Notice also provides citations to HUD's applicable regulations.

***Denial of Tenancy***

*Protections for applicants:* Owners cannot deny tenancy based on the applicant having been or currently being a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. However, the applicant must be otherwise eligible for tenancy. (See 24 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 982.452(b)(1).)

***Eviction***

*Protections for HCV participants:* Incidents or threats of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking will not be considered a serious or repeated lease violation by the victim, or good cause to terminate the tenancy of the victim (24 CFR 5.2005(c)). Protection also applies to criminal activity related directly to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, conducted by a member of a tenant's household or any guest or other person under the tenant's control, if the tenant or an affiliated individual of the tenant is the victim or threatened victim of such domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking (24 CFR 5.2005(b)(2)).

*Limitations of VAWA protections:*

a. Nothing in the VAWA Final Rule limits the authority of an owner, when notified of a court order, to comply with a court order with respect to (24 CFR 5.2005(d)(1)):

1) The rights of access or control of property, including civil protection orders issued to protect a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking; or

2) The distribution or possession of property among members of a household in a case.

b. Nothing in the VAWA Final Rule limits an owner from evicting a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking for a lease violation that is not premised on an act of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, as long as the owner does not subject the victim to more demanding standards than other tenants when deciding whether to evict. (See 24 CFR 5.2005(d)(2).)

c. Nothing in the VAWA Final Rule limits an owner from evicting a tenant (including the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking) if the owner can demonstrate an actual and imminent threat to other tenants or those employed at or providing services to the HCV property would be present if the tenant or lawful occupant is not evicted. (See 24 CFR 5.2005(d)(3).)

i. In this context, words, gestures, actions, or other indicators will be considered an “actual and imminent threat” if they meet the following standards: An actual and imminent threat consists of a physical danger that is real, would occur within an immediate time frame, and could result in death or serious bodily harm. In determining whether an individual would pose an actual and imminent threat, the factors to be considered include: the duration of the risk, the nature and severity of the potential harm, the likelihood that the potential harm will occur, and the length of time before the potential harm would occur. (See 24 CFR 5.2003.)

ii. Any eviction due to “actual and imminent threat” should be utilized by an owner only when there are no other actions that could be taken to reduce or eliminate the threat, including, but not limited to, transferring the victim to a different unit, barring the perpetrator from the property, contacting law enforcement to increase police presence or develop other plans to keep the property safe, or seeking other legal remedies to prevent the perpetrator from acting on a threat. Restrictions predicated on public safety cannot be based on stereotypes but must be tailored to particularized concerns about individual residents. (See 24 CFR 5.2005(d)(4).)

***Documentation of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking***

If an applicant or tenant requests VAWA protection based on status as a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, the owner has the option to request that the victim document or provide written evidence to demonstrate that the violence occurred. However, nothing in HUD’s regulation requires a covered housing provider to request this documentation. (See 24 CFR 5.2007(b)(3).)

If the owner chooses to request this documentation, the owner must make such request in writing. The individual may satisfy this request by providing any one document type listed under 24 CFR 5.2007(b)(1):

a. Form HUD-55383 (Self-Certification Form); or

b. A document: 1) Signed by an employee, agent, or volunteer of a victim service provider, an attorney, or medical professional or a mental health professional (collectively, “professional”) from whom the victim has sought assistance relating to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, or the effects of abuse:

2) Signed by the applicant or tenant; and

3) That specifies, under penalty of perjury, that the professional believes in the occurrence of the incident of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking that is the ground for protection and remedies under 24 CFR part 5, subpart L, and that the incident meets the applicable definition of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking under 24 CFR 5.2003; or

c. A record of a Federal, State, tribal, territorial or local law enforcement agency, court, or administrative agency; or

d. At the discretion of a covered housing provider, a statement or other evidence provided by the applicant or tenant.

The owner must accept any of the above items (a – c). The owner has discretion to accept a statement or other evidence (d).

The owner is prohibited from requiring third-party documentation of the domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, unless the submitted documentation contains conflicting information.

If the owner makes a written request for documentation, the owner may require submission of that documentation within 14 business days after the date that the individual received the written request for documentation. (24 CFR 5.2007(a)(2)). The owner may extend this time period at its discretion. During the 14-business day period and any granted extensions of that time, no adverse actions, such as evictions or terminations, can be taken against the individual requesting VAWA protection.

Once a victim provides documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, the owner is encouraged to acknowledge receipt of the documentation in a timely manner.

If the applicant or tenant fails to provide documentation that meets the criteria in 24 CFR 5.2007 within 14 business days after receiving the written request for that documentation or within the designated extension period, nothing in VAWA Final Rule may be construed to limit the authority of the covered housing provider to:

- a. Deny admission by the applicant or tenant to the housing or program;
- b. Deny assistance under the covered housing program to the applicant or tenant;
- c. Terminate the participation of the tenant in the covered housing program; or
- d. Evict the tenant, or a lawful occupant that commits a violation of a lease.

An individual's failure to timely provide documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking does not result in a waiver of the individual's right to challenge the denial of assistance or termination, nor does it preclude the individual's ability to raise an incident of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking at eviction or termination proceedings.

### ***Moves***

A victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking may move in violation of their lease if the move is required to protect their safety. If a move results in the termination of the Housing Assistance Payment Contract, the lease is automatically terminated.

### ***Lease Bifurcation***

Owners may choose to bifurcate a lease, or remove a household member from a lease in order to evict, remove, terminate occupancy rights, or terminate assistance to such member who engages in criminal activity directly relating to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking against an affiliated individual or other individual. (See 24 CFR 5.2009(a).) If an owner chooses to bifurcate the lease, the owner must comply with the reasonable time to establish eligibility under the covered housing program or find alternative housing following lease bifurcation provision in 24 CFR 5.2009(b). VAWA protections, including bifurcation, do not apply to guests or unreported members of a household or anyone else residing in a household who is not a tenant.

Eviction, removal, termination of occupancy rights, or termination of assistance must be affected in accordance with the procedures prescribed by federal, state, or local law for termination of leases.

To avoid unnecessary delay in the bifurcation process, HUD recommends that owners seek court-ordered eviction of the perpetrator pursuant to applicable laws. This process results in the underlying lease becoming null and void once the owner regains possession of the unit. The owner would then execute a new lease with the victim.

### ***Evictions Due to “Actual and Imminent Threat” or Violations Not Premised on Abuse***

The VAWA Final Rule generally prohibits eviction on the basis or as a direct result of the fact that the applicant or tenant is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, if the applicant or tenant otherwise qualifies for assistance, participation or occupancy. (See 24 CFR 5.2005.)

However, the VAWA Final Rule does not prohibit an owner from evicting a tenant for any violation not premised on an act of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking that is in question against the tenant or an affiliated individual of the tenant. Nor does the VAWA Final Rule prohibit an owner from evicting a tenant if the owner can demonstrate an actual and imminent threat to other tenants or those employed at or providing services to property of the owner would be present if that tenant or lawful occupant is not evicted or terminated from assistance. (See 5.2005(d)(2) and (3).)

In order to demonstrate an actual and imminent threat to other tenants or employees at the property, the covered housing provider must have objective evidence of words, gestures, actions, or other indicators that meet the standards in the following definition:

Actual and imminent threat refers to a physical danger that is real, would occur within an immediate time frame, and could result in death or serious bodily harm. In determining whether an individual would pose an actual and imminent threat, the factors to be considered include:

- The duration of the risk;
- The nature and severity of the potential harm;
- The likelihood that the potential harm will occur; and
- The length of time before the potential harm would occur.

(See 24 CFR 5.2003 and 5.2005(d)(2).)

### ***Confidentiality***

Any information submitted to a covered housing provider under 24 CFR 5.2007, including the fact that an individual is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, must be maintained in strict confidence by the covered housing provider. (See 24 CFR 5.2007(c).)

Employees of the owner (or those within their employ, e.g., contractors) must not have access to the information unless explicitly authorized by the owner for reasons that specifically call for these individuals to have access to this information under applicable Federal, State, or local law (e.g., the information is needed by an employee to provide the VAWA protections to the victim).

The owner must not enter this information into any shared database, or disclose this information to any other entity or individual, except to the extent that disclosure is:

- a. Requested or consented to in writing by the individual (victim) in a time-limited release;
- b. Required for use in an eviction proceeding or hearing regarding termination of assistance from the covered program; or
- c. Otherwise required by applicable law.

When communicating with the victim, owners must take precautions to ensure compliance with these confidentiality requirements.

### ***Service Providers***

**Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority** has extensive relationships with local service providers. **Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority** staff are available to provide referrals to shelters, counselors, and advocates. These resources are also provided in **Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority's** Annual and 5-Year Plan, Administrative Plan, VAWA Notice of Occupancy Rights, and Emergency Transfer Plan. A list of local service providers is attached to this Notice.

### ***Definitions***

***Actual and imminent threat*** refers to a physical danger that is real, would occur within an immediate time frame, and could result in death or serious bodily harm. In determining whether an individual would pose an actual and imminent threat, the factors to be considered include: the duration of the risk, the nature and severity of the potential harm, the likelihood that the potential harm will occur, and the length of time before the potential harm would occur.

***Affiliated individual***, with respect to an individual, means:

- (1) A spouse, parent, brother, sister, or child of that individual, or a person to whom that individual stands in the place of a parent or guardian (for example, the affiliated individual is a person in the care, custody, or control of that individual); or
- (2) Any individual, tenant, or lawful occupant living in the household of that individual.

***Bifurcate*** means to divide a lease as a matter of law, subject to the permissibility of such process under the requirements of the applicable HUD-covered program and State or local law, such that certain tenants or lawful occupants can be evicted or removed and the remaining tenants or lawful occupants can continue to reside in the unit under the same lease requirements or as may be revised depending upon the eligibility for continued occupancy of the remaining tenants and lawful occupants.

**Dating violence** means violence committed by a person:

(1) Who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim; and  
(2) Where the existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on a consideration of the following factors:

- (i) The length of the relationship;
- (ii) The type of relationship; and
- (iii) The frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship.

**Domestic violence** includes felony or misdemeanor crimes of violence committed by a current or former spouse or intimate partner of the victim, by a person with whom the victim shares a child in common, by a person who is cohabitating with or has cohabitated with the victim as a spouse or intimate partner, by a person similarly situated to a spouse of the victim under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction receiving grant monies, or by any other person against an adult or youth victim who is protected from that person's acts under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction. The term "spouse or intimate partner of the victim" includes a person who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim, as determined by the length of the relationship, the type of the relationship, and the frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship.

**Sexual assault** means any nonconsensual sexual act proscribed by Federal, tribal, or State law, including when the victim lacks capacity to consent.

**Stalking** means engaging in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to:

- (1) Fear for the person's individual safety or the safety of others; or
- (2) Suffer substantial emotional distress.

**VAWA** means the Violence Against Women Act of 1994, as amended (42 U.S.C. 13925 and 42 U.S.C. 14043e et seq.).

**Attached:**

- Legal services and the domestic violence resources for the Metro area
- Form HUD-5382 Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking
- Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority VAWA Notice of Occupancy Rights



## Chapter 17

### PROJECT-BASED VOUCHERS

#### INTRODUCTION

This chapter describes HUD regulations and CRHA policies related to the project-based voucher (PBV) program in nine parts:

Part I: General Requirements. This part describes general provisions of the PBV program including maximum budget authority requirements, relocation requirements, and equal opportunity requirements.

Part II: PBV Owner Proposals. This part includes policies related to the submission and selection of owner proposals for PBV assistance. It describes the factors CRHA will consider when selecting proposals, the type of housing that is eligible to receive PBV assistance, the cap on assistance at projects receiving PBV assistance, subsidy layering requirements, site selection standards, and environmental review requirements.

Part III: Dwelling Units. This part describes requirements related to housing quality standards, the type and frequency of inspections, and housing accessibility for persons with disabilities.

Part IV: Rehabilitated and Newly Constructed Units. This part describes requirements and policies related to the development and completion of rehabilitated and newly constructed housing units that will be receiving PBV assistance.

Part V: Housing Assistance Payments Contract. This part discusses HAP contract requirements and policies including the execution, term, and termination of the HAP contract. In addition, it describes how the HAP contract may be amended and identifies provisions that may be added to the HAP contract at CRHA's discretion.

Part VI: Selection of PBV Program Participants. This part describes the requirements and policies governing how CRHA and the owner will select a family to receive PBV assistance.

Part VII: Occupancy. This part discusses occupancy requirements related to the lease and describes under what conditions families are allowed or required to move. In addition, exceptions to the occupancy cap (which limits PBV assistance to 25 percent of the units in any project) are also discussed.

Part VIII: Determining Rent to Owner. This part describes how the initial rent to owner is determined, and how rent will be redetermined throughout the life of the HAP contract. Rent reasonableness requirements are also discussed.

Part IX: Payments to Owner. This part describes the types of payments owners may receive under this program.

## PART I: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

### 17-I.A. OVERVIEW [24 CFR 983.5; FR Notice 1/18/17; Notice PIH 2017-21]

The project-based voucher (PBV) program allows PHAs that already administer a tenant-based voucher program under an annual contributions contract (ACC) with HUD to take up to 20 percent of its authorized units and attach the funding to specific units rather than using it for tenant-based assistance [24 CFR 983.6]. CRHA may only operate a PBV program if doing so is consistent with CRHA's Annual Plan, and the goal of deconcentrating poverty and expanding housing and economic opportunities [42 U.S.C. 1437f(o)(13)].

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will operate a project-based voucher program using up to 20 percent of its authorized units for project-based assistance.

See Exhibit 17-1 for information on projects to which CRHA has attached PBV assistance.

PBV assistance may be attached to existing housing or newly constructed or rehabilitated housing [24 CFR 983.52]. If PBV units are already selected for project-based assistance either under an agreement to enter into HAP Contract (Agreement) or a HAP contract, CRHA is not required to reduce the number of these units if the number of authorized units is subsequently reduced. However, CRHA is responsible for determining the amount of budget authority that is available for project-based vouchers and ensuring that the amount of assistance that is attached to units is within the amounts available under the ACC, regardless of whether CRHA has vouchers available for project-basing [FR Notice 1/18/17].

### Additional Project-Based Units [FR Notice 1/18/17; Notice PIH 2017-21]

CRHA may project-base an additional 10 percent of its units above the 20 percent program limit. The units may be distributed among one, all, or a combination of the categories as long as the total number of units does not exceed the 10 percent cap. Units qualify under this exception if the units:

- Are specifically made available to house individuals and families that meet the definition of homeless under section 103 of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11302) and contained in the Continuum of Care Interim Rule at 24 CFR 578.3.
- Are specifically made available to house families that are comprised of or include a veteran.
  - *Veteran* means an individual who has served in the United States Armed Forces.
- Provide supportive housing to persons with disabilities or elderly persons as defined in 24 CFR 5.403.
- Are located in a census tract with a poverty rate of 20 percent or less, as determined in the most recent American Community Survey Five-Year Estimates.

Only units that that are under a HAP contract that was first executed on or after April 18, 2017, are covered by the 10 percent exception.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will not set aside units above the 20 percent program limit.

### **Units Not Subject to the PBV Program Limitation [FR Notice 1/18/17]**

PBV units under the RAD program and HUD-VASH PBV set-aside vouchers do not count toward the 20 percent limitation when PBV assistance is attached to them.

In addition, units that were previously subject to certain federal rent restrictions or were receiving another type of long-term housing subsidy provided by HUD are not subject to the cap. The unit must be covered under a PBV HAP contract that first became effective on or after April 18, 2017.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will not project-base any units not subject to the 20 percent cap.

### **17-I.B. TENANT-BASED VS. PROJECT-BASED VOUCHER ASSISTANCE [24 CFR 983.2]**

Much of the tenant-based voucher program regulations also apply to the PBV program. Consequently, many of CRHA policies related to tenant-based assistance also apply to PBV assistance. The provisions of the tenant-based voucher regulations that do not apply to the PBV program are listed at 24 CFR 983.2.

#### CRHA Policy

Except as otherwise noted in this chapter, or unless specifically prohibited by PBV program regulations, CRHA policies for the tenant-based voucher program contained in this administrative plan also apply to the PBV program and its participants.

### **17-I.C. RELOCATION REQUIREMENTS [24 CFR 983.7]**

Any persons displaced as a result of implementation of the PBV program must be provided relocation assistance in accordance with the requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (URA)[42 U.S.C. 4201-4655] and implementing regulations at 49 CFR part 24.

The cost of required relocation assistance may be paid with funds provided by the owner, local public funds, or funds available from other sources. CRHA may not use voucher program funds to cover relocation costs, except that CRHA may use their administrative fee reserve to pay for relocation expenses after all other program administrative expenses are satisfied, and provided that payment of the relocation benefits is consistent with state and local law. Use of the administrative fee for these purposes must also be consistent with other legal and regulatory requirements, including the requirement in 24 CFR 982.155 and other official HUD issuances.

The acquisition of real property for a PBV project is subject to the URA and 49 CFR part 24, subpart B. It is the responsibility of CRHA to ensure the owner complies with these requirements.

### **17-I.D. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY REQUIREMENTS [24 CFR 983.8]**

CRHA must comply with all equal opportunity requirements under federal law and regulations in its implementation of the PBV program. This includes the requirements and authorities cited at 24 CFR 5.105(a). In addition, CRHA must comply with CRHA Plan certification on civil rights and affirmatively furthering fair housing, submitted in accordance with 24 CFR 903.7(o).

## PART II: PBV OWNER PROPOSALS

### 17-II.A. OVERVIEW

With certain exceptions, CRHA must describe the procedures for owner submission of PBV proposals and for CRHA selection of PBV proposals [24 CFR 983.51]. Before selecting a PBV proposal, CRHA must determine that the PBV proposal complies with HUD program regulations and requirements, including a determination that the property is eligible housing [24 CFR 983.53 and 983.54], complies with the cap on the number of PBV units per project [24 CFR 983.56], and meets the site selection standards [24 CFR 983.57]. CRHA may not commit PBVs until or unless it has followed the proposal selection requirements defined in 24 CFR 983.51 [Notice PIH 2011-54].

### 17-II.B. OWNER PROPOSAL SELECTION PROCEDURES [24 CFR 983.51(b)]

CRHA must select PBV proposals in accordance with the selection procedures in CRHA administrative plan. CRHA must select PBV proposals by either of the following two methods.

- CRHA request for PBV Proposals. CRHA may solicit proposals by using a request for proposals to select proposals on a competitive basis in response to CRHA request. CRHA may not limit proposals to a single site or impose restrictions that explicitly or practically preclude owner submission of proposals for PBV housing on different sites.
- CRHA may select proposal that were previously selected based on a competition. This may include selection of a proposal for housing assisted under a federal, state, or local government housing assistance program that was subject to a competition in accordance with the requirements of the applicable program, community development program, or supportive services program that requires competitive selection of proposals (e.g., HOME, and units for which competitively awarded LIHTCs have been provided), where the proposal has been selected in accordance with such program's competitive selection requirements within three years of the PBV proposal selection date, and the earlier competitive selection proposal did not involve any consideration that the project would receive PBV assistance. CRHA need not conduct another competition.

#### **Units Selected Non-Competitively [FR Notice 1/18/17; Notice PIH 2017-21; 24 CFR 983.51(b)]**

For certain public housing projects where CRHA has an ownership interest or control, CRHA may attach PBV assistance non-competitively without following one of the two processes above.

This exception applies when CRHA is engaged in an initiative to improve, develop, or replace a public housing property or site. The public housing units may either currently be in the public housing inventory or may have been removed from the public housing inventory within five years of the date on which CRHA entered into the AHAP or HAP.

If CRHA is planning rehabilitation or new construction on the project, a minimum threshold of \$25,000 per unit in hard costs must be expended.

If CRHA plans to replace public housing by attaching PBV assistance to existing housing in which CRHA has an ownership interest or control, then the \$25,000 per unit minimum threshold does not apply as long as the existing housing substantially complies with HQS.

CRHA must include in the administrative plan what work it plans to do on the property or site and how many PBV units will be added to the site.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA intends to project base units noncompetitively in order to replace public housing units in a project in which CRHA has an ownership interest or control at the **Crescent Halls; South First Street; West Haven; Sixth Street; Madison; Michie; and Riverside** developments which meet the requirements under HOTMA to select units non-competitively.

CRHA will detail the work it plans to do on the public housing property or site as well as how many units it plans to project-base at the property or site through the annual and/or five-year plan process.

CRHA will ensure that units are eligible for PBV assistance and meet all statutory and regulatory requirements for the PBV program. The existing housing will substantially comply with HQS, which CRHA defines as units with no life-threatening violations that will pass HQS at the end of the construction period.

The following policies in this chapter on solicitation and selection of owner proposals do not apply to units selected under this option.

#### **Solicitation and Selection of PBV Proposals [24 CFR 983.51(c)]**

CRHA procedures for selecting PBV proposals must be designed and actually operated to provide broad public notice of the opportunity to offer PBV proposals for consideration by CRHA. The public notice procedures may include publication of the public notice in a local newspaper of general circulation and other means designed and actually operated to provide broad public notice. The public notice of CRHA request for PBV proposals must specify the submission deadline. Detailed application and selection information must be provided at the request of interested parties.

#### CRHA Policy

##### CRHA Request for Proposals for Rehabilitated and Newly Constructed Units

CRHA will advertise its request for proposals (RFP) for rehabilitated and newly constructed housing in the following newspapers and trade journals.

- Daily Progress

In addition, CFHA will post the RFP and proposal submission and rating and ranking procedures on its electronic web site.

CRHA will publish its advertisement in the newspapers and trade journals mentioned above for at least one day per week for three consecutive weeks. The advertisement will specify the number of units CRHA estimates that it will be able to assist under the funding CRHA is making available. Proposals will be due in CRHA office by close of business 30 calendar days from the date of the last publication.

In order for the proposal to be considered, the owner must submit the proposal to CRHA by the published deadline date, and the proposal must respond to all requirements as outlined in the RFP. Incomplete proposals will not be reviewed.

CRHA will rate and rank proposals for rehabilitated and newly constructed housing using the following criteria:

Owner experience and capability to build or rehabilitate housing as identified in the RFP;

Extent to which the project furthers CRHA goal of deconcentrating poverty and expanding housing and economic opportunities;

If applicable, the extent to which services for special populations are provided on site or in the immediate area for occupants of the property; and

In order to promote partially assisted projects, projects where less than 25 percent of the units will be assisted will be rated higher than projects where 25 percent or more of the units will be assisted. In the case of projects for occupancy by the elderly, persons with disabilities or families needing other services, CRHA will rate partially assisted projects on the percentage of units assisted. Projects with the lowest percentage of assisted units will receive the highest score.

#### CRHA Requests for Proposals for Existing Housing Units

CRHA will advertise its request for proposals (RFP) for existing housing in the following newspapers and trade journals.

- Daily Progress

In addition, CRHA will post the notice inviting such proposal submission and the rating and ranking procedures on its electronic web site.

CRHA will periodically publish its advertisement in the newspapers and trade journals mentioned above for at least one day per week for three consecutive weeks. The advertisement will specify the number of units CRHA estimates that it will be able to assist under the funding CRHA is making available. Owner proposals will be accepted on a first-come first-served basis and will be evaluated using the following criteria:

Experience as an owner in the tenant-based voucher program and owner compliance with the owner's obligations under the tenant-based program;

Extent to which the project furthers CRHA goal of deconcentrating poverty and expanding housing and economic opportunities;

If applicable, extent to which services for special populations are provided on site or in the immediate area for occupants of the property; and

Extent to which units are occupied by families that are eligible to participate in the PBV program.

#### CRHA Selection of Proposals Subject to a Previous Competition under a Federal, State, or Local Housing Assistance Program

CRHA will accept proposals for PBV assistance from owners that were competitively selected under another federal, state or local housing assistance program, including projects that were competitively awarded Low-Income Housing Tax Credits on an ongoing basis.

CRHA may periodically advertise that it is accepting proposals, in the following newspapers and trade journals:

- Daily Progress

In addition to, or in place of advertising, CRHA may also directly contact specific owners that have already been selected for Federal, state, or local housing assistance based on a previously held competition, to inform them of available PBV assistance.

Proposals will be reviewed on a first-come first-served basis. CRHA will evaluate each proposal on its merits using the following factors:

Extent to which the project furthers CRHA goal of deconcentrating poverty and expanding housing and economic opportunities; and

Extent to which the proposal complements other local activities such as the redevelopment of a public housing site under the HOPE VI program, the HOME program, CDBG activities, other development activities in a HUD-designated Enterprise Zone, Economic Community, or Renewal Community.

#### **CRHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 983.51(e), 983.59, FR Notice 1/18/17, and Notice PIH 2017-21]**

A CRHA-owned unit may be assisted under the PBV program only if the HUD field office or HUD-approved independent entity reviews the selection process and determines that CRHA-owned units were appropriately selected based on the selection procedures specified in CRHA administrative plan. This also applies to noncompetitive selections. If CRHA selects a proposal for housing that is owned or controlled by CRHA, CRHA must identify the entity that will review CRHA proposal selection process and perform specific functions with respect to rent determinations, the term of the HAP contract, and inspections.

In the case of CRHA-owned units, the term of the HAP contract and any HAP contract renewal must be agreed upon by CRHA and a HUD-approved independent entity. In addition, an independent entity must determine the initial rent to owner, the redetermined rent to owner, and reasonable rent. Housing quality standards inspections must also be conducted by an independent entity.

The independent entity that performs these program services may be the unit of general local government for CRHA jurisdiction (unless CRHA is itself the unit of general local government or an agency of such government) or another HUD-approved public or private independent entity.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA may submit a proposal for project-based housing that is owned or controlled by CRHA. If the proposal for CRHA-owned housing is selected, CRHA will use **Albemarle County Office of Housing** to review CRHA selection process. CRHA will obtain HUD approval of **Albemarle County Office of Housing** prior to selecting the proposal for CRHA-owned housing.

CRHA may only compensate the independent entity from CRHA ongoing administrative fee income (including amounts credited to the administrative fee reserve). CRHA may not use other program receipts to compensate the independent entity for its services. CRHA and independent entity may not charge the family any fee for the appraisal or the services provided by the independent entity.

### **CRHA Notice of Owner Selection [24 CFR 983.51(d)]**

CRHA must give prompt written notice to the party that submitted a selected proposal and must also give prompt public notice of such selection. Public notice procedures may include publication of public notice in a local newspaper of general circulation and other means designed and actually operated to provide broad public notice.

#### CRHA Policy

Within 10 business days of CRHA making the selection, CRHA will notify the selected owner in writing of the owner's selection for the PBV program. CRHA will also notify in writing all owners that submitted proposals that were not selected and advise such owners of the name of the selected owner.

In addition, CRHA will publish its notice for selection of PBV proposals for two consecutive days in the same newspapers and trade journals CRHA used to solicit the proposals. The announcement will include the name of the owner that was selected for the PBV program. CRHA will also post the notice of owner selection on its electronic web site.

CRHA will make available to any interested party its rating and ranking sheets and documents that identify CRHA basis for selecting the proposal. These documents will be available for review by the public and other interested parties for one month after publication of the notice of owner selection. CRHA will not make available sensitive owner information that is privileged, such as financial statements and similar information about the owner.

CRHA will make these documents available for review at CRHA during normal business hours. The cost for reproduction of allowable documents will be \$.50 per page.

### **17-II.C. HOUSING TYPE [24 CFR 983.52]**

CRHA may attach PBV assistance for units in existing housing or for newly constructed or rehabilitated housing developed under and in accordance with an agreement to enter into a housing assistance payments contract that was executed prior to the start of construction. A housing unit is considered an existing unit for purposes of the PBV program, if, at the time of notice of CRHA selection, the units substantially comply with HQS. Units for which new construction or rehabilitation began after the owner's proposal submission but prior to the execution of the HAP do not subsequently qualify as existing housing. Units that were newly constructed or rehabilitated in violation of program requirements also do not qualify as existing housing.

CRHA must decide what housing type, new construction, rehabilitation, or existing housing, will be used to develop project-based housing. CRHA choice of housing type must be reflected in its solicitation for proposals.

### **17-II.D. PROHIBITION OF ASSISTANCE FOR CERTAIN UNITS**

#### **Ineligible Housing Types [24 CFR 983.53]**

CRHA may not attach or pay PBV assistance to shared housing units; units on the grounds of a penal reformatory, medical, mental, or similar public or private institution; nursing homes or facilities providing continuous psychiatric, medical, nursing services, board and care, or intermediate care (except



that assistance may be provided in assisted living facilities); units that are owned or controlled by an educational institution or its affiliate and are designated for occupancy by students; manufactured homes; and transitional housing. In addition, CRHA may not attach or pay PBV assistance for a unit occupied by an owner and CRHA may not select or enter into an agreement to enter into a HAP contract or HAP contract for a unit occupied by a family ineligible for participation in the PBV program. A member of a cooperative who owns shares in the project assisted under the PBV program is not considered an owner for purposes of participation in the PBV program. Finally, PBV assistance may not be attached to units for which construction or rehabilitation has started after the proposal submission and prior to the execution of an AHAP.

#### **Subsidized Housing [24 CFR 983.54]**

CRHA may not attach or pay PBV assistance to units in any of the following types of subsidized housing:

- A public housing unit;
- A unit subsidized with any other form of Section 8 assistance;
- A unit subsidized with any governmental rent subsidy;
- A unit subsidized with any governmental subsidy that covers all or any part of the operating costs of the housing;
- A unit subsidized with Section 236 rental assistance payments (except that CRHA may attach assistance to a unit subsidized with Section 236 interest reduction payments);
- A Section 202 project for non-elderly with disabilities;
- Section 811 project-based supportive housing for persons with disabilities;
- Section 202 supportive housing for the elderly;
- A Section 101 rent supplement project;
- A unit subsidized with any form of tenant-based rental assistance;
- A unit with any other duplicative federal, state, or local housing subsidy, as determined by HUD or CRHA in accordance with HUD requirements.

#### **17-II.E. SUBSIDY LAYERING REQUIREMENTS [24 CFR 983.55, Notice PIH 2013-11, and FR Notice 2/28/20]**

The subsidy layering review is intended to prevent excessive public assistance by combining (layering) housing assistance payment subsidy under the PBV program with other governmental housing assistance from federal, state, or local agencies, including assistance such as tax concessions or tax credits.

HUD requires new construction and rehabilitation housing that will include forms of governmental assistance other than PBVs to undergo a subsidy layering review (SLR) prior to entering into an Agreement to Enter into Housing Assistance Payments Contract (AHAP). Subsidy layering requirements do not apply to existing housing, when PBV is the only governmental assistance, or for projects already subject to a PBV HAP contract, even if the project is recapitalized with outside sources of funding.

When CRHA selects a new construction or rehabilitation project, CRHA must require information regarding all HUD and/or other federal, state, or local governmental assistance to be disclosed by the project owner using Form HUD-2880. Appendix A of FR Notice 2/28/20 contains a list of all required documentation.

Either HUD or a HUD-approved housing credit agency (HCA) in CRHA's jurisdiction performs the subsidy layering review. CRHA must request an SLR through their local HUD Field Office or, if eligible, through a participating HCA.

If the SLR request is submitted to an approved HCA, and the proposed project-based voucher assistance meets HUD subsidy layering requirements, the HCA must submit a certification to HUD and notify CRHA. CRHA may proceed to execute an AHAP at that time if the environmental approval is received.

The HAP contract must contain the owner's certification that the project has not received and will not receive (before or during the term of the HAP contract) any public assistance for acquisition, development, or operation of the housing other than assistance disclosed in the subsidy layering review in accordance with HUD requirements.

#### **17-II.F. CAP ON NUMBER OF PBV UNITS IN EACH PROJECT**

##### **25 Percent per Project Cap [24 CFR 983.56, FR Notice 1/18/17, and Notice PIH 2017-21]**

In general, CRHA may not select a proposal to provide PBV assistance for units in a project or enter into an agreement to enter into a HAP or a HAP contract to provide PBV assistance for units in a project, if the total number of dwelling units in the project that will receive PBV assistance during the term of the PBV HAP contract is more than the greater of 25 units or 25 percent of the number of dwelling units (assisted or unassisted) in the project.

##### **Exceptions to 25 Percent per Project Cap [FR Notice 1/18/17; Notice PIH 2017-21]**

As of April 18, 2017, units are not counted against the 25 percent or 25-unit per project cap if:

- The units are exclusively for elderly families
- The units are for households eligible for supportive services available to all families receiving PBV assistance in the project
- If the project is located in a census tract with a poverty rate of 20 percent or less, as determined in the most recent American Community Survey Five-Year estimates, the project cap is the greater of 25 units or 40 percent (instead of 25 percent) of the units in the project [FR Notice 7/14/17].

The Housing Opportunity Through Modernization Act of 2016 (HOTMA) eliminated the project cap exemption for projects that serve disabled families and modified the exception for supportive services. Projects where these caps were implemented prior to HOTMA (HAP contracts executed prior to April 18, 2017) may continue to use the former exceptions and may renew their HAP contracts under the old requirements, unless CRHA and owner agree to change the conditions of the HAP contract. However, this change may not be made if it would jeopardize an assisted family's eligibility for continued assistance in the project.

##### ***Supportive Services***

CRHA must include in CRHA administrative plan the type of services offered to families for a project to qualify for the exception and the extent to which such services will be provided. As of April 18, 2017, the

project must make supportive services available to all families receiving PBV assistance in the project, but the family does not actually have to accept and receive supportive services for the exception to apply to the unit, although the family must be eligible to receive the supportive services. It is not necessary that the services be provided at or by the project, but must be reasonably available to families receiving PBV assistance at the project and designed to help families in the project achieve self-sufficiency or live in the community as independently as possible. CRHA may not require participation in the supportive service as a condition of living in the excepted unit, although such services may be offered.

CRHA Policy

Excepted units will be limited to units for elderly families.

**Projects not Subject to a Project Cap [FR Notice 1/18/17; Notice PIH 2017-21]**

PBV units that were previously subject to certain federal rent restrictions or receiving another type of long-term housing subsidy provided by HUD are exempt from the project cap. In other words, 100 percent of the units in these projects may receive PBV assistance.

CRHA Policy

CRHA does not have any PBV units that are subject to the per project cap exception.

**Promoting Partially Assisted Projects [24 CFR 983.56(c)]**

CRHA may establish local requirements designed to promote PBV assistance in partially assisted projects. A *partially assisted project* is a project in which there are fewer units covered by a HAP contract than residential units [24 CFR 983.3].

CRHA may establish a per-project cap on the number of units that will receive PBV assistance or other project-based assistance in a multifamily project containing excepted units or in a single-family building. CRHA may also determine not to provide PBV assistance for excepted units, or CRHA may establish a per-project cap of less than 25 units or 25 percent of units.

CRHA Policy:

Excepted units will be limited to units for elderly families.

Beyond that, CRHA will not impose any further cap on the number of PBV units assisted per project.

**17-II.G. SITE SELECTION STANDARDS**

**Compliance with PBV Goals, Civil Rights Requirements, and HQS Site Standards [24 CFR 983.57(b)]**

CRHA may not select a proposal for existing, newly constructed, or rehabilitated PBV housing on a site or enter into an agreement to enter into a HAP contract or HAP contract for units on the site, unless CRHA has determined that PBV assistance for housing at the selected site is consistent with the goal of deconcentrating poverty and expanding housing and economic opportunities. The standard for deconcentrating poverty and expanding housing and economic opportunities must be consistent with CRHA Plan under 24 CFR 903 and CRHA administrative plan.

In addition, prior to selecting a proposal, CRHA must determine that the site is suitable from the standpoint of facilitating and furthering full compliance with the applicable Civil Rights Laws, regulations, and Executive Orders, and that the site meets the HQS site and neighborhood standards at 24 CFR 982.401(l).

#### CRHA Policy

It is CRHA's goal to select sites for PBV housing that provide for deconcentrating poverty and expanding housing and economic opportunities. In complying with this goal, CRHA will limit approval of sites for PBV housing in census tracts that have poverty concentrations of 20 percent or less.

However, CRHA will grant exceptions to the 20 percent standard where CRHA determines that the PBV assistance will complement other local redevelopment activities designed to deconcentrate poverty and expand housing and economic opportunities in census tracts with poverty concentrations greater than 20 percent, such as sites in:

A census tract in which the proposed PBV development will be located in a HUD-designated Enterprise Zone, Economic Community, or Renewal Community;

A census tract where the concentration of assisted units will be or has decreased as a result of public housing demolition and HOPE VI redevelopment;

A census tract in which the proposed PBV development will be located is undergoing significant revitalization as a result of state, local, or federal dollars invested in the area;

A census tract where new market rate units are being developed where such market rate units will positively impact the poverty rate in the area;

A census tract where there has been an overall decline in the poverty rate within the past five years; or

A census tract where there are meaningful opportunities for educational and economic advancement.

#### **Existing and Rehabilitated Housing Site and Neighborhood Standards [24 CFR 983.57(d)]**

CRHA may not enter into an agreement to enter into a HAP contract nor enter into a HAP contract for existing or rehabilitated housing until it has determined that the site complies with the HUD required site and neighborhood standards. The site must:

- Be adequate in size, exposure, and contour to accommodate the number and type of units proposed;
- Have adequate utilities and streets available to service the site;
- Promote a greater choice of housing opportunities and avoid undue concentration of assisted persons in areas containing a high proportion of low-income persons;
- Be accessible to social, recreational, educational, commercial, and health facilities and services and other municipal facilities and services equivalent to those found in neighborhoods consisting largely of unassisted similar units; and

- Be located so that travel time and cost via public transportation or private automobile from the neighborhood to places of employment is not excessive.

#### **New Construction Site and Neighborhood Standards [24 CFR 983.57(e)]**

In order to be selected for PBV assistance, a site for newly constructed housing must meet the following HUD required site and neighborhood standards:

- The site must be adequate in size, exposure, and contour to accommodate the number and type of units proposed;
- The site must have adequate utilities and streets available to service the site;
- The site must not be located in an area of minority concentration unless CRHA determines that sufficient, comparable opportunities exist for housing for minority families in the income range to be served by the proposed project outside areas of minority concentration or that the project is necessary to meet overriding housing needs that cannot be met in that housing market area;
- The site must not be located in a racially mixed area if the project will cause a significant increase in the proportion of minority to non-minority residents in the area.
- The site must promote a greater choice of housing opportunities and avoid undue concentration of assisted persons in areas containing a high proportion of low-income persons;
- The neighborhood must not be one that is seriously detrimental to family life or in which substandard dwellings or other undesirable conditions predominate;
- The housing must be accessible to social, recreational, educational, commercial, and health facilities and services and other municipal facilities and services equivalent to those found in neighborhoods consisting largely of unassisted similar units; and
- Except for housing designed for elderly persons, the housing must be located so that travel time and cost via public transportation or private automobile from the neighborhood to places of employment is not excessive.

#### **17-II.H. ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW [24 CFR 983.58]**

CRHA activities under the PBV program are subject to HUD environmental regulations in 24 CFR parts 50 and 58. The *responsible entity* is responsible for performing the federal environmental review under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.). CRHA may not enter into an agreement to enter into a HAP contract nor enter into a HAP contract until it has complied with the environmental review requirements.

In the case of existing housing, the responsible entity that is responsible for the environmental review under 24 CFR part 58 must determine whether or not PBV assistance is categorically excluded from review under the National Environmental Policy Act and whether or not the assistance is subject to review under the laws and authorities listed in 24 CFR 58.5.

CRHA may not enter into an agreement to enter into a HAP contract or a HAP contract with an owner, and CRHA, the owner, and its contractors may not acquire, rehabilitate, convert, lease, repair, dispose of, demolish, or construct real property or commit or expend program or local funds for PBV activities under this part, until the environmental review is completed.

CRHA must supply all available, relevant information necessary for the responsible entity to perform any required environmental review for any site. CRHA must require the owner to carry out mitigating measures required by the responsible entity (or HUD, if applicable) as a result of the environmental review.

### **PART III: DWELLING UNITS**

#### **17-III.A. OVERVIEW**

This part identifies the special housing quality standards that apply to the PBV program, housing accessibility for persons with disabilities, and special procedures for conducting housing quality standards inspections.

#### **17-III.B. HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS [24 CFR 983.101]**

The housing quality standards (HQS) for the tenant-based program, including those for special housing types, generally apply to the PBV program. HQS requirements for shared housing, manufactured home space rental, and the homeownership option do not apply because these housing types are not assisted under the PBV program.

The physical condition standards at 24 CFR 5.703 do not apply to the PBV program.

#### **Lead-based Paint [24 CFR 983.101(c)]**

The lead-based paint requirements for the tenant-based voucher program do not apply to the PBV program. Instead, The Lead-based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. 4821-4846), the Residential Lead-based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992 (42 U.S.C. 4851-4856), and implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 35, subparts A, B, H, and R, apply to the PBV program.

#### **17-III.C. HOUSING ACCESSIBILITY FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES**

The housing must comply with program accessibility requirements of section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794) and implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 8. CRHA must ensure that the percentage of accessible dwelling units complies with the requirements of section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794), as implemented by HUD's regulations at 24 CFR 8, subpart C.

Housing first occupied after March 13, 1991, must comply with design and construction requirements of the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988 and implementing regulations at 24 CFR 100.205, as applicable. (24 CFR 983.102)

#### **17-III.D. INSPECTING UNITS**

#### **Pre-selection Inspection [24 CFR 983.103(a)]**

CRHA must examine the proposed site before the proposal selection date. If the units to be assisted already exist, CRHA must inspect all the units before the proposal selection date and must determine whether the units substantially comply with HQS. To qualify as existing housing, units must substantially comply with HQS on the proposal selection date. However, CRHA may not execute the HAP contract until the units fully comply with HQS.

### **Pre-HAP Contract Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(b), FR Notice 1/18/17, and Notice PIH 2017-20]**

CRHA must inspect each contract unit before execution of the HAP contract. CRHA may not provide assistance on behalf of the family until the unit fully complies with HQS, unless CRHA has adopted a policy to enter into a HAP contract for units that fail the initial HQS inspection as a result of only non-life-threatening conditions, or if the unit passed an alternative inspection.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will not provide assistance on behalf of the family until the unit fully complies with HQS.

### **Turnover Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(c)]**

Before providing assistance to a new family in a contract unit, CRHA must inspect the unit. CRHA may not provide assistance on behalf of the family until the unit fully complies with HQS.

### **Annual/Biennial Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(d); FR Notice 6/25/14]**

At least once every 24 months during the term of the HAP contract, CRHA must inspect a random sample consisting of at least 20 percent of the contract units in each building to determine if the contract units and the premises are maintained in accordance with HQS. Turnover inspections are not counted toward meeting this inspection requirement.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will inspect on an annual basis a random sample consisting of at least 20 percent of the contract units in each building to determine if the contract units and the premises are maintained in accordance with HQS.

If more than 20 percent of the sample of inspected contract units in a building fail the initial inspection, CRHA must reinspect 100 percent of the contract units in the building.

### **Other Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(e)]**

CRHA must inspect contract units whenever needed to determine that the contract units comply with HQS and that the owner is providing maintenance, utilities, and other services in accordance with the HAP contract. CRHA must take into account complaints and any other information coming to its attention in scheduling inspections.

CRHA must conduct follow-up inspections needed to determine if the owner (or, if applicable, the family) has corrected an HQS violation, and must conduct inspections to determine the basis for exercise of contractual and other remedies for owner or family violation of HQS.

In conducting CRHA supervisory quality control HQS inspections, CRHA should include a representative sample of both tenant-based and project-based units.

### **Inspecting CRHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 983.103(f)]**

In the case of CRHA-owned units, the inspections must be performed by an independent entity designated by CRHA and approved by HUD. The independent entity must furnish a copy of each inspection report to CRHA and to the HUD field office where the project is located. CRHA must take all necessary actions in response to inspection reports from the independent entity, including exercise of contractual remedies for violation of the HAP contract by CRHA-owner.

## **PART IV: REHABILITATED AND NEWLY CONSTRUCTED UNITS**

### **17-IV.A. OVERVIEW [24 CFR 983.151]**

There are specific requirements that apply to PBV assistance for newly constructed or rehabilitated housing that do not apply to PBV assistance in existing housing. This part describes the requirements unique to this type of assistance.

Housing selected for this type of assistance may not at a later date be selected for PBV assistance as existing housing.

### **17-IV.B. AGREEMENT TO ENTER INTO HAP CONTRACT**

In order to offer PBV assistance in rehabilitated or newly constructed units, CRHA must enter into an agreement to enter into HAP contract (Agreement) with the owner of the property. The Agreement must be in the form required by HUD [24 CFR 983.152(b)]. CRHA may not enter into an Agreement if commencement of construction or rehabilitation has commenced after proposal submission [24 CFR 983.152(c)]. Construction begins when excavation or site preparation (including clearing of the land) begins for the housing. Rehabilitation begins with the physical commencement of rehabilitation activity on the housing.

In the Agreement the owner agrees to develop the PBV contract units to comply with HQS, and CRHA agrees that upon timely completion of such development in accordance with the terms of the Agreement, CRHA will enter into a HAP contract with the owner for the contract units [24 CFR 983.152(a)].

#### **Content of the Agreement [24 CFR 983.152(d)]**

At a minimum, the Agreement must describe the following features of the housing to be developed and assisted under the PBV program:

- Site and the location of the contract units;
- Number of contract units by area (size) and number of bedrooms and bathrooms;
- Services, maintenance, or equipment to be supplied by the owner without charges in addition to the rent;
- Utilities available to the contract units, including a specification of utility services to be paid by the owner and utility services to be paid by the tenant;
- An indication of whether or not the design and construction requirements of the Fair Housing Act and section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 apply to units under the Agreement. If applicable, any required work item resulting from these requirements must be included in the description of work to be performed under the Agreement;
- Estimated initial rents to owner for the contract units;
- Description of the work to be performed under the Agreement. For rehabilitated units, the description must include the rehabilitation work write up and, where determined necessary by CRHA, specifications and plans. For new construction units, the description must include the working drawings and specifications.



- Any additional requirements for quality, architecture, or design over and above HQS.

#### **Execution of the Agreement [24 CFR 983.153]**

The Agreement must be executed promptly after CRHA notice of proposal selection to the selected owner. CRHA may not enter into the Agreement if construction or rehabilitation has started after proposal submission. Generally, CRHA may not enter into the Agreement with the owner until the subsidy layering review is completed. Likewise, CRHA may not enter into the Agreement until the environmental review is completed and CRHA has received environmental approval. However, CRHA does not need to conduct a subsidy layering review in the case of a HAP contract for existing housing or if the applicable state or local agency has conducted such a review. Similarly, environmental reviews are not required for existing structures unless otherwise required by law or regulation.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will enter into the Agreement with the owner within 10 business days of receiving both environmental approval and notice that subsidy layering requirements have been met, and before construction or rehabilitation work is started.

### **17-IV.C. CONDUCT OF DEVELOPMENT WORK**

#### **Labor Standards [24 CFR 983.154(b)]**

If an Agreement covers the development of nine or more contract units (whether or not completed in stages), the owner and the owner's contractors and subcontractors must pay Davis-Bacon wages to laborers and mechanics employed in the development of housing. The HUD-prescribed form of the Agreement will include the labor standards clauses required by HUD, such as those involving Davis-Bacon wage rates.

The owner, contractors, and subcontractors must also comply with the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR part 5, and other applicable federal labor relations laws and regulations. CRHA must monitor compliance with labor standards.

#### **Equal Opportunity [24 CFR 983.154(c)]**

The owner must comply with Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 and the implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 135. The owner must also comply with federal equal employment opportunity requirements.

#### **Owner Disclosure [24 CFR 983.154(d) and (e)]**

The Agreement and HAP contract must include a certification by the owner that the owner and other project principals are not on the U.S. General Services Administration list of parties excluded from federal procurement and non-procurement programs.

The owner must also disclose any possible conflict of interest that would be a violation of the Agreement, the HAP contract, or HUD regulations.

#### **17-IV.D. COMPLETION OF HOUSING**

The Agreement must specify the deadlines for completion of the housing, and the owner must develop and complete the housing in accordance with these deadlines. The Agreement must also specify the deadline for submission by the owner of the required evidence of completion.

##### **Evidence of Completion [24 CFR 983.155(b)]**

At a minimum, the owner must submit the following evidence of completion to CRHA in the form and manner required by CRHA:

- Owner certification that the work has been completed in accordance with HQS and all requirements of the Agreement; and
- Owner certification that the owner has complied with labor standards and equal opportunity requirements in development of the housing.

At CRHA's discretion, the Agreement may specify additional documentation that must be submitted by the owner as evidence of housing completion.

##### CRHA Policy

CRHA will determine the need for the owner to submit additional documentation as evidence of housing completion on a case-by-case basis depending on the nature of the PBV project. CRHA will specify any additional documentation requirements in the Agreement to enter into HAP contract.

##### **CRHA Acceptance of Completed Units [24 CFR 983.156]**

Upon notice from the owner that the housing is completed, CRHA must inspect to determine if the housing has been completed in accordance with the Agreement, including compliance with HQS and any additional requirements imposed under the Agreement. CRHA must also determine if the owner has submitted all required evidence of completion.

If the work has not been completed in accordance with the Agreement, CRHA must not enter into the HAP contract.

If CRHA determines the work has been completed in accordance with the Agreement and that the owner has submitted all required evidence of completion, CRHA must submit the HAP contract for execution by the owner and must then execute the HAP contract.

#### **PART V: HOUSING ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS CONTRACT (HAP)**

##### **17-V.A. OVERVIEW**

CRHA must enter into a HAP contract with an owner for units that are receiving PBV assistance. The purpose of the HAP contract is to provide housing assistance payments for eligible families. Housing assistance is paid for contract units leased and occupied by eligible families during the HAP contract term. With the exception of single-family scattered-site projects, a HAP contract shall cover a single project. If multiple projects exist, each project is covered by a separate HAP contract. The HAP contract must be in the form required by HUD [24 CFR 983.202(a)].

## **17-V.B. HAP CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS**

### **Contract Information [24 CFR 983.203]**

The HAP contract must specify the following information:

- The total number of contract units by number of bedrooms;
- The project's name, street address, city or county, state and zip code, block and lot number (if known), and any other information necessary to clearly identify the site and the building;
- The number of contract units in each building, the location of each contract unit, the area of each contract unit, and the number of bedrooms and bathrooms in each contract unit;
- Services, maintenance, and equipment to be supplied by the owner and included in the rent to owner;
- Utilities available to the contract units, including a specification of utility services to be paid by the owner (included in rent) and utility services to be paid by the tenant;
- Features provided to comply with program accessibility requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 8;
- The HAP contract term;
- The number of units in any project that will exceed the 25 percent per project cap, which will be set aside for occupancy by qualifying families (elderly and/or disabled families and families receiving supportive services); and
- The initial rent to owner for the first 12 months of the HAP contract term.

### **Execution of the HAP Contract [24 CFR 983.204]**

CRHA may not enter into a HAP contract until each contract unit has been inspected and CRHA has determined that the unit complies with the Housing Quality Standards (HQS), unless CRHA has adopted a policy to enter into a HAP contract for units that fail the initial HQS inspection as a result of only non-life-threatening conditions. For existing housing, the HAP contract must be executed promptly after CRHA selects the owner proposal and inspects the housing units. For newly constructed or rehabilitated housing the HAP contract must be executed after CRHA has inspected the completed units and has determined that the units have been completed in accordance with the agreement to enter into HAP, and the owner furnishes all required evidence of completion.

#### CRHA Policy

For existing housing, the HAP contract will be executed within 10 business days of CRHA determining that all units pass HQS.

For rehabilitated or newly constructed housing, the HAP contract will be executed within 10 business days of CRHA determining that the units have been completed in accordance with the agreement to enter into HAP, all units meet HQS, and the owner has submitted all required evidence of completion.

### **Term of HAP Contract [24 CFR 983.205, FR Notice 1/18/17, and Notice PIH 2017-21]**

CRHA may enter into a HAP contract with an owner for an initial term of no less than one year and no more than 20 years for each contract unit. The length of the term of the HAP contract for any contract unit may not be less than one year, nor more than 20 years. In the case of CRHA-owned units, the term of the HAP contract must be agreed upon by CRHA and the independent entity approved by HUD [24 CFR 983.59(b)(2)].

#### CRHA Policy

The term of all PBV HAP contracts will be negotiated with the owner on a case-by-case basis.

At the time of the initial HAP contract term or any time before expiration of the HAP contract, CRHA may extend the term of the contract for an additional term of up to 20 years if CRHA determines an extension is appropriate to continue providing affordable housing for low-income families. A HAP contract extension may not exceed 20 years. CRHA may provide for multiple extensions; however, in no circumstances may such extensions exceed 20 years, cumulatively. Extensions after the initial extension are allowed at the end of any extension term, provided that not more than 24 months prior to the expiration of the previous extension contract CRHA agrees to extend the term, and that such extension is appropriate to continue providing affordable housing for low-income families or to expand housing opportunities. Extensions after the initial extension term shall not begin prior to the expiration date of the previous extension term. Subsequent extensions are subject to the same limitations. All extensions must be on the form and subject to the conditions prescribed by HUD at the time of the extension. In the case of CRHA-owned units, any extension of the term of the HAP contract must be agreed upon by CRHA and the independent entity approved by HUD [24 CFR 983.59(b)(2)].

#### CRHA Policy

When determining whether or not to extend an expiring PBV contract, CRHA will consider several factors including, but not limited to:

- The cost of extending the contract and the amount of available budget authority;
- The condition of the contract units;
- The owner's record of compliance with obligations under the HAP contract and lease(s);
- Whether the location of the units continues to support the goals of deconcentrating poverty and expanding housing opportunities; and
- Whether the funding could be used more appropriately for tenant-based assistance.

### ***Termination by CRHA [24 CFR 983.205(c) and FR Notice 1/18/17]***

The HAP contract must provide that the term of CRHA's contractual commitment is subject to the availability of sufficient appropriated funding as determined by HUD or by CRHA in accordance with HUD instructions. For these purposes, sufficient funding means the availability of appropriations, and of funding under the ACC from such appropriations, to make full payment of housing assistance payments payable to the owner for any contract year in accordance with the terms of the HAP contract.

In times of insufficient funding, HUD requires that CRHA first take all cost-saving measures prior to failing to make payments under existing PBV HAP contracts.

If it is determined that there may not be sufficient funding to continue housing assistance payments for all contract units and for the full term of the HAP contract, CRHA may terminate the HAP contract by notice to the owner. The termination must be implemented in accordance with HUD instructions.

***Termination by Owner [24 CFR 983.205(d)]***

If in accordance with program requirements the amount of rent to an owner for any contract unit is reduced below the amount of the rent to owner at the beginning of the HAP contract term, the owner may terminate the HAP contract by giving notice to CRHA. In this case, families living in the contract units must be offered tenant-based assistance.

**Statutory Notice Requirements: Contract Termination or Expiration [24 CFR 983.206, FR Notice 1/18/17, and Notice PIH 2017-21]**

Not less than one year before the HAP contract terminates, or if the owner refuses to renew the HAP contract, the owner must notify CRHA and assisted tenants of the termination. The notice must be provided in the form prescribed by HUD. If the owner does not give timely notice, the owner must permit the tenants in assisted units to remain in their units for the required notice period with no increase in the tenant portion of their rent, and with no eviction as a result of the owner's inability to collect an increased tenant portion of rent. An owner may renew the terminating contract for a period of time sufficient to give tenants one-year advance notice under such terms as HUD may require.

Upon termination or expiration of the contract, a family living at the property is entitled to receive a tenant-based voucher. Tenant-based assistance would not begin until the owner's required notice period ends. CRHA must provide the family with a voucher and the family must also be given the option by CRHA and owner to remain in their unit with HCV tenant-based assistance as long as the unit complies with inspection and rent reasonableness requirements. The family must pay their total tenant payment (TTP) and any additional amount if the gross rent exceeds the applicable payment standard. The family has the right to remain in the project as long as the units are used for rental housing and are otherwise eligible for HCV assistance. The owner may not terminate the tenancy of a family that exercises its right to remain except for serious or repeated lease violations or other good cause. Families that receive a tenant-based voucher at the expiration or termination of the PBV HAP contract are not new admissions to CRHA HCV tenant-based program and are not subject to income eligibility requirements or any other admission requirements. If the family chooses to remain in their unit with tenant-based assistance, the family may do so regardless of whether the family share would initially exceed 40 percent of the family's adjusted monthly income.

**Remedies for HQS Violations [24 CFR 983.208(b)]**

CRHA may not make any HAP payment to the owner for a contract unit during any period in which the unit does not comply with HQS. If CRHA determines that a contract does not comply with HQS, CRHA may exercise any of its remedies under the HAP contract, for any or all of the contract units. Available remedies include termination of housing assistance payments, abatement or reduction of housing assistance payments, reduction of contract units, and termination of the HAP contract.

### CRHA Policy

CRHA will abate and terminate PBV HAP contracts for non-compliance with HQS in accordance with the policies used in the tenant-based voucher program. These policies are contained in Section 8-II.G., Enforcing Owner Compliance.

## **17-V.C. AMENDMENTS TO THE HAP CONTRACT**

### **Substitution of Contract Units [24 CFR 983.207(a)]**

At CRHA's discretion and subject to all PBV requirements, the HAP contract may be amended to substitute a different unit with the same number of bedrooms in the same project for a previously covered contract unit. Before any such substitution can take place, CRHA must inspect the proposed unit and determine the reasonable rent for the unit.

### **Addition of Contract Units [FR Notice 1/18/17 and Notice PIH 2017-21]**

CRHA and owner may amend the HAP contract to add additional PBV contract units in projects that already have a HAP contract without having to fulfill the selection requirements found at 24 CFR 983.51(b) for those additional PBV units, regardless of when the HAP contract was signed. The additional PBV units, however, are still subject to the PBV program cap and individual project caps. Prior to attaching additional units without competition, CRHA must submit to the local field office information outlined in FR Notice 1/18/17. CRHA must also detail in the administrative plan their intent to add PBV units and the rationale for adding units to the specific PBV project.

### CRHA Policy

CRHA will not add contract units to the HAP contract.

## **17-V.D. HAP CONTRACT YEAR, ANNIVERSARY AND EXPIRATION DATES [24 CFR 983.207(b) and 983.302(e)]**

The HAP contract year is the period of 12 calendar months preceding each annual anniversary of the HAP contract during the HAP contract term. The initial contract year is calculated from the first day of the first calendar month of the HAP contract term.

The annual anniversary of the HAP contract is the first day of the first calendar month after the end of the preceding contract year.

There is a single annual anniversary and expiration date for all units under a particular HAP contract, even in cases where contract units are placed under the HAP contract in stages (on different dates) or units are added by amendment. The anniversary and expiration dates for all units coincide with the dates for the contract units that were originally placed under contract.

## **17-V.E. OWNER RESPONSIBILITIES UNDER THE HAP CONTRACT [24 CFR 983.210]**

When the owner executes the HAP contract s/he certifies that at such execution and at all times during the term of the HAP contract:

- All contract units are in good condition and the owner is maintaining the premises and contract units in accordance with HQS;

- The owner is providing all services, maintenance, equipment and utilities as agreed to under the HAP contract and the leases;
- Each contract unit for which the owner is receiving HAP, is leased to an eligible family referred by CRHA, and the lease is in accordance with the HAP contract and HUD requirements;
- To the best of the owner's knowledge the family resides in the contract unit for which the owner is receiving HAP, and the unit is the family's only residence;
- The owner (including a principal or other interested party) is not the spouse, parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister, or brother of any member of a family residing in a contract unit;
- The amount of the HAP the owner is receiving is correct under the HAP contract;
- The rent for contract units does not exceed rents charged by the owner for comparable unassisted units;
- Except for HAP and tenant rent, the owner has not received and will not receive any other payment or consideration for rental of the contract unit;
- The family does not own or have any interest in the contract unit (does not apply to family's membership in a cooperative); and
- Repair work on the project selected as an existing project that is performed after HAP execution within such post-execution period as specified by HUD may constitute development activity, and if determined to be development activity, the repair work undertaken shall be in compliance with Davis-Bacon wage requirements.

#### **17-V.F. ADDITIONAL HAP REQUIREMENTS**

##### **Housing Quality and Design Requirements [24 CFR 983.101(e) and 983.208(a)]**

The owner is required to maintain and operate the contract units and premises in accordance with HQS, including performance of ordinary and extraordinary maintenance. The owner must provide all the services, maintenance, equipment, and utilities specified in the HAP contract with CRHA and in the lease with each assisted family. In addition, maintenance, replacement and redecoration must be in accordance with the standard practice for the building as established by the owner.

CRHA may elect to establish additional requirements for quality, architecture, or design of PBV housing. Any such additional requirements must be specified in the Agreement to enter into a HAP contract and the HAP contract. These requirements must be in addition to, not in place of, compliance with HQS.

##### CRHA Policy

CRHA will identify the need for any special features on a case-by-case basis depending on the intended occupancy of the PBV project. CRHA will specify any special design standards or additional requirements in the invitation for PBV proposals, the agreement to enter into HAP contract, and the HAP contract.

##### **Vacancy Payments [24 CFR 983.352(b)]**

At the discretion of CRHA, the HAP contract may provide for vacancy payments to the owner for a CRHA-determined period of vacancy extending from the beginning of the first calendar month after the move-out month for a period not exceeding two full months following the move-out month. The amount of

the vacancy payment will be determined by CRHA and cannot exceed the monthly rent to owner under the assisted lease, minus any portion of the rental payment received by the owner (including amounts available from the tenant's security deposit).

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will decide on a case-by-case basis if CRHA will provide vacancy payments to the owner. The HAP contract with the owner will contain any such agreement, including the amount of the vacancy payment and the period for which the owner will qualify for these payments.

### **PART VI: SELECTION OF PBV PROGRAM PARTICIPANTS**

#### **17-VI.A. OVERVIEW**

Many of the provisions of the tenant-based voucher regulations [24 CFR 982] also apply to the PBV program. This includes requirements related to determining eligibility and selecting applicants from the waiting list. Even with these similarities, there are requirements that are unique to the PBV program. This part describes the requirements and policies related to eligibility and admission to the PBV program.

#### **17-VI.B. ELIGIBILITY FOR PBV ASSISTANCE [24 CFR 983.251(a) and (b)]**

CRHA may select families for the PBV program from those who are participants in CRHA's tenant-based voucher program and from those who have applied for admission to the voucher program. For voucher participants, eligibility was determined at original admission to the voucher program and does not need to be redetermined at the commencement of PBV assistance. For all others, eligibility for admission must be determined at the commencement of PBV assistance.

Applicants for PBV assistance must meet the same eligibility requirements as applicants for the tenant-based voucher program. Applicants must qualify as a family as defined by HUD and CRHA, have income at or below HUD-specified income limits, and qualify on the basis of citizenship or the eligible immigration status of family members [24 CFR 982.201(a) and 24 CFR 983.2(a)]. In addition, an applicant family must provide social security information for family members [24 CFR 5.216 and 5.218] and consent to CRHA's collection and use of family information regarding income, expenses, and family composition [24 CFR 5.230]. CRHA may also not approve a tenancy if the owner (including a principal or other interested party) of the unit is the parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister, or brother of any member of the family, unless needed as a reasonable accommodation. An applicant family must also meet HUD requirements related to current or past criminal activity.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will determine an applicant family's eligibility for the PBV program in accordance with the policies in Chapter 3.

#### **In-Place Families [24 CFR 983.251(b)]**

An eligible family residing in a proposed PBV contract unit on the date the proposal is selected by CRHA is considered an "in-place family." These families are afforded protection from displacement under the PBV rule. If a unit to be placed under contract (either an existing unit or a unit requiring rehabilitation) is



occupied by an eligible family on the date the proposal is selected, the in-place family must be placed on CRHA's waiting list. Once the family's continued eligibility is determined (CRHA may deny assistance to an in-place family for the grounds specified in 24 CFR 982.552 and 982.553), the family must be given an absolute selection preference and CRHA must refer these families to the project owner for an appropriately sized PBV unit in the project. Admission of eligible in-place families is not subject to income targeting requirements.

This regulatory protection from displacement does not apply to families that are not eligible to participate in the program on the proposal selection date.

#### **17-VI.C. ORGANIZATION OF THE WAITING LIST [24 CFR 983.251(c)]**

CRHA may establish a separate waiting list for PBV units or it may use the same waiting list for both tenant-based and project-based assistance. CRHA may also merge the PBV waiting list with a waiting list for other assisted housing programs offered by CRHA. If CRHA chooses to offer a separate waiting list for PBV assistance, CRHA must offer to place applicants who are listed on the tenant-based waiting list on the waiting list for PBV assistance.

If CRHA decides to establish a separate PBV waiting list, CRHA may use a single waiting list for CRHA's whole PBV program, or it may establish separate waiting lists for PBV units in particular projects or buildings or for sets of such units.

##### CRHA Policy

CRHA will establish and manage separate waiting lists for individual projects or buildings that are receiving PBV assistance. CRHA currently has waiting lists for the following PBV projects:

- The Crossings

#### **17-VI.D. SELECTION FROM THE WAITING LIST [24 CFR 983.251(c)]**

Applicants who will occupy units with PBV assistance must be selected from CRHA's waiting list. CRHA may establish selection criteria or preferences for occupancy of particular PBV units. CRHA may place families referred by the PBV owner on its PBV waiting list.

##### **Income Targeting [24 CFR 983.251(c)(6)]**

At least 75 percent of the families admitted to CRHA's tenant-based and project-based voucher programs during CRHA fiscal year from the waiting list must be extremely low-income families. The income targeting requirement applies to the total of admissions to both programs.

##### **Units with Accessibility Features [24 CFR 983.251(c)(7)]**

When selecting families to occupy PBV units that have special accessibility features for persons with disabilities, CRHA must first refer families who require such features to the owner.

##### **Preferences [24 CFR 983.251(d), FR Notice 11/24/08]**

CRHA may use the same selection preferences that are used for the tenant-based voucher program, establish selection criteria or preferences for the PBV program as a whole, or for occupancy of particular

PBV developments or units. CRHA must provide an absolute selection preference for eligible in-place families as described in Section 17-VI.B. above.

CRHA may establish a selection preference for families who qualify for voluntary services, including disability-specific services, offered in conjunction with assisted units, provided that preference is consistent with CRHA plan. CRHA may not, however, grant a preference to a person with a specific disability [FR Notice 1/18/17].

In advertising such a project, the owner may advertise the project as offering services for a particular type of disability; however, the project must be open to all otherwise eligible disabled persons who may benefit from services provided in the project. In these projects, disabled residents may not be required to accept the particular services offered as a condition of occupancy.

If CRHA has projects with “excepted units” for elderly families or supportive services, CRHA must give preference to such families when referring families to these units [24 CFR 983.261(b); FR Notice 1/18/17].

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will provide a selection preference when required by the regulation (e.g., eligible in-place families, elderly families or units with supportive services, or mobility impaired persons for accessible units). CRHA will not offer any additional preferences for the PBV program or for particular PBV projects or units.

### **17-VI.E. OFFER OF PBV ASSISTANCE**

#### **Refusal of Offer [24 CFR 983.251(e)(3)]**

CRHA is prohibited from taking any of the following actions against a family who has applied for, received, or refused an offer of PBV assistance:

- Refuse to list the applicant on the waiting list for tenant-based voucher assistance;
- Deny any admission preference for which the applicant qualifies;
- Change the applicant’s place on the waiting list based on preference, date, and time of application, or other factors affecting selection under CRHA’s selection policy;
- Remove the applicant from the tenant-based voucher waiting list.

#### **Disapproval by Landlord [24 CFR 983.251(e)(2)]**

If a PBV owner rejects a family for admission to the owner’s units, such rejection may not affect the family’s position on the tenant-based voucher waiting list.

#### **Acceptance of Offer [24 CFR 983.252]**

##### ***Family Briefing***

When a family accepts an offer for PBV assistance, CRHA must give the family an oral briefing. The briefing must include information on how the program works and the responsibilities of the family and owner. In addition to the oral briefing, CRHA must provide a briefing packet that explains how CRHA

determines the total tenant payment for a family, the family obligations under the program, and applicable fair housing information.

### ***Persons with Disabilities***

If an applicant family's head or spouse is disabled, CRHA must assure effective communication, in accordance with 24 CFR 8.6, in conducting the oral briefing and in providing the written information packet. This may include making alternative formats available (see Chapter 2). In addition, CRHA must have a mechanism for referring a family that includes a member with a mobility impairment to an appropriate accessible PBV unit.

### ***Persons with Limited English Proficiency***

CRHA should take reasonable steps to assure meaningful access by persons with limited English proficiency in accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and Executive Order 13166 (see Chapter 2).

## **17-VI.F. OWNER SELECTION OF TENANTS**

The owner is responsible for developing written tenant selection procedures that are consistent with the purpose of improving housing opportunities for very low-income families and reasonably related to program eligibility and an applicant's ability to fulfill their obligations under the lease. An owner must promptly notify in writing any rejected applicant of the grounds for any rejection [24 CFR 983.253(a)(2) and (a)(3)].

### **Leasing [24 CFR 983.253(a)]**

During the term of the HAP contract, the owner must lease contract units to eligible families that are selected and referred by CRHA from CRHA's waiting list. The contract unit leased to the family must be the appropriate size unit for the size of the family, based on CRHA's subsidy standards.

### **Filling Vacancies [24 CFR 983.254(a)]**

The owner must promptly notify CRHA of any vacancy or expected vacancy in a contract unit. After receiving such notice, CRHA must make every reasonable effort to promptly refer a sufficient number of families for the owner to fill such vacancies. CRHA and the owner must make reasonable efforts to minimize the likelihood and length of any vacancy.

#### CRHA Policy

The owner must notify CRHA in writing (mail, fax, or email) within five business days of learning about any vacancy or expected vacancy.

CRHA will make every reasonable effort to refer families to the owner within 10 business days of receiving such notice from the owner.

### **Reduction in HAP Contract Units Due to Vacancies [24 CFR 983.254(b)]**

If any contract units have been vacant for 120 or more days since owner notice of the vacancy, CRHA may give notice to the owner amending the HAP contract to reduce the number of contract units by

subtracting the number of contract units (according to the bedroom size) that have been vacant for this period.

#### CRHA Policy

If any contract units have been vacant for 120 days, CRHA will give notice to the owner that the HAP contract will be amended to reduce the number of contract units that have been vacant for this period. CRHA will provide the notice to the owner within 10 business days of the 120<sup>th</sup> day of the vacancy. The amendment to the HAP contract will be effective the 1<sup>st</sup> day of the month following the date of CRHA's notice.

### **17-VI.G. TENANT SCREENING [24 CFR 983.255]**

#### **CRHA Responsibility**

CRHA is not responsible or liable to the owner or any other person for the family's behavior or suitability for tenancy. However, CRHA may opt to screen applicants for family behavior or suitability for tenancy and may deny applicants based on such screening.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will not conduct screening to determine a PBV applicant family's suitability for tenancy.

CRHA must provide the owner with an applicant family's current and prior address (as shown in CRHA records) and the name and address (if known by CRHA) of the family's current landlord and any prior landlords.

In addition, CRHA may offer the owner other information CRHA may have about a family, including information about the tenancy history of family members or about drug trafficking and criminal activity by family members. CRHA must provide applicant families a description of CRHA policy on providing information to owners, and CRHA must give the same types of information to all owners.

CRHA may not disclose to the owner any confidential information provided in response to a request for documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking except at the written request or with the written consent of the individual providing the documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(a)(4)].

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will inform owners of their responsibility to screen prospective tenants and will provide owners with the required known name and address information, at the time of the turnover HQS inspection or before. CRHA will not provide any additional information to the owner, such as tenancy history, criminal history, etc.

#### **Owner Responsibility**

The owner is responsible for screening and selection of the family to occupy the owner's unit. When screening families the owner may consider a family's background with respect to the following factors:

- Payment of rent and utility bills;
- Caring for a unit and premises;

- Respecting the rights of other residents to the peaceful enjoyment of their housing;
- Drug-related criminal activity or other criminal activity that is a threat to the health, safety, or property of others; and
- Compliance with other essential conditions of tenancy.

## **PART VII: OCCUPANCY**

### **17-VII.A. OVERVIEW**

After an applicant has been selected from the waiting list, determined eligible by CRHA, referred to an owner and determined suitable by the owner, the family will sign the lease and occupancy of the unit will begin.

### **17-VII.B. LEASE [24 CFR 983.256]**

The tenant must have legal capacity to enter a lease under state and local law. *Legal capacity* means that the tenant is bound by the terms of the lease and may enforce the terms of the lease against the owner.

#### **Form of Lease [24 CFR 983.256(b)]**

The tenant and the owner must enter into a written lease agreement that is signed by both parties. If an owner uses a standard lease form for rental units to unassisted tenants in the locality or premises, the same lease must be used for assisted tenants, except that the lease must include a HUD-required tenancy addendum. The tenancy addendum must include, word-for-word, all provisions required by HUD.

If the owner does not use a standard lease form for rental to unassisted tenants, the owner may use another form of lease, such as a CRHA model lease.

CRHA may review the owner's lease form to determine if the lease complies with state and local law. If CRHA determines that the lease does not comply with state or local law, CRHA may decline to approve the tenancy.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will not review the owner's lease for compliance with state or local law.

#### **Lease Requirements [24 CFR 983.256(c)]**

The lease for a PBV unit must specify all of the following information:

- The names of the owner and the tenant;
- The unit rented (address, apartment number, if any, and any other information needed to identify the leased contract unit);
- The term of the lease (initial term and any provision for renewal);
- The amount of the tenant rent to owner, which is subject to change during the term of the lease in accordance with HUD requirements;

- A specification of the services, maintenance, equipment, and utilities that will be provided by the owner; and
- The amount of any charges for food, furniture, or supportive services.

**Tenancy Addendum [24 CFR 983.256(d)]**

The tenancy addendum in the lease must state:

- The program tenancy requirements;
- The composition of the household as approved by CRHA (the names of family members and any CRHA-approved live-in aide);
- All provisions in the HUD-required tenancy addendum must be included in the lease. The terms of the tenancy addendum prevail over other provisions of the lease.

**Initial Term and Lease Renewal [24 CFR 983.256(f)]**

The initial lease term must be for at least one year. The lease must provide for automatic renewal after the initial term of the lease in either successive definitive terms (e.g. month-to-month or year-to-year) or an automatic indefinite extension of the lease term. For automatic indefinite extension of the lease term, the lease terminates if any of the following occur:

- The owner terminates the lease for good cause
- The tenant terminates the lease
- The owner and tenant agree to terminate the lease
- CRHA terminates the HAP contract
- CRHA terminates assistance for the family

**Changes in the Lease [24 CFR 983.256(e)]**

If the tenant and owner agree to any change in the lease, the change must be in writing, and the owner must immediately give CRHA a copy of all changes.

The owner must notify CRHA in advance of any proposed change in the lease regarding the allocation of tenant and owner responsibilities for utilities. Such changes may only be made if approved by CRHA and in accordance with the terms of the lease relating to its amendment. CRHA must redetermine reasonable rent, in accordance with program requirements, based on any change in the allocation of the responsibility for utilities between the owner and the tenant. The redetermined reasonable rent will be used in calculation of the rent to owner from the effective date of the change.

**Owner Termination of Tenancy [24 CFR 983.257]**

With two exceptions, the owner of a PBV unit may terminate tenancy for the same reasons an owner may in the tenant-based voucher program (see Section 12-III.B. and 24 CFR 982.310). In the PBV program, terminating tenancy for “good cause” does not include doing so for a business or economic reason, or a desire to use the unit for personal or family use or other non-residential purpose.

***Tenant Absence from the Unit [24 CFR 983.256(g) and 982.312(a)]***

The lease may specify a maximum period of family absence from the unit that may be shorter than the maximum period permitted by CRHA Policy. According to program requirements, the family's assistance must be terminated if they are absent from the unit for more than 180 consecutive days. CRHA termination of assistance actions due to family absence from the unit are subject to 24 CFR 981.312, except that the unit is not terminated from the HAP contract if the family is absent for longer than the maximum period permitted.

**Continuation of Housing Assistance Payments [24 CFR 982.258]**

Housing assistance payments shall continue until the tenant rent equals the rent to owner. The cessation of housing assistance payments at such point will not affect the family's other rights under its lease, nor will such cessation preclude the resumption of payments as a result of later changes in income, rents, or other relevant circumstances if such changes occur within 180 days following the date of the last housing assistance payment by CRHA. After the 180-day period, the unit shall be removed from the HAP contract pursuant to 24 CFR 983.211.

CRHA Policy

If a participating family receiving zero assistance experiences a change in circumstances that would result in a HAP payment to the owner, the family must notify CRHA of the change and request an interim reexamination before the expiration of the 180-day period.

**Security Deposits [24 CFR 983.259]**

The owner may collect a security deposit from the tenant. CRHA may prohibit security deposits in excess of private market practice, or in excess of amounts charged by the owner to unassisted tenants.

CRHA Policy

CRHA will allow the owner to collect a security deposit amount the owner determines is appropriate.

When the tenant moves out of a contract unit, the owner, subject to state and local law, may use the security deposit, including any interest on the deposit, in accordance with the lease, as reimbursement for any unpaid tenant rent, damages to the unit, or other amounts owed by the tenant under the lease.

The owner must give the tenant a written list of all items charged against the security deposit and the amount of each item. After deducting the amount used to reimburse the owner, the owner must promptly refund the full amount of the balance to the tenant.

If the security deposit does not cover the amount owed by the tenant under the lease, the owner may seek to collect the balance from the tenant. CRHA has no liability or responsibility for payment of any amount owed by the family to the owner.

## **17-VII.C. MOVES**

### **Overcrowded, Under-Occupied, and Accessible Units [24 CFR 983.260]**

If CRHA determines that a family is occupying a wrong size unit, based on CRHA's subsidy standards, or a unit with accessibility features that the family does not require, and the unit is needed by a family that does require the features, CRHA must promptly notify the family and the owner of this determination, and CRHA must offer the family the opportunity to receive continued housing assistance in another unit.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will notify the family and the owner of the family's need to move based on the occupancy of a wrong-size or accessible unit within 10 business days of CRHA's determination. CRHA will offer the family the following types of continued assistance in the following order, based on the availability of assistance:

- PBV assistance in the same building or project;
- PBV assistance in another project; and
- Tenant-based voucher assistance.

If CRHA offers the family a tenant-based voucher, CRHA must terminate the housing assistance payments for a wrong-sized or accessible unit at the earlier of the expiration of the term of the family's voucher (including any extension granted by CRHA) or the date upon which the family vacates the unit. If the family does not move out of the wrong-sized unit or accessible unit by the expiration of the term of the family's voucher, CRHA must remove the unit from the HAP contract.

If CRHA offers the family another form of assistance that is not a tenant-based voucher, and the family does not accept the offer, does not move out of the PBV unit within a reasonable time as determined by CRHA, or both, CRHA must terminate the housing assistance payments for the unit at the expiration of a reasonable period as determined by CRHA and remove the unit from the HAP contract.

#### CRHA Policy

When CRHA offers a family another form of assistance that is not a tenant-based voucher, the family will be given 30 days from the date of the offer to accept the offer and move out of the PBV unit. If the family does not move out within this 30-day time frame, CRHA will terminate the housing assistance payments at the expiration of this 30-day period.

CRHA may make exceptions to this 30-day period if needed for reasons beyond the family's control such as death, serious illness, or other medical emergency of a family member.

### **Family Right to Move [24 CFR 983.261]**

The family may terminate the lease at any time after the first year of occupancy. The family must give advance written notice to the owner in accordance with the lease and provide a copy of such notice to CRHA. If the family wishes to move with continued tenant-based assistance, the family must contact CRHA to request the rental assistance prior to providing notice to terminate the lease.

If the family terminates the lease in accordance with these requirements, CRHA is required to offer the family the opportunity for continued tenant-based assistance, in the form of a voucher or other



comparable tenant-based rental assistance. If voucher or other comparable tenant-based assistance is not immediately available upon termination of the family's lease in the PBV unit, CRHA must give the family priority to receive the next available opportunity for continued tenant-based assistance.

If the family terminates the assisted lease before the end of the first year, the family relinquishes the opportunity for continued tenant-based assistance.

### **Emergency Transfers under VAWA [Notice PIH 2017-08]**

Except where special consideration is needed for the project-based voucher program, CRHA will follow VAWA policies as outlined in Chapter 16 Part IX of this administrative plan, including using the Emergency Transfer Plan as the basis for PBV transfers under VAWA (Exhibit 16-4).

HUD requires that CRHA include policies that address when a victim has been living in a unit for less than a year or when a victim seeks to move sooner than a tenant-based voucher is available.

#### CRHA Policy

When the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking has lived in the unit for less than one year, CRHA will provide several options for continued assistance.

CRHA will first try to transfer the participant to another PBV unit in the same development or transfer to a different development where CRHA has PBV units. CRHA will expedite the administrative processes in this case in an effort to conduct the transfer as quickly as possible.

If no units are available for an internal transfer, or if there is reasonable cause to believe that such a transfer would put the victim in jeopardy, the participant may receive continued assistance through an external transfer to either tenant-based rental assistance (HCV) or assistance in CRHA's public housing program. Such a decision will be made by CRHA based on the availability of tenant-based vouchers and/or vacancies in public housing units. Such families must be selected from the waiting list for the applicable program. CRHA has adopted a waiting list preference for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking in both its HCV and public housing programs in order to expedite this process. See Section 4-III.C. of this administrative plan.

If a victim wishes to move after a year of occupancy in the unit, but no tenant-based vouchers are available, CRHA will offer the participant an internal transfer to another PBV unit in the same development or a transfer to a different development where CRHA has PBV units. CRHA will expedite the administrative processes in this case in an effort to conduct the transfer as quickly as possible.

If no units are available for an internal transfer, or if there is reasonable cause to believe that such a transfer would put the victim in jeopardy, the participant may receive continued assistance through an external transfer to CRHA's public housing program. CRHA has adopted a waiting list preference for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking as part of the public housing ACOP in order to expedite this process.

#### **17-VII.D. EXCEPTIONS TO THE OCCUPANCY CAP [24 CFR 983.262]**

As of April 17, 2018, CRHA may not pay housing assistance under a PBV HAP contract for more than the greater of 25 units or 25 percent of the number of dwelling units in a project unless:

- The units are exclusively for elderly families
- The units are for households eligible for supportive services available to all families receiving PBV assistance in the project

If the project is located in a census tract with a poverty rate of 20 percent or less, as determined in the most recent American Community Survey Five-Year estimates, the project cap is the greater of 25 units or 40 percent (instead of 25 percent) of the units in the project [FR Notice 7/14/17].

If a family at the time of initial tenancy is receiving and while the resident of an excepted unit has received Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS) supportive services or any other service as defined by CRHA and successfully completes the FSS contract of participation or the supportive services requirement, the unit continues to count as an excepted unit for as long as the family resides in the unit. However, if the FSS family fails to successfully complete the FSS contract of participation or supportive services objective and consequently is no longer eligible for the supportive services, the family must vacate the unit within a reasonable period of time established by CRHA, and CRHA shall cease paying HAP on behalf of the family.

Further, when a family (or remaining members of a family) residing in an excepted unit no longer meets the criteria for a “qualifying family” because the family is no longer an elderly family due to a change in family composition, CRHA has the discretion to allow the family to remain in the excepted unit. If CRHA does not exercise this discretion, the family must vacate the unit within a reasonable period of time established by CRHA, and CRHA must cease paying housing assistance payments on behalf of the non-qualifying family.

Individuals in units with supportive services who choose to no longer participate in a service or who no longer qualify for services they qualified for at the time of initial occupancy cannot subsequently be denied continued housing opportunity because of this changed circumstance. CRHA or owner cannot determine that a participant’s needs exceed the level of care offered by qualifying services or require that individuals be transitioned to different projects based on service needs.

If the family fails to vacate the unit within the established time, the unit must be removed from the HAP contract unless the project is partially assisted, and it is possible for the HAP contract to be amended to substitute a different unit in the building in accordance with program requirements; or the owner terminates the lease and evicts the family. The housing assistance payments for a family residing in an excepted unit that is not in compliance with its family obligations to comply with supportive services requirements must be terminated by CRHA.

CRHA may allow a family that initially qualified for occupancy of an excepted unit based on elderly family status to continue to reside in a unit, where through circumstances beyond the control of the family (e.g., death of the elderly family member or long-term or permanent hospitalization or nursing care), the elderly family member no longer resides in the unit. In this case, the unit may continue to be counted as an excepted unit for as long as the family resides in that unit. Once the family vacates the

unit, in order to continue as an excepted unit under the HAP contract, the unit must be made available to and occupied by a qualified family.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will allow families who initially qualified to live in an excepted unit to remain when circumstances change due to circumstances beyond the remaining family members' control.

In all other cases, CRHA will provide written notice to the family and owner within 10 business days of making the determination. The family will be given 30 days from the date of the notice to move out of the PBV unit. If the family does not move out within this 30-day time frame, CRHA will terminate the housing assistance payments at the expiration of this 30-day period.

CRHA may make exceptions to this 30-day period if needed for reasons beyond the family's control such as death, serious illness, or other medical emergency of a family member.

### **PART VIII: DETERMINING RENT TO OWNER**

#### **17-VIII.A. OVERVIEW**

The amount of the initial rent to an owner of units receiving PBV assistance is established at the beginning of the HAP contract term. Although for rehabilitated or newly constructed housing, the agreement to enter into HAP Contract (Agreement) states the estimated amount of the initial rent to owner, the actual amount of the initial rent to owner is established at the beginning of the HAP contract term.

During the term of the HAP contract, the rent to owner is redetermined at the owner's request in accordance with program requirements, and at such time that there is a five percent or greater decrease in the published FMR.

#### **17-VIII.B. RENT LIMITS [24 CFR 983.301]**

Except for certain tax credit units (discussed below), the rent to owner must not exceed the lowest of the following amounts:

- An amount determined by CRHA, not to exceed 110 percent of the applicable fair market rent (or any HUD-approved exception payment standard) for the unit bedroom size minus any utility allowance;
- The reasonable rent; or
- The rent requested by the owner.

#### **Certain Tax Credit Units [24 CFR 983.301(c)]**

For certain tax credit units, the rent limits are determined differently than for other PBV units. Different limits apply to contract units that meet all of the following criteria:

- The contract unit receives a low-income housing tax credit under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986;
- The contract unit is not located in a qualified census tract;

- There are comparable tax credit units of the same bedroom size as the contract unit in the same project, and the comparable tax credit units do not have any form of rental assistance other than the tax credit; and
- The tax credit rent exceeds 110 percent of the fair market rent or any approved exception payment standard;

For contract units that meet all of these criteria, the rent to owner must not exceed the lowest of:

- The tax credit rent minus any utility allowance;
- The reasonable rent; or
- The rent requested by the owner.

### ***Definitions***

A *qualified census tract* is any census tract (or equivalent geographic area defined by the Bureau of the Census) in which at least 50 percent of households have an income of less than 60 percent of Area Median Gross Income (AMGI), or where the poverty rate is at least 25 percent and where the census tract is designated as a qualified census tract by HUD.

*Tax credit rent* is the rent charged for comparable units of the same bedroom size in the project that also receive the low-income housing tax credit but do not have any additional rental assistance (e.g., tenant-based voucher assistance).

### **Reasonable Rent [24 CFR 983.301(e) and 983.302(c)(2)]**

CRHA must determine reasonable rent in accordance with 24 CFR 983.303. The rent to owner for each contract unit may at no time exceed the reasonable rent, except in cases where CRHA has elected within the HAP contract not to reduce rents below the initial rent to owner and, upon redetermination of the rent to owner, the reasonable rent would result in a rent below the initial rent. However, the rent to owner must be reduced in the following cases:

- To correct errors in calculations in accordance with HUD requirements
- If additional housing assistance has been combined with PBV assistance after the execution of the initial HAP contract and a rent decrease is required pursuant to 24 CFR 983.55
- If a decrease in rent to owner is required based on changes in the allocation of the responsibility for utilities between owner and tenant

If CRHA has not elected within the HAP contract to establish the initial rent to owner as the rent floor, the rent to owner shall not at any time exceed the reasonable rent.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will elect within the HAP contract not to reduce rents below the initial level, with the exception of circumstances listed in 24 CFR 983.302(c)(2). If, upon redetermination of the rent to owner, the reasonable rent would result in a rent below the initial rent, CRHA will use the higher initial rent to owner amount.

### **Use of FMRs, Exception Payment Standards, and Utility Allowances [24 CFR 983.301(f)]**

When determining the initial rent to owner, CRHA must use the most recently published FMR in effect and the utility allowance schedule in effect at execution of the HAP contract. When redetermining the rent to owner, CRHA must use the most recently published FMR and the utility allowance schedule in effect at the time of redetermination. At its discretion, CRHA may for initial rent, use the amounts in effect at any time during the 30-day period immediately before the beginning date of the HAP contract, or for redeterminations of rent, the 30-day period immediately before the redetermination date.

Any HUD-approved exception payment standard amount under the tenant-based voucher program also applies to the project-based voucher program. HUD will not approve a different exception payment stand amount for use in the PBV program.

Likewise, CRHA may not establish or apply different utility allowance amounts for the PBV program. The same utility allowance schedule applies to both the tenant-based and project-based voucher programs.

#### CRHA Policy

Upon written request by the owner, CRHA will consider using the FMR or utility allowances in effect during the 30-day period before the start date of the HAP, or redetermination of rent. The owner must explain the need to use the previous FMRs or utility allowances and include documentation in support of the request. CRHA will review and make a decision based on the circumstances and merit of each request.

In addition to considering a written request from an owner, CRHA may decide to use the FMR or utility allowances in effect during the 30-day period before the start date of the HAP, or redetermination of rent, if CRHA determines it is necessary due to CRHA budgetary constraints.

### **Use of Small Area FMRs (SAFMRs) [24 CFR 888.113(h)]**

While small area FMRs (SAFMRs) do not apply to PBV projects, PHAs that operate a tenant-based program under SAFMRs may apply SAFMRs to all future PBV HAP contracts. If CRHA adopts this policy, it must apply to all future PBV projects and CRHA's entire jurisdiction. CRHA and owner may not subsequently choose to revert back to use of the FMRs once the SAFMRs have been adopted, even if CRHA subsequently changes its policy.

Further, CRHA may apply SAFMRs to current PBV projects where the notice of owner selection was made on or before the effective date of CRHA implementation, provided the owner is willing to mutually agree to doing so and the application is prospective. CRHA and owner may not subsequently choose to revert back to use of the FMRs once the SAFMRs have been adopted, even if CRHA subsequently changes its policy. If rents increase as a result of the use of SAFMRs, the rent increase may not be effective until the first anniversary of the HAP contract.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will not apply SAFMRs to CRHA's PBV program.

### **Redetermination of Rent [24 CFR 983.302]**

CRHA must redetermine the rent to owner upon the owner's request or when there is a 10 percent or greater decrease in the published FMR.

### ***Rent Increase***

If an owner wishes to request an increase in the rent to owner from CRHA, it must be requested at the annual anniversary of the HAP contract (see Section 17-V.D.). The request must be in writing and in the form and manner required by CRHA. CRHA may only make rent increases in accordance with the rent limits described previously. There are no provisions in the PBV program for special adjustments (e.g., adjustments that reflect increases in the actual and necessary expenses of owning and maintaining the units which have resulted from substantial general increases in real property taxes, utility rates, or similar costs).

#### CRHA Policy

An owner's request for a rent increase must be submitted to CRHA 60 days prior to the anniversary date of the HAP contract and must include the new rent amount the owner is proposing.

CRHA may not approve and the owner may not receive any increase of rent to owner until and unless the owner has complied with requirements of the HAP contract, including compliance with HQS. The owner may not receive any retroactive increase of rent for any period of noncompliance.

### ***Rent Decrease***

If there is a decrease in the rent to owner, as established in accordance with program requirements such as a change in the FMR or exception payment standard, or reasonable rent amount, the rent to owner must be decreased regardless of whether the owner requested a rent adjustment, except where CRHA has elected within the HAP contract to not reduce rents below the initial rent under the initial HAP contract.

### ***Notice of Rent Change***

The rent to owner is redetermined by written notice by CRHA to the owner specifying the amount of the redetermined rent. CRHA notice of rent adjustment constitutes an amendment of the rent to owner specified in the HAP contract. The adjusted amount of rent to owner applies for the period of 12 calendar months from the annual anniversary of the HAP contract.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will provide the owner with at least 30 days written notice of any change in the amount of rent to owner.

### **CRHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 983.301(g)]**

For CRHA-owned PBV units, the initial rent to owner and the annual redetermination of rent at the anniversary of the HAP contract are determined by the independent entity approved by HUD. CRHA must use the rent to owner established by the independent entity.

### **17-VIII.C. REASONABLE RENT [24 CFR 983.303]**

At the time the initial rent is established and all times during the term of the HAP contract, the rent to owner for a contract unit may not exceed the reasonable rent for the unit as determined by CRHA,

except where CRHA has elected within the HAP contract to not reduce rents below the initial rent under the initial HAP contract.

### **When Rent Reasonable Determinations Are Required**

CRHA must redetermine the reasonable rent for a unit receiving PBV assistance whenever any of the following occur:

- There is a 10 percent or greater decrease in the published FMR in effect 60 days before the contract anniversary (for the unit sizes specified in the HAP contract) as compared with the FMR that was in effect one year before the contract anniversary date;
- CRHA approves a change in the allocation of responsibility for utilities between the owner and the tenant;
- The HAP contract is amended to substitute a different contract unit in the same building or project; or
- There is any other change that may substantially affect the reasonable rent.

### **How to Determine Reasonable Rent**

The reasonable rent of a unit receiving PBV assistance must be determined by comparison to rent for other comparable unassisted units. When making this determination, CRHA must consider factors that affect market rent. Such factors include the location, quality, size, type and age of the unit, as well as the amenities, housing services maintenance, and utilities to be provided by the owner.

### ***Comparability Analysis***

For each unit, the comparability analysis must use at least three comparable units in the private unassisted market. This may include units in the premises or project that is receiving project-based assistance. The analysis must show how the reasonable rent was determined, including major differences between the contract units and comparable unassisted units, and must be retained by CRHA. The comparability analysis may be performed by CRHA staff or by another qualified person or entity. Those who conduct these analyses or are involved in determining the housing assistance payment based on the analyses may not have any direct or indirect interest in the property.

### **CRHA-Owned Units**

For CRHA-owned units, the amount of the reasonable rent must be determined by an independent agency approved by HUD in accordance with PBV program requirements. The independent entity must provide a copy of the determination of reasonable rent for CRHA-owned units to CRHA and to the HUD field office where the project is located.

### **Owner Certification of Reasonable Rent**

By accepting each monthly housing assistance payment, the owner certifies that the rent to owner is not more than rent charged by the owner for other comparable unassisted units in the premises. At any time, CRHA may require the owner to submit information on rents charged by the owner for other units in the premises or elsewhere.

#### **17-VIII.D. EFFECT OF OTHER SUBSIDY AND RENT CONTROL**

In addition to the rent limits discussed in Section 17-VIII.B above, other restrictions may limit the amount of rent to owner in a PBV unit. In addition, certain types of subsidized housing are not even eligible to receive PBV assistance (see Section 17-II.D).

##### **Other Subsidy [24 CFR 983.304]**

To comply with HUD subsidy layering requirements, at the discretion of HUD or its designee, CRHA shall reduce the rent to owner because of other governmental subsidies, including tax credits or tax exemptions, grants, or other subsidized funding.

For units receiving assistance under the HOME program, rents may not exceed rent limits as required by that program.

For units in any of the following types of federally subsidized projects, the rent to owner may not exceed the subsidized rent (basic rent) or tax credit rent as determined in accordance with requirements for the applicable federal program:

- An insured or non-insured Section 236 project;
- A formerly insured or non-insured Section 236 project that continues to receive Interest Reduction Payment following a decoupling action;
- A Section 221(d)(3) below market interest rate (BMIR) project;
- A Section 515 project of the Rural Housing Service;
- Any other type of federally subsidized project specified by HUD.

##### ***Combining Subsidy***

Rent to owner may not exceed any limitation required to comply with HUD subsidy layering requirements.

##### **Rent Control [24 CFR 983.305]**

In addition to the rent limits set by PBV program regulations, the amount of rent to owner may also be subject to rent control or other limits under local, state, or federal law.

### **PART IX: PAYMENTS TO OWNER**

#### **17-IX.A. HOUSING ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS [24 CFR 983.351]**

During the term of the HAP contract, CRHA must make housing assistance payments to the owner in accordance with the terms of the HAP contract. During the term of the HAP contract, payments must be made for each month that a contract unit complies with HQS and is leased to and occupied by an eligible family. The housing assistance payment must be paid to the owner on or about the first day of the month for which payment is due unless the owner and CRHA agree on a later date.

Except for discretionary vacancy payments, CRHA may not make any housing assistance payment to the owner for any month after the month when the family moves out of the unit (even if household goods or property are left in the unit).



The amount of the housing assistance payment by CRHA is the rent to owner minus the tenant rent (total tenant payment minus the utility allowance).

In order to receive housing assistance payments, the owner must comply with all provisions of the HAP contract. Unless the owner complies with all provisions of the HAP contract, the owner does not have a right to receive housing assistance payments.

#### **17-IX.B. VACANCY PAYMENTS [24 CFR 983.352]**

If an assisted family moves out of the unit, the owner may keep the housing assistance payment for the calendar month when the family moves out. However, the owner may not keep the payment if CRHA determines that the vacancy is the owner's fault.

##### CRHA Policy

If CRHA determines that the owner is responsible for a vacancy and, as a result, is not entitled to the keep the housing assistance payment, CRHA will notify the landlord of the amount of housing assistance payment that the owner must repay. CRHA will require the owner to repay the amount owed in accordance with the policies in Section 16-IV.B.

At the discretion of CRHA, the HAP contract may provide for vacancy payments to the owner. CRHA may only make vacancy payments if:

- The owner gives CRHA prompt, written notice certifying that the family has vacated the unit and identifies the date when the family moved out (to the best of the owner's knowledge);
- The owner certifies that the vacancy is not the fault of the owner and that the unit was vacant during the period for which payment is claimed;
- The owner certifies that it has taken every reasonable action to minimize the likelihood and length of vacancy; and
- The owner provides any additional information required and requested by CRHA to verify that the owner is entitled to the vacancy payment.

The owner must submit a request for vacancy payments in the form and manner required by CRHA and must provide any information or substantiation required by CRHA to determine the amount of any vacancy payment.

##### CRHA Policy

If an owner's HAP contract calls for vacancy payments to be made, and the owner wishes to receive vacancy payments, the owner must have properly notified CRHA of the vacancy in accordance with the policy in Section 17-VI.F. regarding filling vacancies.

In order for a vacancy payment request to be considered, it must be made within 10 business days of the end of the period for which the owner is requesting the vacancy payment. The request must include the required owner certifications and CRHA may require the owner to provide documentation to support the request. If the owner does not provide the information requested by CRHA within 10 business days of CRHA's request, no vacancy payments will be made.

### **17-IX.C. TENANT RENT TO OWNER [24 CFR 983.353]**

The tenant rent is the portion of the rent to owner paid by the family. The amount of tenant rent is determined by CRHA in accordance with HUD requirements. Any changes in the amount of tenant rent will be effective on the date stated in CRHA notice to the family and owner.

The family is responsible for paying the tenant rent (total tenant payment minus the utility allowance). The amount of the tenant rent determined by CRHA is the maximum amount the owner may charge the family for rental of a contract unit. The tenant rent covers all housing services, maintenance, equipment, and utilities to be provided by the owner. The owner may not demand or accept any rent payment from the tenant in excess of the tenant rent as determined by CRHA. The owner must immediately return any excess payment to the tenant.

#### **Tenant and CRHA Responsibilities**

The family is not responsible for the portion of rent to owner that is covered by the housing assistance payment and the owner may not terminate the tenancy of an assisted family for nonpayment by CRHA.

Likewise, CRHA is responsible only for making the housing assistance payment to the owner in accordance with the HAP contract. CRHA is not responsible for paying tenant rent, or any other claim by the owner, including damage to the unit. CRHA may not use housing assistance payments or other program funds (including administrative fee reserves) to pay any part of the tenant rent or other claim by the owner.

#### **Utility Reimbursements**

If the amount of the utility allowance exceeds the total tenant payment, CRHA must pay the amount of such excess to the tenant as a reimbursement for tenant-paid utilities, and the tenant rent to the owner must be zero.

CRHA may pay the utility reimbursement directly to the family or to the utility supplier on behalf of the family. If CRHA chooses to pay the utility supplier directly, CRHA must notify the family of the amount paid to the utility supplier.

#### CRHA Policy

CRHA will make utility reimbursements to the family.

### **17-IX.D. OTHER FEES AND CHARGES [24 CFR 983.354]**

#### **Meals and Supportive Services**

With the exception of PBV assistance in assisted living developments, the owner may not require the tenant to pay charges for meals or supportive services. Non-payment of such charges is not grounds for termination of tenancy.

In assisted living developments receiving PBV assistance, the owner may charge for meals or supportive services. These charges may not be included in the rent to owner, nor may the value of meals and supportive services be included in the calculation of the reasonable rent. However, non-payment of such charges is grounds for termination of the lease by the owner in an assisted living development.

**Other Charges by Owner**

The owner may not charge extra amounts for items customarily included in rent in the locality or provided at no additional cost to unsubsidized tenants in the premises.

**EXHIBIT 17-1: PBV DEVELOPMENT INFORMATION**

(Fill out one for each development)

**Date:** September 24, 2020

**DEVELOPMENT INFORMATION**

**Development Name:** The Crossings at 4<sup>th</sup> and Preston

**Address:** 401 4<sup>th</sup> Street NW Charlottesville, VA 22903

**Owner Information:** Virginia Supportive Housing

**Property Management Company:** Virginia Supportive Housing

**PHA-Owned:** No

**Mixed Finance Development:** Yes – Tax Credit, HCV, PBV

**HAP CONTRACT**

**Effective Date of Contract:** December 1, 2011

**HOTMA Requirements:** Pre-HOTMA

**Term of HAP Contract:** Ten Years

**Expiration Date of Contract:** November 30, 2021

**PBV UNITS**

	0 BR	1 BR	2 BR	3 BR	4 BR	5 BR	Total
<b># of Units</b>	21						<b>21</b>
<b>Initial Contract Rent</b>	\$654	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	

**Accessible Units and Features:** All units are accessible

**Target Population:** Homeless, Single Occupancy

**Excepted Units:** None

**Supportive Services:** Yes

**Elderly Units:** No

**Disabled Units:** No

**Are units excepted because they are located in a low-poverty census tract area?** No

## WAITING LIST AND SELECTION

**Waiting List Type:** Site Based

**Preferences:** Homeless, Single Occupancy

**Preference Verification:** Homeless, Single Occupancy

**For the PBV program, is the income limit the same as the HCV program?** Same as HCV

## OCCUPANCY

**Subsidy Standards:** Single Occupancy Units – 1 household member only

**Utilities:** included in the rent

**Vacancy Payments:** CRHA will decide on a case-by-case basis if CRHA will provide vacancy payments to the owner. The HAP contract with the owner will contain any such agreement, including the amount of the vacancy payment and the period for which the owner will qualify for these payments.

**EXHIBIT 17-2: Special Provisions Applying to TPVs Awarded as Part of a Voluntary Conversion of Public Housing Units in Projects that Include RAD PBV Units**

**[24 CFR Part 972.200; Notice PIH 2019-05; Notice PIH 2019-23]**

Under certain circumstances, HUD allows small PHAs to reposition a public housing project (or portion of a project) by voluntarily converting units to tenant-based housing choice voucher assistance. In order to preserve affordable housing for residents of the project, CRHA is given priority to receive replacement tenant protection vouchers (TPVs). As part of the voluntary conversion, CRHA has the option to continue to operate it as rental housing. If so, CRHA or subsequent owner must allow existing families to remain in their units using the TPV in the form of tenant-based assistance. In this situation, however, CRHA may choose to project-base these TPVs in the former public housing project. Families must still be provided with the option to remain in their unit using tenant-based assistance. In order for CRHA to project-base the assistance and include these units on the PBV HAP contract, the family must voluntarily consent in writing to PBV assistance following the requirements in Appendix A of Notice PIH 2019-05. If the family fails to consent to PBV assistance and chooses to remain using tenant-based assistance, the family’s unit is excluded from the PBV HAP contract until the family moves out or consents to switching to PBV assistance. In general, all applicable program regulations and guidance for the standard PBV program apply to these units.

CRHA may also convert units in the same former public housing project to the PBV program under the rental assistance demonstration (RAD) program. The RAD statute authorizes HUD to waive certain statutory and regulatory provisions governing the standard PBV program and specify alternative requirements. In order to facilitate the uniform treatment of residents and units at the project, Notice PIH 2019-23 extended some of the alternative requirements to non-RAD PBV units in the converted project (i.e., the TPV units in the project). As such, while PBV TPV units in the converted project generally follow the requirements for the standard PBV program listed in this chapter, where HUD has specified alternative requirements for non-RAD PBV units in the project, PBV TPV units will instead follow the requirements outlined in Chapter 18 of this policy for the RAD PBV program.

**RAD Requirements Applicable to Non-RAD units in the Project**

<b>Alternative Requirement under RAD as Listed in Notice PIH 2019-23</b>	<b>Standard PBV Policy That Does Not Apply</b>	<b>Applicable Policy in Chapter 18</b>
1.6.A.4. Site Selection – Compliance with PBV Goals	17-II.G. SITE SELECTION STANDARDS applies with the exception of deconcentration of poverty and expanding housing and economic opportunity requirements.	18-II.F. SITE SELECTION STANDARDS

1.6.B.5.d. PBV Site-Specific Utility Allowances	Alternative requirement under RAD. No corresponding policy in Chapter 17.	18-VII.C. UTILITY ALLOWANCES
1.6.C.1. No Rescreening of Tenants upon Conversion	Policies contained in Chapter 3 relating to eligibility do not apply to existing tenants who receive TPVs.	18-V.B. PROHIBITED RESCREENING OF EXISTING TENANTS UPON CONVERSION
1.6.C.2. Right to Return	Alternative requirement under RAD. No corresponding policy in Chapter 17.	18-I.D. RELOCATION REQUIREMENTS
1.6.C.3. Phase-in of Tenant Rent Increases	Alternative requirements under RAD. No corresponding policy in Chapter 17.	18-VIII.D. PHASE-IN OF TENANT RENT INCREASES
1.6.C.4. Family Self Sufficiency (FSS) and Resident Opportunities and Self-Sufficiency Service Coordinator (ROSS-SC) Programs	Not covered in administrative plan.	18-VI.C. PUBLIC HOUSING FSS AND ROSS PARTICIPANTS
1.6.C.5. Resident Participation and Funding	Alternative requirement under RAD. No corresponding policy in Chapter 17.	18-VI.D. RESIDENT PARTICIPATION AND FUNDING
1.6.C.6. Resident Procedural Rights	Policies related to hearings in Chapter 16 apply, with added procedural rights and notice requirements as outlined in Chapter 18.	18-VI.H. RESIDENTS' PROCEDURAL RIGHTS
1.6.C.7. Earned Income Disregard (EID)	Alternative requirements under RAD for in-place residents.  New admissions follow policies in Chapter 6.	18-VI.G. EARNED INCOME DISALLOWANCE

1.6.C.8. Jobs Plus	Not covered in administrative plan.	No corresponding policy.
1.6.C.9. When Total Tenant Payment Exceeds Gross Rent	Alternative requirements under RAD for in-place residents.  New admissions follow policies in 17-VII.B. LEASE, Continuation of Housing Assistance Payments.	18-VI.B. LEASE, Continuation of Housing Assistance Payments
1.6.C.10. Under-Occupied Unit	Alternative requirements under RAD for in-place residents.  New admissions follow 17-VII.C. MOVES, Overcrowded, Under-Occupied, and Accessible Units	18-VI.E. MOVES, Overcrowded, Under-Occupied, and Accessible Units
1.6.D.4. Establishment of Waiting List	Alternative requirements under RAD for initial establishment of the waiting list.  Once waiting list is established, follow 17-VI.D. SELECTION FROM THE WAITING LIST	18-V.D. ORGANIZATION OF THE WAITING LIST
1.6.D.10. Initial Certifications and Tenant Rent Calculations	Alternative requirements under RAD for in-place residents. No corresponding policy in Chapter 17.	18-VIII.C. TENANT RENT TO OWNER, Initial Certifications

Note, while Notice PIH 2019-05 states that CRHA must screen families for eligibility for a tenant protection voucher and that families must be below the low-income limit (80 percent of AMI), Notice PIH 2019-23 waives these requirements for residents in projects that include RAD PBV units.

---

T